

Dako Pathology Product Catalog

2018 - 2019



Agilent

Trusted Answers

Agilent is committed to the fight against cancer. Leveraging our tremendous strength within pathology, genomics and companion diagnostics enables us to serve you, our pathology customers, with a full breadth of workflow solutions for routine diagnostics. At the same time, we are in a unique position to accelerate the adoption of new groundbreaking technologies from a research into a clinical setting. These new solutions further address critical issues in bringing robust and timely diagnosis to patients.

We want to be your dedicated partner that can offer a broad product portfolio of products and the promise of exciting new technologies, with an ever-increasing ability to provide you with solutions that positively affect patient diagnosis and ultimately patient treatment. We are committed to meet your lab's needs, both today and tomorrow.

It is this ability to drive innovation and implement game-changing technologies into a diagnostic setting which makes us truly unique. And as we continually develop new and compliant solutions, collaborating with key pathology labs, our pharma partners and leading academic institutions from around the world, we will work together with you to continue to develop technologies which will advance the diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

We are here for you and your laboratory, and will continue to do our best to be first choice as a laboratory partner in clinical research and diagnostics, so that together we can provide patients with trusted answers.



Table of Contents

New Products and Product Highlights

- 6 New Products and Product Highlights

Dako Lab Control Solutions

- 14 Experience a new level of lab control and insight

Advanced Staining Solutions

- 18 Introduction
- 20 Dako Omnis Solution for IHC and ISH**
 - 21 Dako Omnis
 - 23 IHC Ancillaries and Accessories
 - 24 ISH Ancillaries and Accessories
 - 25 pharmDx Kit
 - 26 Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use)
 - 33 Negative Controls (FLEX Ready-to-Use)
 - 34 Visualization Systems (EnVision FLEX)
- 35 Autostainer Link Solution for IHC**
 - 36 Autostainer Link 48
 - 37 Ancillaries and Accessories
 - 38 PT Link, Instrument and Accessories
 - 39 pharmDx Kits
 - 40 Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use)
 - 53 Negative Controls FLEX Ready-to-Use
 - 53 Visualization Systems (EnVision FLEX)
 - 54 Optional Reagents (EnVision FLEX)
 - 54 Doublestaining System (EnVision DuoFLEX)
- 55 Autostainer Plus for IHC**
 - 55 Ancillaries and Accessories
 - 56 pharmDx Kits (Dako Autostainer)
 - 57 Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use)
 - 60 Negative Controls (FLEX Ready-to-Use)
 - 60 Visualization Systems (EnVision FLEX)
 - 61 Optional Reagents (EnVision FLEX)
 - 62 Visualization Systems
- 63 Antibodies and Controls**
 - 64 Overview of FLEX Ready-to-Use Antibodies
 - 74 Primary Antibodies
 - 119 Antibody Cocktails
 - 121 Multipurpose Antibodies
 - 123 Secondary Antibodies
 - 125 Control Reagents

126 Visualization Systems

- 127 Overview of Dako Visualization Systems
- 128 Overview of EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ Visualization Systems
- 130 EnVision FLEX Systems
- 132 EnVision FLEX Single Reagents
- 134 EnVision DuoFLEX System
- 135 EnVision Systems
- 136 Other Visualization Systems

137 Ancillaries for IHC

- 137 Chromogenic Substrates
- 137 Blocking Reagents, Buffers, Diluents
- 138 Counterstains
- 139 Mounting Media
- 139 Proteolytic Enzymes
- 139 Dako Pen, Slides and Pascal Quality Strips

140 Labeling Systems

- 140 Label Printers
- 141 Slide Labels

pharmDx Solution

- 145 Introduction
- 148 EGFR pharmDx Kits
- 150 ER/PR pharmDx Kits
- 152 HercepTest Kits
- 156 *HER2* pharmDx Kits
- 160 *TOP2A* IQFISH pharmDx Kit

Molecular Pathology

- 163 Introduction
- 164 Hybridizer Instrument
- 165 FISH Kits
- 165 Overview of Dako FISH Kits
- 166 Dako DuoCISH Kit
- 167 *HER2* pharmDx Kits
- 172 Telomere PNA FISH Kits
- 173 FISH Probes
- 180 FISH DNA/PNA Probe Mix
- 181 IQFISH Panel for Lung Cancer
- 183 SureFISH ALK/RET/ROS1 Probes
- 184 Labeled Probes and Detection Systems
- 184 Human Papillomavirus DNA Probes
- 185 GenPoint Amplified Signal Detection System

Table of Contents (continued)

186	Standard Nucleic Acid Detection System
186	PNA Probes and Detection System
187	ISH Ancillaries and Accessories

H&E Solution

190	Introduction
191	Dako CoverStainer
192	Coverslipper for Glass Slides
192	Ancillaries and Accessories

Special Stains Solution

196	Introduction
197	Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System
199	Artisan Accessories
200	Artisan Link and Link Pro Special Stains
202	Artisan Special Stains

Dako Academy

208	Introduction
209	Training
214	Literature
215	e-Learning
216	Events

Service and Support

218	Introduction
219	Deployment Services
220	Instrument Services
221	Application and Technical Support
222	Instrument Service Agreements

General Product Information

224	Monoclonal Antibodies
224	Polyclonal Antibodies
225	Biotinylated Antibodies
225	Alkaline Phosphatase-Conjugated Antibodies
226	Peroxidase-Conjugated Antibodies
227	Fluorescein-Conjugated Antibodies for Tissue Staining
228	Rhodamine-Conjugated Antibodies for Tissue Staining

Indexes

230	Alphabetical Index
249	Synonym List
252	Antibody Clone Index
254	Product Code System
255	Product Code Index

Distribution

272	Agilent Sales Offices and Distributors
-----	--

Flow Cytometry and Specific Proteins

Reagent Partnership Division provides Dako's clinical diagnostic products within the area of *flow cytometry* and *specific proteins*. The Division focuses on two business areas:

- Retail sales of IVD-approved products within the areas of *flow cytometry* and *specific proteins*, including a broad range of assays for turbidimetry
- OEM bulk sales and assay development of antibody solutions and kits with special expertise in assay development and validation for turbidimetric platforms

To acquire a product catalog for Flow Cytometry and/or Specific Proteins, please contact rpsupport@agilent.com

New Products and Product Highlights

New Products and Product Highlights

6

pharmDx Solution

PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx*

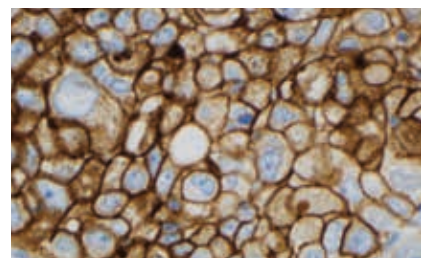
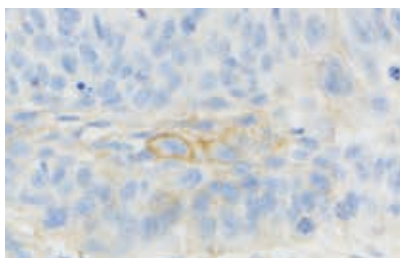
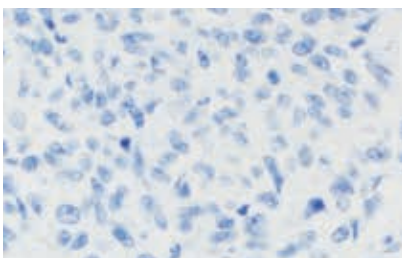
For in vitro diagnostic use. PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx is a qualitative immunohistochemical assay using Monoclonal Mouse Anti-PD-L1, Clone 22C3 intended for use in the detection of PD-L1 protein in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), urothelial carcinoma and melanoma tissues using EnVision FLEX visualization system on Autostainer Link 48.

PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx is indicated as an aid in identifying NSCLC patients for treatment with KEYTRUDA® (pembrolizumab). See the KEYTRUDA® product label for expression cutoff values guiding therapy in specific clinical circumstances.

PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx is indicated as an aid in identifying urothelial carcinoma patients for treatment with KEYTRUDA® (pembrolizumab). See the KEYTRUDA® product label for specific clinical circumstances guiding PD-L1 testing.

PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx may be used to determine PD-L1 status in melanoma patients being considered for treatment.

** PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx is not available in all countries and indications for use may vary by country.*



The stains above are of NSCLC specimens stained with PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx, Code SK006.

pharmDx Solution (continued)

PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx*

For in vitro diagnostic use. PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx is a qualitative immunohistochemical assay using Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-PD-L1, Clone 28-8 intended for use in the detection of PD-L1 protein in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN), urothelial carcinoma (UC), and melanoma tissues using EnVision FLEX visualization system on Autostainer Link 48. PD-L1 protein expression is defined as the percentage of evaluable tumor cells exhibiting partial or complete membrane staining at any intensity, as defined by the specific tumor indication staining interpretation guidelines.

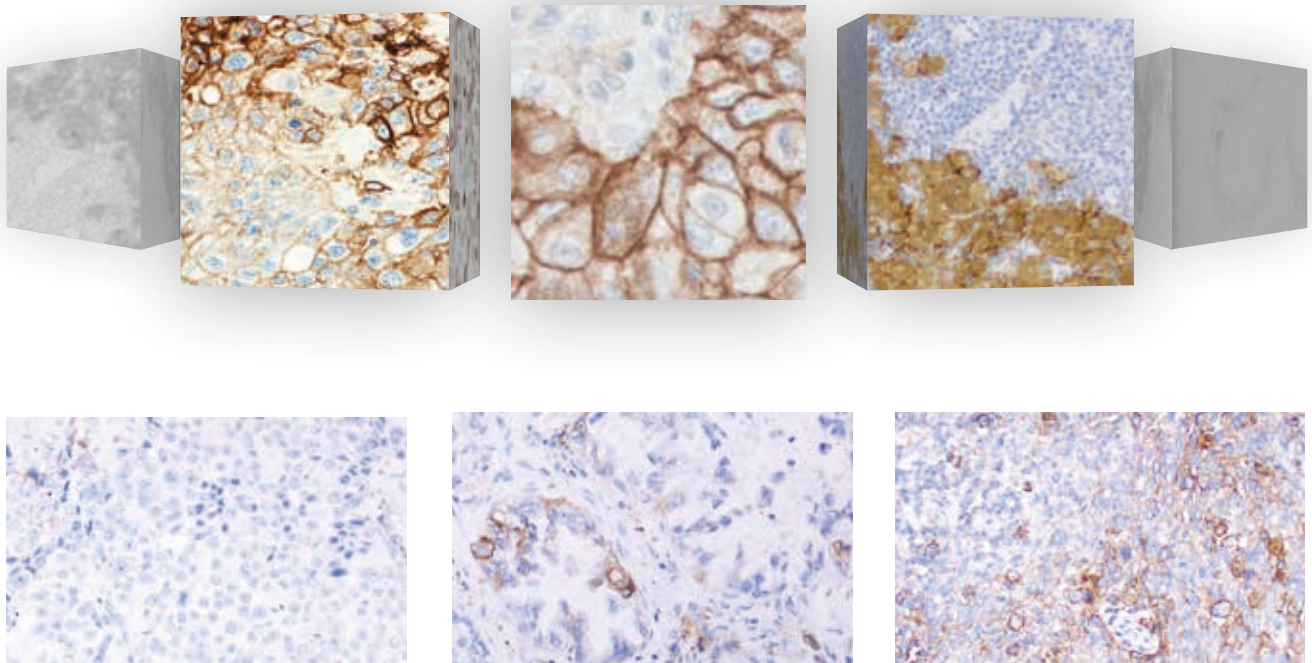
PD-L1 expression as detected by PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx in non-squamous NSCLC and SCCHN may be associated with enhanced survival from OPDIVO® (nivolumab).

PD-L1 expression as detected by PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx in UC may be associated with enhanced response rate from OPDIVO®.

PD-L1 expression as detected by PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx in melanoma may be used as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom OPDIVO® (nivolumab) and YERVOY® (ipilimumab) combination treatment is being considered.

For details on staining interpretation and relevant clinical cut offs by indication, refer to the product insert and indication-specific PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx Interpretation Manuals.

** PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx is not available in all countries and indications for use may vary by country.*



The stains above are of non-squamous NSCLC specimens stained with PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx, Code SK005.

Advanced Staining Solutions

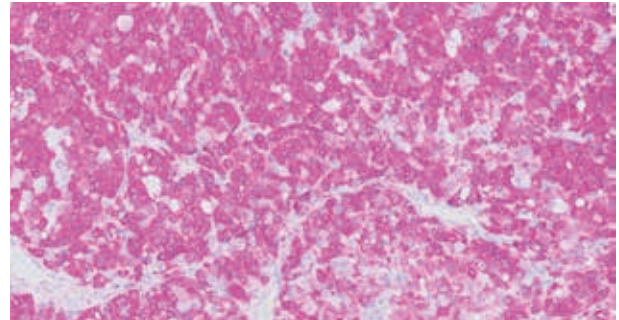
Dako Omnis Solution for IHC and ISH

Code	Product	Package Size
GV900	EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta, High pH (Dako Omnis)	600 tests
GV925	EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis)	150 tests

Why is HRP Magenta unique?

HRP Magenta is a unique Agilent invention. Derived from a well-known chromogen used for many years in other industries, the molecule has been chemically modified to fit perfectly into HRP-based visualization on Dako Omnis. The stable structure of HRP Magenta offers:

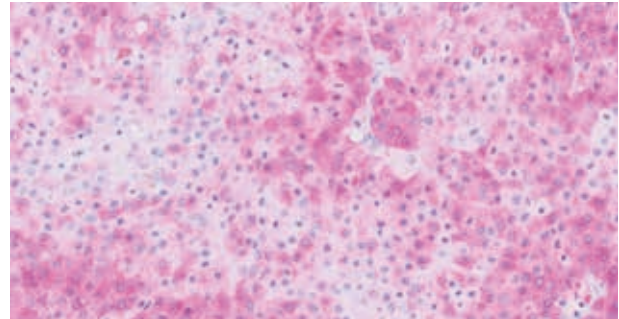
- A clear transparent color that also makes HRP Magenta ideal for image analysis
- Stains that can be permanently mounted



Adenocarcinoma of the lung. Stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 7.

HRP Magenta offers a crisp, clear contrast

As a contrast to hematoxylin and pigmentation in tissue, the high-intensity staining and color nuance make HRP Magenta offer excellent complementary color for your stains.



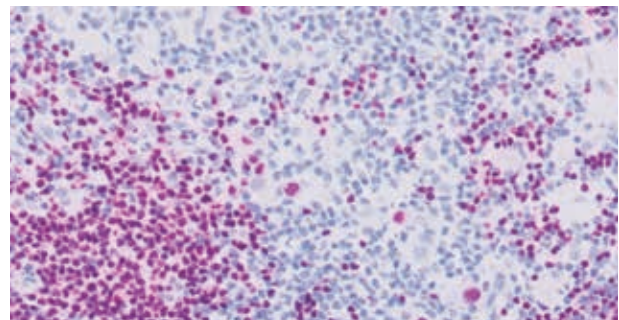
Melanoma. Stained with Anti-Melan-A.

HRP Magenta enables you to fully capitalize upon continuous workflow on Dako Omnis

HRP Magenta enables your lab to integrate 'red' stains into the routine IHC workflow. You can now have two complementary colors in one workflow with just one extra vial, and your lab can load any patient case at any time.

Load a complete patient case and save time on sorting and/or batching. This gives your lab increased flexibility and shortens time to completion of patient cases that include 'red' stains.

In addition, HRP Magenta slides can be coverslipped with non-aqueous mounting medium, allowing a complete workflow alignment with routine (DAB) slides, saving hands-on time for your technical specialists.

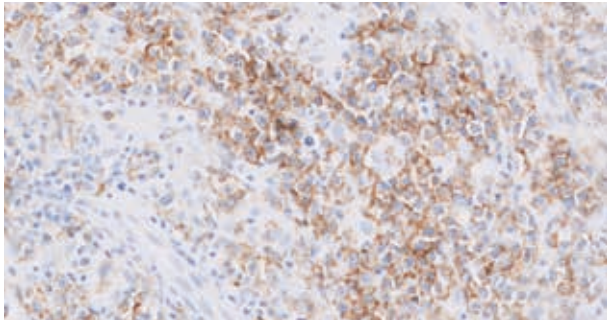


Hodgkin's lymphoma. Stained with Anti-B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein.

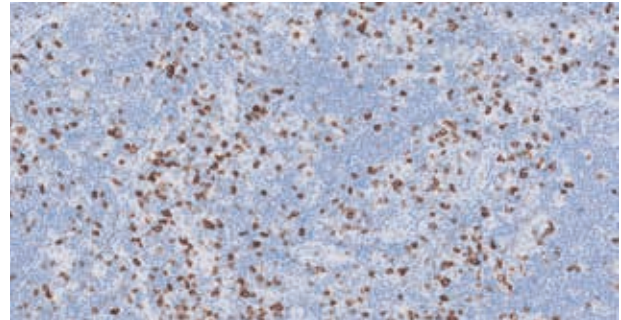
Advanced Staining Solutions (continued)

New Antibodies Added to the Dako Omnis FLEX Ready-to-Use (RTU) Portfolio

High-quality lymphatic tissue FLEX RTU antibodies CD19 and CD57 are amongst the most recent additions to the portfolio.



Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Stained with FLEX Anti-CD19.



Hodgkin's lymphoma. Stained with FLEX Anti-CD57.

NEW FLEX Ready-to-Use Antibodies for Dako Omnis

Code	Source	Product	Package Size
GA611	Mouse mAb	Actin (Smooth Muscle), Clone 1A4	60 tests, 12 mL
GA656	Mouse mAb	CD19, Clone LE-CD19	60 tests, 12 mL
GA602	Mouse mAb	CD30, Clone Ber-H2	60 tests, 12 mL
GA647	Mouse mAb	CD57, Clone TB01	60 tests, 12 mL
GA629	Mouse mAb	Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA), Clone E29	60 tests, 12 mL
GA512	Rabbit pAb	IgG	60 tests, 12 mL
GA513	Rabbit pAb	IgM	60 tests, 12 mL
GA058	Mouse mAb	Inhibin α , Clone R1	60 tests, 12 mL
GA067	Mouse mAb	Myogenin, Clone F5D	60 tests, 12 mL
GA662	Mouse mAb	p63, Clone DAK-p63	60 tests, 12 mL
GA660	Mouse mAb	Synaptophysin, Clone DAK-SYNAP	60 tests, 12 mL

H&E Solution

New Flexible H&E Staining Intensities

Two new sets of reagents for Dako CoverStainer provide you with the staining intensity that your lab prefers, combined with the unmatched proven consistency and high-quality staining of Dako CoverStainer.

The validated and customizable protocols ensure that your lab's individual needs are met, with ease. The Dako Reagent Management System and Dako Ready-to-Use H&E reagents provide you with consistent staining of up to 3,000 slides or 5-days usage, whichever comes first.

H&E is the most widely used diagnostic test in the pathology lab, so consistently stained slides at the intensity you prefer are a necessity for fast and easy reading.

Ready-to-Use H&E Reagents

Code	Product	Protocol
CS700	Dako Hematoxylin	Dako H&E Staining
CS701	Dako Eosin	Dako H&E Staining
CS702	Dako Bluing Buffer	Dako H&E Staining
CS709	Dako Harris Hematoxylin	Dako Progressive Staining
CS711	Dako Modified Eosin Y	Dako Progressive Staining
CS702	Dako Bluing Buffer	Dako Progressive Staining
CS708	Dako Gill's 3 Hematoxylin	Dako Regressive Staining
CS710	Dako Eosin Y Phloxine B	Dako Regressive Staining
CS707	Dako Differentiation Solution	Dako Regressive Staining
CS702	Dako Bluing Buffer	Dako Regressive Staining

Molecular Pathology

EBER, Kappa and Lambda, Positive Control RNA CISH Probes for Dako Omnis

EBER RNA CISH (Dako Omnis) is intended for the detection of Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) RNA by chromogenic in situ hybridization (CISH) on Dako Omnis and is recommended to be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue specimens. Positive staining is indicative of latent EBV infection.

Kappa and Lambda mRNA CISH (Dako Omnis) is intended for the detection of Kappa and Lambda mRNA by chromogenic in situ hybridization (CISH) on Dako Omnis and is recommended to be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue specimens.

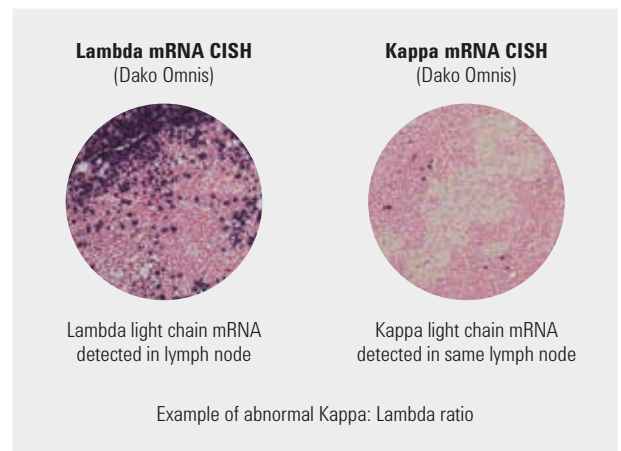
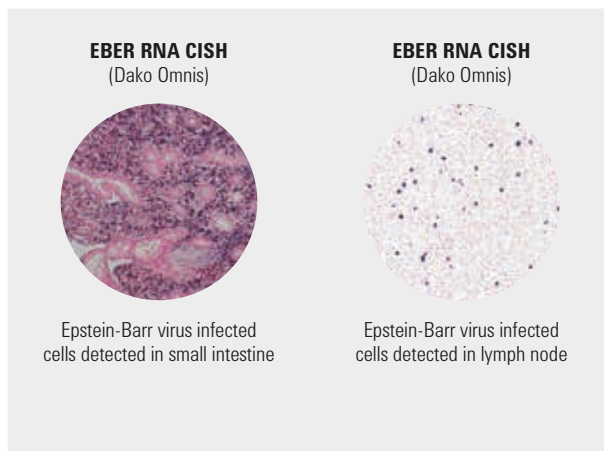
Positive Control RNA CISH (Dako Omnis) is intended for the evaluation of RNA quality by chromogenic in situ hybridization (CISH) on Dako Omnis and is recommended to be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue specimens.

Anti-FITC-AP CISH Accessory Kit (Dako Omnis) is intended for the detection of FITC-labeled in situ hybridization (ISH) probes following hybridization to formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue specimens onboard Dako Omnis.

The CISH probes and associated detection reagents enable the automated chromogenic visualization of Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) RNA and Kappa and Lambda mRNA expression on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue samples.

The probes combine Agilent's oligonucleotide-based technology and formamide-free IQFISH hybridization buffer. IQFISH hybridization buffer is a unique, fast hybridization technology that enables CISH results in about 5 hours. The CISH probes come ready-to-use in Dako Omnis vials.

Combining these advancements with the fully automated Dako Omnis provides same-day, hands-free staining. With the short CISH protocol and high slide and reagent capacity, Dako Omnis processes CISH and FISH slides in an IHC-like turnaround time – fast and with high quality.



RNA CISH on Dako Omnis.

CISH Probes for Dako Omnis

Code	Product	Package Size
G111701-2	EBER RNA CISH (Dako Omnis)*	20 tests, 2 mL
G111700-2	Kappa and Lambda mRNA CISH (Dako Omnis)*	20 tests, 2 mL
G111702-2	Positive Control RNA CISH (Dako Omnis)*	20 tests, 2 mL
K589911-2	Anti-FITC-AP CISH Accessory Kit Dako Omnis*	40 tests

* Manufactured in Cedar Creek, Texas

Molecular Pathology (continued)

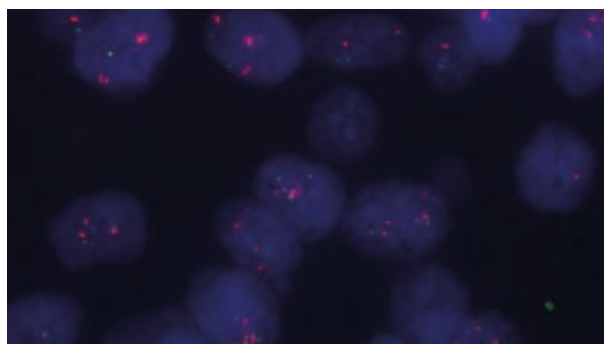
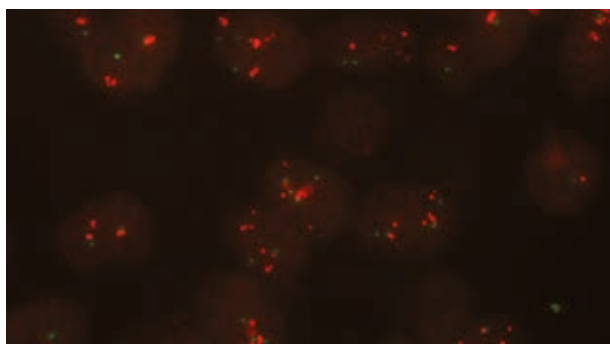
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx for Dako Omnis

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is the hybridization probe for the automated direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay onboard Dako Omnis instruments and is, together with accessory reagent devices, designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplification in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) breast cancer tissue specimens and FFPE specimens from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach including gastro-esophageal junction.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is indicated in adjunction to HercepTest in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered (see Herceptin™ package insert).

For breast cancer patients, results from *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) are intended for use as an adjunct to the clinicopathologic information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

IQFISH sets new standards in anatomic pathology. IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer enables processing of FISH slides in 4 hours with remarkable quality.



Breast carcinoma stained with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx. Left: Staining visualized with a double filter (Red/Green). Right: Image color merged with DAPI (Red/Green/DAPI). Tumor cells show *HER2* gene amplification.

Get brighter signals with IQFISH and dramatically reduce diagnosis turnaround time

- Less repeat testing than with traditional probes saves time and reduces cost
- Dramatically reduces diagnostic turnaround time from 18 hours to 4 hours
- IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer is non-toxic, which prevents exposure of lab personnel to toxic formaldehyde

Ready-to-Use ISH Probes for Dako Omnis

Code	Product	Package Size
GM33311-2	<i>HER2</i> IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis)	20 tests, 1.6 mL

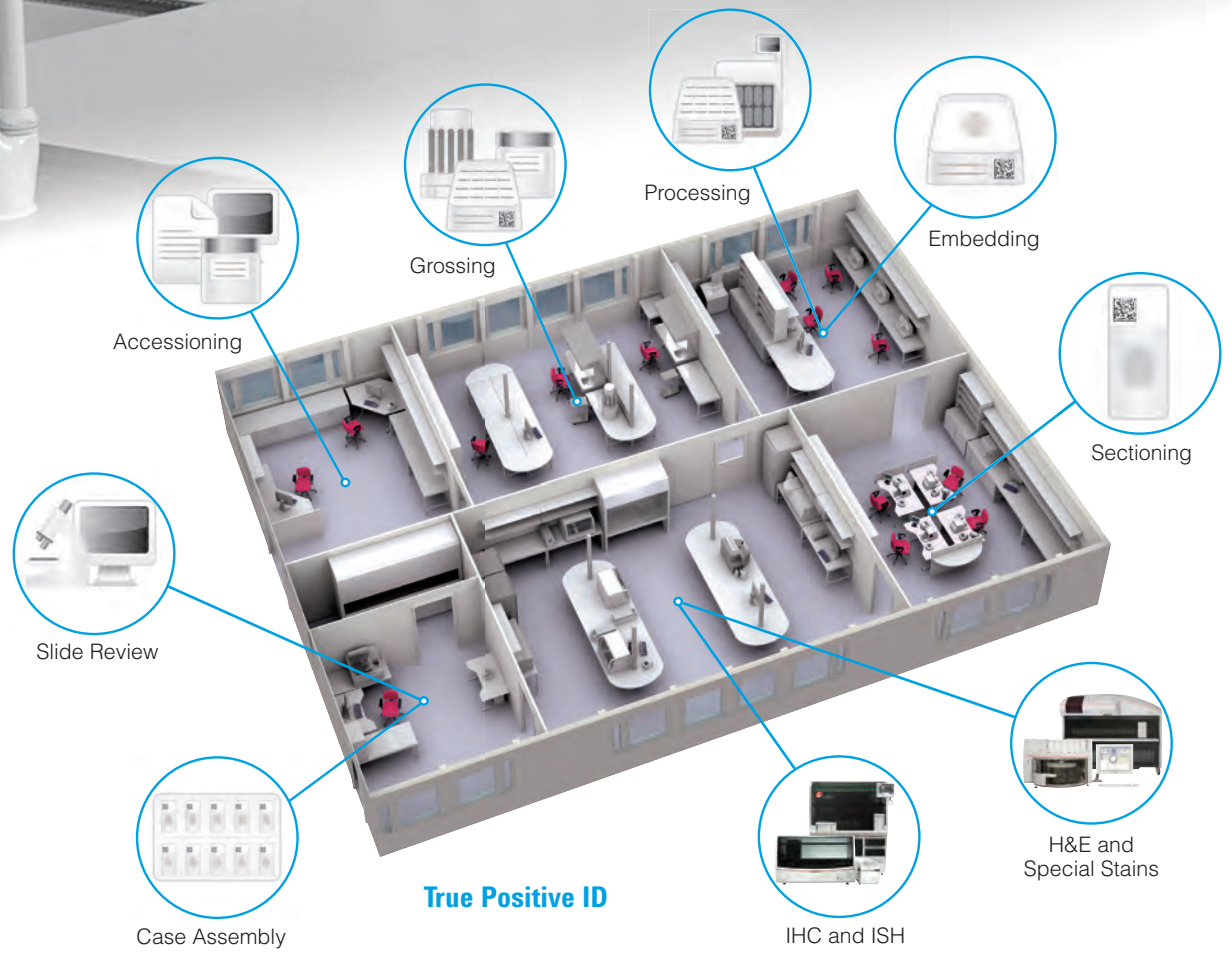
Lymphoma RTU's for Manual Use

Code	Product	Package Size
G111620-2	BCL2 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111621-2	BCL6 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111622-2	CCND1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111624-2	IGH IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111627-2	IGH/BCL2 IQFISH Dual Fusion Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111625-2	IGH/CCND1 IQFISH Dual Fusion Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111626-2	IGH/MYC IQFISH Dual Fusion Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111619-2	MALT1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	20 tests, 200 µL
G111623-2	MYC IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	20 tests, 200 µL

Dako Lab Control Solutions

Experience a new level of lab control and insight

14





Dako Lab Control Solutions

Experience a new level of lab control and insight

The Dako Lab Control solutions consist of staining management, sample tracking and connectivity software that is both flexible and scalable to meet the needs of each individual lab. Either as separate modules or combined, DakoLink and True Positive ID enable your lab to:

- Minimize errors to improve patient safety
- Improve efficiency by reducing hands-on time
- Provide a full electronic audit trail to support quality and regulatory needs

The DakoLink and the DakoLink Omnis staining management software connect all Dako staining instruments and allow you to share information across functions, create customized reports based on information captured and easily manage all instruments, slides, reagents and protocols.

DakoLink True Positive ID (TPID) adds sample creation and tracking capabilities, from accessioning to archiving. By registering every action for all case parts throughout all of the lab processes, TPID increases patient safety by reducing the risk of transcription errors and misplaced samples.

Dako connectivity for total lab control

DakoLink and TPID can integrate with your Laboratory Information System (LIS) and even connect between multiple locations, providing access from your lab to anywhere on your network. DakoLink has the ability to read LIS barcodes or create its own unique 2D barcode, ensuring every slide is uniquely identified.

With flexible connectivity capabilities, unique identification, work lists and reports, TPID and DakoLink work together to give you total control of your lab.



DakoLink

Advanced Staining Solutions

Introduction	18
Dako Omnis Solution for IHC and ISH	20
Autostainer Link Solution for IHC	35
Autostainer Plus for IHC	55
Antibodies and Controls	63
Antibody Cocktails	119
Multipurpose Antibodies	121
Secondary Antibodies	123
Control Reagents	125
Visualization Systems	126
Ancillaries for IHC	137
Labeling Systems	140

Introduction to the Advanced Staining Solutions

We listened. We responded.

Our commitment to advancing pathology begins with something very simple – listening. By listening carefully to pathologists and lab personnel around the world, we learned that there is growing pressure to:

- Manage increasing slide volumes with limited personnel and financial resources
- Process slides faster, to minimize time to diagnosis
- Cope with fluctuations in workload without sacrificing turnaround time
- Improve quality control of processes and secure consistency in quality
- Increase the traceability of patient samples to enable accreditation
- Find and retain well-trained, qualified staff

With almost 50 years of dialogue with our customers, We have helped drive scientific advancement and certainty in cancer diagnostics. We remain committed to delivering novel solutions and innovative technologies which support you to meet the challenges of today and tomorrow.



One supplier. Two choices.

With the addition of Dako Omnis, we can now deliver a unique and flexible combination of comprehensive advanced staining solutions. These solutions can be used independently or together, to help you meet the individual needs of your lab, without compromising on quality and consistency results.

Speak to your local representative to assess which solution addresses the needs of your lab now and in the future.

Dako Omnis. Developed by the lab for the lab.

Developed together with pathologists, lab managers and lab technicians from around the world, with the needs of the pathology lab very much in focus. Dako Omnis builds on our reputation for delivering quality reagents and staining solutions that bring certainty to cancer diagnostics.

Dako Omnis provides:

- A true automated, walk-away solution
- High throughput and overnight capacity
- Same-day IHC and ISH provides complete patient case management
- Unparalleled onboard capacity of temperature-controlled reagents
- Increased productivity with limited setup and minimal maintenance time

Dako Omnis delivers what pathologists, lab managers and technicians are asking for in terms of time, choice and better patient care.

Dako Omnis is a generation ahead in IHC and ISH. Parallel or batch loading, the choice is yours. With a high throughput and full automation, this is a true walk-away solution. A controlled onboard environment facilitates unattended overnight processing of patient cases.

Autostainer Link 48 is a compact, bench-top, open system that delivers the flexibility required in a research and clinical environment. Adaptable to your individual setup, and helps to maximize productivity by the decoupled pre-treatment and the ability to run either large batches of up to 48 IHC slides, or mini batches.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

The Dako FLEX RTU solution

Ensures optimal staining results, slide after slide

Using validated protocols and optimized reagents reduces the risk of false negative or false positive results. A robust, specific and sensitive IHC assay is critical for providing staining results that support an accurate patient diagnosis. The most important element in the qualification of the staining results of clinical samples is accurate selection and staining of control tissue.

Dako protocols are the result of a comprehensive study of numerous different tissue types, tissue thicknesses, protocol step durations, target retrieval methods, antibody dilutions, and pre-analytical variations.

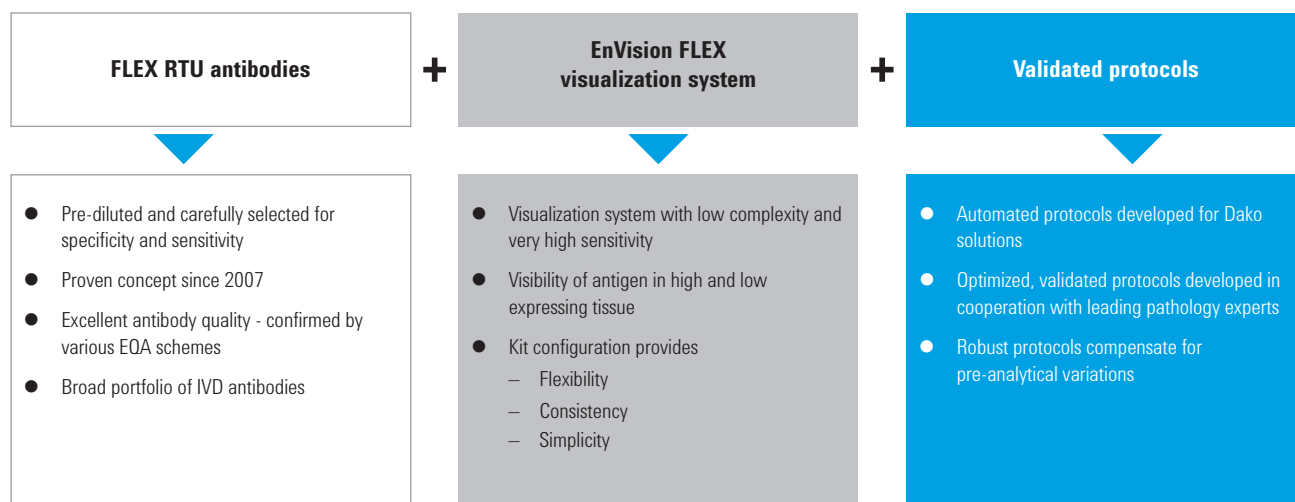
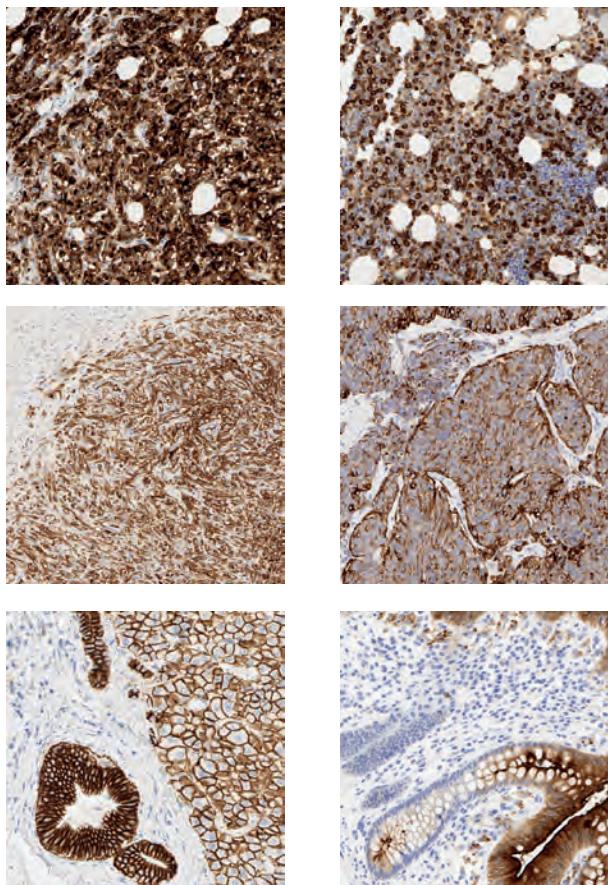
The Dako optimized protocol ensures that every test performance is highly robust, accurate and consistent, compensating for variations in pre-analytical parameters to provide increased certainty slide after slide.

Dako FLEX RTU is developed in collaboration with pathology experts to ensure optimal staining results.

The solution consists of:

- Pre-diluted antibody - FLEX RTU antibody
- Visualization system - EnVision FLEX/FLEX+
- Optimized and validated protocol - the recipe for consistent high-quality results

Find our range of FLEX RTU antibodies for all of our advanced staining platforms at www.dako.com/products.



Plug and play on Dako advanced staining platforms

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Dako Omnis Solution for IHC and ISH

Dako Omnis meets the challenges of the modern pathology lab. It accommodates an increasing number of diverse, advanced staining methods in an increasingly unpredictable working day. Dako Omnis achieves this by automating any advanced staining method using a simple interface with little hands-on time. Lab staff can deliver consistent IHC and ISH results with minimal training.

Continuous sample loading allows prioritized patient cases to stream seamlessly into an ongoing workflow. With turnaround times of less than four hours for FISH slides, they are ready within the same time frame as IHC slides. Dako Omnis delivers consistent results in IHC and ISH, regardless of operator experience. The system logs operator actions and built-in controls reduce possible human errors.

Dako Omnis gives more time

- Process 165 IHC slides in a typical workday, including setting up overnight runs
- Handle the workload with fewer instruments thanks to an unparalleled capacity
- Enable faster diagnosis of whole patient cases with same-day IHC and ISH results
- Minimize hands-on time with automation designed for the clinical laboratory
- Free up lab techs for other tasks thanks to accurate run-time information

Dako Omnis allows greater choice

- Choose continuous loading to match patient cases, or load in batches to utilize full through-put capacity
- Absorb peaks in workload by processing up to 60 slides in unattended overnight runs
- Eliminate operator waiting time by loading slides and/or reagents anytime, also during runs, while keeping an optimal throughput because runs continue uninterrupted during the loading
- Ensure transparency by enabling staff to monitor the slide flow from their workstations

Dako Omnis enables better patient care

- Get results with ease and greater certainty thanks to the FLEX Ready-to-Use reagents and optimized protocols
- Increase lab quality and staffing options because Dako Omnis minimizes the risk of human error
- Facilitate lab accreditation and improve patient safety by automatic tracking and reporting
- Apply patient case workflow while optimizing capacity utilization thanks to the 5-slide racks
- Achieve consistent staining conditions with temperature-controlled and humidity-controlled staining chambers alongside temperature-controlled reagent positions



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Dako Omnis

Dako Omnis

CE GI100 Advanced staining system

1 unit

IHC and ISH automated on the same platform, coupled with fully optimized and validated protocols, enables a fast turnaround time of patient cases. It supports your lab to deliver consistent quality and optimal results day after day and slide after slide for increased certainty.

Dako Omnis provides:

- Automated IHC and ISH, from deparaffinization to counterstaining
- Parallel or batch processing
- Flexible loading, virtually zero waiting time to add slides or reagents
- Up to 60 slides processed simultaneously
- Capacity for 60 temperature-controlled reagents on board
- Limited setup and little maintenance
- High throughput, including possibility for overnight run
- Full traceability of patient cases through onboard and workstation software
- Intuitive user interface and individual user log in
- LAN seats that display information where needed, including information from the LIS
- Dynamic Gap staining technology that helps ensure consistent, high-quality staining results with very low variation between slides, instruments and days.

IHC and ISH automated on the same platform

Dako Omnis meets head-on the challenges in the modern pathology lab to accommodate an increasing number of diverse, advanced staining methods in an increasingly unpredictable working day. Dako Omnis achieves this by automating any advanced staining method using the simplest of user interfaces with little hands-on time, so new users can start producing results in minutes.

Compensate for increasing fluctuations in workflow

Process 60 IHC slides completely unattended overnight (or 45 IHC plus 15 ISH). You decide if the slides should be ready as soon as possible or at the start of the next working day.



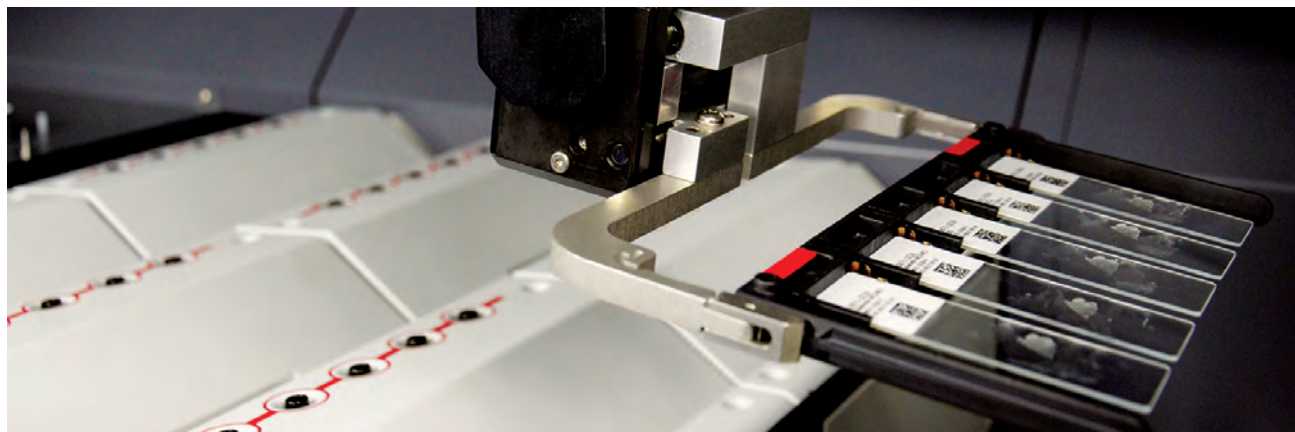
Batch or continuous flow, the choice is yours. Continuous sample loading allows prioritized patient cases to stream seamlessly into an ongoing workflow. Full flexibility for the unpredictable lab environment.

Monitor and control your staining workflow

Monitor the progress of your run at a glance. Clear visual alerts notify you when user interactions are necessary. Dako Omnis connects to your LIS system. Share, monitor and track slides wherever you are.

Manage increasing slide volumes with limited resources

Load your IHC or ISH slides when convenient and the system informs you which reagents are needed. Once slides are loaded, you are free to perform other tasks. Just load and walk away. With minimal hands-on time, daily setup takes just 15 minutes and little daily maintenance is required. Less time for preparation, faster processing.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Hardware Specifications

Turn-around time	IHC: 2 hours 30 minutes ISH: 3 hours 40 minutes
Throughput	165 slides can be loaded in a typical workday (including preparation for an overnight run)
Slide capacity	60 slides for IHC or ISH (up to 15 ISH slides)
Reagent capacity	60 reagent vials
Bulk fluid capacity	8 x 3.5 L bottle and 4 x 7 L bottle
Waste capacity	4 x 7 L bottle (non-hazardous) 1 x 7 L bottle (low-hazardous, below limit values)
Dimensions	57.1" W x 31.2" D x 60.4" H (145 cm W x 79.3 cm D x 176.3 cm H)
Weight	1,323 lbs (600 kg) fully loaded
Voltage	120/220-240 VAC
Power consumption	1200 W

Features

Processes

- Fully automated and simultaneous IHC and/or ISH
- Deparaffinization, staining and counterstaining with parallel processing

Operation

- Continuous or batch workflow
- 5-slot racks to optimize capacity utilization and patient-case management
- Reagents and slides can be loaded anytime, also during runs
- Easy-to-use software interface and ready-to-use reagents
- Built-in controls to reduce possible human errors

Staining conditions

- Temperature controlled onboard reagent storage
- Dynamic Gap staining technology
- Temperature and humidity controlled processing environment
- FLEX RTU reagents and protocols for optimal staining results

Connectivity and control

- LAN seats for setup and monitoring from anywhere
- Full integration with Laboratory Information Systems
- 1D and 2D barcodes
- Data logging, reporting and access rights for traceability and accreditation

Learn more about Dako Omnis by visiting www.dako.com/omnis

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

IHC Ancillaries and Accessories (Dako Omnis)

Clarify™

GC810 3.8 L

Clarify™ is used onboard Dako Omnis to remove paraffin from tissue sections for both IHC and ISH staining in a two-phase dewaxing procedure.

DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis)

CE GV825 Onboard mixing 150 tests

EnVision FLEX DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The working solution is prepared onboard by the Dako Omnis instrument. It is a high sensitivity DAB system suitable for use in combination with the EnVision FLEX visualization system (Codes GV800/GV823). Upon oxidation, DAB forms a brown end-product at the site of the target antigen. The reagent is intended for use on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Hematoxylin (Dako Omnis)

CE GC808 Ready-to-use 8 x 22.5 mL, 600 tests

Intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The reagent is recommended for counterstaining on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections providing a clear blue, nuclear staining.

IHC Microscope Slides, FLEX

CE K8020 Coated glass slides 5 x 100 slides

Coated microscope slides for adhesion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections for use in immunohistochemistry with Dako EnVision FLEX visualization systems. FLEX IHC Microscope Slides are compatible with, but not limited to, the following Dako instruments: Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link, Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus and PT Link.

Mixing Strip, for Dako Omnis

GC107 10-well mixing strip 25 strips

Dako Omnis Mixing Strip is intended for mixing of the chromogen working solution during staining onboard Dako Omnis. Dako Omnis Mixing Strip has ten wells designed to hold chromogen for five slides with minimal dead volume. Wells are covered with a lid to limit spill of reagent during disposal of strips. Dako Omnis Mixing Strip can stand unsupported on a table. Arrows indicate correct insertion on Dako Omnis. Dako Omnis Mixing Strip is single use only and used strips are classified as hazardous waste due to chromogen residuals.

Reagent Vial, Small/Large, for Dako Omnis

GC201 Small vial 25 x 2 mL
GC202 Large vial 25 x 30 mL

Reagent vials designed to allow the use of a user-defined reagent on Dako Omnis. Each single-use bottle is labeled with positive identification technology. User-fillable reagent vial may be filled to a maximum fill volume of approximately 2 mL/30 mL, respectively. The vial closure contains a septum to reduce evaporation of reagent during onboard use in Dako Omnis reagent storage.

Slide Rack, for Dako Omnis

GC101 Slide racks holding 5 slides each 6 racks

Dako Omnis Slide Rack is designed for use on Dako Omnis. The Slide Rack holds the slides with samples to be processed on Dako Omnis. Each Slide Rack can carry up to five slides. Each slide is placed in a positioning groove and fixated by a spring. Dako Omnis is validated with FLEX IHC Microscope Slides and Superfrost Plus Slides. Dako does not recommend the use of other slide types. Dako Omnis Slide Rack is classified as non-hazardous waste, and Slide Rack parts comply with incineration or parts may be dismantled for recycling.

Slide Rack Color Clips, for Dako Omnis

GC104 Blue 25 clips
GC105 Green 25 clips
GC106 Gray 25 clips
GC103 Red 25 clips

The colored clips are attached to the slide rack for visual identification of individual racks. Each Dako Omnis Slide Rack can hold two Dako Omnis Slide Rack Color Clips and the colors available are: blue, green, gray and red. Dako Omnis Slide Racks are supplied with black color clips as default.

Sulfuric Acid, 0.3 M, for Dako Omnis

GC203 10 x 22.5 mL

Sulfuric Acid, 0.3 M is a generic cleaning agent used to remove residue (primarily protein) from various surfaces. It is used on Dako Omnis to automatically clean the Liquid Handling Tip after pipetting of reagents with high protein content, specifically primary antibodies.

Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)

CE GC807 Concentrate 20 x 175 mL, 1700 tests

Wash Buffer 20x (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in immunohistochemistry. The product is used as wash buffer for immunohistochemical staining procedures onboard Dako Omnis.

ISH Ancillaries and Accessories (Dako Omnis)

Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)

€ GM304 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 0.8 mL

Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis) is intended for mounting of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections after FISH staining performed onboard the Dako Omnis instrument. The mounting medium also contains 500 µg/L DAPI for improved nuclei staining.

ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)

€ GC207 Ready-to-use 100 tests, 10 mL

ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis) is an accessory to the Dako Omnis instrument. It is used for cleaning the pipette tip between dispenses of in situ hybridization probes. Washing with ISH Cleaning Solution dissolves ISH probe, allowing remaining probe to be effectively washed away with water. The product is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument.

ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)

€ GM300 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 14 mL

ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the wash step after target retrieval. The product is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument.

ISH Lid, for Dako Omnis

GC102 5 lids

Dako Omnis ISH Lid is intended for use in FISH procedures. Each Dako Omnis ISH Lid holds five slides and has five built-in Cover Glasses and one Humidity Pad. The Cover Glasses serve to distribute probe buffer across the staining area and to reduce buffer evaporation. The Humidity Pad with deionized water added serves to increase the humidity inside Dako Omnis ISH Lid to further reduce evaporation. Dako Omnis ISH Lid also provides insulation to maintain proper denaturation temperature. Dako Omnis ISH Lid is single use only and is classified as non-hazardous waste.

ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)

€ GM302 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 7 mL

ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the digestion step. The product is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument.

ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)

€ GM301 Concentrate 175 mL, 20x concentrated

ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the pre-treatment step. An inert green color is added to the buffer for easy identification and user friendliness. The volume is tailored for dilution in one Dako Omnis bulk bottle.

ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)

€ GM303 Concentrate 175 mL, 20x concentrated

ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the post-hybridization step. An inert yellow color is added to the buffer for easy identification and user friendliness. The volume is tailored for dilution in one Dako Omnis bulk bottle.

Mixing Device, for Dako Omnis

GC116 1 unit

Dako Omnis Mixing Device is an accessory to the Dako Omnis instrument. It is designed specifically to support the fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) and the chromogenic in situ hybridization (CISH) procedures. The Dako IQISH buffer is extremely viscous, and during storage the reagent phase separates. Hence the Dako IQISH reagents require a particular preparatory processing to thaw and unify the content.

Some Dako ISH reagents are therefore provided in dedicated ISH reagent vials containing a mixing ball, and the Dako Omnis Mixing Device is designed to fit together with these ISH reagent vials.

Dako Omnis Mixing Device contains a magnet that enables the mixing ball to move up and down (110 cycles) inside the vial after 40 minutes thawing of the ISH reagent; thus ensuring a homogenous probe mix prior to application on the Dako Omnis instrument.

Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL, for Dako Omnis

GC206 25 vials 2 mL

Dako Omnis Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL has been designed as an accessory for Dako Omnis and Dako Omnis Mixing Device and is intended for use in ISH procedures using user-provided FISH probes diluted in ethylene carbonate-based hybridization buffer (IQFISH). Dako Omnis Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL includes a mixing ball that is used by Dako Omnis Mixing Device to mix the IQFISH hybridization buffer with the user-provided probe. Each package contains 25 vials, 25 caps and 25 mixing balls.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

pharmDx Kit (Dako Omnis)

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis)

CE GM333 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 1.6 mL

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is the hybridization probe for the automated direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay onboard Dako Omnis instruments. It consists of a HER2 and CEN-17 probe mix in IQISH hybridization buffer and is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument. The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 75 minutes on the Dako Omnis instrument. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of less than 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is, together with accessory reagent devices, designed to quantitatively determine HER2 gene amplification in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) breast cancer tissue specimens and FFPE specimens from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach including gastroesophageal junction.

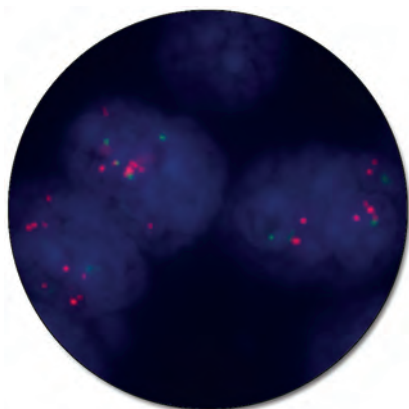
Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the hybridization of the HER2 gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the hybridization of the CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe (green signals).

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is indicated in conjunction to HercepTest in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered.

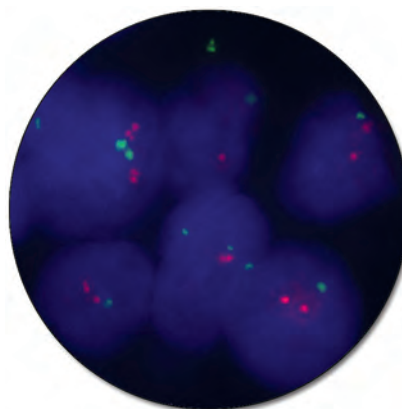
For breast cancer patients, results from HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) are intended for use as an adjunct to the clinicopathologic information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

Accessory reagents to be used together with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis):

Product Name	Code
Dako Omnis ISH Lid	GC102
Dako Omnis Mixing Device	GC116
Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)	GM304
ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)	GM300
ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)	GM302
ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)	GM301
ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)	GM303
ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)	GC207



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333. Tumor cells show HER2 gene amplification.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333. Cells show HER2 gene non-amplification.

Go to page 143 to read about all our pharmDx products.

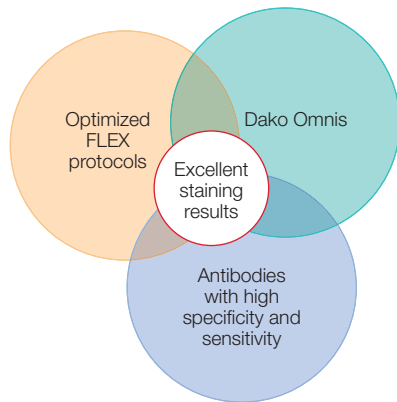
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis)

For Dako Omnis, we offer a dedicated series of high-quality, pre-diluted, ready-to-use (RTU) primary antibodies.

FLEX Ready-to-Use antibodies are pre-diluted primary antibodies specifically developed for automated use while maintaining the high-quality staining performance for which Dako antibodies is known.

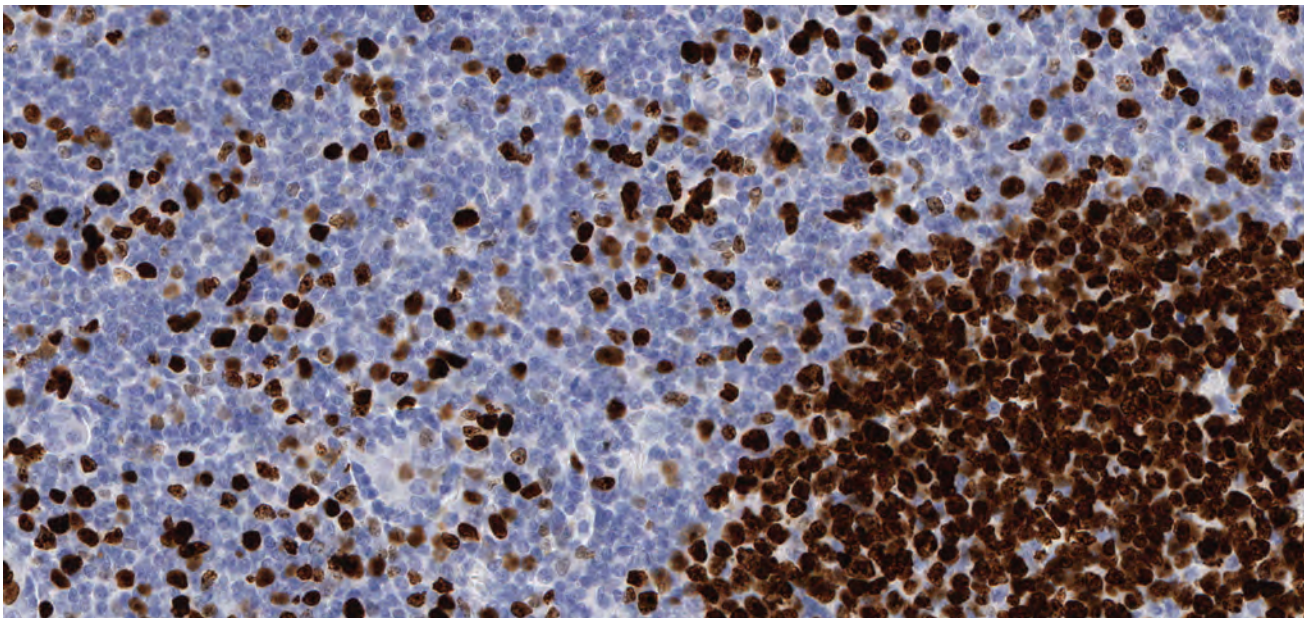
Each FLEX RTU antibody is accompanied by a validated protocol that is optimized to absorb variations related to pre-analytical factors. This enables a reliable staining performance in various tissue types containing both high and low-expression structures. The antibody specificity and protocol have both been evaluated and approved by external pathology experts.



Key Features

- Optimized staining performance of both high and low-expression structures
- Dako Omnis and the dynamic gap staining technology provide consistent and uniform staining with excellent morphology
- Crisp and clear staining with no background
- Optimal laboratory efficiency with RTU antibodies on Dako Omnis

The GA-Series FLEX Ready-to-Use Primary Antibodies listed in this section are packaged in Dako Omnis vials for use on Dako Omnis instruments, and can be used only with the EnVision FLEX system for Dako Omnis.



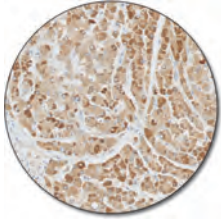
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Alpha-1-Antitrypsin

CE GA505

60 tests, 12 mL



A1AT-deficient liver (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Alpha-1-Antitrypsin, Code GA505.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
BCL6 Protein

CE GA625 Clone PG-B6p

60 tests, 12 mL

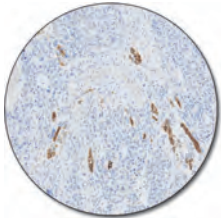


Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BCL6, Code GA625.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Alpha-1-Fetoprotein

CE GA500

60 tests, 12 mL



Embryonal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Code GA500.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Beta-Catenin

CE GA702 Clone β -Catenin-1

60 tests, 12 mL

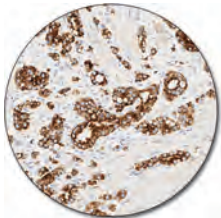


Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Beta-Catenin, Code GA702.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
AMACR

CE GA060 Clone 13H4

60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-AMACR, Code GA060.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CA 125

CE GA701 Clone M11

60 tests, 12 mL

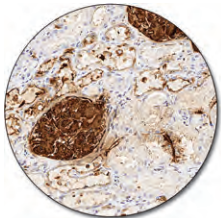


Ovarian carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CA 125, Code GA701.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Amyloid A

CE GA605 Clone mc1

60 tests, 12 mL

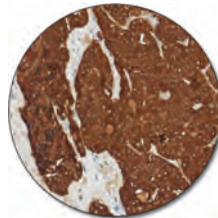


Kidney with amyloidosis (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Amyloid A, Code GA605.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Calcitonin

CE GA515

60 tests, 12 mL



Thyroid medullary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Calcitonin, Code GA515.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein

CE GA650 Clone DAK-Pax5

60 tests, 12 mL

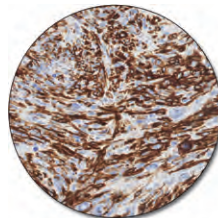


Lymph node (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BSAP, Code GA650.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Caldesmon

CE GA054 Clone h-CD

60 tests, 12 mL



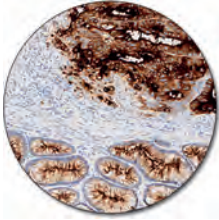
Leiomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Caldesmon, Code GA054.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

€€ GA622 Clone II-7 60 tests, 12 mL



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CEA, Code GA622.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

Product has been discontinued

€€ GA526 60 tests, 12 mL

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD2

€€ GA651 Clone AB75 60 tests, 12 mL



Precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD2, Code GA651.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3

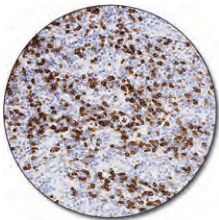
€€ GA503 60 tests, 12 mL



T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD3, Code GA503.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7

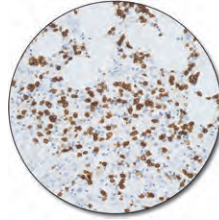
€€ GA643 Clone CBC.37 60 tests, 12 mL



Lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD7 Code GA643.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8

€€ GA623 Clone C8/144B 60 tests, 12 mL



Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD8, Code GA623.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD10

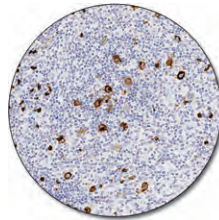
€€ GA648 Clone 56C6 60 tests, 12 mL



Lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD10, Code GA648.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15

€€ GA062 Clone Carb-3 60 tests, 12 mL



Hodgkin's Lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD15, Code GA062.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy

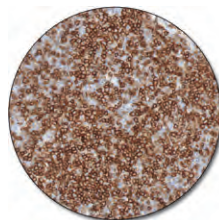
€€ GA604 Clone L26 60 tests, 12 mL



B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD20cy, Code GA604.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD23

€€ GA781 Clone DAK-CD23 60 tests, 12 mL



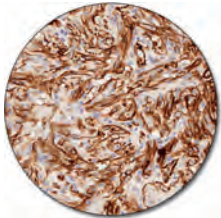
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD23, Code GA781.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD31, Endothelial Cell

CE GA610 Clone JC70A 60 tests, 12 mL



Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD31, Code GA610.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD68

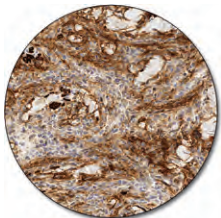
CE GA613 Clone PG-M1 60 tests, 12 mL



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD68, Code GA613.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD34 Class II

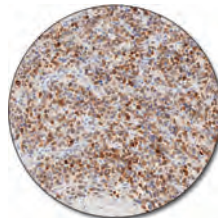
CE GA632 Clone QBEnd 10 60 tests, 12 mL



Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD34, Code GA632.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD79α

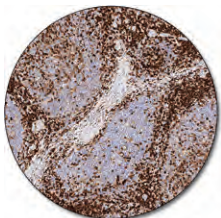
CE GA621 Clone JCB117 60 tests, 12 mL



Plasmacytoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD79α, Code GA621.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD43

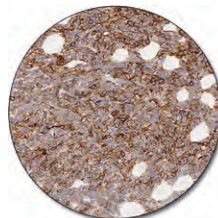
CE GA636 Clone DF-T1 60 tests, 12 mL



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD43, Code GA636.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD138

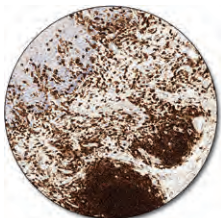
CE GA642 Clone MI15 60 tests, 12 mL



High grade myeloma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD138, Code GA642.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen

CE GA751 Clones 2B11 + PD7/26 60 tests, 12 mL



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD45, Code GA751.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD246, ALK Protein

CE GA641 Clone ALK1 60 tests, 12 mL



Anaplastic large cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD246, ALK Protein, Code GA641.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD68

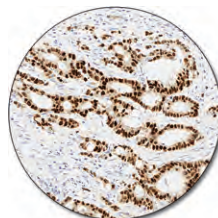
CE GA609 Clone KP1 60 tests, 12 mL



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD68, Code GA609.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CDX2

CE GA080 Clone DAK-CDX2 60 tests, 12 mL



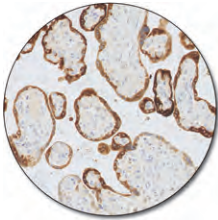
Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CDX2, Code GA080.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG)

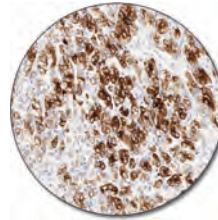
CE GA508 60 tests, 12 mL



Placenta (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin, Code GA508.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18

CE GA618 Clone DC 10 60 tests, 12 mL



Renal clear cell carcinoma stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 18, Code GA618.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cyclin D1

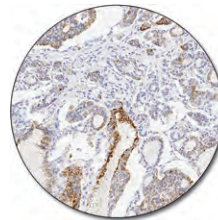
CE GA083 Clone EP12 60 tests, 12 mL



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cyclin D1, Code GA083.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19

CE GA615 Clone RCK108 60 tests, 12 mL



Thyroid papillary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 19, Code GA615.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin

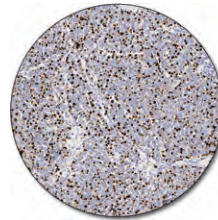
CE GA053 Clone AE1/AE3 60 tests, 12 mL



Adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin, Code GA053.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20

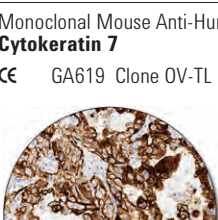
CE GA777 Clone K_s20.8 60 tests, 12 mL



Merkel cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 20, Code GA777.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6

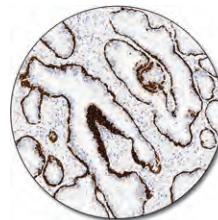
CE GA780 Clone D5/16 B4 60 tests, 12 mL



Ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 7, Code GA619.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight

CE GA051 Clone 34βE12 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin HMW, Code GA051.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7

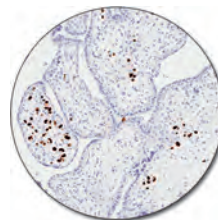
CE GA619 Clone OV-TL 12/30 60 tests, 12 mL



Ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 7, Code GA619.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytomegalovirus

CE GA752 Clones CCH2 + DDG9 60 tests, 12 mL



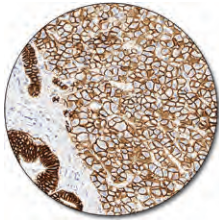
Lung tissue (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Code GA752.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin

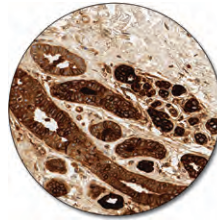
CE GA059 Clone NCH-38 60 tests, 12 mL



Poorly differentiated ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-E-Cadherin, Code GA059.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15

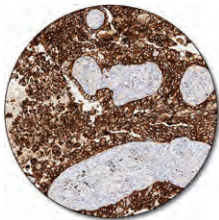
CE GA077 Clone 23A3 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-GCDFP-15, Code GA077.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen

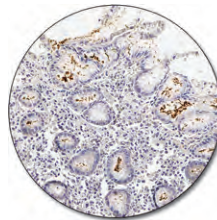
CE GA637 Clone Ber-EP4 60 tests, 12 mL



Adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Epithelial Antigen, Code GA637.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Helicobacter Pylori

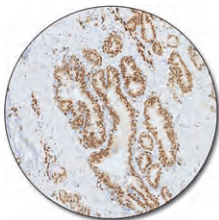
CE GA523 60 tests, 12 mL



Gastric mucosa (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Helicobacter Pylori, Code GA523.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human ERG (Ets-Related Gene)

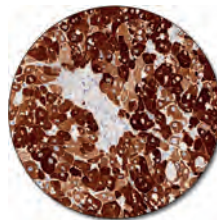
CE GA659 Clone EP111 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ERG, Code GA659.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte

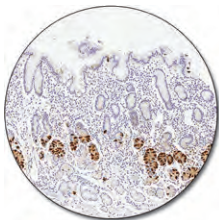
CE GA624 Clone OCH1E5 60 tests, 12 mL



Hepatocellular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Hepatocyte, Code GA624.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin

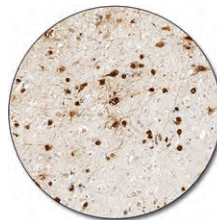
CE GA519 60 tests, 12 mL



Gastrin-producing tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Gastrin, Code GA519.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1

CE GA521 60 tests, 12 mL



Brain with herpes simplex virus (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1, Code GA521.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein

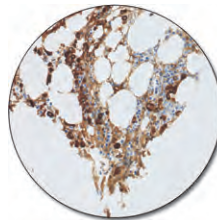
CE GA524 60 tests, 12 mL



Glioblastoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-GFAP, Code GA524.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA

CE GA510 60 tests, 12 mL



Multiple myeloma (FFPE, bone marrow) stained with FLEX Anti-IgA, Code GA510.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
IgM

☒ GA513

60 tests, 12 mL

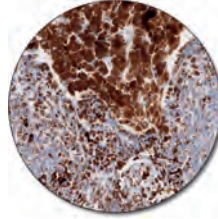


Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgM, Code GA513.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Melanosome

☒ GA052 Clone HMB-45

60 tests, 12 mL



Melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Melanosome, Code GA052.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Kappa Light Chains

☒ GA506

60 tests, 12 mL

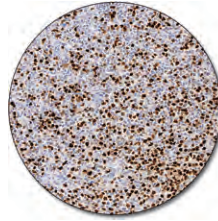


Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Kappa light chains, Code GA506.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
MUM1 Protein

☒ GA644 Clone MUM1p

60 tests, 12 mL

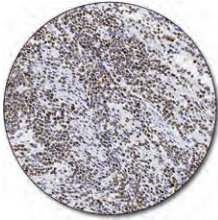


Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MUM1, Code GA644.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Ki-67 Antigen

☒ GA626 Clone MIB-1

60 tests, 12 mL

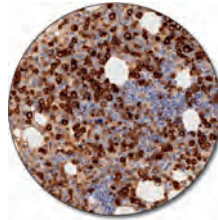


High grade lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Ki-67, Code GA626.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Myeloperoxidase

☒ GA511

60 tests, 12 mL

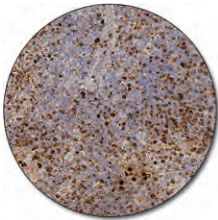


Acute myeloid leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myeloperoxidase, Code GA511.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Lambda Light Chains

☒ GA507

60 tests, 12 mL

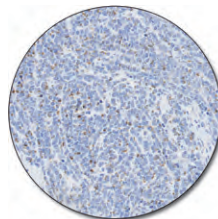


Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Lambda Light Chains, Code GA507.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Neurofilament Protein

☒ GA607 Clone 2F11

60 tests, 12 mL

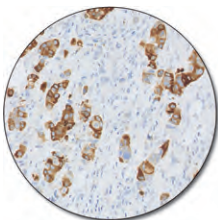


Merkel cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Neurofilament Protein, Code GA607.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Mammaglobin

☒ GA074 Clone 304-1A5

60 tests, 12 mL

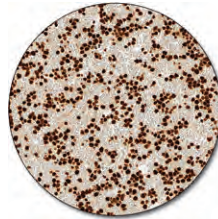


Invasive ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Mammaglobin, Code GA074.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Nucleophosmin

☒ GA652 Clone 376

60 tests, 12 mL



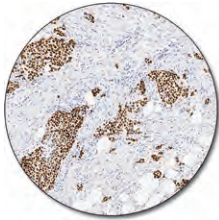
Acute myeloid leukemia (AML) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Nucleophosmin, Code GA652.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein

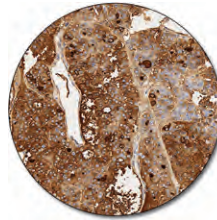
CE GA616 Clone D0-7 60 tests, 12 mL



Invasive transitional cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-p53, Code GA616.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin

CE GA509 60 tests, 12 mL

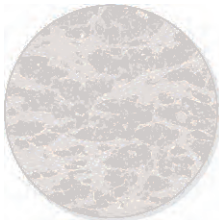


Thyroid follicular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Thyroglobulin, Code GA509.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)

Product has been discontinued

CE GA514 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Prostate Specific Antigen, Code GA514.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Vimentin

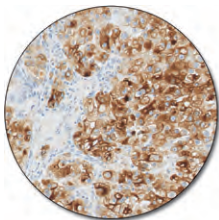
CE GA630 Clone V9 60 tests, 12 mL



Bladder wall (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Vimentin, Code GA630.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker

CE GA075 Clone SPM314 60 tests, 12 mL



Renal clear cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Code GA075.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor

CE GA527 60 tests, 12 mL



Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Von Willebrand Factor, Code GA527.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- S100

CE GA504 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-S100, Code GA504.

Negative Controls (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Omnis)

Universal Negative Control for GA-Series Mouse Primary Antibodies

CE GA750 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **mouse** primary antibodies for use on the Dako Omnis instrument. Packaged in vials for Dako Omnis.

Universal Negative Control for GA-Series Rabbit Primary Antibodies

CE GA600 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **rabbit** primary antibodies for use on the Dako Omnis instrument. Packaged in vials for Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Visualization Systems (EnVision FLEX) (Dako Omnis)

EnVision FLEX Visualization Systems for Dako Omnis

EnVision FLEX, the well-known Dako visualization system, has been configured into a dedicated system for Dako Omnis. The highly sensitive polymer-based EnVision FLEX system builds upon simple intelligent chemistry that allows for distinct clear staining. The Dynamic Gap staining technology utilized onboard Dako Omnis, the high-quality primary antibodies and the EnVision FLEX system all come together to provide a robust system that produces stains with excellent morphology and diagnostic certainty.

The streamlined kits and optional reagents for Dako Omnis are packaged for your convenience and are easy to order, making the system flexible, versatile and functional.

EnVision FLEX Systems				
	FLEX High pH	FLEX Low pH	FLEX+ High pH	FLEX+ Low pH
Code	GV800	GV800 + GV805	GV800 + GV821 (Mouse LINKER)	GV800 + GV805 + GV821 (Mouse LINKER)
	or	or	or	or
Code	GV823	GV823 + GV805	GV800 + GV809 (Rabbit LINKER)	GV800 + GV805 + GV809 (Rabbit LINKER)

EnVision FLEX, High pH (Dako Omnis)

€ GV800 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 600 tests

EnVision FLEX, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer and Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Omnis.

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH (Dako Omnis)

€ GV823 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 150 tests

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer and Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Omnis.

Mouse LINKER (Dako Omnis)

€ GV821 Ready-to-use 75 tests, 22.5 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Mouse LINKER is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX convenience kits (GV800 and GV823) for Dako Omnis to amplify the signal of primary mouse antibodies.

Rabbit LINKER (Dako Omnis)

€ GV809 Ready-to-use 75 tests, 22.5 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit LINKER is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX convenience kits (GV800 and GV823) for Dako Omnis to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies.

Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (Dako Omnis)

€ GV804 Concentrate 3 x 68 mL, 225 tests

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (Dako Omnis) is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated Tris/EDTA, pH 9 and is compatible with EnVision FLEX convenience kits for Dako Omnis. The volume is optimized for dilution in Dako Omnis bulk bottles.

Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (Dako Omnis)

€ GV805 Concentrate 3 x 68 mL, 225 tests

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (Dako Omnis) is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated citrate buffer, pH 6.1 and is compatible with EnVision FLEX convenience kits for Dako Omnis. The volume is optimized for dilution in Dako Omnis bulk bottles.

Autostainer Link Solution for IHC

Automated Link Platforms is the line of instruments with which pathology laboratories will experience an outstanding level of integration that provides high productivity and efficient workflow.

The Autostainer Link 48 staining instrument with the latest release of DakoLink software enables improved productivity in a pathology laboratory by staining 48 slides in less than three hours. When processing slides in parallel, using only one Autostainer Link 48 and one PT Link pre-treatment module, up to 144 slides can be processed in a regular working day, including setting up an overnight run.

With PT Link, pathology laboratories can further maximize productivity by reducing the number of operations needed in the specimen preparation processes of deparaffinization, rehydration and target retrieval. The fact that pre-treatment and staining are decoupled gives high flexibility and productivity.

The revolutionary DakoLink software and connectivity options will improve workflow and productivity even further by, among other things, completely eliminating re-labeling steps and repetitive test request entries.

Autostainer Link 48

- Process 48 slides in less than three hours
- Organize your working day to the minute with precise run-time estimation
- Achieve high quality, when staining slides with FLEX RTU primary antibodies and EnVision FLEX/FLEX+ visualization optimized for Autostainer Link 48

PT Link

- Maximize productivity by processing slides in parallel
- Run deparaffinization, target retrieval and rehydration in one step with the 3-in-1 buffer
- Have confidence in your pre-treatment process, as it is controlled every second
- Possibility to track via DakoLink software

DakoLink Software

- Enables a fully integrated pathology solution with Dako instrumentation for Advanced Staining and Histostaining
- Significant tracking improvements with included slide pre-treatment
- Full laboratory connectivity by controlling all slides and slide IDs from one workstation
- Reporting made easy
- Improved laboratory efficiency



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Autostainer Link 48

Autostainer Link 48		
CE	AS480 Slide-processing instrument	1 unit

Reliability and innovation come together in Autostainer Link 48. Our trusted immunohistochemistry stainer is united with revolutionary software and connectivity options, delivering an outstanding level of integration that provides high productivity and efficient workflow.

Get high quality staining results - on time

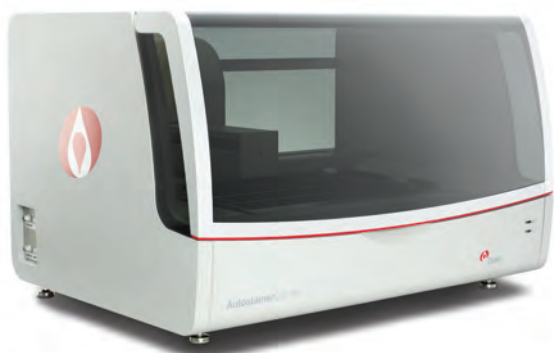
- Process 48 slides in less than three hours. This makes it possible to finalize 96 slides during a regular working day with only one Autostainer Link 48 and one PT Link
- Gain up to 45 minutes of your run time compared to our previously fastest Autostainer – Autostainer Plus
- Get the most out of your laboratory time by processing slides in parallel using PT Link and the fastest ever Autostainer Link 48
- Have the freedom to set up your own standards and a possibility to control these

Autostainer Link 48 ensures optimal staining results and offers a high slide and reagent capacity. Save space and centralize slide programming by connecting up to three instruments and three PT Links to one computer.

The DakoLink software has optimized run-time estimation.

Confidence secured

- Consistent high-quality staining is ensured by validated staining protocols optimized with Dako reagents – FLEX ready-to-use primary antibodies and EnVision FLEX/FLEX+ visualization systems
- Get necessary quality control documentation with DakoLink consolidated reporting. Any kind of customized report is just a few mouse clicks away



Autostainer Link 48



FLEX Ready-to-Use reagents

The Autostainer Link solution



DakoLink software



PT Link

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Autostainer Link 48 (continued)

Hardware Specifications

Dimensions	35" W x 26" D x 27" H (0.89 m W x 0.66 m D x 0.68 m H)
Weight	147 lbs (66.7 kg)
Electrical specifications	120 V: 110/120 V (+/- 10%), 60 Hz (+/- 2 Hz) 220 V: 220/240 V (+/- 10%), 50 Hz (+/- 2 Hz)
Current requirements	3 A at 220 V; 6 A at 110 V
Normal operating temperature	18-26 °C (64-79 °F)
Total slide capacity	48 slides (US and international sizes)
Reagent capacity	42 reagents
Bulk fluid capacity	2 x 10 L; 10 000 slides (at 200 µL dispense volume)
Waste capacity	2 x 10 L; 10 000 slides (at 200 µL dispense volume)
Software requirements	Windows XP SP3, Windows 7 (32 bit) or higher

Ancillaries and Accessories (Autostainer Link)

Hematoxylin (Link)

CE SK308 Ready-to-use 45 mL

This product is optimized for use on Autostainer Link Instruments. This histological staining reagent is suitable for visualization of nuclei in tissue sections and cell preparations. This product does not contain alcohol and is suitable for use with all chromogens commonly used in immunohistochemistry applications.

IHC Microscope Slides, FLEX

CE K8020 Coated glass slides 5 x 100 slides

Coated microscope slides for adhesion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections for use in immunohistochemistry with Dako EnVision FLEX visualization systems. FLEX IHC Microscope Slides are compatible with, but not limited to, the following Dako instruments: Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link, Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus and PT Link.

Instrument Cleaning Kit (Link)

CE SK301 Ready-to-use 18 runs

The cleaning kit provides enough solution for 18 cleaning procedures for Autostainer Link 48. The easy-to-follow instructions for use can be found in Autostainer Link 48 Basic User Guide.

Reagent Bottles, User-Fillable, for Autostainer Link Instruments

CE SK200 25 bottles 5 mL
 CE SK201 25 bottles 12 mL
 CE SK202 25 bottles 25 mL
 CE SK203 25 bottles 50 mL

Reagent bottles designed to allow the use of a user-defined reagent on Autostainer Link instruments. Each single-use bottle is labeled with positive identification technology.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

PT Link, Instrument and Accessories

PT Link, Pre-Treatment Module for Tissue Specimens

CE PT200 1 unit

PT Link allows the entire pre-treatment process of deparaffinization, rehydration and epitope retrieval to be combined into a well-documented, 3-in-1 specimen preparation procedure.

With PT Link, pathology laboratories can maximize productivity by reducing the number of operations needed in the pre-treatment process, while saving time by using the same slide rack from pre-treatment all the way through the immunohistochemical staining. Quality control reports from the pre-treatment process can be printed directly from the user-friendly software, while additional confidence in the procedures come from features such as no-boil option and low-fluid warning at 5 mm below the frosted label area of a slide. Options such as delayed start and preheat mode provide the flexibility that is required to make pre-treatment work in parallel with other processes.

DakoLink Software

- Enables a fully integrated pathology solution with Dako instrumentation for advanced staining and histostaining
- Significant tracking improvements by implementing slide pre-treatment
- Full laboratory connectivity by maintaining all slides and slide IDs from one workstation
- Reporting made easy
- Improved laboratory efficiency



Hardware Specifications

Pre-treatment tanks	2
Total slide capacity	48 (each tank holds 24 slides in two Autostainer slide racks)
Dimensions	29.0 cm W x 64.7 cm D x 32.0 cm H (11.4" W x 25.5" D x 12.6" H)
Weight	23 kg (51 lbs)
Electrical specifications	100-120 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz; 220-240 V, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Normal operating temperature	15-30 °C (59-86 °F)
Temperature range for target retrieval mode	65-102 °C (149-216 °F)
Temperature range for preheat mode	30-85 °C (86-185 °F)

PT Link Rinse Station

CE PT109 1 container and lid

This container is for the working solution of Dako Wash Buffer (10x), Code S3006, used for the rinse step in the 3-in-1 pre-treatment procedure for deparaffinization, rehydration and epitope retrieval. The container should be used in conjunction with PT Link, Code PT100/PT101/PT200. The container holds two Autostainer slide racks.

Tank for PT Link

PT102	Replacement tank for PT100/PT101	1 unit
PT202	Replacement tank for PT200	1 unit

Tank Cover for PT Link

PT103	Spare tank cover for PT100/PT101	1 unit
PT203	Spare tank cover for PT200	1 unit



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

pharmDx Kits (Autostainer Link)

ER/PR pharmDx Kit for Automated Link Platforms

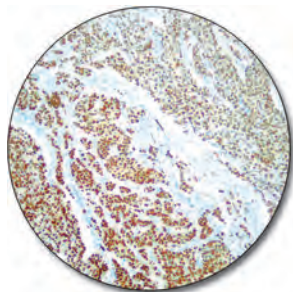
CE SK310

50 tests

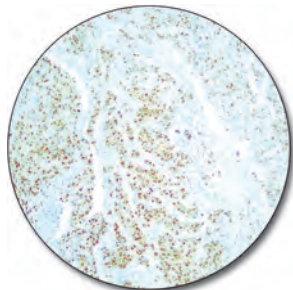
ER/PR pharmDx Kit is a semi-quantitative immunohistochemical kit system to identify estrogen receptor (ER) α protein and progesterone receptor (PR) protein expression in normal and neoplastic tissues. The assay specifically detects the ER α protein as well as the PR protein located in the cell nuclei of ER and PR-expressing cells, respectively. ER/PR pharmDx Kit is indicated as an aid in identifying patients eligible for treatment with anti-hormonal or aromatase inhibitor therapies as well as an aid in the prognosis and management of breast cancer.

The kit utilizes a simple two-step staining procedure and is suitable for formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded specimens.

The kit provides all the reagents needed to run the ER/PR tests, including control slides to validate each run, and detailed instructions. A scoring guideline is included to facilitate interpretation.



Estrogen receptor (FFPE) stained with ER/PR pharmDx Kit.



Progesterone receptor (FFPE) stained with ER/PR pharmDx Kit.

HercepTest for Automated Link Platforms

CE SK001

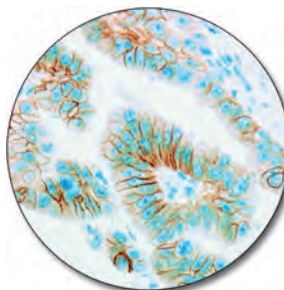
50 tests

HercepTest is a semi-quantitative immunohistochemical assay for determination of HER2 protein (c-erbB-2 oncoprotein) overexpression in breast cancer tissues routinely processed for histological evaluation and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded cancer tissue from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastroesophageal junction. HercepTest with the indication adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastroesophageal junction, is not available on selected markets. HercepTest specifically demonstrates overexpression of HER2 protein. HercepTest is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered.

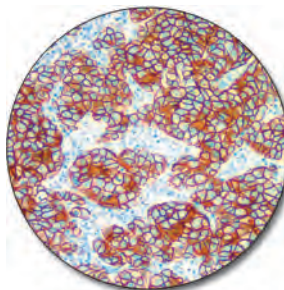
The kit includes reagents required for the immunohistochemical staining (except wash buffer), control slides representing different expression levels of HER2 protein, and detailed instructions. SK001 has been tailored especially for use on the Autostainer Link instruments.

HercepTest™ and Herceptin™ are trademarks of Genentech, Inc. subject to licenses held by Dako Denmark A/S and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd.

HercepTest™ is subject to an exclusive trademark license to Dako Denmark A/S.



Gastric adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with HercepTest, 3+ staining.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with HercepTest, 3+ staining.

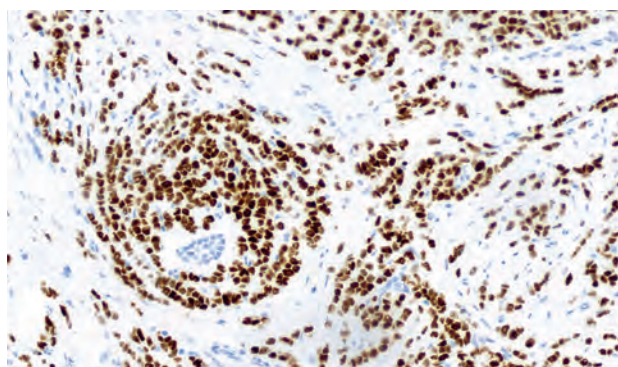
Go to page 143 to read about all our pharmDx products.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link)

FLEX Ready-to-Use (RTU) antibodies are pre-diluted primary antibodies specifically developed for automated use while maintaining the high-quality staining performance for which Dako antibodies is known. Each FLEX RTU antibody has been developed with focus on delivering a consistent, high-quality staining performance with just one flexible staining protocol. The staining performance of all antibodies has been defined, tested and approved through collaboration with leading international pathologists.

For each FLEX RTU antibody, one protocol is recommended to obtain optimal staining results. The quality of the stainings has been reviewed by a group of expert pathologists. In our Atlas of Stains guide book, we present staining images of high and low-expression structures as well as of recommended control tissues.



FLEX RTU Antibodies

Dako FLEX RTU antibody selection together with the easy-to-use Dako EnVision FLEX/FLEX+ Visualization Systems (1) provides:

- Efficient epitope retrieval
- High-quality antibodies/clones
- Optimal antibody dilution
- Optimal visualization system
- Unique reference document: Dako Atlas of Stains (2)

The IR-Series FLEX Ready-to-Use Primary Antibodies listed in this section are packaged in Universal Reagent Vials for use on Autostainer Link instruments, and can only be used with EnVision FLEX and EnVision FLEX+ Visualization Systems.

High-Quality Antibodies

Empirical data from the quality assurance organization, NordiQC, published on their Web site (3), shows that applying high-quality antibodies/clones brings staining results to a higher level. Clone quality, combined with a high degree of protocol standardization, delivers lower error rates and higher staining quality.

Antibody Name	Clone	Optimal/Good	No. Samples
AMACR	13H4	100 %	5
B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein	DAK-Pax5	95 %	21
BCL2 Oncoprotein	124	100 %	14
CD10	56C6	98 %	47
CD15	Carb-3	96 %	49
CD31	JC70A	97 %	34
CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	2B11 + PD 7/26	100 %	31
Cytokeratin 18	DC 10	100 %	15
Cytokeratin 20	Ks20.8	100 %	25
Ki-67	MIB-1	97 %	38
MutL Protein Homolog 1	ES05	92 %	27
Podoplanin	D2-40	100 %	15
Progesterone Receptor	Pgr 636	96 %	78

NordiQC Pass Rate Overview (3). In a sample of top antibodies, Dako FLEX RTU antibodies deliver high pass rate.

References:

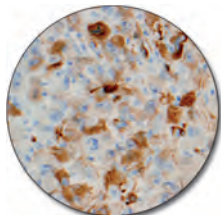
1. Skaland I, Nordhus M, Gudlaugsson E, Klos J, Kjellevoid KH, Janssen EA, et al. Evaluation of 5 different labeled polymer immunohistochemical detection systems. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2010;18:90-6.
2. Atlas of Stains - 4th edition, Dako Order No. 00230.
3. Test results from www.nordiqc.org/Assessments.htm.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Actin (Muscle)**

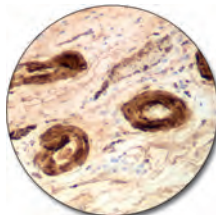
CE IR700 Clone HHF35 60 tests, 12 mL



Rhabdomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Actin (Muscle), Code IR700/IS700.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Amyloid A**

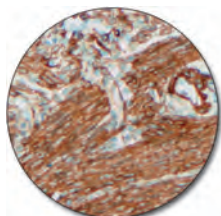
CE IR605 Clone mc1 60 tests, 12 mL



Appendix with amyloidosis (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Amyloid A, Code IR605/IS605.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Actin (Smooth Muscle)**

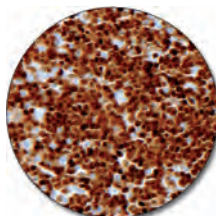
CE IR611 Clone 1A4 60 tests, 12 mL



Uterine leiomyoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Actin (Smooth Muscle), Code IR611/IS611.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein**

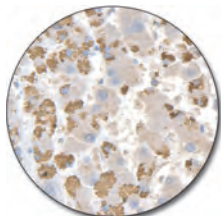
CE IR650 Clone DAK-Pax5 60 tests, 12 mL



B-cell chronic lymphatic leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BSAP, Code IR650/IS650.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Alpha-1-Antitrypsin**

CE IR505 60 tests, 12 mL



A1AT deficient liver (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Alpha-1-Antitrypsin, Code IR505.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **BCL2 Oncoprotein**

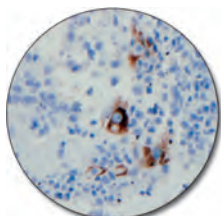
CE IR614 Clone 124 60 tests, 12 mL



Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BCL2 Oncoprotein, Code IR614/IS614.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Alpha-1-Fetoprotein**

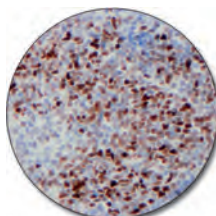
CE IR500 60 tests, 12 mL



Embryonal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Code IR500/IS500.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **BCL6 Protein**

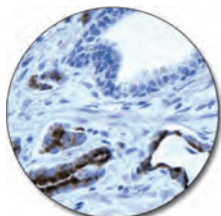
CE IR625 Clone PG-B6p 60 tests, 12 mL



Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BCL6 Protein, Code IR625/IS625.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **AMACR**

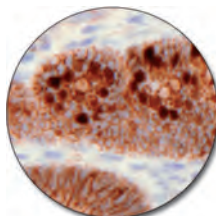
CE IR060 Clone 13H4 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-AMACR, Code IR060/IS060.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Beta-Catenin**

CE IR702 Clone β -Catenin-1 60 tests, 12 mL



Colon adenoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Beta-Catenin, Code IR702/IS702.

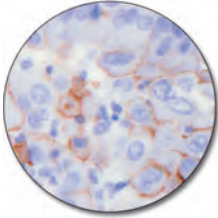
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CA 125

CE IR701 Clone M11

60 tests, 12 mL



Mesothelioma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CA 125, Code IR701/IS701.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

CE IR526

60 tests, 12 mL



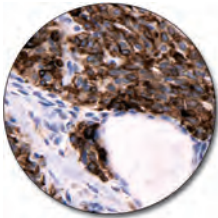
Secondary adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CEA, Code IR526/IS526.

Product has been discontinued

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Calcitonin

CE IR515

60 tests, 12 mL

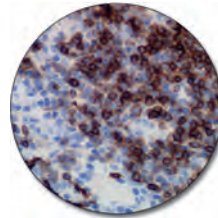


Thyroid medullary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Calcitonin, Code IR515/IS515.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD1a

CE IR069 Clone 010

60 tests, 12 mL

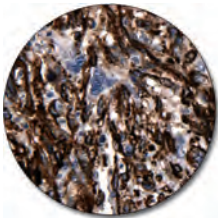


Thymoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD1a, Code IR069/IS069.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Caldesmon

CE IR054 Clone h-CD

60 tests, 12 mL

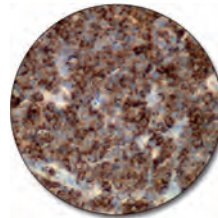


Leiomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Caldesmon, Code IR054/IS054.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD2

CE IR651 Clone AB75

60 tests, 12 mL

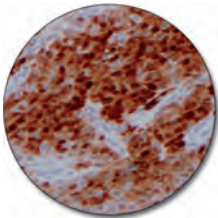


Precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD2, Code IR651/IS651.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Calretinin

CE IR627 Clone DAK-Calret 1

60 tests, 12 mL

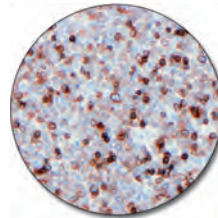


Granulosa cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Calretinin, Code IR627/IS627.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
CD3

CE IR503

60 tests, 12 mL

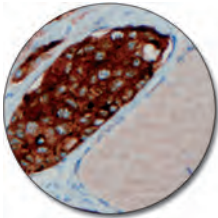


Precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD3, Code IR503/IS503.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

CE IR622 Clone II-7

60 tests, 12 mL

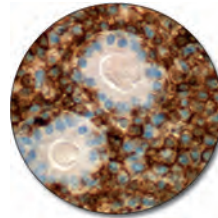


Medullary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CEA, Code IR622/IS622.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD4

CE IR649 Clone 4B12

60 tests, 12 mL



Anaplastic large cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD4, Code IR649/IS649.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD5**

CE IR082 Clone 4C7 60 tests, 12 mL



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD5, Code IR082/IS082.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD19**

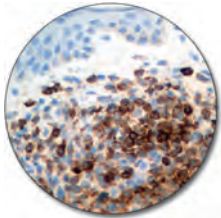
CE IR656 Clone LE-CD19 60 tests, 12 mL



B-cell chronic lymphatic leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD19, Code IR656/IS656.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD7**

CE IR643 Clone CBC.37 60 tests, 12 mL



Peripheral T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD7, Code IR643/IS643.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD20cy**

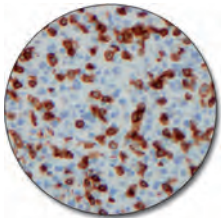
CE IR604 Clone L26 60 tests, 12 mL



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD20cy, Code IR604/IS604.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD8**

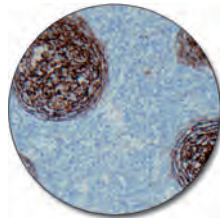
CE IR623 Clone C8/144B 60 tests, 12 mL



Peripheral T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD8, Code IR623/IS623.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD21**

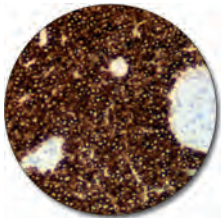
CE IR608 Clone 1F8 60 tests, 12 mL



Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD21, Code IR608/IS608.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD10**

CE IR648 Clone 56C6 60 tests, 12 mL



Precursor B-lymphoblastic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD10, Code IR648/IS648.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD23**

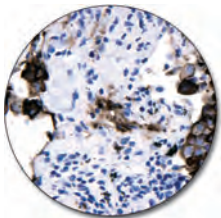
CE IR781 Clone DAK-CD23 60 tests, 12 mL



B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD23, Code IR781/IS781.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD15**

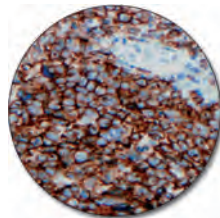
CE IR062 Clone Carb-3 60 tests, 12 mL



Lung adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD15, Code IR062/IS062.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD30**

CE IR602 Clone Ber-H2 60 tests, 12 mL



Anaplastic large cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD30, Code IR602/IS602.

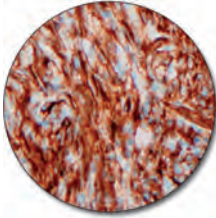
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD31, Endothelial Cell

€ IR610 Clone JC70A

60 tests, 12 mL

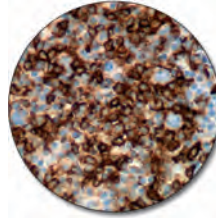


Kaposi sarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD31, Code IR610/IS610.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD57

€ IR647 Clone TB01

60 tests, 12 mL

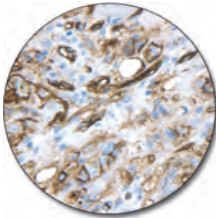


Hodgkin lymphoma (LP subtype) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD57, Code IR647.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD34 Class II

€ IR632 Clone QBEnd 10

60 tests, 12 mL

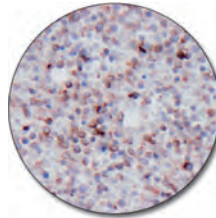


Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD34 Class II, Code IR632/IS632.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD68

€ IR609 Clone KP1

60 tests, 12 mL

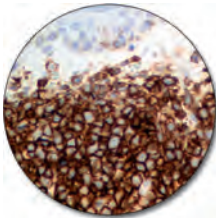


Acute myeloid leukemia (FAB Type M1) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD68, Code IR609/IS609.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD43

€ IR636 Clone DF-T1

60 tests, 12 mL

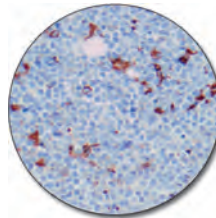


Peripheral B-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD43, Code IR636/IS636.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD68

€ IR613 Clone PG-M1

60 tests, 12 mL

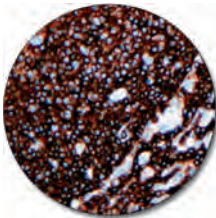


Acute myeloid leukemia (FAB Type M1) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD68, Code IR613/IS613.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen

€ IR751 Clones 2B11 + PD7/26

60 tests, 12 mL

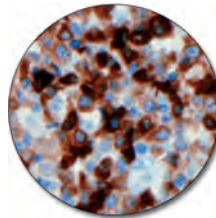


B-cell chronic lymphatic leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD45, Code IR751/IS751.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD79α

€ IR621 Clone JCB117

60 tests, 12 mL

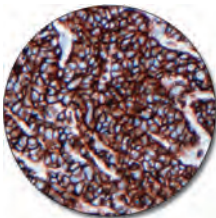


Plasmacytoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD79α, Code IR621/IS621.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD56

€ IR628 Clone 123C3

60 tests, 12 mL

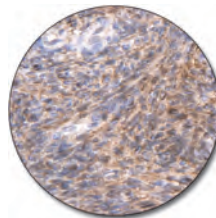


Small cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD56, Code IR628/IS628.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker

€ IR057 Clone 12E7

60 tests, 12 mL



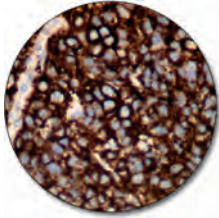
Granulosa cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD99, Code IR057/IS057.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD138**

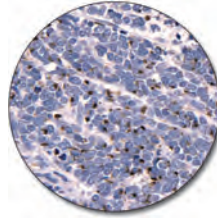
CE IR642 Clone MI15 60 tests, 12 mL



Myeloma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD138, Code IR642/IS642.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Cytokeratin**

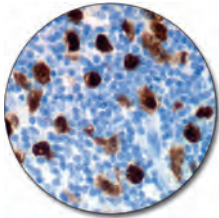
CE IR053 Clone AE1/AE3 60 tests, 12 mL



Merkel cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin, Code IR053/IS053.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD246, ALK Protein**

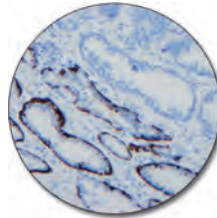
CE IR641 Clone ALK1 60 tests, 12 mL



Anaplastic large cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD246, ALK Protein, Code IR641/IS641.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Cytokeratin 5/6**

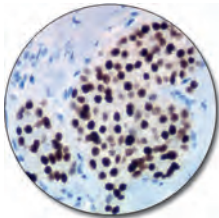
CE IR780 Clone D5/16 B4 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate hyperplasia and carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Code IR780/IS780.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CDX2**

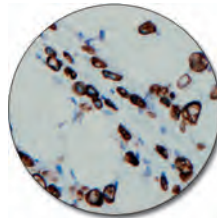
CE IR080 Clone DAK-CDX2 60 tests, 12 mL



Carcinoids (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CDX2, Code IR080/IS080.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Cytokeratin 7**

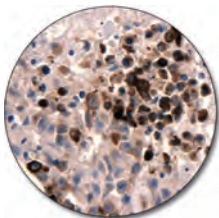
CE IR619 Clone OV-TL 12/30 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast lobular (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 7, Code IR619/IS619.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG)**

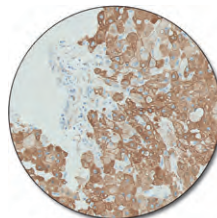
CE IR508 60 tests, 12 mL



Seminoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-hCG, Code IR508.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Cytokeratin 8/18**

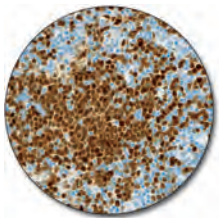
CE IR094 Clone EP17/EP30 60 tests, 12 mL



Hepatocellular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 8/18, Code IR094.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Cyclin D1**

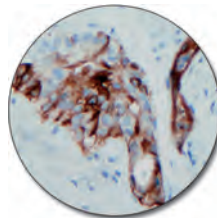
CE IR083 Clone EP12 60 tests, 12 mL



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cyclin D1, Code IR083/IS083.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- **Cytokeratin 17**

CE IR620 Clone E3 60 tests, 12 mL



Pancreatic adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 17, Code IR620.

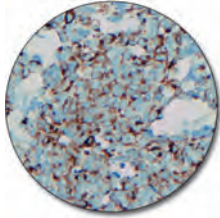
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Cytokeratin 18

☒ IR618 Clone DC 10

60 tests, 12 mL

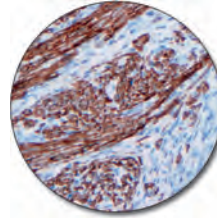


Merkel cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 18, Code IR618/IS618.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Desmin

☒ IR606 Clone D33

60 tests, 12 mL

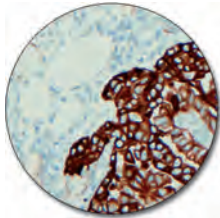


Uterine leiomyoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Desmin, Code IR606/IS606.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Cytokeratin 19

☒ IR615 Clone RCK108

60 tests, 12 mL

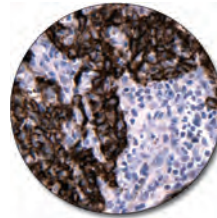


Thyroid papillary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 19, Code IR615/IS615.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
E-Cadherin

☒ IR059 Clone NCH-38

60 tests, 12 mL

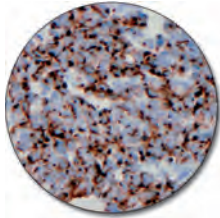


Breast ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-E-Cadherin, Code IR059/IS059.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Cytokeratin 20

☒ IR777 Clone K₂₀.8

60 tests, 12 mL

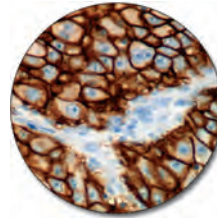


Merkel cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 20, Code IR777/IS777.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Epithelial Antigen

☒ IR637 Clone Ber-EP4

60 tests, 12 mL

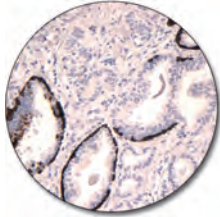


Lung adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Epithelial Antigen, Code IR637/IS637.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight

☒ IR051 Clone 34βE12

60 tests, 12 mL

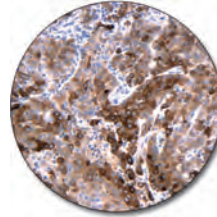


Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight, Code IR051/IS051.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)

☒ IR629 Clone E29

60 tests, 12 mL

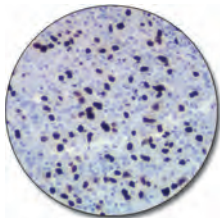


Mesothelioma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-EMA, Code IR629/IS629.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-
Cytomegalovirus

☒ IR752 Clones CCH2 + DDG9

60 tests, 12 mL

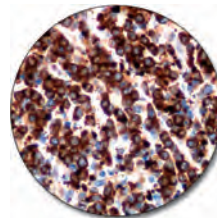


Lung tissue (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Code IR752/IS752.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-
Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP

☒ IR753 Clones CS.1-4

60 tests, 12 mL



Burkitt lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP, Code IR753/IS753.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **ERCC1**

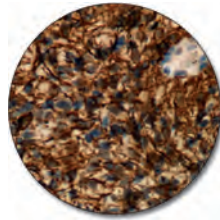
CE IR091 Clone 4F9 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ERCC1, Code IR091.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- **Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein**

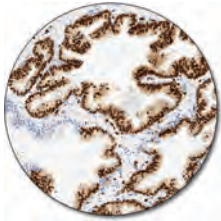
CE IR524 60 tests, 12 mL



Glioblastoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-GFAP, Code IR524/IS524.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **ERG (Ets-Related Gene)**

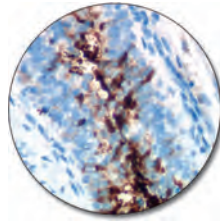
CE IR659 Clone EP111 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ERG, Code IR659.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15**

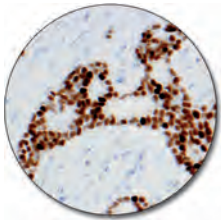
CE IR077 Clone 23A3 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-GCDFP-15, Code IR077/IS077.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Estrogen Receptor α**

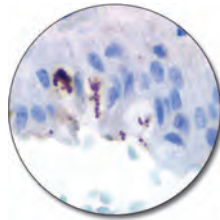
CE IR657 Clone 1D5 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Estrogen Receptor α , Code IR657/IS657.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- **Helicobacter Pylori**

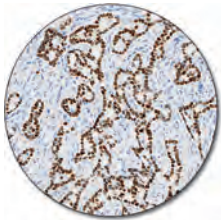
CE IR523 60 tests, 12 mL



Gastric mucosa (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Helicobacter Pylori, Code IR523/IS523.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Estrogen Receptor α**

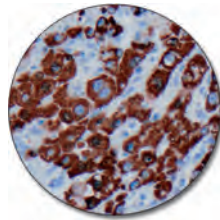
CE IR084 Clone EP1 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast tissue (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Hepatocyte**

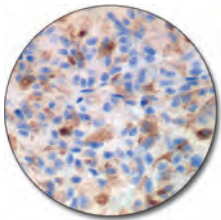
CE IR624 Clone OCH1E5 60 tests, 12 mL



Hepatocellular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Hepatocyte, Code IR624/IS624.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Gastrin**

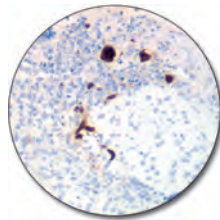
CE IR519 60 tests, 12 mL



Gastrin-producing tumor spread to the liver (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Gastrin, Code IR519/IS519.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- **Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1**

CE IR521 60 tests, 12 mL



Placenta (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1, Code IR521.

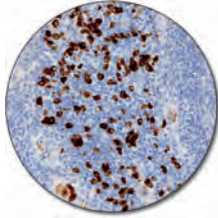
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
IgA

CE IR510

60 tests, 12 mL

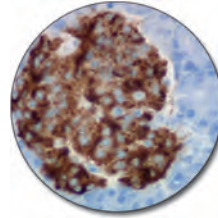


Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgA, Code IR510.

Polyclonal Guinea Pig Anti-
Insulin

CE IR002

60 tests, 12 mL

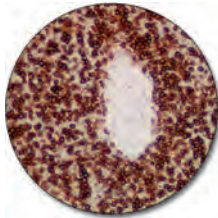


Pancreas (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Insulin, Code IR002.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
IgD

CE IR517

60 tests, 12 mL

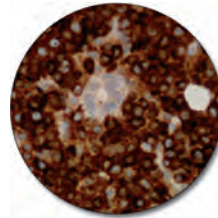


Splenic marginal zone lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgD, Code IR517.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Kappa Light Chains

CE IR506

60 tests, 12 mL

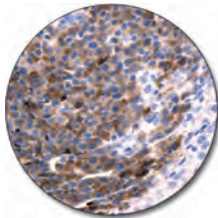


Plasmacytoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Kappa Light Chains, Code IR506/IS506.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
IgG

CE IR512

60 tests, 12 mL

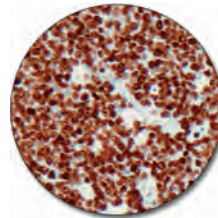


Plasmacytoma IgG subtype (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgG, Code IR512/IS512.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Ki-67 Antigen

CE IR626 Clone MIB-1

60 tests, 12 mL

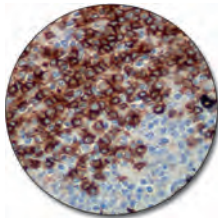


Burkitt lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Ki-67 Antigen, Code IR626/IS626.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
IgM

CE IR513

60 tests, 12 mL

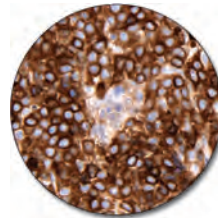


Chronic lymphocytic leukemia IgM subtype (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgM, Code IR513.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Lambda Light Chains

CE IR507

60 tests, 12 mL

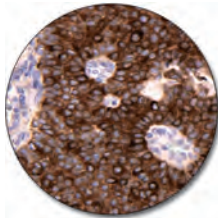


Plasmacytoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Lambda Light Chains, Code IR507/IS507.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Inhibin α

CE IR058 Clone R1

60 tests, 12 mL

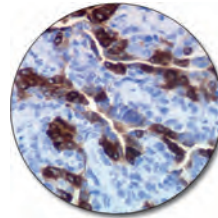


Granulosa cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Inhibin α , Code IR058.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Mammaglobin

CE IR074 Clone 304-1A5

60 tests, 12 mL



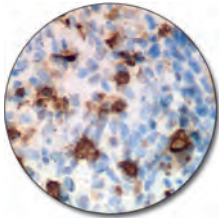
Breast hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Mammaglobin, Code IR074/IS074.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Mast Cell Tryptase**

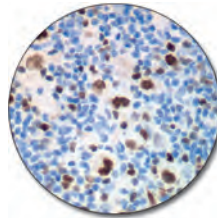
CE IR640 Clone AA1 60 tests, 12 mL



Mastocytosis in the subcutis (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Mast Cell Tryptase, Code IR640.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **MUM1 Protein**

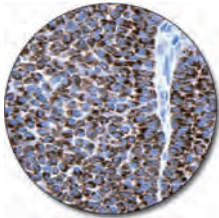
CE IR644 Clone MUM1p 60 tests, 12 mL



Classic Hodgkin's lymphoma, (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MUM1 Protein, Code IR644/IS644.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Melan-A**

CE IR633 Clone A103 60 tests, 12 mL



Granulosa cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Melan-A, Code IR633/IS633.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **MutL Protein Homolog 1**

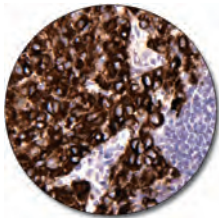
CE IR079 Clone ES05 60 tests, 12 mL



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MutL Protein Homolog 1, Code IR079/IS079.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Melanosome**

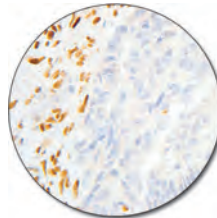
CE IR052 Clone HMB-45 60 tests, 12 mL



Metastatic melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Melanosome, Code IR052/IS052.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **MutS Protein Homolog 2**

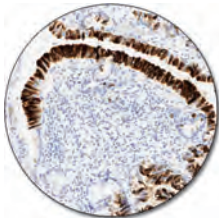
CE IR085 Clone FE11 60 tests, 12 mL



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of MSH2 protein stained with FLEX Anti-MSH2, Code IR085.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **MUC2**

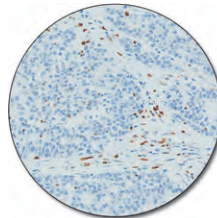
CE IR658 Clone CCP58 60 tests, 12 mL



Barrett's esophagus (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MUC2, Code IR658.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **MutS Protein Homolog 6**

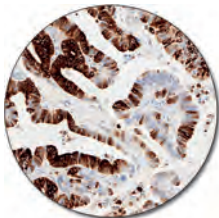
CE IR086 Clone EP49 60 tests, 12 mL



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of MSH6 protein stained with FLEX Anti-MSH6, Code IR086.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **MUC5AC**

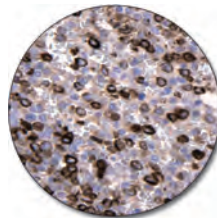
CE IR661 Clone CLH2 60 tests, 12 mL



Pancreas adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MUC5AC, Clone CLH2, Code IR661.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Myeloperoxidase**

CE IR511 60 tests, 12 mL



Acute myeloid leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myeloperoxidase, Code IR511/IS511.

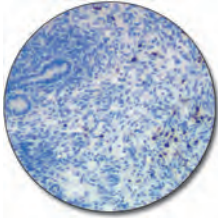
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Myogenin

☒ IR067 Clone F5D

60 tests, 12 mL

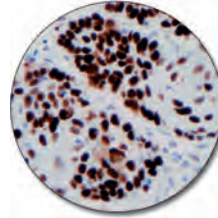


Wilms' tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myogenin, Code IR067/IS067.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein

☒ IR616 Clone DO-7

60 tests, 12 mL

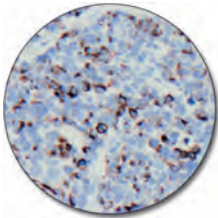


Transitional cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-p53 Protein, Code IR616/IS616.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein

☒ IR607 Clone 2F11

60 tests, 12 mL

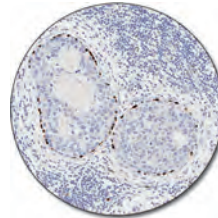


Merkel cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Neurofilament Protein, Code IR607/IS607.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p63 Protein

☒ IR662 Clone DAK-p63

60 tests, 12 mL

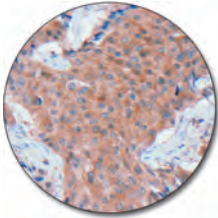


Breast carcinoma in situ (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-p63 Protein, Code IR662.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE)

☒ IR612 Clone BBS/NC/VI-H14

60 tests, 12 mL

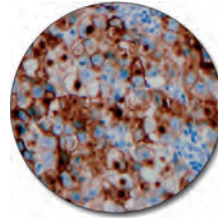


Carcinoid tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-NSE, Code IR612.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase

☒ IR779 Clone 8A9

60 tests, 12 mL

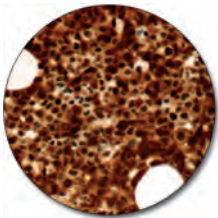


Seminoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Placental Alkaline Phosphatase, Code IR779/IS779.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Nucleophosmin

☒ IR652 Clone 376

60 tests, 12 mL

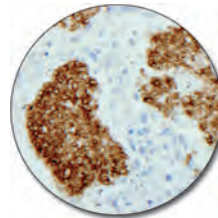


Acute myeloid leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Nucleophosmin, Code IR652.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Pneumocystis Jiroveci

☒ IR635 Clone 3F6

60 tests, 12 mL

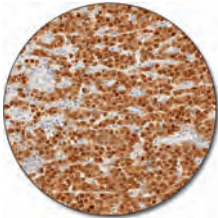


Lung (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Pneumocystis Jiroveci, Code IR635.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4

☒ IR092 Clone N1NK

60 tests, 12 mL

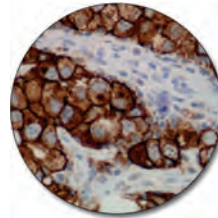


Seminoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-OCT3/4, Code IR092.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Podoplanin

☒ IR072 Clone D2-40

60 tests, 12 mL



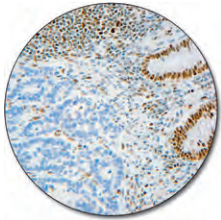
Mesothelioma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Podoplanin, Code IR072/IS072.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2

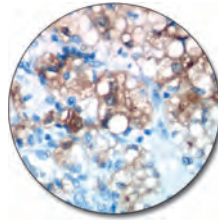
CE IR087 Clone EP51 60 tests, 12 mL



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of PMS2 protein stained with FLEX Anti-PMS2, Code IR087.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker

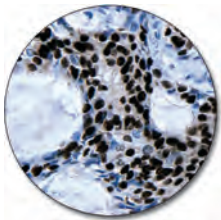
CE IR075 Clone SPM314 60 tests, 12 mL



Renal cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Code IR075/IS075.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor

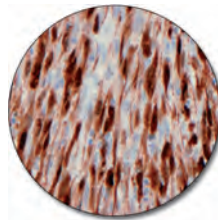
CE IR068 Clone PgR 636 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Progesterone Receptor, Code IR068.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- S100

CE IR504 60 tests, 12 mL

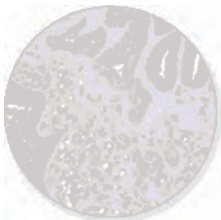


Malignant melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-S100, Code IR504/IS504.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)

Product has been discontinued

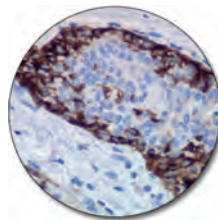
CE IR514 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostatic adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-PSA, Code IR514/IS514.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Myosin Heavy Chain

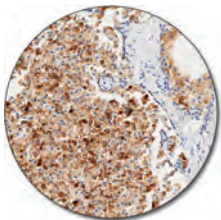
CE IR066 Clone SMMS-1 60 tests, 12 mL



Breast hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myosin Heavy Chain (Smooth Muscle), Code IR066.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen

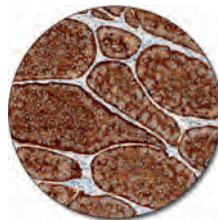
CE IR089 Clone 3E6 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-PSMA, Code IR089.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Synaptophysin

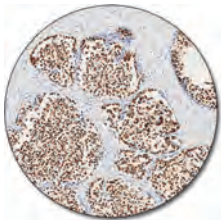
CE IR660 Clone DAK-SYNAP 60 tests, 12 mL



Small intestine carcinoid (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Synaptophysin, Code IR660.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostein

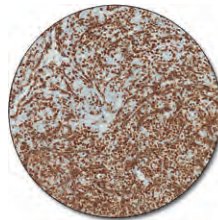
CE IR088 Clone 10E3 60 tests, 12 mL



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Prostein, Code IR088.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT)

CE IR093 Clone EP266 60 tests, 12 mL



Thymoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-TdT, Code IR093.

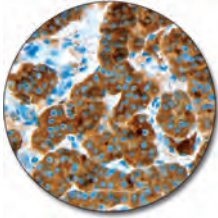
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Autostainer Link) (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Thyroglobulin

CE IR509

60 tests, 12 mL

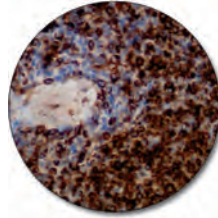


Thyroid follicular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Thyroglobulin, Code IR509/IS509.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-
Vimentin

CE IR630 Clone V9

60 tests, 12 mL

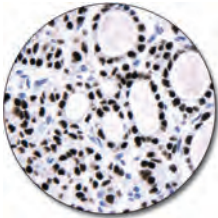


B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Vimentin, Code IR630/IS630.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-
Thyroid Transcription Factor (TTF-1)

CE IR056 Clone 8G7G3/1

60 tests, 12 mL

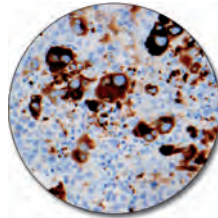


Thyroid follicular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-TTF-1, Code IR056/IS056.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Von Willebrand Factor

CE IR527

60 tests, 12 mL

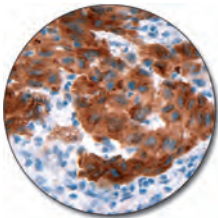


Acute myeloid leukemia (FAB Type M7) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Von Willebrand Factor, Code IR527/IS527.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Tyrosinase

CE IR061 Clone T311

60 tests, 12 mL

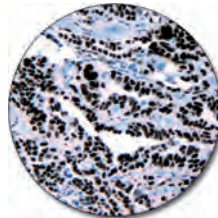


Melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Tyrosinase, Code IR061.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein

CE IR055 Clone 6F-H2

60 tests, 12 mL

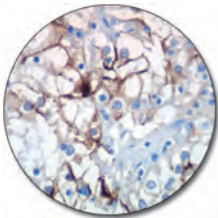


Serous ovarian adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein, Code IR055/IS055.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-
Villin

CE IR076 Clone 1D2 C3

60 tests, 12 mL

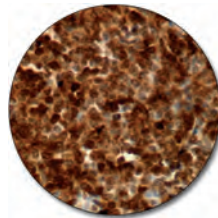


Renal cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Villin, Code IR076.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
ZAP-70

CE IR653 Clone 2F3.2

60 tests, 12 mL



B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ZAP-70, Code IR653.

Negative Controls FLEX Ready-to-Use (Autostainer Link)

Negative Control for IR-Series Mouse Primary Antibodies

CE IR750 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL
Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **mouse** primary antibodies for use on Automated Link instruments. Packaged in Universal Vial.

Negative Control for IR-Series Rabbit Primary Antibodies

CE IR600 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL
Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **rabbit** primary antibodies for use on Automated Link instruments. Packaged in Universal Vial.

Visualization Systems (EnVision FLEX) (Autostainer Link)

EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ visualization systems are one of the building blocks in the FLEX IHC solution. EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ kits have been validated and packaged to ensure the reagents are working optimally together. Furthermore, the EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ protocols are available in the software for Autostainer Link 48, and this concept of having only one protocol for each system adds another level of

standardization. When combined with the FLEX RTU antibody series - which are optimized to one of the EnVision FLEX or FLEX+ protocols - an even further level of standardization is achieved. The result is robust and high-quality staining of the tissues. Customer usage has confirmed that EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ easily can be the preferred visualization system, e.g. Skaland et al.* have produced the below results in their laboratory.

	Sensitivity Ranking No.	False Negative	Background Staining	TAT (minutes)	Overall Conclusion
EnVision FLEX+	1	No	No	259	Best choice
EnVision FLEX	2	No	No	224	OK choice
EnVision	2	No	No	224	OK choice
Competitor Product 1	2 (mouse) 3 (rabbit)	Sometimes	Yes	342	Not the best choice
Competitor Product 2	4	Sometimes	Yes	308	Not the best choice

* Skaland I, Nordhus M, Gudlaugsson E, Klos J, Kjellevoid KH, Janssen EA, et al. Evaluation of 5 different labeled polymer immunohistochemical detection systems. Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol 2010;18:90-6.

EnVision FLEX, High pH (Link)

CE K8000 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests
EnVision FLEX, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Autostainer Link Instruments.

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH (Link)

CE K8023 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 125-190 tests
EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Autostainer Link Instruments.

EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH (Link)

CE K8002 HRP. Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests
EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH is a very-high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link Instruments. The EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) amplifies the signal of primary mouse antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. In addition to the EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) the convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). The EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER), Code K8009, is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent that may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies. EnVision FLEX+ convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Autostainer Link Instruments.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Optional Reagents (EnVision FLEX) (Autostainer Link)

Antibody Diluent

☒ K8006 Diluent 400-600 tests, 120 mL,

EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for the dilution of Dako concentrated Primary Antibodies. EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits.

Hematoxylin (Link)

☒ K8008 Ready-to-use 400-600 tests, 3 x 45 mL

EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for counterstaining. The reagent provides a clear blue, nuclear staining. EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is compatible with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits.

Mouse (LINKER) (Link)

☒ K8021 Ready-to-use 130-200 tests, 40 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary mouse antibodies.

Rabbit (LINKER) (Link)

☒ K8009 Ready-to-use 130-200 tests, 40 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies.

Target Retrieval Solution, High pH

☒ K8004 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL, 50x concentrated

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated Tris/EDTA, pH 9 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH

☒ K8005 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL, 50x concentrated

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated citrate buffer, pH 6.1 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Wash Buffer

☒ K8007 Concentrate 1 L, 20x concentrated

EnVision FLEX Wash Buffer is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 20x concentrated wash buffer and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments.

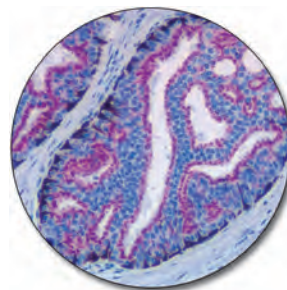
Doublestaining System (EnVision DuoFLEX) (Autostainer Link)

EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System (Link)

☒ SK110 HRP/AP, Rabbit/Mouse 100-150 tests, 30 mL

EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link instruments. This system is useful for the simultaneous detection of multiple antigens present in low or high concentrations within one specimen. The visualization is based on peroxidase (HRP) using DAB+ as chromogen and alkaline phosphatase (AP) using Permanent Red as chromogen. EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is biotin-free, thus significantly reducing non-specific staining resulting from endogenous avidin-biotin activity. This visualization system should be used for Dako DuoFLEX Cocktail antibodies.

Note: The number of tests is based on the use of 200 µL or 300 µL of reagent per slide.



Prostate (FFPE) stained with DuoFLEX Cocktail Anti-AMACR + Anti-Cytokeratin HMW + Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Code IC004.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Autostainer Plus for IHC

Dako Autostainer Plus Staining System allows for staining procedures and processing of specimens to be performed automatically. The instrument is suited for immunostaining of tissue sections, cytospins and cell smears.

The system has four elements:

- **Autostainer Plus Instrument**

The instrument is no longer available, but is still being supported

- **Autostainer Plus Software**

The flexible and open software allows for creating and saving staining protocols. It does not provide means of connectivity to Laboratory Information System or Local Area Network

- **Reagents**

A dedicated line of FLEX ready-to-use reagents gives high quality staining results

- **Slide Labeling System**

Slide labels can be printed from the Autostainer Plus software

Ancillaries and Accessories (Dako Autostainer)

Accessory Utensils

S3424	Dako Autostainer Reagent Racks, One White/ One Blue	2 racks
S3425	Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials	100 vials
S3704	Dako Autostainer Slide Racks	4 racks

AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen

CE	K3461	Ready-to-use	150 tests, 15 mL
CE	K3469	Ready-to-use	1100 tests, 110 mL

AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen is especially useful in applications requiring high sensitivity. It is suitable for use in peroxidase-based immunohistochemical staining methods. AEC (3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole) forms a red end-product at the site of the target antigen. AEC must be used together with aqueous mounting fluids.

Clear-It Cleaning Reagent for Dako Autostainer

CE	SL002	3.8 L
----	-------	-------

This reagent is suitable for cleaning the Dako Autostainer sink and reservoir after performing histological stains.

DAB+, Liquid

CE	K3468	10 x 11 mL [△]
----	-------	-------------------------

Liquid DAB+ is a high sensitivity substrate-chromogen system for use in peroxidase-based immunohistochemical staining methods. DAB (diaminobenzidine) forms a very stable, brown end-product at the site of the target antigen. DAB may be used together with mounting fluids containing organic solvents.

DAB-Away®, Cleaning Agent

CE	S1967	DAB chromogen removal system	50 tests, 250 mL
----	-------	------------------------------	------------------

For cleaning of glassware, parts and surfaces that have come in contact with 3,3'-diaminobenzidine (DAB). Is recommended for routine cleaning of the Dako Autostainer probe and surfaces. Contains materials sufficient for 250 mL of cleaning reagent working solution and 250 mL of decolorizer.

Hematoxylin

CE	S3301	500 mL
----	-------	--------

Developed for use with the Dako Autostainer.

IHC Microscope Slides, FLEX

CE	K8020	Coated glass slides	5 x 100 slides
----	-------	---------------------	----------------

Coated microscope slides for adhesion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections for use in immunohistochemistry with Dako EnVision FLEX visualization systems. FLEX IHC Microscope Slides are compatible with, but not limited to, the following Dako instruments: Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link, Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus and PT Link.

Peroxidase-Blocking Solution, Dako REAL

CE	S2023	Ready-to-use	1250 tests
----	-------	--------------	------------

Strongly inhibits endogenous peroxidase in frozen and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections and is especially optimized for automated use.

Peroxidase and Alkaline Phosphatase Blocking Reagent (Dual Endogenous Enzyme-Blocking Reagent)

CE	S2003	10 x 11 mL [△]
----	-------	-------------------------

Suppresses endogenous alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase in cell preparations, frozen tissue sections, and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Proteinase K

CE	S3020	Ready-to-use	10 x 11 mL [△]
----	-------	--------------	-------------------------

Proteinase K is intended for proteolytic epitope retrieval in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues prior to immunohistochemical procedures.

Proteinase K, Dako REAL Product has been discontinued

CE	S2019	Concentrate	750 tests, 4 mL, 40x concentrated
----	-------	-------------	-----------------------------------

Makes 160 mL of working solution. Dako REAL Proteinase K is intended for proteolytic epitope retrieval in combination with heat-induced epitope retrieval in batch processing of slides. The working solution is prepared by diluting the concentrate 40 times with Dako REAL Proteinase K Diluent, S2032.

Proteinase K Diluent, Dako REAL Product has been discontinued

CE	S2032	Ready-to-use diluent	250 mL
----	-------	----------------------	--------

For dilution of Dako REAL Proteinase K, S2019.

Proteolytic Enzyme Product has been discontinued

CE	S3007	Ready-to-	10 x 11 mL [△]
----	-------	-----------	-------------------------

Proteolytic Enzyme, Ready-to-Use, is intended for the proteolytic digestion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues, cell blocks or cell specimens prior to immunohistochemical (IHC) or in situ hybridization (ISH) procedures. Proteolytic digestion of formalin-fixed tissues improves accessibility of antibodies and DNA probes to target sites within tissues. In IHC, proteolytic digestion exposes certain epitopes which have been masked during fixation. In ISH procedures, accessibility of DNA sequences is enhanced allowing better probe penetration and hybridization.

Wash Buffer 10x

CE	S3006	Concentrate	1 L, 10x concentrated
----	-------	-------------	-----------------------

Tris-buffered saline solution containing 0.05% Tween 20, pH 7.6. Well-suited for use in manual and automated immunohistochemical staining protocols.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

[△] Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

pharmDx Kits (Dako Autostainer)

c-Kit pharmDx for Dako Autostainer Product has been discontinued

€ K1907 35 tests

c-Kit pharmDx is a qualitative immunohistochemical kit system for the identification of c-kit (CD117) protein expression in normal and neoplastic tissues. c-Kit pharmDx is indicated as an aid in the differential diagnosis of gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST). Accurate assessment of c-kit protein expression is now a critical factor in the diagnosis of GIST and is becoming increasingly important in influencing decisions regarding clinical management, including the use of Gleevec®/Glivec® (imatinib mesylate) for the treatment of patients with confirmed GIST.

c-Kit pharmDx utilizes a simple two-step staining procedure and is suitable for formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded specimens. The kit includes ready-to-use primary antibody, negative control reagent, cell line control slides and detailed instructions. The kit has been tailored especially for use on the Dako Autostainer.

EGFR pharmDx Kit for Dako Autostainer

€ K1494 50 tests

EGFR pharmDx Kit is a qualitative immunohistochemical kit system that includes all reagents necessary to identify expression of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) protein on the surface of normal and neoplastic cells. EGFR protein is also called HER1 protein. Through the use of standard methods and reagents, EGFR pharmDx Kit will provide reproducible results from laboratory to laboratory. EGFR is indicated as an aid in identifying colorectal cancer patients eligible for treatment with Erbitux® (cetuximab) or Vectibix™ (panitumumab). The kit utilizes a simple two-step staining procedure and is suitable for formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded specimens. Results can be available within 1 day, giving clinicians EGFR expression levels in a quick and reliable manner. The kit has been designed for use on the Dako Autostainer.

ER/PR pharmDx Kit for the Dako Autostainer

€ K4071 50 tests

ER/PR pharmDx Kit is a semi-quantitative immunohistochemical kit system to identify estrogen receptor (ER) α protein and progesterone receptor (PR) protein expression in normal and neoplastic tissues. The assay specifically detects the ER α protein as well as the PR protein located in the cell nuclei of ER and PR-expressing cells, respectively. ER/PR pharmDx Kit is indicated as an aid in identifying patients eligible for treatment with anti-hormonal or aromatase inhibitor therapies as well as an aid in the prognosis and management of breast cancer.

The kit utilizes a simple two-step staining procedure and is suitable for formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded specimens. The kit provides all the reagents needed to run the ER/PR tests, including control slides to validate each run, and detailed instructions. A scoring guideline is included to facilitate interpretation.

HercepTest for Dako Autostainer

€ K5207 50 tests

HercepTest is a semi-quantitative immunohistochemical assay for determination of HER2 protein (c-erbB-2 oncoprotein) overexpression in breast cancer tissues routinely processed for histological evaluation and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded cancer tissue from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastroesophageal junction. HercepTest with the indication adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastroesophageal junction, is not available on selected markets. HercepTest specifically demonstrates overexpression of HER2 protein. HercepTest is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered.

K5207 has been tailored especially for use on the Dako Autostainer.

HercepTest™ and Herceptin™ are trademarks of Genentech, Inc. subject to licenses held by Dako Denmark A/S and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. HercepTest™ is subject to an exclusive trademark license to Dako Denmark A/S.

Go to page 143 to read about all our pharmDx products.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Autostainer)

The IS-Series FLEX Ready-to-Use Primary Antibodies listed in this section are packaged in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials for convenience, ease of operation, and time savings.

IS-Series Antibodies can only be used with EnVision FLEX and EnVision FLEX+ Visualization Systems.

The package insert included with each Dako antibody gives a detailed product description.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Actin (Muscle) CE IS700 Clone HHF35 30 tests, 6 mL	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA) CE IS526 30 tests, 6 mL	Product has been discontinued
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Actin (Smooth Muscle) CE IS611 Clone 1A4 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD1a CE IS069 Clone 010 30 tests, 6 mL	
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Antitrypsin CE IS505 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD2 CE IS651 Clone AB75 30 tests, 6 mL	Product has been discontinued
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Fetoprotein CE IS500 30 tests, 6 mL	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3 CE IS503 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human AMACR CE IS060 Clone 13H4 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD4 CE IS649 Clone 4B12 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Amyloid A CE IS605 Clone mc1 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD5 CE IS082 Clone 4C7 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein CE IS650 Clone DAK-Pax5 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7 CE IS643 Clone CBC.37 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL2 Oncoprotein CE IS614 Clone 124 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8 CE IS623 Clone C8/144B 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL6 Protein CE IS625 Clone PG-B6p 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD10 CE IS648 Clone 56C6 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Beta-Catenin CE IS702 Clone β -Catenin-1 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15 CE IS062 Clone Carb-3 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CA 125 CE IS701 Clone M11 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD19 CE IS656 Clone LE-CD19 30 tests, 6 mL	
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Calcitonin CE IS515 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy CE IS604 Clone L26 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Caldesmon CE IS054 Clone h-CD 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD21 CE IS608 Clone 1F8 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calretinin CE IS627 Clone DAK-Calret 1 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD23 CE IS781 Clone DAK-CD23 30 tests, 6 mL	
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA) CE IS622 Clone II-7 30 tests, 6 mL	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD30 CE IS602 Clone Ber-H2 30 tests, 6 mL	

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Autostainer) (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD31, Endothelial Cell		
☒ IS610 Clone JC70A		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD34 Class II		
☒ IS632 Clone QBEnd 10		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD43		
☒ IS636 Clone DF-T1		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen		
☒ IS751 Clones 2B11 + PD7/26		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD56		
☒ IS628 Clone 123C3		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD57	Product has been discontinued	
☒ IS647 Clone TB01		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68		
☒ IS609 Clone KP1		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68		
☒ IS613 Clone PG-M1		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD79α		
☒ IS621 Clone JCB117		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker		
☒ IS057 Clone 12E7		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD138		
☒ IS642 Clone MI15		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD246, ALK Protein		
☒ IS641 Clone ALK1		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CDX2		
☒ IS080 Clone DAK-CDX2		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG)	Product has been discontinued	
☒ IS508		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cyclin D1		
☒ IS083 Clone EP12		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin		
☒ IS053 Clone AE1/AE3		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6		
☒ IS780 Clone D5/16 B4		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7		
☒ IS619 Clone OV-TL 12/30		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Cytokeratin 17	Product has been discontinued	
☒ IS620 Clone E3		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18		
☒ IS618 Clone DC 10		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19		
☒ IS615 Clone RCK108		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20		
☒ IS777 Clone K ₂₀ .8		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight		
☒ IS051 Clone 34BE12		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Cytomegalovirus		
☒ IS752 Clones CCH2 + DDG9		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Desmin		
☒ IS606 Clone D33		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin		
☒ IS059 Clone NCH-38		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen		
☒ IS637 Clone Ber-EP4		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)		
☒ IS629 Clone E29		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP		
☒ IS753 Clones CS.1-4		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α		
☒ IS657 Clone 1D5		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α		
☒ IS084 Clone EP1		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin		
☒ IS519		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein		
☒ IS524		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15		
☒ IS077 Clone 23A3		30 tests, 6 mL

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Autostainer) (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Helicobacter Pylori		
CE IS523		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte		
CE IS624 Clone OCH1E5		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS521		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS510		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgD	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS517		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG		
CE IS512		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS513		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Inhibin α	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS058 Clone R1		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Guinea Pig Anti- Insulin	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS002		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains		
CE IS506		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Ki-67 Antigen		
CE IS626 Clone MIB-1		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lambda Light Chains		
CE IS507		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mammaglobin		
CE IS074 Clone 304-1A5		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mast Cell Tryptase	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS640 Clone AA1		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melan-A		
CE IS633 Clone A103		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melanosome		
CE IS052 Clone HMB-45		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUM1 Protein		
CE IS644 Clone MUM1p		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutL Protein Homolog 1		
CE IS079 Clone ES05		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myeloperoxidase		
CE IS511		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Myogenin		
CE IS067 Clone F5D		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein		
CE IS607 Clone 2F11		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE)	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS612 Clone BBS/NC/VI-H14		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein		
CE IS616 Clone DO-7		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase		
CE IS779 Clone 8A9		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Pneumocystis Jiroveci	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS635 Clone 3F6		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Podoplanin		
CE IS072 Clone D2-40		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor		
CE IS068 Clone PgR 636		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS514		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker		
CE IS075 Clone SPM314		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- S100		
CE IS504		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Myosin Heavy Chain	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS066 Clone SMMS-1		30 tests, 6 mL
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin		
CE IS509		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Thyroid Transcription Factor (TTF-1)		
CE IS056 Clone 8G7G3/1		30 tests, 6 mL
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Tyrosinase	Product has been discontinued	
CE IS061 Clone T311		30 tests, 6 mL

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Autostainer) (continued)

<p>Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Villin</p> <p>☒ IS076 Clone 1D2 C3</p>	<p>Product has been discontinued</p> <p>30 tests, 6 mL</p>	<p>Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor</p> <p>☒ IS527</p>	<p>30 tests, 6 mL</p>
<p>Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin</p> <p>☒ IS630 Clone V9</p>	<p>30 tests, 6 mL</p>	<p>Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein</p> <p>☒ IS055 Clone 6F-H2</p>	<p>30 tests, 6 mL</p>

Negative Controls (FLEX Ready-to-Use) (Dako Autostainer)

Negative Control for IS-Series Mouse Primary Antibodies

☒ IS750 Ready-to-use 60 tests, 12 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **mouse** primary antibodies for use on Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus instruments. Packaged in Dako Autostainer Vial.

Negative Control for IS-Series Rabbit Primary Antibodies

☒ IS600 Ready-to-use 60 tests, 12 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **rabbit** primary antibodies for use on Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus instruments. Packaged in Autostainer Reagent Vial.

Visualization Systems (EnVision FLEX) (Dako Autostainer)

EnVision FLEX, High pH (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

☒ K8010 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests

EnVision FLEX, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Autostainer Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Autostainer Instruments.

EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

☒ K8012 HRP. Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests

EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH is a very-high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Autostainer Instruments. The EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) amplifies the signal of primary mouse antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. In addition to the EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) the convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). The EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER), Code K8019, is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent that may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies. EnVision FLEX+ convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Autostainer Instruments.

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

☒ K8024 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 125-190 tests

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Autostainer Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Autostainer Instruments.

Optional Reagents (EnVision FLEX) (Dako Autostainer)

Antibody Diluent

☒ K8006 Diluent 400-600 tests, 120 mL

EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for the dilution of Dako concentrated Primary Antibodies. EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits.

Hematoxylin (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

☒ K8018 Ready-to-use 400-600 tests, 10 x 13 mL

EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for counterstaining. The reagent provides a clear blue, nuclear staining. EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is compatible with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits.

Mouse (LINKER) (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

☒ K8022 Ready-to-use 120-190 tests, 3 x 13 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary mouse antibodies.

Rabbit (LINKER) (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

☒ K8019 Ready-to-use 120-190 tests, 3 x 13 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies.

Target Retrieval Solution, High pH

☒ K8004 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL, 50x concentrated

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated Tris/EDTA, pH 9 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH

☒ K8005 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL, 50x concentrated

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated citrate buffer, pH 6.1 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Wash Buffer

☒ K8007 Concentrate 1 L, 20x concentrated

EnVision FLEX Wash Buffer is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 20x concentrated wash buffer and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments.

Visualization Systems (Dako Autostainer)

ADVANCE

Products have been discontinued

€€	K4069	HRP, Rabbit/Mouse	55 tests
€€	K4068	HRP, Rabbit/Mouse	550 tests

This ready-to-use, peroxidase-based ADVANCE kit is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The ADVANCE kit is a super-sensitive, non-biotin based, immunohistochemical visualization system that is useful for the detection of antigens in low concentrations, for short incubation time or for higher dilution of primary antibodies. ADVANCE is 5 or more times more sensitive than EnVision+ and with approximately the same sensitivity as CSA II.

Note: The number of tests for this kit is based on the use of 200 µL of reagent per slide.

Dako REAL Detection Systems (LSAB+)

€€	K5005	AP/RED, Rabbit/Mouse	500 tests
€€	K5003	HRP/AEC, Rabbit/Mouse	Product has been discontinued 500 tests
€€	K5001	HRP/DAB+, Rabbit/Mouse	Product has been discontinued 500 tests

For use with both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit contains, in user-friendly dropper bottles, ready-to-use biotinylated link antibody and ready-to-use streptavidin conjugated with alkaline phosphatase.

The substrate provided with the kit is:

Five-component naphthol phosphate/Fast Red.

K5003: One-component, ready-to-use hydrogen peroxide/ aminoethylcarbazole.

K5001: Two-component hydrogen peroxide/diaminobenzidine.

Dako Autostainer templates exist for all three kit versions.

EnVision Detection Systems Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse

€€	K4065	HRP/DAB+, Rabbit/Mouse	150 tests
€€	K5007	HRP/DAB+, Rabbit/Mouse	500 tests

For use with both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit contains, in user-friendly dropper bottles, ready-to-use EnVision reagent. Also included is two-component high-sensitivity diaminobenzidine (DAB+) chromogenic substrate system.

The EnVision reagent of this kit is a peroxidase-conjugated polymer backbone, which, in addition, also carries secondary antibody molecules directed against rabbit and mouse immunoglobulins. The combination of several peroxidase molecules and several secondary antibody molecules on the same polymer provides a simple, yet sensitive, visualization system. Endogenous biotin will not affect staining results.

Other reagent provided with the kit is:

Extra DAB for double application of chromogen.

Dako Autostainer template exists for Code K5007.

EnVision+ Dual Link, Single Reagent

€€	K4061	HRP, Rabbit/Mouse	10 x 11 mL
----	-------	-------------------	------------

This ready-to-use, peroxidase-conjugated EnVision+ Dual Link reagent is for use when a detection system more sensitive than the LSAB2 kit is needed. It is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The reagent is provided in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials.

EnVision G | 2 Doublestain System, Rabbit/Mouse (DAB+ / Permanent Red)

€€	K5361		150 tests
----	-------	--	-----------

EnVision G | 2 Doublestain System is a high-sensitivity peroxidase and alkaline-phosphatase-based 2nd generation visualization kit. The kit is intended for use in immunohistochemistry for the simultaneous detection of two different antigens within the same specimen, and is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit may be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections and fixed cell smears. In addition to the ready-to-use EnVision G | 2 reagents packaged in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials, the kit includes both DAB+ and Permanent Red chromogenic substrate systems.

Note: The number of tests for this kit is based on the use of 200 µL of reagent per slide.

EnVision G | 2 System/AP, Rabbit/Mouse (Permanent Red)

€€	K5355		50 tests/500 tests
----	-------	--	--------------------

EnVision G | 2 System/AP is a high-sensitivity alkaline-phosphatase-based 2nd generation visualization kit. The kit is intended for use in immunohistochemistry, and it is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit may be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections, frozen sections and fixed cell smears. In addition to the ready-to-use EnVision G | 2 reagents packaged in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials, the kit includes a Permanent Red chromogenic substrate system. The kit may be used in manual procedures or with the Dako Autostainer instruments.

Note: The number of tests for this kit is based on the use of 200 µL of reagent per slide.

EnVision+ Kits

€€	K4005	HRP, Mouse (AEC+)	1100 tests
€€	K4007	HRP, Mouse (DAB+)	Product has been discontinued 1100 tests
€€	K4009	HRP, Rabbit (AEC+)	1100 tests
€€	K4011	HRP, Rabbit (DAB+)	Product has been discontinued 1100 tests

These ready-to-use, peroxidase-based EnVision+ kits are compatible with suitably diluted mouse or rabbit primary antibodies, respectively. In addition to the ready-to-use EnVision+ reagent, the kits include a blocking reagent for endogenous peroxidase, and a high-sensitivity 3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole (AEC+) chromogenic substrate system.

Universal LSAB2 Kit/HRP, Rabbit/Mouse

€€	K0675	10 x 11 mL Link + 10 x 11 mL Streptavidin/HRP	
----	-------	---	--

This peroxidase-based visualization kit is for use with both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The biotinylated link antibody in the kit is produced in goat. Reagents are ready-to-use and are provided in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials.

Antibodies and Controls

Primary Antibodies

Primary monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies, primary antibody conjugates, and prediluted ready-to-use antibody systems are presented here. These products are intended for use on tissue sections and/or cell smears.

Products originating from the same primary antibody have been grouped together. For each group, suitable tissue fixation and pre-treatment of sections are indicated.

All Dako antibody reagents for immunohistochemistry are in liquid form and contain an antimicrobial agent. A detailed product description, a guideline for dilution, and a recommended staining procedure are given in the package insert included with each vial.

Antibody Forms

Dako primary antibodies for immunohistochemistry are provided undiluted as well as in ready-to-use forms adapted for different staining procedures and detection kits as described below.

Concentrated antibody reagents

The polyclonal antibody reagents are provided as whole serum, Ig fractions, F(ab')₂ fragments or affinity-isolated while the monoclonal antibodies are provided as tissue culture supernatants or purified from culture supernatants. In a few cases, monoclonal antibodies have been purified from ascitic fluid.

Ready-to-use, for EnVision FLEX

(GA, IR and IS-Series)

GA-series is designed for Dako Omnis, IR-series is designed for Automated Link Platforms, and the IS-series is designed for Dako Autostainer and Autostainer Plus. For optimal performance these prediluted primary antibodies can only be used with EnVision FLEX and EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems. FLEX Ready-to-Use Universal Negative Controls are available separately for monoclonal mouse (Code GA750, IR750 and IS750) and polyclonal rabbit (Code GA600, IR600 and IS600) primary antibodies.

Ready-to-Use, for EnVision DuoFLEX

(IC-Series)

These ready-to-use antibody cocktails are designed for optimal performance using EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System, and will provide a two-color staining reaction on the same tissue section. The IC-series is designed for Automated Link Platforms.

Antibody Applications

Antigens may resist fixation to a variable degree. Therefore, suitable tissue fixation and, when necessary, antigen retrieval method are listed for each antibody and explained below.

- **Frozen:** The appropriately diluted and concentrated antibody is useful for labelling sections of frozen tissue fixed in acetone for 10 minutes. It also works well on cell smears fixed in a 19:19:1 mixture of acetone:methanol:36% formalin for 90 seconds, or in acetone for 10 minutes.
- **Formalin:** The antibody is suitable for labelling formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The duration of the formalin fixation should, generally, not exceed 24-48 hours.
- **Enzyme:** Optimal staining results require adequate treatment of deparaffinized, formalin-fixed tissue sections with a proteolytic enzyme before incubation with the antibody. Detailed procedures for the use of Dako proteolytic enzymes are included with the products.
- **HIER:** Optimal staining results require heat-induced epitope retrieval (HIER) of deparaffinized, formalin-fixed tissue sections, for example in a microwave oven, a pressure cooker or a water bath, before incubation with the antibody. During heat treatment the sections must be immersed in a suitable buffer. A detailed procedure is available from Dako.
- **Enzyme/HIER:** Optimal staining results on deparaffinized, formalin-fixed tissue sections require *either* treatment with a proteolytic enzyme *or* heating in a suitable buffer before incubation with the antibody.
- **Enzyme + HIER:** Optimal staining results on deparaffinized, formalin-fixed tissue sections require treatment with a proteolytic enzyme as well as heating in a suitable buffer before incubation with the antibody.

Stains

All immunohistochemical stains are from formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections unless otherwise specified. For more images and high-resolution zoom tool, please visit the Products section on www.dako.com.

Autostainer Link 48 Installers

DakoLink users can download Installers, which will update specific DakoLink database protocols.

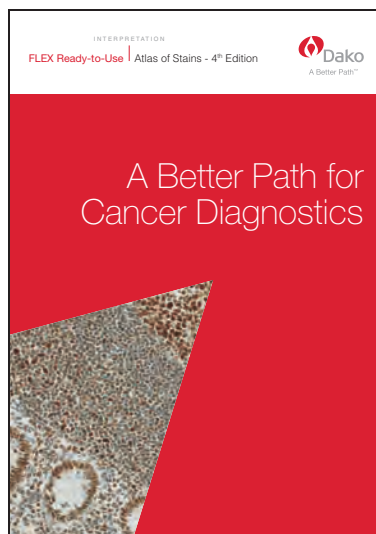
Go to the www.dako.com/installer and locate the antibody code number/protocol in question, click the link to download the Installer to a portable device, e.g. a USB flash drive, and transfer the file to the DakoLink Server computer. Read the full installation guide before beginning the update process.

Overview of FLEX Ready-to-Use Antibodies

FLEX Ready-to-Use (RTU) antibodies are pre-diluted primary antibodies specifically developed for automated use while maintaining the high-quality staining performance that Dako's antibodies are known for. Each FLEX RTU antibody has been developed with focus on delivering a consistent, high-quality staining performance with just one flexible staining protocol. The staining performance of all antibodies has been defined, tested and approved through collaboration with leading international pathologists.

For each FLEX RTU antibody, one protocol is recommended to obtain optimal staining results. The quality of the stainings has been reviewed by a group of expert pathologists. In our Atlas of Stains guide book, we present staining images of high and low-expression structures as well as of recommended control tissues.

In the following, the FLEX RTU antibodies are presented in tables according to organ or tissue type. This is done to ease and enhance the selection of antibodies for relevant markers to examine the expression pattern in the different tissue or organ types.



FLEX RTU Antibodies

- Deliver a high-quality staining performance reviewed and accepted by leading pathologists
- Provide a basis for consistency
- Improve overall laboratory efficiency
- Increase productivity

Content

1. Breast Tissue
2. Endocrine System
3. Gastrointestinal Tract
4. Kidney and Urinary Tract
5. Liver, Biliary System and Exocrine Pancreas
6. Lymphatic Tissue and Bone Marrow
7. Mesothelial Surfaces
8. Nervous System
9. Prostate
10. Reproductive System
11. Respiratory System
12. Skeletal Muscles
13. Skin
14. Soft Tissue and Bones
15. Undifferentiated Tumors

For product descriptions, staining images, package inserts and contact information for local Dako representatives, please visit: www.dako.com.

Terms and Conditions for Use of Target-Specific FLEX Ready-to-Use Tables

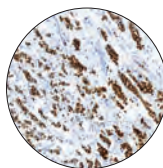
The Target-Specific FLEX Ready-to-Use tables are by no means intended as a replacement of the professional judgment of a certified pathologist. The contents of the tables should not be regarded as indicative of a standard procedure for diagnosis or treatment. The products mentioned in the Target-Specific FLEX Ready-to-Use tables should be used by qualified personnel only. The user of such products should refer to the Package Inserts accompanying the selected Dako product. Dako and its partners cannot be held responsible for the use of products in any other way than described in the Package Inserts, or for conclusions drawn based on results obtained with our products.

Dako does not claim or make warranties that the information provided in the Target-Specific FLEX Ready-to-Use tables are valid everywhere, since there are differences in the acceptance of the relevance of various markers between countries and pathologists and in the standard operating procedures used.

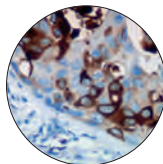
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Breast Tissue

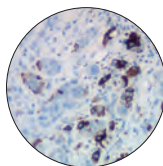
Page	Anti-	Clone
76	BCL2 Oncoprotein	124
78	Caldesmon	h-CD
83	CD31, Endothelial Cell	JC70A
83	CD34 Class II	QBEnd 10
90	Cytokeratin 8/18	EP17/EP30
92	E-Cadherin	NCH-38
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
95	Estrogen Receptor α	1D5
95	Estrogen Receptor α	EP1
97	Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15	23A3
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
103	Mammaglobin	304-1A5
57	Muscle Actin	HHF35
107	Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle	SMMS-1
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
109	p63 Protein	DAK-p63
111	Progesterone Receptor	PgR 636
113	S100	Polyclonal
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4



Breast carcinoma stained with FLEX Anti-Estrogen Receptor α , Code IR084/IS084.



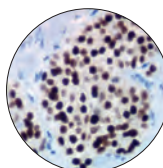
Breast ductal carcinoma stained with Anti-Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Code IR077/IS077.



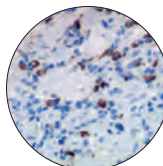
Breast ductal carcinoma stained with Anti-Mammaglobin, Code IR074/IS074.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Endocrine System

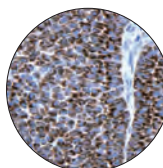
Page	Anti-	Clone
General neuroendocrine markers		
85	CD56	123C3
107	Neuron-Specific Enolase	BBS/NC/VI-H14
113	S100	Polyclonal
114	Synaptophysin	DAK-SYNAP
Alimentary tract and pancreas		
88	CDX2	DAK-CDX2
96	Gastrin	Polyclonal
100	Insulin	Polyclonal
Gonades		
88	Chorionic Gonadotropin	Polyclonal
100	Inhibin α	R1
103	Melan-A	A103
Pituitary glands		
88	Chorionic Gonadotropin	Polyclonal
Thyroid and parathyroid glands		
78	Calcitonin	Polyclonal
114	Thyroglobulin	Polyclonal
115	Thyroid Transcription Factor, TTF-1	8G7G3/1



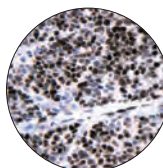
Gastrointestinal carcinoma stained with Anti-CDX2, Code IR080/IS080.



Insulinoma stained with Anti-Insulin, Code IR002.



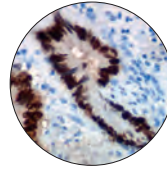
Granulosa cell tumor stained with Anti-Melan A, Code IR633/IS633.



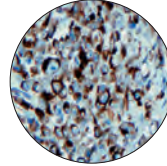
Lung small cell carcinoma stained with Anti-Thyroid Transcription Factor, Code IR056/IS056.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Gastrointestinal Tract

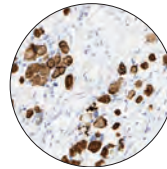
Page	Anti-	Clone
77	Beta-Catenin	β-Catenin-1
78	Calretinin	DAK-Calret 1
84	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	2B11 + PD7/26
88	CDX2	DAK-CDX2
92	Desmin	D33
92	E-Cadherin	NCH-38
104	MUC2	CCP58
105	MUC5AC	CLH2
105	MutL Protein Homolog 1	ES05
105	MutS Protein Homolog 2	FE11
106	MutS Protein Homolog 6	EP49
107	Neurofilament Protein	2F11
107	Neuron-Specific Enolase	BBS/NC/VI-H14
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
110	Podoplanin	D2-40
111	Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2	EP51
113	S100	Polyclonal
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4
116	Villin	1D2 C3
117	Vimentin	V9



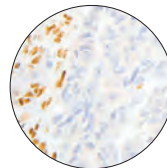
Colon adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-CDX2, Code IR080/IS080.



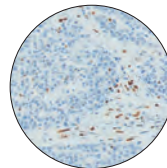
Rhabdomyosarcoma stained with Anti-Desmin, Code IR606/IS606.



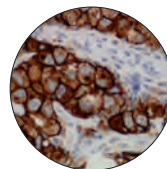
Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) metastatic to the ovary stained with FLEX Anti-MUC2, Code IR658.



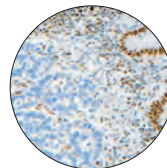
Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of MSH2 protein stained with FLEX Anti-MSH2, Code IR085.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of MSH6 protein stained with FLEX Anti-MSH6, Code IR086.



Epithelioid mesothelioma stained with Anti-Podoplanin, Code IR072/IS072.

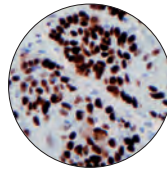


Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of PMS2 protein stained with FLEX Anti-PMS2, Code IR087.

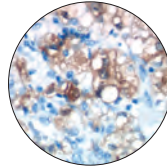
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Kidney and Urinary Tract

Page	Anti-	Clone
81	CD10	56C6
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
103	Melan-A	A103
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
113	Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker	SPM314
113	S100	Polyclonal
113	S100 + Tyrosinase + Melan-A	Polyclonal + T311 + A103
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4
117	Vimentin	V9



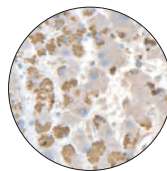
Transitional carcinoma of the bladder stained with Anti-p53 Protein, Code IR616/IS616.



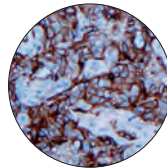
Renal cell carcinoma stained with Anti-Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Code IR075/IS075.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Liver, Biliary System and Exocrine Pancreas

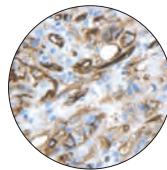
Page	Anti-	Clone
74	Alpha-1-Antitrypsin	Polyclonal
75	Alpha-1-Fetoprotein	Polyclonal
77	CA 125	M11
81	CD10	56C6
83	CD31, Endothelial Cell	JC/70A
83	CD34 Class II	QBEnd 10
88	CDX2	DAK-CDX2
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
98	Hepatocyte	OCH1E5
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
111	Progesterone Receptor	PgR 636
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4



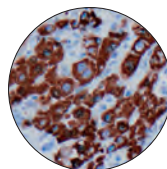
A1AT deficient liver stained with Anti-Alpha-1-Antitrypsin, Code IR505.



Hemangiosarcoma stained with Anti-CD31, Endothelial Cell, Code IR610/IS610.



Angiosarcoma stained with Anti-CD34, Class II, Code IR632/IS632.

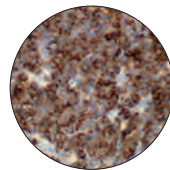


Hepatocellular carcinoma stained with Anti-Hepatocyte, Code IR624/IS624.

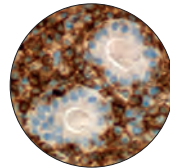
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Lymphatic Tissue and Bone Marrow

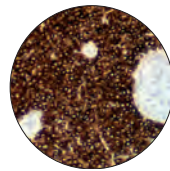
Page	Anti-	Clone
76	B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein	DAK-Pax-5
76	BCL2 Oncoprotein	124
76	BCL6 Protein	PG-B6p
79	CD1a	010
79	CD2	AB75
79	CD3	Polyclonal
119	CD3 + CD20cy	Polyclonal + L26
80	CD4	4B12
80	CD5	4C7
80	CD7	CBC.37
81	CD8	C8/144B
81	CD10	56C6
81	CD15	Carb-3
82	CD19	LE-CD19
82	CD20cy	L26
82	CD21	1F8
82	CD23	DAK-CD23
83	CD30	Ber-H2
83	CD31, Endothelial Cell	JC70A
83	CD34 Class II	QBEnd 10
84	CD43	DF-T1
84	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	2B11 + PD7/26
85	CD56	123C3
85	CD57	TB01
85	CD68	KP1
85	CD68	PG-M1
86	CD79 α	JCB117
87	CD138	M115
87	CD246, ALK Protein	ALK1
88	Cyclin D1	EP12
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
99	IgA	Polyclonal
99	IgD	Polyclonal
99	IgG	Polyclonal
100	IgM	Polyclonal
100	Kappa Light Chains	Polyclonal
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
101	Lambda Light Chains	Polyclonal
105	MUM1 Protein	MUM1p
106	Myeloperoxidase	Polyclonal
108	Nucleophosmin	376
113	S100	Polyclonal
114	Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase	EP266
117	Von Willebrand Factor	Polyclonal
118	ZAP-70	2F3.2



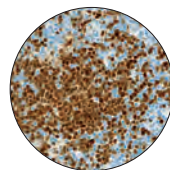
Precursor T-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia stained with Anti-CD2, Code IR651/IS651.



Anaplastic large cell lymphoma stained with Anti-CD4, Code IR649/IS649.



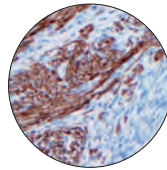
Precursor B-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia stained with Anti-CD10, Code IR648/IS648.



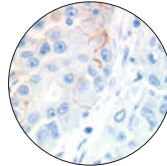
Mantle cell lymphoma stained with Anti-Cyclin D1, Code IR083/IS083.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Mesothelial Surfaces

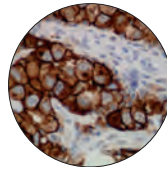
Page	Anti-	Clone
77	CA 125	M11
78	Calretinin	DAK-Calret 1
78	Carcinoembryonic Antigen	II-7
92	Desmin	D33
93	Epithelial Antigen	Ber-EP4
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
110	Podoplanin	D2-40
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4
117	Vimentin	V9
117	Wilms' Tumor 1 Protein	6F-H2



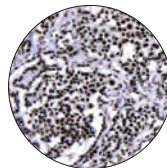
Uterine leiomyoma stained with Anti-Desmin, Code IR606/IS606.



Mesothelioma stained with Anti-Epithelial Antigen, Code IR637/IS637.



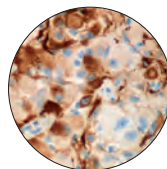
Mesothelioma stained with Anti-Podoplanin, Code IR072/IS072.



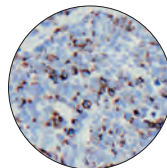
Mesothelioma stained with Anti-Wilms' Tumor 1 Protein, Code IR055/IS055.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Nervous System

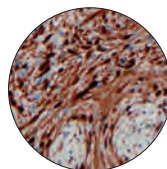
Page	Anti-	Clone
84	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	2B11 + PD7/26
89	Cytokeratin	AE1/AE3
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
96	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein	6F2
107	Neurofilament Protein	2F11
113	S100	Polyclonal
114	Synaptophysin	DAK-SYNAP



Astrocytoma stained with Anti-Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein, Code IR524/IS524.



Merkel cell carcinoma stained with Anti-Neurofilament Protein, Code IR607/IS607.

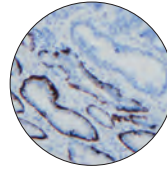


Schwannoma stained with Anti-S100, Code IR504/IS504.

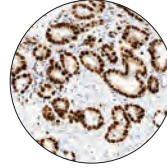
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Prostate

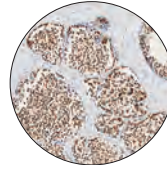
Page	Anti-	Clone
75	AMACR	13H4
119	AMACR + Cytokeratin HMW + Cytokeratin 5/6	13H4 + 34βE12 + D5/16 B4
89	Cytokeratin 5/6	D5/16 B4
94	ERG	EP111
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
109	p63 Protein	DAK-p63
112	Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen	3E6
112	Prostein	10E3



Prostate hyperplasia and prostate carcinoma stained with Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Code IR780/IS780.



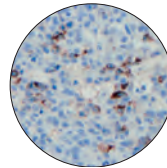
Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ERG, Code IR659.



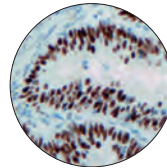
Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Prostein, Code IR088.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Reproductive System

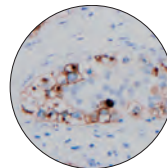
Page	Anti-	Clone
75	Alpha-1-Fetoprotein	Polyclonal
77	CA 125	M11
78	Calretinin	DAK-Calret 1
78	Carcinoembryonic Antigen	II-7
88	CDX2	DAK-CDX2
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
94	ERCC1	4F9
100	Inhibin α	R1
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
103	Melan-A	A103
104	Melanosome	HMB-45
108	Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4	N1NK
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
110	Placental Alkaline Phosphatase	8A9
111	Progesterone Receptor	PgR 636
113	S100	Polyclonal
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4
114	Synaptophysin	DAK-SYNAP
117	Vimentin	V9
117	Wilms' Tumor 1 Protein	6F-H2



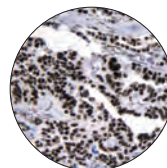
Yolk sac tumor stained with Anti-Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Code IR500/IS500.



Serous ovarian carcinoma stained with Anti-p53 Protein, Code IR616/IS616.



Intratubular germ cell tumor stained with Anti-Placental Alkaline Phosphatase, Code IR779/IS779.

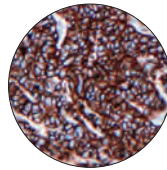


Serous ovarian adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-Wilms' Tumor 1 Protein, Code IR055/IS055.

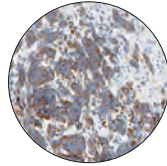
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Respiratory System

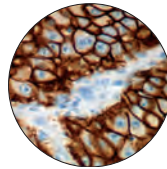
Page	Anti-	Clone
78	Calretinin	DAK-Calret 1
78	Carcinoembryonic Antigen	II-7
85	CD56	123C3
93	Epithelial Antigen	Ber-EP4
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
94	ERCC1	4F9
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
109	p63 Protein	DAK-p63
110	Podoplanin	D2-40
110	Pneumocystis Jiroveci	3F6
113	S100	Polyclonal
114	Synaptophysin	DAK-SYNAP
115	Thyroid Transcription Factor, TTF-1	8G7G3/1
117	Vimentin	V9



Small cell carcinoma of the lung stained with Anti-CD56, Code IR628/IS628.



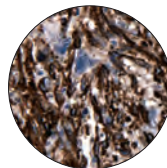
Small cell lung cancer (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Synaptophysin, Code IR660.



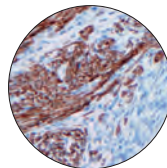
Lung adenocarcinoma stained with Anti-Epithelial Antigen, Code IR637/IS637.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Skeletal Muscles

Page	Anti-	Clone
78	Caldesmon	h-CD
92	Desmin	D33
74	Muscle Actin	HHF35
107	Myogenin	F5D
107	Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle	SMMS-1
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4



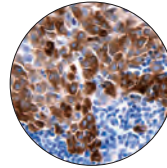
Leiomyosarcoma stained with Anti-Caldesmon, Code IR054/IS054.



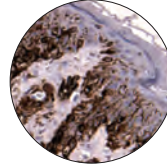
Leiomyosarcoma stained with Anti-Desmin, Code IR606/IS606.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Skin

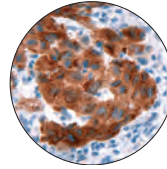
Page	Anti-	Clone
84	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	2B11 + PD7/26
92	E-Cadherin	NCH-38
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
103	Melan-A	A103
104	Melanosome	HMB-45
113	S100	Polyclonal
120	S100 + Tyrosinase + Melan-A	Polyclonal + T311 + A103
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4
114	Synaptophysin	DAK-SYNAP
116	Tyrosinase	T311



Melanoma stained with Anti-Melan-A, Code IR633/IR633.



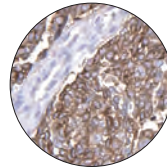
Melanoma stained with Anti-Melanosome, Code IR052/IS052.



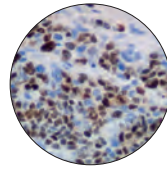
Malignant melanoma stained with Anti-Tyrosinase, Code IR061.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Soft Tissue and Bones

Page	Anti-	Clone
83	CD31, Endothelial Cell	JC70A
83	CD34 Class II	QBEnd 10
85	CD68	KP1
86	CD68	PG-M1
86	CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker	12E7
92	Desmin	D33
94	Epithelial Membrane Antigen	E29
101	Ki-67 Antigen	MIB-1
103	Melan-A	A103
104	Melanosome	HMB-45
74	Muscle Actin	HHF35
107	Myogenin	F5D
107	Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle	SMMS-1
109	p53 Protein	DO-7
110	Podoplanin	D2-40
113	S100	Polyclonal
74	Smooth Muscle Actin	1A4
114	Synaptophysin	DAK-SYNAP
117	Vimentin	V9
117	Von Willebrand Factor	Polyclonal
117	Wilms' Tumor 1 Protein	6F-H2



Ewing's sarcoma stained with Anti-CD99, Code IR057/IS057.

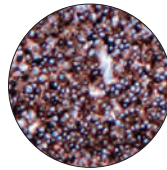


Rhabdomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myogenin, Code IR067/IS067.

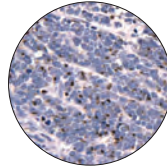
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FLEX RTU Antibodies | Undifferentiated Tumors

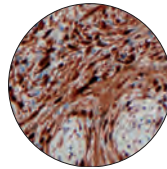
Page	Anti-	Clone
84	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	2B11 + PD7/26
89	Cytokeratin	AE1/AE3
113	S100	Polyclonal
117	Vimentin	V9



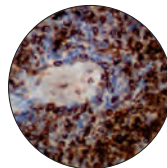
Acute myeloid leukemia stained with Anti-CD45, Code IR751/IS751.



Merkel cell tumor stained with Anti-Cytokeratin, Code IR053/IS053.



Schwannoma stained with Anti-S100, Code IR504/IS504.



B-cell chronic lymphocytic lymphoma stained with Anti-Vimentin, Code IR630/IS630.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies

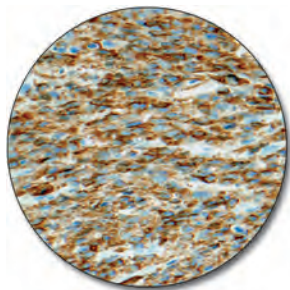
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Actin (Muscle)

Clone: HHF35
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒	M0635 Culture supernatant	1 mL
☒	IR700 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS700 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Labels myocardial, skeletal and smooth muscle cells as well as myoepithelial cells. It also reacts with 'myofibroblasts' in the stroma of certain tumors. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of rhabdomyosarcomas, leiomyomas and leiomyosarcomas, and many carcinomas.



Leiomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Actin (Muscle), Code IR700/IS700.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Actin (Sarcomeric)

Clone: Alpha-Sr-1
Isotype: IgM, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒	M0874 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Reacts with human sarcomeric actin expressed in striated and cardiac muscle cells. Results aid in the classification of neoplasms derived from these types of cells. Sarcomeric actin from rabbit has been used for immunization.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Actin (Smooth Muscle)

Clone: 1A4
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

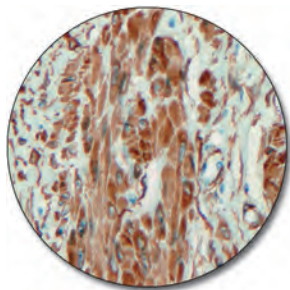
- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒	M0851 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	IR611 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS611 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

This antibody labels smooth muscle cells, myofibroblasts and myoepithelial cells. It is a useful aid for classification of leiomyomas, leiomyosarcomas (1), and pleomorphic adenomas (2).

References:

1. Rizeq MN, van de Rijn M, Hendrickson MR, Rouse RV. A comparative immunohistochemical study of uterine smooth muscle neoplasms with emphasis on the epithelioid variant. *Hum Pathol* 1994;25:671-7.
2. Brennan PA, Umar T, Zaki GA, Langdon JD, Spedding A, Buckley J, et al. Are myoepithelial cells responsible for the widespread expression of inducible nitric oxide synthase in pleomorphic adenoma? An immunohistochemical study. *J Oral Pathol Med* 2000;29:279-83.



Leiomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Actin (Smooth Muscle), Code IR611/IS611.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Adrenocorticotropin (ACTH)

Clone: 02A3
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin

☒	M3501 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Is specific for the C-terminal sequence of ACTH (ACTH 24-39) and was found not to cross-react with bLPH by radioimmunoassay. The antibody labels corticotrophs in the adenohypophysis. It may be a useful aid for classification of pituitary adenomas and for classification of primary and metastatic tumors of the pituitary.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Akt-pS473, Phosphorylation Site Specific

Product has been discontinued

Clone: 14-5

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

RUO	M3628 Culture supernatant	1 mL
-----	---------------------------	------

This monoclonal rabbit antibody labels activated Akt protein that is phosphorylated at serine residue 473. Akt, also known as protein kinase B (PKB) or Rac- α , is a serine/threonine protein kinase that functions as an important regulator of various cell processes including apoptosis, proliferation, differentiation and metabolism. Akt is a critical downstream effector of PI3-kinase (PI-3K), which mediates signal transduction initiated by a variety of stimuli including hormones, growth factors and cytokines. PI-3K activates Akt through a second messenger, which results in phosphorylation of Akt at threonine 308 and at serine 473 by upstream protein kinases. Activated Akt phosphorylates a number of protein substrates including BAD, caspase-9, forkhead transcription factors, GSK-3- α - β , CREB and mTOR/FRAP.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Albumin

- Formalin

☒	F0117 FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL
---	-------------------------	------

ALK Protein

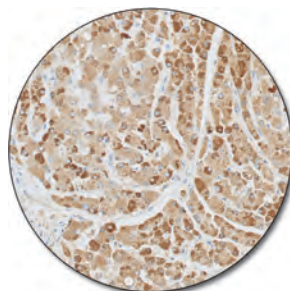
See: CD246, ALK Protein

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Antitrypsin

- Formalin • Enzyme

☒	GA505 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR505 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS505 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Alpha-1-antitrypsin (A1AT) is a 51 kDa glycoprotein mainly synthesized in the liver. It is an acute phase protein and functions as a major inhibitor of serine proteases. A1AT is present in normal liver cells, histiocytes and monocytes, and in a large variety of tumors of both epithelial and mesenchymal differentiation.



A1AT-deficient liver (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Alpha-1-Antitrypsin, Code GA505.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Liver/Biliary/Pancreas Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 67

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

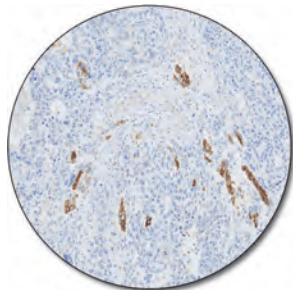
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Alpha-1-Fetoprotein

- Formalin • HIER

CE	A0008	Ig fraction	0.2 mL
CE	GA500	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR500	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS500	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Alpha-1-fetoprotein (AFP) is a 70 kDa glycoprotein, synthesized by the cells of the embryonic yolk sac, fetal liver and fetal intestinal tract. Expression of AFP has been demonstrated in many hepatocellular carcinomas and in gonadal and extragonadal germ cells tumors, including yolk sac tumors. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of neoplastic liver diseases, yolk sac tumors and mixed germ cell tumors.



Embryonal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Code GA500, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

AMACR

Clone: 13H4

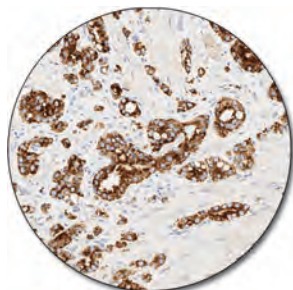
- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE	M3616	Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA060	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR060	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS060	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Recognizes a 382-amino-acid protein, alpha-methylacyl-CoA racemase (AMACR), that was identified by cDNA library subtraction in conjunction with high throughput microarray screening of prostate adenocarcinomas. AMACR, also known as P504S, is an enzyme that is involved in bile acid biosynthesis and β -oxidation of branched-chain fatty acids. Results aid in the classification of premalignant high-grade prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (HGPIN) and prostate adenocarcinoma (1). AMACR is present at low or undetectable levels in glandular epithelial cells of normal and benign hyperplastic prostates.

Reference:

1. Luo J, Zha S, Gage WR, Dunn TA, Hicks JL, Bennett CJ, et al. Alpha-methylacyl-CoA racemase: a new molecular marker for prostate cancer. *Cancer Res* 2002;62:220-6.



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-AMACR, Code GA060, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Amyloid A

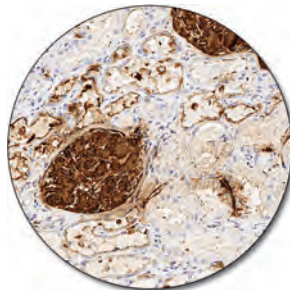
Clone: mc1

Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme/HIER

CE	M0759	Culture supernatant	1 mL
CE	GA605	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR605	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS605	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Amyloid A (AA) is an extracellular deposited insoluble fibrillar protein, highly resistant to proteolytic degradation. Such deposition is common for a group of disease known as amyloidosis. The antibody is a useful aid for the identification and classification of AA-amyloidosis.



Kidney with amyloidosis (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Amyloid A, Code GA605, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Androgen Receptor

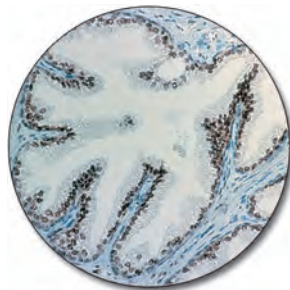
Clone: AR441

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE	M3562	Culture supernatant	1 mL
----	-------	---------------------	------

Labels the nuclei of cells known to contain the androgen receptor. In Western blot, the antibody identifies a 110 and 112 kDa doublet in extracts of the metastatic prostate cancer cell line, LNCap, and in extracts of cells transfected with the gene for androgen receptor.



Benign prostatic hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with Anti-Androgen Receptor, Code M3562.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

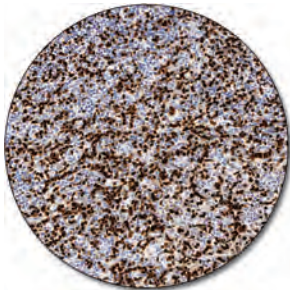
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein

Clone: DAK-Pax5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7307 Culture supernatant	1 mL
☒	GA650 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR650 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS650 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

B-cell-specific activator protein, BSAP, also known as Pax-5, is a transcription factor expressed in B cells. Antibodies to BSAP may be useful for the identification of pro, pre, and mature B cells and for classification of lymphomas and subclassification of classic Hodgkin's lymphoma and anaplastic large cell lymphoma of the T and null-cell type.



Lymph node (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BSAP, Code GA650, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL2 Oncoprotein

Clone: 124
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M0887 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	IR614 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS614 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the BCL2 oncoprotein encoded by a gene involved in the t(14;18) chromosomal translocation. The BCL2 oncoprotein plays a central role in apoptosis. The antibody may be a useful aid for classification of follicular lymphomas and various diffuse lymphoproliferative diseases (1).

Reference:

1. Pezzella F, Tse AGD, Cordell JL, Pulford KAF, Gatter KC, Mason DY. Expression of the *bcl-2* oncogene protein is not specific for the 14;18 chromosomal translocation. *Am J Pathol* 1990;137:225-32.



Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BCL2 Oncoprotein, Code IR614/IS614.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL6 Protein

Clone: PG-B6p
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

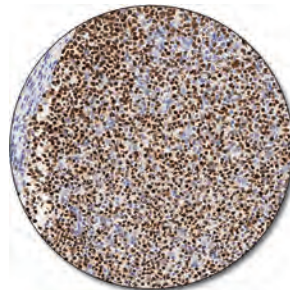
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7211 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA625 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR625 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS625 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

The *BCL6* gene encodes a 706 amino acid nuclear protein of the Kruppel-type zinc finger protein. It is rearranged in about 30% of diffuse large B-cell lymphomas, and is expressed predominantly in normal germinal centre B cells and related lymphomas. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of follicular lymphomas, diffuse large B-cell lymphomas, Burkitt's lymphomas, and nodular, lymphocyte-predominance Hodgkin's lymphoma. The BCL6 antibody, together with BCL2 antibody, is also a useful aid in classification of mantle cell lymphomas, and nodular, lymphocyte-predominance Hodgkin's lymphoma. BCL6 protein is not expressed in B-CLL, hairy cell leukemia, mantle cell and marginal-zone derived lymphomas (1, 2).

References:

1. Flenghi L, Bigerna B, Fizzotti M, Venturi S, Pasqualucci L, Pileri S, et al. Monoclonal antibodies PG-B6a and PG-B6p recognize, respectively, a highly conserved and a formol-resistant epitope on the human BCL-6 protein amino-terminal region. *Am J Pathol* 1996;148:1543-55.
2. Falini B, Bigerna B, Pasqualucci L, Fizzotti M, Martelli MF, Pileri S, et al. Distinctive expression pattern of the BCL-6 protein in nodular lymphocyte predominance Hodgkin's disease. *Blood* 1996;87:465-71.



Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-BCL6, Code GA625, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL10 Protein

Clone: 151
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7260 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
---	---------------------------	--------

BCL10 is an apoptotic regulatory molecule identified through its direct involvement in t(1;14) of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma. The antibody labels subpopulations of normal B and T cells and is a useful aid for subclassification of MALT lymphomas (1).

Reference:

1. Ye H, Dogan A, Karran L, Willis TG, Chen L, Wlodarska I, et al. BCL10 expression in normal and neoplastic lymphoid tissue. Nuclear localization in MALT lymphoma. *Am J Pathol* 2000;157:1147-54.

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Beta-Amyloid

Clone: 6F/3D
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin ● HIER

CE M0872 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Labels deposits of beta-amyloid in senile plaques of brain tissue from patients with Alzheimer's disease. Formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections must be treated with formic acid prior to the immunohistochemical staining.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Beta-Catenin

Clone: β -Catenin-1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3539 Culture supernatant 1 mL

CE GA702 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR702 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS702 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Beta-catenin is an 88 kDa multifunctional protein playing an essential role in cell-cell adhesion by binding to the transmembrane protein, cadherin. Beta-catenin is also involved in the regulation of gene expression as a mediator of the Wnt signaling pathway. The expression and intracellular localization of beta-catenin is altered in many types of cancers.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Beta-Catenin, Code GA702, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Bromodeoxyuridine

Clone: Bu20a
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M0744 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Binds to cells which have incorporated bromodeoxyuridine into their DNA during the S-phase of the cell cycle.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

C1q Complement

- Frozen ● Formalin

CE F0254 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

C3c Complement

- Formalin

CE F0201 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

The antigen used for immunization is C3c. Thus the antibody reacts both with C3c as well as with the C3c part of native C3 and C3b. There is no reaction with C3d and C3a.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

C4c Complement

CE F0169 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

C5b-9 (TCC)

Clone: aE11
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen

RUO M0777 Culture supernatant 1 mL

The antibody is directed against a neopeptide formed by poly (C9) in the terminal complement complex (TCC). It reacts both with the membrane-bound C5b-9(m) and the fluid-phase (SC5b-9) complexes.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

CA 19-9

Clone: 1116-NS-19-9
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin

CE M3517 Ascites 1 mL

Reacts with sialylated Le^a-active pentasaccharide (sialylated lacto-N-fucopentaose II) which is enzymatically synthesized by sialylation of type 1 carbohydrate chains. The CA 19-9 antigen has been immunohistochemically demonstrated in ductal epithelium of the breast, kidney, salivary glands and sweat glands. The antibody reacts with epithelium of the lung and the colon, pancreatic acini and ducts, biliary epithelium in the liver and ductal epithelium of the prostate. Results aid in the classification of gastrointestinal carcinomas, including adenocarcinomas of the stomach, intestine, and pancreas.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

CA 125

Clone: M11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin ● HIER

CE M3520 Ascites Product has been discontinued 1 mL

CE GA701 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR701 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS701 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Recognizes a mucin-like glycoprotein larger than 200 kDa, expressing the CA 125 epitope. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of a variety of tumors, such as some adenocarcinomas of the colon, breast carcinomas, malignant mesothelioma, uterine adenomatoid tumor, lung bronchoalveolar carcinoma, and ovarian endometrioid and serous carcinomas. Results may also aid in the classification of adenocarcinomas (1).

Reference:

1. Neal S. Goldstein, MD. Immunophenotypic characterization of 225 prostate adenocarcinomas with intermediate or high Gleason scores. Am J Clin Pathol 2002;117:471-7.



Ovarian carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CA 125, Code GA701, on Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Calcitonin

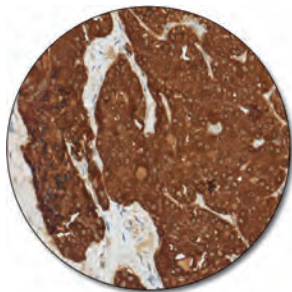
- Formalin • HIER

☒	A0576	Ig fraction	1 mL
☒	GA515	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR515	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS515	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Calcitonin is a 32 amino acid peptide hormone, produced in the parafollicular C cells of the thyroid. Calcitonin acts through its receptors, causing osteoclast-mediated bone resorption and calcium excretion by the kidney. The antibody is useful for the identification of calcitonin-producing C cells and is a useful aid for classification of medullary thyroid carcinoma.



Fibroadenoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-Calcitonin, Code M3556.



Thyroid medullary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Calcitonin, Code GA515, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Caldesmon

Clone: h-CD
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme + HIER

☒	M3557	Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	1 mL
☒	GA054	RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR054	RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS054	RTU*, FLEX		30 tests, 6 mL△

Caldesmon is a smooth muscle-specific protein involved in the regulation of smooth muscle contraction. The antibody recognizes the high molecular mass variant of caldesmon (h-caldesmon) and does not react with the non-muscle variant.

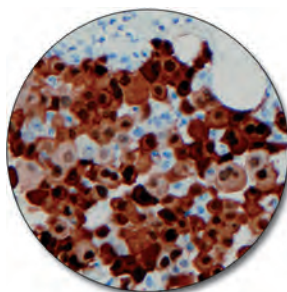
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calretinin

Clone: DAK-Calret 1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

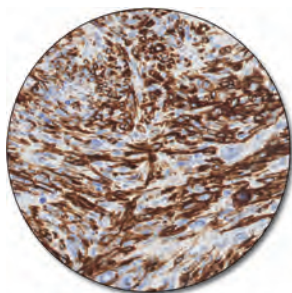
- Formalin • Enzyme/HIER

☒	M7245	Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	IR627	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS627	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Calretinin is a 32 kDa member of the superfamily of calcium-binding proteins. It is abundantly expressed in central and peripheral neural tissues, particularly in the retina and in the neurons of the sensory pathways, and calretinin may play an important role in the survival of nerve cells during disturbances in calcium homeostasis. Calretinin is also expressed by mesothelial cells, and the antibody is a useful aid for classification of malignant mesotheliomas of the epithelial type.



Mesothelioma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Calretinin, Code IR627/IS627.



Leiomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Caldesmon, Code GA054, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calponin

Clone: CALP
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme + HIER

☒	M3556	Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	-------	---------------------	------

Calponin is a developmentally regulated protein thought to play a role in the regulation of the thin filament-associated system of smooth muscle contraction. On Western blots, the antibody reacts with a 34 kDa protein (calponin) found in tissue extracts from smooth muscle, but not in fibroblast extracts.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)

Clone: II-7
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒	M7072	Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA622	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR622	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS622	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Monoclonal antibodies to CEA have been classified into five essentially non-interacting epitope groups, designated Gold 1 to 5. Dako Anti-CEA, clone II-7, belongs to epitope group Gold 1 and shows a high degree of CEA specificity (1). The antibody is a useful aid for classification of adenocarcinomas, notably in the gastrointestinal tract, including colonic and pancreatic carcinomas. Results also aid in the classification of secretory meningiomas (2) and medullary carcinoma of the thyroid (3).

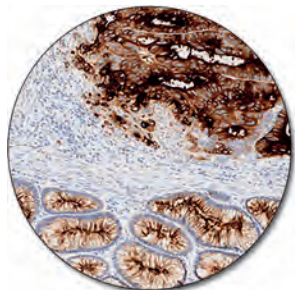
References:

1. Nap M, Hammarström ML, Börner O, Hammarström S, Wagener C, Handt S, et al. Specificity and affinity of monoclonal antibodies against carcinoembryonic antigen. *Cancer Res* 1992;52:2329-39.
2. Probst-Cousin S, Villagran-Lillo R, Lahl R, Bergmann M, Schmid KW, Gullotta F. Secretory meningioma. Clinical, histologic, and immunohistochemical findings in 31 cases. *Cancer* 1997;79:2003-15.
3. Uribe M, Fenoglio-Preisler CM, Grimes M, Feind C. Medullary carcinoma of the thyroid gland. *Am J Surg Pathol* 1985;9:577-94.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CEA, Code GA622, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Carcinoembryonic Antigen (CEA)** Products have been discontinued

- Formalin • Enzyme

CE	GA526	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR526	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS526	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

The antibody has been absorbed with blood group antigens A and B, and insolubilized normal human plasma. The antibody shows a strong reaction with CEA and CEA-like proteins, such as CEACAM1 (biliary glycoprotein, BGP1) and CEACAM6 (non-specific cross-reacting antigen, NCA).

Reference:

1. Sheahan K, O'Brien MJ, Burke B, Dervan PA, O'Keane JC, Gottlieb LS, et al. Differential reactivities of carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) and CEA-related monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies in common epithelial malignancies. *Am J Clin Pathol* 1990;94:157-64.

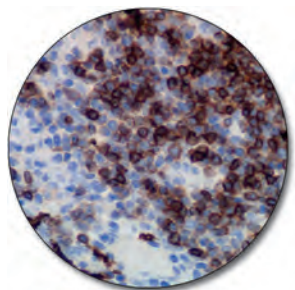
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD1a**

Clone: 010
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE	M3571	Culture supernatant	1 mL
CE	IR069	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS069	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD1a, a member of the CD1 antigen family, is a non-polymorphic MHC class I-related cell surface glycoprotein expressed in association with β_2 -microglobulin. Langerhans' cells, interdigitating dendritic cells and medullary thymocytes in thymic medulla are labeled by anti-CD1a. This antibody is a useful aid for classification of thymomas and malignancies of T-cell precursors.



Thymoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD1a, Code IR069/IS069.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD2**

Clone: AB75
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin • HIER

CE	M7309	Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	1 mL
CE	GA651	RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR651	RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS651	RTU*, FLEX		30 tests, 6 mL△

CD2 is a transmembrane glycoprotein that is considered a pan-T-cell antigen expressed on the majority of thymocytes and virtually all peripheral T lymphocytes. The antibody may be a useful aid for classification of peripheral T-cell lymphoma, anaplastic large cell lymphoma and precursor T-cell lymphoma.



Precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD2, Code GA651, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CD3**

Clone: F7.2.38
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

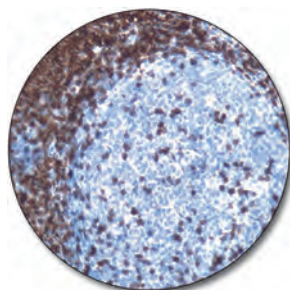
- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE	M7254	Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
----	-------	---------------------	-------------

CD3 is expressed by peripheral T cells, thymocytes, and activated natural killer cells. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of T-cell neoplasms. The antibody recognizes an epitope on the intracytoplasmic portion of the ϵ -chain of CD3. The performance of the F7.2.38 antibody is comparable to Dako Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3, Code A0452 (1).

Reference:

1. Alibaud L, Llobera R, Al Saati T, March M, Delsol G, Rubin B. A new monoclonal anti-CD3 ϵ antibody reactive on paraffin sections. *J Histochem Cytochem* 2000;48:1609-16.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with Anti-CD3, Code M7254.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

€	A0452	Affinity isolated	0.2 mL/1 mL
€	GA503	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR503	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS503	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Synthetic peptide from the intracellular part of the ϵ -chain of human CD3 was coupled to bovine thyroglobulin and used for immunization. The antibody is a pan-T cell marker for identification of T cells. It is well-suited for labeling reactive T cells in tissue with lymphoid infiltrates, and for classification of T-cell neoplasms. The antibody shows a stronger labeling intensity than corresponding monoclonal antibodies to CD3, and should, generally, be preferred on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.



T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD3, Code GA503, on Dako Omnis.

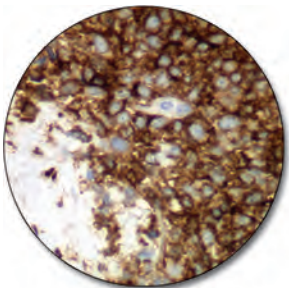
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD4

Clone: 4B12
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

€	M7310	Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
€	IR649	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS649	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD4 is a transmembrane glycoprotein, expressed on normal thymocytes, T-helper cells, majority of mature peripheral T cells, and a subset of suppressor or cytotoxic T cells. CD4 is not found on immature thymocytes. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of anaplastic large cell lymphomas, unspecified peripheral T-cell lymphomas and mycosis fungoides.



Peripheral T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD4, Code IR649/IS649.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD5

Clone: 4C7
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin • HIER

€	M3641	Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	IR082	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS082	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with CD5 expressed on B and T cells and may be a useful aid for the classification of B and T-cell malignancies. This includes B-cell chronic lymphoid leukemia (B-CLL), B-cell small lymphocytic lymphoma (B-SLL), mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) and T-cell lymphoma and leukemia.



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD5, Code IR082/IS082.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7

Clone: CBC.37
Isotype: IgG2b, kappa

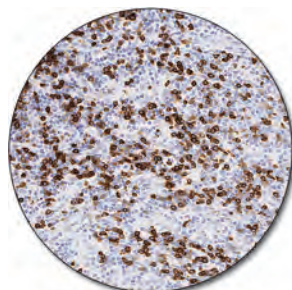
- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

€	M7255	Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA643	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR643	RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS643	RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD7 is expressed by the majority of peripheral blood T cells, NK cells, and all thymocytes. It is one of the earliest surface antigens on T and NK-cell lineages. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of T-cell malignancies (1).

Reference:

1. Al Saati T, Alibaud L, Lamant L, Boyes J, March M, Delsol G. A new monoclonal anti-CD7 antibody reactive on paraffin sections. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2001;9:289-96.



Lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD7, Code GA643, on Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

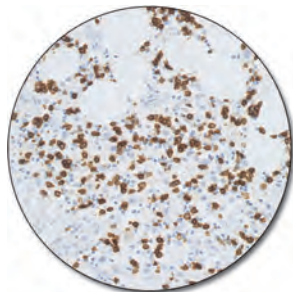
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8

Clone: C8/144B
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M7103 Culture supernatant	1 mL
CE	GA623 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR623 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS623 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD8 is a 68 kDa transmembrane glycoprotein expressed as a heterodimer by a majority of thymocytes, and by class I major histocompatibility complex restricted, mature, suppressor/cytotoxic T cells. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of cytotoxic/suppressor T-cell lymphomas.



Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD8, Code GA623, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD10

Clone: 56C6
Isotype: IgG1

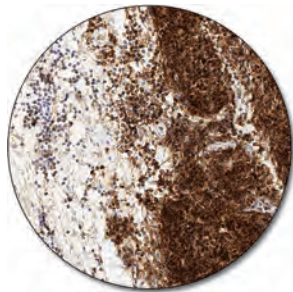
● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M7308 Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA648 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR648 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS648 RTU*, FLEX		30 tests, 6 mL△

CD10 is a cell surface metalloproteinase, expressed on early lymphoid progenitor cells and on a small subset of immature B cells in bone marrow, but is lost as the cells reach maturation. CD10 is, however, re-expressed on proliferating B cells and mature neutrophils. Various non-lymphoid cells, including bile canaliculi and renal glomerular and tubular epithelial cells are also CD10-positive. The antibody may be a useful aid for classification of Burkitt's lymphoma, follicular lymphoma except grade III, precursor B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, and clear cell renal cell carcinoma. Furthermore, CD10 antibodies may also be a useful aid in the subclassification of the mature T-cell neoplasia subtype and angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma. Anti-CD10, Clone 56C6, is well-suited for use on formalin-fixed tissue sections.

Reference:

- Attygalle A, Al-Jehani R, Diss TC, Munson P, Liu H, Du M-Q, et al. Neoplastic T cells in angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma express CD10. *Blood* 2002;99:627-33.



Lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD10, Code GA648, on Dako Omnis.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Kidney/Urinary Tract Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at [page 67](#)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD14

Clone: TÜK4
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

● Frozen

CE	M0825 Culture supernatant	1 mL
----	---------------------------	------

CD14 is a 55 kDa protein which functions as a receptor for the complex of lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and LPS-binding protein (LBP). CD14 is primarily expressed on monocytes and macrophages. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of neoplastic cells of the monocytic cell lineage.

Reference:

- Wright SD, Ramos RA, Tobias PS, Ulevitch RJ, Mathison JC. CD14, a receptor for complexes of lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and LPS binding protein. *Science* 1990;249:1431-3.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15

Clone: Carb-3
Isotype: IgM

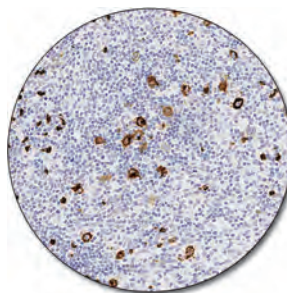
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M3631 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA062 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR062 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS062 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with a carbohydrate antigen, termed Lewis X (Lex), X hapten or CD15 antigen, expressed on Reed-Sternberg cells and various other cell types including myeloid cells and epithelial cells. Results aid in the classification of acute myeloid leukemia and chronic myelogenous leukemia, as well as carcinomas derived from various organs (1). The antibody is of value in the identification of Reed-Sternberg cells for classification of Hodgkin's lymphoma.

Reference:

- Arber DA, Weiss LM. CD15: a review. *Applied Immunohistochem* 1993;1:17-30.



Hodgkin's Lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD15, Code GA062, on Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD19

Clone: LE-CD19
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

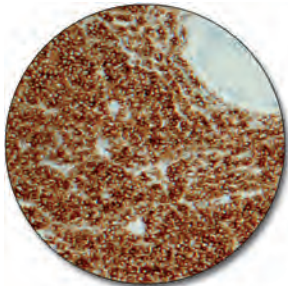
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M7296 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
€	IR656 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS656 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD19 is the broadest lineage-specific surface marker for B cells. CD19 is present on the surface of virtually all B lymphocytes, including early B-progenitor cells, but it is lost upon terminal differentiation to plasma cells. CD19 is also expressed on follicular dendritic cells (1). Results aid in the classification of B-lineage leukemias and lymphomas.

References:

1. Sato S, Tedder TF. BC3. CD19 workshop panel report. In: Kishimoto T, Kikutani H, von dem Borne AEG, Goyert SM, Mason DY, Miyasaka M, et al., editors. Leucocyte typing VI. White cell differentiation antigens. Proceedings of the 6th International Workshop and Conference; 1996 Nov 10-14; Kobe, Japan. New York, London: Garland Publishing Inc.; 1997. p. 133-5.
2. Scheuermann RH, Racila E. CD19 antigen in leukaemia and lymphoma diagnosis and immunotherapy (review). *Leuk Lymphoma* 1995;18:385-97.



Precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD19, Code IR656/IS656.

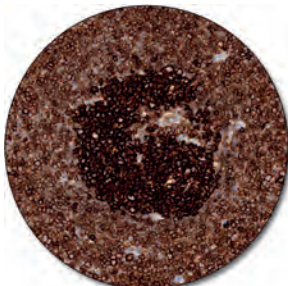
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD20cy

Clone: L26
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M0755 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA604 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL◆
€	IR604 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS604 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD20 is a transmembrane, non-glycosylated protein expressed on B-cell precursors and mature B cells, but is lost following differentiation into plasma cells. In resting B cells, CD20 appears in a 33 kDa non-phosphorylated form. After mitogen stimulation, CD20 becomes heavily phosphorylated (35-37 kDa isoforms), and it is a dominant phosphoprotein in activated B cells. The antibody reacts with an intracytoplasmic epitope localized on the CD20 antigen and labels cells of the B-cell lineage. It is a useful aid for classification of neoplasms of B-cell derivation.



B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD20cy, Code GA604, on Dako Omnis.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Lymphatic Tissue Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 68

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD21

Clone: 1F8
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

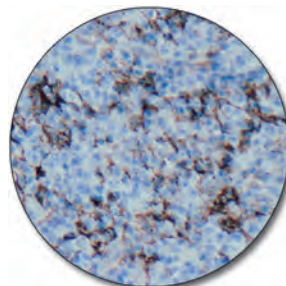
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M0784 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	IR608 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS608 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD21 is a transmembrane glycoprotein belonging to a family of complement regulatory proteins. It is expressed by follicular dendritic cells (FDC) and mature B cells, as well as by several types of epithelial cells. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of malignant lymphomas. Furthermore, the antibody may be useful for the subclassification of mature T-cell lymphoma of the angioimmunoblastic subtype.

References:

1. Bagdi E, Krenacs L, Krenacs T, Miller K, Isaacson PG. Follicular dendritic cells in reactive and neoplastic lymphoid tissues: a reevaluation of staining patterns of CD21, CD23, and CD35 antibodies in paraffin sections after wet heat-induced epitope retrieval. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2001;9:117-24.
2. Troxell ML, Schwartz EJ, van de Rijn M, Ross DT, Warnke RA, Higgins JP, et al. Follicular dendritic cell immunohistochemical markers in angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2005;13:297-303.



Follicular lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD21, Code IR608/IS608.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD23

Clone: DAK-CD23
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M7312 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA781 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL◆
€	IR781 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS781 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

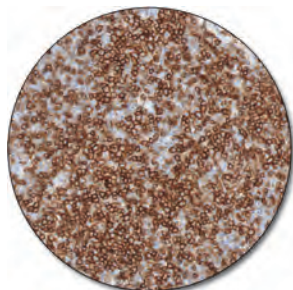
CD23 is primarily expressed on B cells and monocytes, including a strong expression on Epstein-Barr Virus-transformed B lymphoblasts. Anti-CD23 is a useful aid for classification of CD23-positive B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (1).

Reference:

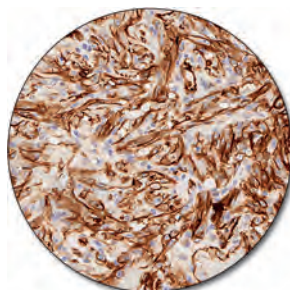
1. Rossi S, Laurino L, Furlanetto A, Chinellato S, Orvieto E, Canal F, et al. Rabbit monoclonal antibodies: a comparative study between a novel category of immunoreagents and the corresponding mouse monoclonal antibodies. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2005;124:295-302.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

◆ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
★ Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections



*Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/
small lymphocytic lymphoma
(FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-
CD23, Code GA781, on Dako
Omnis.*



*Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with
FLEX Anti-CD31, Code GA610, on
Dako Omnis.*

**Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD30**

Clone: Ber-H2
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M0751 Culture supernatant	1 mL
CE	IR602 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL [▲]
CE	IS602 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL [△]

CD30 is a transmembrane cytokine receptor belonging to the tumor necrosis factor (TNF) receptor superfamily. Mature CD30 has a molecular mass of 120 kDa. The intracellular part of CD30 possesses kinase activity, indicating a role in differentiation and/or proliferation. CD30 expression is found on Hodgkin's and Reed-Sternberg cells, and on activated B and T lymphocytes. CD30 is also expressed by embryonal carcinoma cells. This antibody is a useful aid for the classification of anaplastic large cell lymphoma.

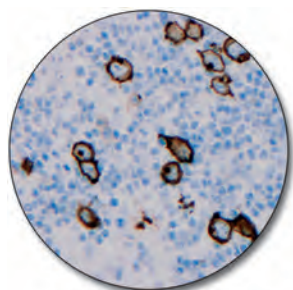
**Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD34 Class II**

Clone: QBEnd 10
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

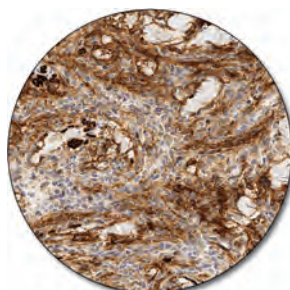
- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	M7165 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA632 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL [◆]
CE	IR632 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL [▲]
CE	IS632 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL [△]

CD34 is a single-chain transmembrane protein of approximately 116 kDa, expressed on immature hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells, capillary endothelial cells, embryonic fibroblasts and rare glial cells in nervous tissue. CD34 is a stage-specific, rather than a lineage-specific, leucocyte differentiation antigen. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of vascular and lymphatic tumors and for the subclassification of leukemias.



*Hodgkin's lymphoma (FFPE)
stained with FLEX Anti-CD30, Code
IR602/IS602.*



*Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with
FLEX Anti-CD34, Code GA632, on
Dako Omnis.*

**Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD31, Endothelial Cell**

Clone: JC70A
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M0823 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA610 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL [◆]
CE	IR610 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL [▲]
CE	IS610 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL [△]

Reacts with a 130 kDa glycoprotein, also designated platelet endothelial cell adhesion molecule-1 (PECAM-1). The antibody strongly labels endothelial cells and is a useful aid for classification of neoplasms arising from endothelial cells.

References:

- Parums DV, Cordell JL, Micklem K, Heryet AR, Gatter KC, Mason DY. JC70: a monoclonal antibody that detects vascular endothelium associated antigen on routinely processed tissue sections. *J Clin Pathol* 1990;43:572-7.
- Kuzu I, Bicknell R, Harris AL, Jones M, Gatter KC, Mason DY. Heterogeneity of vascular endothelial cells with relevance to diagnosis of vascular tumours. *J Clin Pathol* 1992;45:143-8.
- Ohsawa M, Naka N, Tomita Y, Kawamori D, Kanno H, Aozasa K. Use of immunohistochemical procedures in diagnosing angiosarcoma. Evaluation of 98 cases. *Cancer* 1995;75:2867-74.

**Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
CD35**

Clone: Ber-MAC-DRC
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

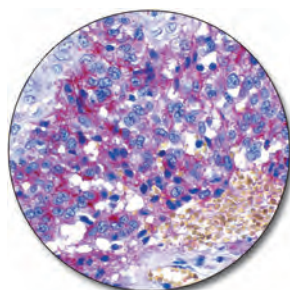
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M0846 Culture supernatant	1 mL
----	---------------------------	------

Reacts with a formalin-resistant epitope of the receptor (CR1) for the C3b fragment of human complement C3. The antibody is well-suited for the demonstration of follicular dendritic cells.

Reference:

- Yamakawa M, Imai Y. Complement activation in the follicular light zone of human lymphoid tissues. *Immunology* 1992;76:378-84.



*Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
(FFPE) stained with Anti-CD35,
Code M0846.*

Please note that not all products are available in all countries.
Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

◆ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

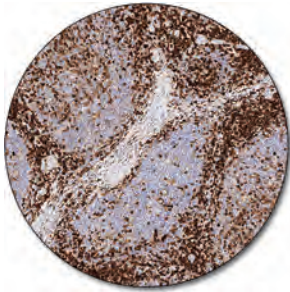
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD43

Clone: DF-T1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

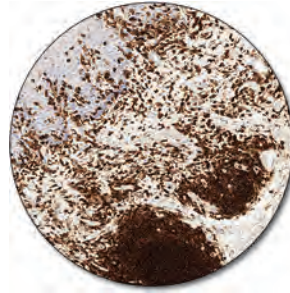
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M0786 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA636 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR636 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS636 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD43 is an integral membrane protein typically expressed at high levels on all leucocytes, except most resting B lymphocytes. Antibodies to CD43 may be a useful aid for the classification of low-grade B-cell lymphomas and myeloid disorders.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD43, Code GA636, on Dako Omnis.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD45, Code GA751, on Dako Omnis.

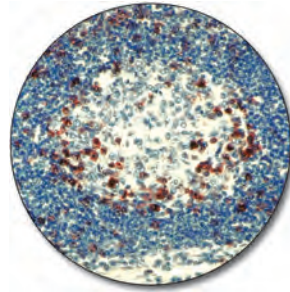
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45RO

Clone: UCHL1
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M0742 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

CD45 is a transmembrane glycoprotein expressed on most nucleated cells of hematopoietic origin. On human leucocytes, five different isoforms of CD45 have been identified, named ABC, AB, BC, B and 0. This antibody reacts with an epitope unique for CD45RO. The antibody labels most thymocytes, a subpopulation of resting T cells within both CD4 and CD8 subsets, and mature, activated T cells. It is effective on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Results aid in the classification of T-cell neoplasms.



Lymph node (FFPE) stained with Anti-CD45RO, Code M0742.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD44, Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1

Clone: DF1485
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M7082 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

CD44 is an adhesion molecule, which binds hyaluronic acid and participates in a number of cell-cell interactions, including lymphocyte homing. CD44 is expressed on approximately 90% of lymphocytes, monocytes, granulocytes, and, in lower amounts on thymocytes, fibroblasts, and erythrocytes. Platelets lack CD44. In non-hematopoietic tissues, CD44 is widely distributed.

Reference:

- Horny HP, Menke DM, Kaiserling E. Neoplastic human tissue mast cells express the adhesion molecule CD44/HCAM. *Virchows Arch* 1996;429:91-4.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen

Clone: 2B11 + PD7/26
Isotype: IgG1, kappa + IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M0701 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA751 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR751 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS751 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD45 is a transmembrane glycoprotein expressed on most nucleated cells of hematopoietic origin. On human leucocytes, five different isoforms of CD45 have been identified, named ABC, AB, BC, B and 0. Clone 2B11 reacts with all known isotypes of the CD45 family and clone PD7/26 has been clustered as anti-CD45RB. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of lymphoid neoplasms.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45RA

Product has been discontinued

Clone: 4KB5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER €

M0754 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---------------------------	------

Labels most B cells in peripheral blood and tissue sections. A small proportion of T cells and monocytes is also labeled.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

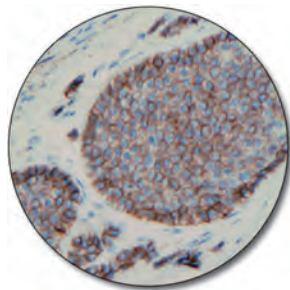
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD56

Clone: 123C3
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M7304 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	IR628 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS628 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with natural killer cells and a subset of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells in peripheral blood. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of CD56+ T/NK-cell lymphomas. Outside the hematopoietic system, CD56 is expressed in a number of tumors, including neuroblastomas and small cell lung cancer (SCLC).



Carcinoid tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD56, Code IR628/IS628.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD57

Clone: TB01
Isotype: IgM, kappa

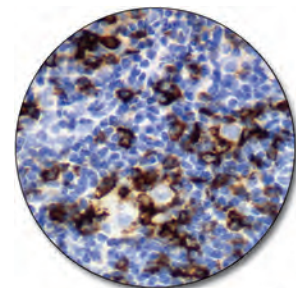
● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M7271 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
CE	IR647 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS647 RTU*, FLEX	Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

CD57 is expressed by subsets of NK cells and CD8+ lymphocytes, and by a small percentage of CD4+/CD45R0+ T lymphocytes in lymph node germinal centres. The number of CD57+ cells increases in some pathologies characterized by an imbalance of CD4/CD8 lymphocytes. Normal neuroectodermal cells and striated muscle also express CD57. Antibodies to CD57 may be a useful aid for classification of T-cell large granular lymphocyte disorders, oligodendrogliomas and neuroendocrine tumors, and may also aid in the classification of lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma.

Reference:

- Funaro A, Malavasi F. NK5. CD57 Workshop panel report. In: Kishimoto T, Kikutani H, von dem Borne AEG, Goyert SM, Mason DY, Miyasaka M, et al., editors. Leucocyte typing VI. White cell differentiation antigens. Proceedings of the 6th International Workshop and Conference; 1996 Nov 10-14; Kobe, Japan. New York, London: Garland Publishing Inc.; 1997. p. 274-6.



Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymphocyte predominant subtype, (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD57, Code IR647.

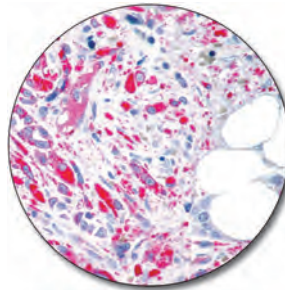
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD61, Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa

Clone: Y2/51
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	M0753 Culture supernatant	1 mL
----	---------------------------	------

Platelet glycoprotein IIIa (GpIIIa) is identical to the β 3-integrin subunit, which can associate with the α V-chain (CD51) to form vitronectin receptor, or with the α IIb-chain (CD41) to form the GpIIb/GpIIIa complex (CD41/CD61). The antibody detects platelets in smears of blood and bone marrow, as well as megakaryocytes in frozen sections and cell smears. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of megakaryoblastic leukemia.



Acute megakaryoblastic (M7) leukemia (FFPE) stained with Anti-CD61, Code M0753.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68

Clone: EBM11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen

RUO	M0718 Culture supernatant	1 mL
-----	---------------------------	------

Labels human monocytes and macrophages and can be used for identifying a population of cells as being of mononuclear phagocyte origin and for demonstrating the macrophage origin of giant cells.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68

Clone: KP1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M0814 Culture supernatant	1 mL
CE	GA609 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL◆
CE	IR609 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS609 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Labels human monocytes, macrophages and myeloid cells. It is of value for demonstrating reactive macrophages in a wide variety of normal and pathological specimens and for the identification of myeloid and histiocytic cells. Results aid in the classification of neoplasms of myeloid and macrophage/monocyte origin.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD68, Code GA609, on Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ◆ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

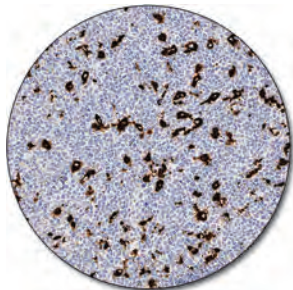
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68

Clone: PG-M1
Isotype: IgG3, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● (Enzyme)/HIER

☒	M0876 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA613 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR613 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS613 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Labels human monocytes and macrophages, but not myeloid cells. The antibody is of value for demonstration of monocytes and macrophages in normal and pathological specimens. Results aid in the classification of acute myeloid leukemia (AML), and histiocytic sarcoma.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD68, Code GA613, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD79α

Clone: JCB117
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

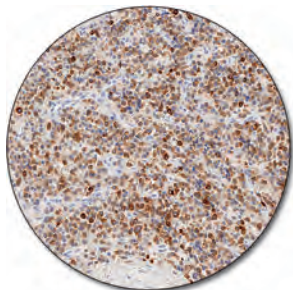
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7050 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA621 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR621 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS621 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD79α is encoded by the mb-1 gene and was previously called Igα. The antibody recognizes an extracellular epitope expressed on the CD79α molecule. Results aid in the classification of B-cell neoplasms in routine biopsy material. In addition to the expression in B cells, CD79α has been found to be co-expressed with CD3 in 10% of cases of T-lymphoblastic leukemia/lymphoma. Antibodies to CD79α may also be a useful aid for classification of Hodgkin's disease.

References:

- Mason DY, Cordell JL, Brown MH, Borst J, Jones M, Pulford K, et al. CD79a: a novel marker for B-cell neoplasms in routinely processed tissue samples. *Blood* 1995;86:1453-9.
- Pilozzi E, Pulford K, Jones M, Muller-Hermelink HK, Falini B, Ralfkiaer E, et al. Co-expression of CD79a (JCB117) and CD3 by lymphoblastic lymphoma. *J Pathol* 1998;186:140-3.
- Chu PG, Arber DA. CD79: a review. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2001;9:97-106



Plasmacytoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD79α Code GA621, on Dako Omnis.

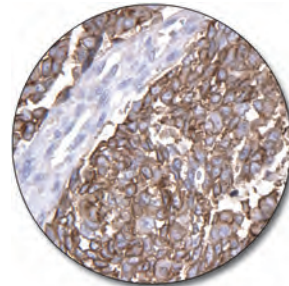
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker

Clone: 12E7
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin

☒	M3601 Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	1 mL
☒	IR057 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS057 RTU*, FLEX		30 tests, 6 mL△

The MIC2 gene products are also called p30/32mic2. They are expressed on the cell membrane of some lymphocytes (bone marrow, lymph nodes and spleen), cortical thymocytes, granulosa cells of the ovary, most Langerhans' islet cells, CNS ependymal cells, Sertoli's cells of the testis and, in a few cases, endothelial cells of single blood vessels. Results aid in the classification of Ewing's sarcoma and primitive peripheral neuroectoderm tumors.



Ewing's sarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD99, Code IR057/IS057.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD105, Endoglin

Product has been discontinued

Clone: SN6h
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

☒	M3527 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Endoglin is a type I transmembrane protein which is highly expressed on human vascular endothelial cells. A large variety of tissues express endoglin.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD117, c-kit

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	A4502 Affinity isolated	0.2 mL
---	-------------------------	--------

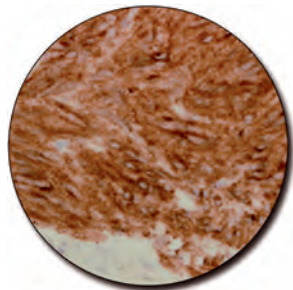
The antibody labels the transmembrane tyrosine kinase receptor CD117/c-kit, located in hematopoietic stem cells, melanocytes, mast cells, Cajal cells, germ cells, basal cells of skin, and mammary ductal epithelia. Antibodies to CD117 may be useful for the classification of several cancers expressing c-kit, including gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GISTs), mast cell diseases, acute myeloid leukemia (AML), small cell lung carcinoma (SCLC), and Ewing's sarcoma (1-4).

References:

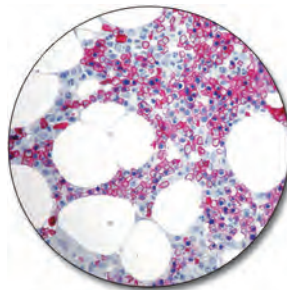
- Tsuura Y, Hiraki H, Watanabe K, Igarashi S, Shimamura K, Fukuda T, et al. Preferential localization of c-kit product in tissue mast cells, basal cells of skin, epithelial cells of breast, small cell lung carcinoma and seminoma/dysgerminoma in human: immunohistochemical study on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues. *Virchows Arch* 1994;424:135-41.
- van Oosterom AT, Judson I, Verweij J, Stroobants S, di Paola ED, Dimitrijevic S, et al. Safety and efficacy of imatinib (STI571) in metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumours: a phase I study. *Lancet* 2001;358:1421-3.
- Hornick JL, Fletcher CDM. Immunohistochemical staining for KIT (CD117) in soft tissue sarcomas is very limited in distribution. *Am J Clin Pathol* 2002;117:188-93
- Smithy BE, Pappo AS, Hill DA. C-kit expression in pediatric solid tumors: a comparative immunohistochemical study. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2002;26:486-92.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections



Gastrointestinal tumor (FFPE) stained with Anti-CD117, c-kit.



Bone marrow normal erythropoiesis (FFPE) stained with Anti-CD235a, Glycophorin A, Code M0819.

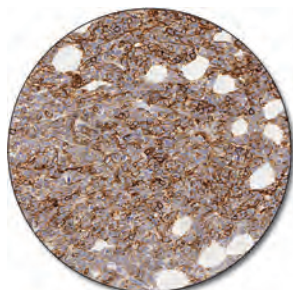
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD138

Clone: MI15
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☐	M7228 Culture supernatant	1 mL
☐	GA642 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☐	IR642 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☐	IS642 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

CD138, syndecan-1, is a transmembrane proteoglycan with a main cellular expression in stratified and simple epithelia. Within the hemopoietic system, CD138 is mainly confined to late stages of B-cell differentiation. CD138 expression is reduced during malignant transformation of various epithelia, and CD138 is rapidly shed by myeloma cells entering into apoptosis. This antibody is a useful aid for classification of multiple myeloma. Anti-CD138 may also be useful for the subclassification of diffuse large B-cell lymphomas.



High grade myeloma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD138, Code GA642, on Dako Omnis.

CD141

See: Thrombomodulin

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD235a, Glycophorin A

Clone: JC159
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☐	M0819 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Reacts with normal erythroid cells at essentially all stages of differentiation from erythroblasts to mature erythrocytes. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of erythroleukemia.

CD236R

See: Glycophorin C

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD246, ALK Protein

Clone: ALK1
Isotype: IgG3, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☐	M7195 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☐	GA641 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☐	IR641 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☐	IS641 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Recognizes a formalin-resistant epitope in both the 80 kDa NPM-ALK chimeric and the 200 kDa normal human ALK proteins (1). Normal ALK protein expression is restricted to the central nervous system. The hybrid gene, *NPM-ALK*, created by the t(2;5)(p23;q35) chromosomal translocation encodes part of the nucleolar phosphoprotein, nucleophosmin (NPM), joined to the cytoplasmic portion of the anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) receptor tyrosine kinase (2). This antibody is a useful aid for classification of anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL).

References:

1. Pulford K, Lamant L, Morris SW, Butler LH, Wood KM, Stroud D, et al. Detection of anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) and nucleolar protein nucleophosmin (NPM)-ALK proteins in normal and neoplastic cells with the monoclonal antibody ALK1. *Blood* 1997;89:1394-404.
2. Morris SW, Kirstein MN, Valentine MB, Dittmer KG, Shapiro DN, Saltman DL, et al. Fusion of a kinase gene, ALK, to a nucleolar protein gene, NPM, in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (published erratum appears in *Science* 1995;267:316-7). *Science* 1994;263:1281-4.



Anaplastic large cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD246, ALK Protein, Code GA641, on Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

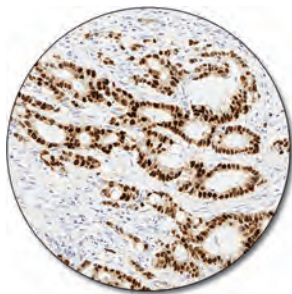
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **CDX2**

Clone: DAK-CDX2
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M3636 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA080 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR080 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS080 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Cdx2, a human gene homologous to the *Drosophila* caudal-type homeobox gene, encodes a transcription factor, which is involved in proliferation and differentiation of intestinal epithelial cells. The CDX2 protein is widely expressed in intestinal epithelium from the duodenum to the rectum. Scattered expression has been reported in pancreatic ductules, while no expression has been observed in other normal tissues tested. Results aid in the classification of both primary and metastatic tumors of the gastrointestinal tract, including carcinoids.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CDX2, Code GA080, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein**

- Formalin ● HIER

☒	A0485 Affinity isolated	0.2 mL
---	-------------------------	--------

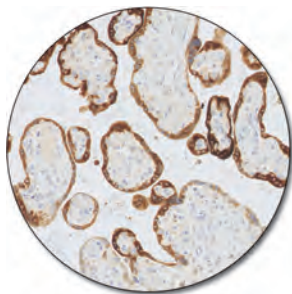
A synthetic peptide, coupled to keyhole limpet hemocyanin, has been used for immunization. The peptide represents part of the predicted 185 kDa oncoprotein encoded by *ERBB2*, also termed *HER2* or *NEU*. The antibody recognizes an epitope on the cytoplasmic part of the cell membrane-bound c-erbB-2 oncoprotein. Overexpression of c-erbB-2 oncoprotein has been found in 25-30% of human breast carcinomas.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG)**

- Formalin ● HIER

☒	A0231 Ig fraction	2 mL
☒	GA508 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR508 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS508 RTU*, FLEX	Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

The isolated β -chain of hCG is used for immunization. The antibody cross-reacts with human luteinizing hormone (LH). For immunohistochemical use, the cross-reaction with LH will not cause misinterpretation, and the antibody is well-suited for identification of hCG in trophoblastic elements and is a useful aid for classification of germ cell tumors.



Placenta (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin, Code GA508, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Chromogranin A**

Clone: DAK-A3
Isotype: IgG2b, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M0869 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
---	---------------------------	-------------

Labels cells of neuroendocrine origin. Anti-Chromogranin A, clone DAK-A3, reacts with an epitope on the C-terminal half of the chromogranin A molecule. Results aid in the classification of neuroendocrine-derived tumors.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Endocrine System Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at [page 65](#)

c-kit

See: CD117, c-kit

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Collagen IV**

Clone: CIV 22
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M0785 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Is directed against collagen IV, a major constituent of the basement membrane. The antibody is important in demonstrating the loss of basement membrane. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of invasive carcinomas.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **COX-2**

Clone: CX-294
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M3617 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

The cyclooxygenase (COX) enzymes are critical in the biosynthesis of prostaglandins from arachidonic acid. COX-2 is a 70 kDa enzyme that is responsible for prostaglandin synthesis at the site of inflammation and is readily induced in response to cell activation by cytokines, growth factors and tumor promoters. Results aid in the classification of a variety of malignancies, including colorectal adenocarcinoma, a subset of breast adenocarcinomas and adjacent ductal carcinoma in situ, lung adenocarcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and squamous adenocarcinoma, malignant melanoma, and subsets of ovarian carcinoma and prostate carcinoma.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Cyclin D1**

Clone: EP12

- Formalin ● HIER

☒	M3642 Affinity isolated	1 mL
☒	GA083 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR083 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS083 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

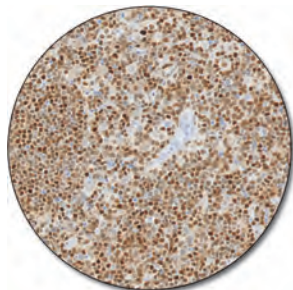
This monoclonal rabbit antibody reacts with cyclin D1, a 36 kDa protein encoded by the *CCND1* (*bcl-1*) gene located on chromosome 11q13. Cyclin D1 is part of the cell cycle regulation and oncogenic transformation in mammalian cells. The cyclin-dependent kinases, CDK4 and CDK6, are associated with and activated by cyclin D1 thereby promoting G1 phase progression by retinoblastoma protein phosphorylating along with related proteins. Antibodies to cyclin D1 are a useful aid for classification of mantle cell lymphomas in the context of lymphoid tumors (1-2).

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

References:

1. Donnellan R, Chetty R. Cyclin D1 and human neoplasia. *J Clin Pathol* 1998;51:1-7.
2. Falini B, Martelli MP, Tiacci E, Ascani S, Thiede C, Pileri SA. Immunohistochemical surrogates for genetic alterations of CCND1, PML, ALK, and NPM1 genes in lymphomas and acute myeloid leukemia. *Best Practice & Research Clin Haematol* 2010;23:417-31.



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cyclin D1, Code GA083, on Dako Omnis.

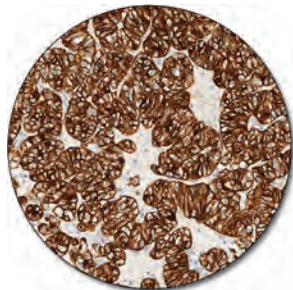
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin

Clone: AE1/AE3
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • (Enzyme)/HIER

CE M3515 Ascites	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE GA053 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL◆
CE IR053 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS053 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the 65-67, 64, 59, 58, 56.5, 56, 54, 52, 50, 48 and 40 kDa cytokeratins. The antibody labels keratinized and corneal epidermis, stratified squamous epithelia of internal organs, stratified epithelia, hyperproliferative keratinocytes, and simple epithelia. The antibody is useful aid for classification of tumors of epithelial origin as well as undifferentiated carcinomas.



Adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin, Code GA053, on Dako Omnis.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Undifferentiated Tumor Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 73

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin

Clone: MNF116
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

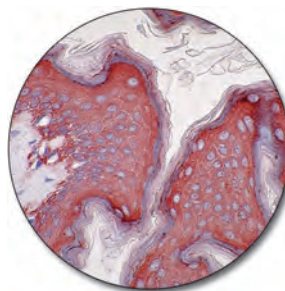
- Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme

CE M0821 Culture supernatant	1 mL
------------------------------	------

Reacts with cytokeratins 5, 6, 8, 17 and may also react with 19. The antibody shows an especially broad pattern of reactivity with human epithelial tissue from simple glandular to stratified squamous epithelium and can be used in the classification of neoplastic cells of epithelial origin.

References:

1. Prieto VG, Lugo J, McNutt NS. Intermediate- and low-molecular-weight keratin detection with the monoclonal antibody MNF116. An immunohistochemical study on 232 paraffin-embedded cutaneous lesions. *J Cutan Pathol* 1996;23:234-41.
2. Richter T, Nühlig J, Komminoth P, Kowolik J, Werner M. Protocol for ultrarapid immunostaining of frozen sections. *J Clin Pathol* 1999;52:461-3.



Skin (FFPE) stained with Anti-Cytokeratin, Code M0821.

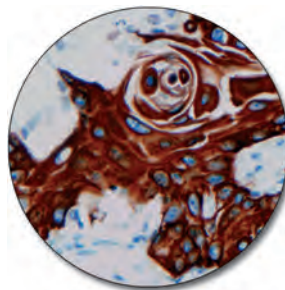
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6

Clone: D5/16 B4
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE M7237 Ascites Ig fraction	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE GA780 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL◆
CE IR780 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS780 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts strongly with cytokeratins 5 and 6 and weakly with cytokeratin 4. The antibody does not cross-react with cytokeratins 1, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 18 and 19. It labels mesothelioma, and epithelial basal cells in prostate and tonsil. No reactivity with other mesodermally derived tissues, such as muscle and connective tissues, has been observed. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of epithelioid mesotheliomas.



Squamous cell carcinoma of the lung (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Code IR780/IS780.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ◆ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7

Clone: OV-TL 12/30
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

€	M7018 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
€	GA619 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR619 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS619 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the 54 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 7. The antibody labels several types of normal and neoplastic epithelia, including many ductal and glandular epithelia. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of adenocarcinomas of the lung, breast and endometrium, thyroid gland and ovary, as well as chromophobe renal cell carcinomas. Results may also aid in the classification of prostate carcinomas where CK7 is rarely expressed.

Reference:

1. Chu P, Wu W, Weiss LM. Cytokeratin 7 and Cytokeratin 20 expression in epithelial neoplasms: a survey of 435 cases. *Mod Pathol* 2000;13:962-72.



Ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 7, Code GA619, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cytokeratin 8/18

Clone: EP17/EP30

- Formalin ● HIER

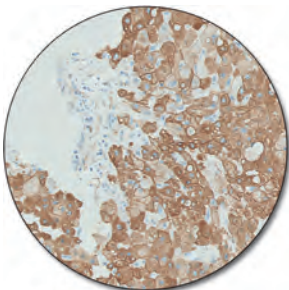
€	M3652 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	IR094 RTU*	60 tests, 12 mL▲

Cytokeratins 8 and 18 (CK8/18) make up one of the low molecular weight cytokeratins (LMW-CK). CK8/18 is expressed in simple, non-stratified epithelia, basal and superficial cells of transitional epithelium, the luminal/secretory cells of complex epithelia, mesothelium, and may be present in some types of mesenchymal cells. Multiple cytokeratins family members may be expressed in a given cell and are characteristic of the cell type and differentiation state. Nearly all carcinomas of epithelial origin and mesotheliomas express CK8/18, and CK8/18 expression patterns aid in the classification of tumors of unknown origin and poorly differentiated carcinomas. Antibodies to CK8/18 may be useful for classification of tumors of epithelial origin (1).

This product is a cocktail of two monoclonal rabbit antibodies.

Reference:

1. Moll R, Divo M, Langbein L. The human keratins: biology and pathology. *Histochem Cell Biol* 2008;129:705-33.



Hepatocellular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 8/18, Code IR094.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 10

Clone: DE-K10
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M7002 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Reacts with the 56.5 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 10. The antibody labels cytokeratin 10 present in keratinizing and non-keratinizing stratified epithelia and in the more differentiated areas of some squamous cell carcinomas.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 10/13

Clone: DE-K13
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

RUO	M7003 Culture supernatant	1 mL
-----	---------------------------	------

Reacts on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections with the 53 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 13. This cytokeratin is present in several non-cornified, stratified squamous epithelia, for example tongue mucosa, and tracheal and anal canal epithelium. On frozen sections the antibody, in addition, reacts with the 56.5 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 10.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Cytokeratin 17

Clone: E3
Isotype: IgG2b, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M7046 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	IR620 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS620 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the 46 kDa human protein corresponding to cytokeratin 17. The antibody labels the basal layer of complex epithelia, i.e. the basal layer of pseudostratified epithelium in the larynx, trachea and bronchi. Results aid in the classification of squamous cell carcinomas of the lung, cervix and oral cavity.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18

Clone: DC 10
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

€	M7010 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
€	GA618 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR618 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS618 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

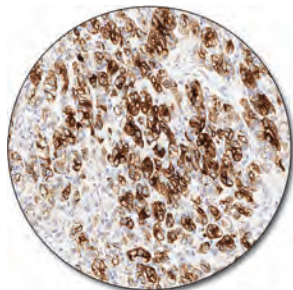
Reacts with the 45 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 18. The antibody labels a large number of simple epithelia, including many ductal and glandular epithelia. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of tumors of epithelial origin. In vascular tumors, the antibody may be a useful aid in the classification of epithelioid hemangioendotheliomas.

Reference:

1. Lauerova L, Kovarik J, Bartek J, Rejthar A, Vojtesek B. Novel monoclonal antibodies defining epitope of human cytokeratin 18 molecule. *Hybridoma* 1988;7:495-504.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections



Renal clear cell carcinoma stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 18, Code GA618, on Dako Omnis.



Merkel cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 20, Code GA777, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19

Clone: RCK108
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

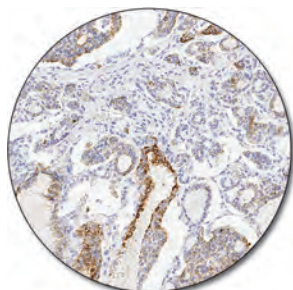
- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	M0888 Culture supernatant	1 mL
CE	GA615 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR615 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS615 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the 40 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 19. The antibody labels many types of simple and non-keratinizing epithelia, including ductal and glandular epithelia. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of tumors of epithelial origin.

Reference:

1. Dalal P, Shousha S. Keratin 19 in paraffin sections of medullary carcinoma and other benign and malignant breast lesions. *Mod Pathol* 1995;8:413-6.



Thyroid papillary carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin 19, Code GA615, on Dako Omnis.

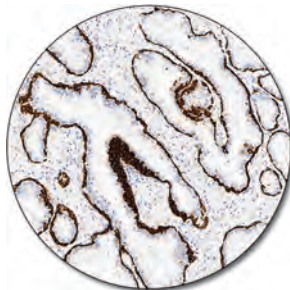
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight

Clone: 34βE12
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme + HIER

CE	M0630 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA051 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR051 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS051 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the 68 kDa, 58 kDa, 56.5 kDa and 50 kDa proteins corresponding to cytokeratins 1, 5, 10 and 14. The antibody labels squamous, ductal and complex epithelia. Results aid in the classification of prostatic adenocarcinoma and in the classification of neoplastic tissue as carcinoma of epithelial origin.



Prostate (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytokeratin HMW, Code GA051, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20

Clone: K₂₀.8
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	M7019 Purified	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA777 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR777 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS777 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the 46 kDa protein corresponding to cytokeratin 20. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of adenocarcinomas of the colon, mucinous ovarian tumors, transitional-cell and Merkel-cell carcinomas, adenocarcinomas of the stomach, bile system and pancreas. Results also aid in the classification of most squamous cell carcinomas and most adenocarcinomas from other sites (breast, endometrium, lung, prostate), non-mucinous tumors of the ovary, and small-cell lung carcinomas as these may be negative.

References:

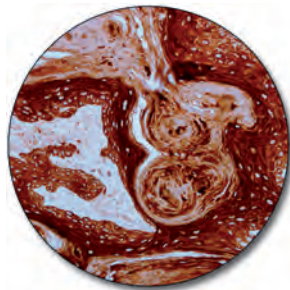
1. Moll R, Löwe A, Laufer J, Franke WW. Cytokeratin 20 in human carcinomas. *Am J Pathol* 1992;140:427-47.
2. Harnden P, Mahmood N, Southgate J. Expression of cytokeratin 20 redefines urothelial papillomas of the bladder. *Lancet* 1999;353:974-7.
3. Chu P, Wu W, Weiss LM. Cytokeratin 7 and cytokeratin 20 expression in epithelial neoplasms: a survey of 435 cases. *Mod Pathol* 2000;13:962-72.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Cytokeratin, Wide Spectrum Screening

- Formalin ● Enzyme

CE	Z0622 Ig fraction	1 mL
----	-------------------	------

Cow keratin has been used as immunogen. This antibody is particularly well-suited for the staining of a broad spectrum of human keratins and is a useful aid for the classification of neoplasm of epithelial origin.



Squamous cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-Cytokeratin, Wide Spectrum Screening.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytomegalovirus

Clone: CCH2 + DDG9
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa + IgG1, kappa

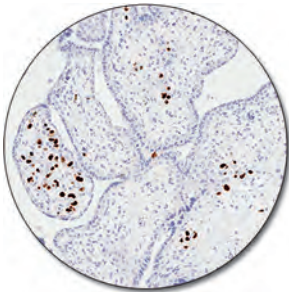
● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

€	M0854 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA752 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR752 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS752 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with CMV immediate early antigen and early antigen. The antibody shows no cross-reaction with other herpesviruses or with adenovirus. In CMV-infected cells, the antibody gives a nuclear staining pattern early during the infection; at a later stage, a diffuse nuclear and apparent cytoplasmic staining is observed. The antibody is particularly well-suited for the detection of CMV in infected human embryonic fibroblasts.

References:

1. Niedobitek G, Finn T, Herbst H, et al. Detection of cytomegalovirus by in situ hybridisation and immunohistochemistry using the new monoclonal antibody CCH2: a comparison of methods. *J Clin Pathol* 1988;41:1005-9.
2. Würgart BZ, Landqvist M, Hökeberg I, et al. Early detection of cytomegalovirus in cell culture by a new monoclonal antibody, CCH2. *J Virol Methods* 1990;27:211-20.



Lung tissue (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Code GA752, on Dako Omnis.

D2-40

See: Podoplanin

Dendritic Reticulum Cell

See: CD35

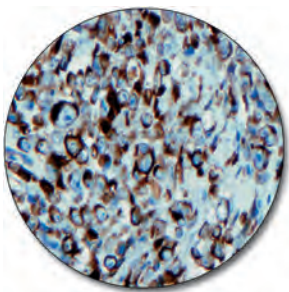
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Desmin

Clone: D33
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M0760 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
€	IR606 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS606 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Labels smooth and striated muscle cells. The antibody works on paraffin-embedded material without pretreatment with proteolytic enzymes. Anti-Desmin, clone D33, is a useful aid for classification of tumors of uncertain origin.



Rhabdomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Desmin, Code IR606/IS606.

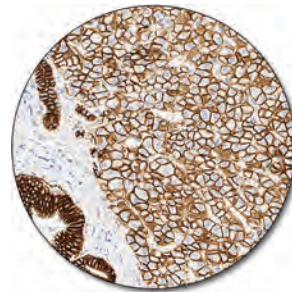
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin

Clone: NCH-38
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M3612 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
€	GA059 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR059 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS059 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

E (epithelial)-cadherin is a 120 kDa transmembrane cell adhesion molecule. It has a significant function in intercellular adhesion of epithelial cells, the establishment of epithelial polarization, glandular differentiation and stratification. Down-regulation of E-cadherin expression has been observed in a number of carcinomas and is usually associated with advanced stage and progression. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of ductal breast carcinomas.



Poorly differentiated ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-E-Cadherin, Code GA059, on Dako Omnis.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Skeletal Muscle Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 71

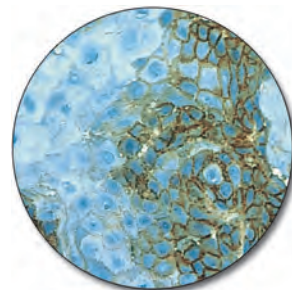
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human EGFR

Clone: E30
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

€	M7239 Purified	1 mL
---	----------------	------

Reacts with an external domain present in the transmembrane 170 kDa wild-type EGFR and EGFRvIII variant. The antibody labels the majority of simple and squamous epithelia. EGFR overexpression has been demonstrated in a variety of neoplasms.



Squamous carcinoma (tongue) (FFPE) stained with Anti-EGFR, Code M7239.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

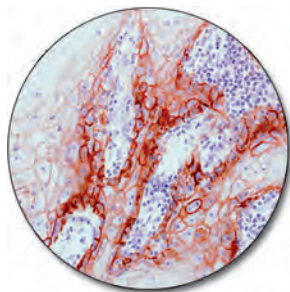
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human EGFR

Clone: H11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

CE M3563 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Labels the majority of simple and squamous epithelia. Results aid in the classification of neoplasms exhibiting EGFR expression, for example in a proportion of cases of breast, bladder, pancreatic, stomach and thyroid tumors.



Squamous cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-EGFR.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human EGFR, Wild-Type

Clone: DAK-H1-WT
Isotype: IgG1

● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M7298 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Reacts with the N-terminal part of the extracellular domain of human epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR). EGFR is a 170 kDa transmembrane receptor that is expressed by a variety of normal cells including fibroblasts and a wide range of epithelia. This antibody does not label the 2-7 truncated EGFR variant (EGFRvIII).

Reference:

- Jorissen RN, Walker F, Pouliot N, Garrett TP, Ward CW, Burgess AW. Epidermal growth factor receptor: mechanisms of activation and signaling [review]. *Exp Cell Res* 2003;284:31-53.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human EGFR-pY1197

Product has been discontinued

Phosphorylation Site Specific

Clone: DAK-H1-1197
Isotype: IgG2a

● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M7299 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Reacts with epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) phosphorylated at tyrosine residue 1197 (pY1197). Binding of epidermal growth factor to the extracellular domain of EGFR results in receptor dimerization and autophosphorylation on tyrosine residues, pY1197 being one of the major autophosphorylation sites (1, 2).

References:

- Chattopadhyay A, Vecchi M, Ji Q, Mernaugh R, Carpenter G. The role of individual SH2 domains in mediating association of phospholipase C-gamma1 with the activated EGF receptor. *J Biol Chem* 1999;274:26091-7.
- Lombardo CR, Conser TG, Kassel DB. In vitro phosphorylation of the epidermal growth factor receptor autophosphorylation domain by c-src: identification of phosphorylation sites and c-src SH2 domain binding sites. *Biochem* 1995;34:16456-66.

Endoglin

See: CD105, Endoglin

Endothelial Cell

See: CD31, Endothelial Cell

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Enterovirus

Clone: 5-D8/1
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin

CE M7064 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with an epitope on the VP1 peptide which is highly conserved within the enterovirus group. The antibody, originally generated using coxsackie virus B5 as immunogen, reacts with most of the enterovirus strains of the coxsackie, echo and poliovirus groups. No reaction is seen with human rotavirus, yellow fever virus, measles virus, rhinovirus A1 and adenovirus 18. M7064 is especially suited for testing of cell cultures inoculated with samples from patients suspected of having an enterovirus infection. When using M7064 in the indirect immunofluorescence technique, we recommend polyclonal rabbit anti-mouse immunoglobulins/FITC as secondary antibody.

References:

- Yousef GE, Brown IN, Mowbray JF. Derivation and biochemical characterization of an enterovirus group-specific monoclonal antibody. *Intervirology* 1987;28:163-70.
- Bourlet T, Gharbi J, Omar S, Aouni M, Pozzetto B. Comparison of a rapid culture method combining an immunoperoxidase test and a group specific anti-VP1 monoclonal antibody with conventional virus isolation techniques for routine detection of enteroviruses in stools. *J Med Virol* 1998;54:204-9.

Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor

See: EGFR

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen

Clone: Ber-EP4
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

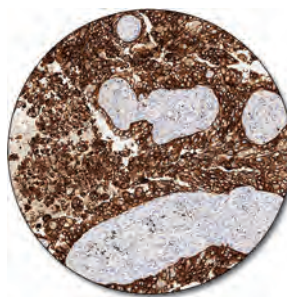
CE M0804 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL

CE GA637 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR637 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS637 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Epithelial antigen is a transmembrane glycoprotein functioning as a cellular adhesion molecule. This epithelium-specific antigen is broadly distributed in epithelial cells, and displays a highly conserved expression in carcinomas. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of adenocarcinoma. Anti-Epithelial Antigen may also aid in classification of micrometastases in lymph nodes of esophageal carcinoma as well as in classification of basal and squamous cell carcinomas of the skin.



Adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Epithelial Antigen, Code GA637, on Dako Omnis.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Mesothelial Surface Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 69

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

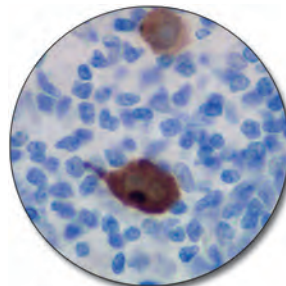
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)

Clone: E29
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

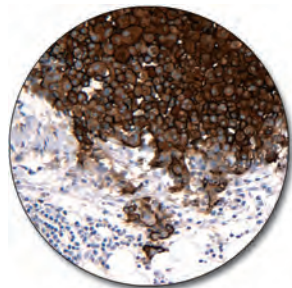
• Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme/HIER

€ M0613 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL
 € IR629 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
 € IS629 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Epithelial membrane antigen (EMA) is present on the membrane of secretory epithelia. In the classification of hematolymphoid neoplasms, the antibody labels Reed-Sternberg cells in nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma and neoplastic cells in a subset of anaplastic large cell lymphomas.



Hodgkin lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP, Code IR753/IS753.



Breast ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-EMA, Code IR629/IS629.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial-Related Antigen

Clone: MOC-31
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Frozen • Formalin • HIER

€ M3525 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with a transmembrane glycoprotein present on most epithelia. Mesothelial cell-derived tumors have been found to be negative. At the Second International Workshop on Small Cell Lung Cancer (SCLC) Antigens, the antibody was assigned to SCLC-Cluster 2, a group of antibodies which react with an epithelial antigen (1).

References:

- Souhami RL, Beverley PC, Bobrow LG, Ledermann JA. Antigens of lung cancer: results of the Second International Workshop on Lung Cancer Antigens. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1991;83:609-12.
- Ruitenbeek T, Gouw AS, Poppema S. Immunocytology of body cavity fluids. MOC-31, a monoclonal antibody discriminating between mesothelial and epithelial cells. *Arch Pathol Lab Med* 1994;118:265-9.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP

Clone: GS.1-4
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme/HIER

€ M0897 Culture supernatant 1 mL
 € IR753 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
 € IS753 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests 6 mL△

Labels the Epstein-Barr virus-encoded latent gene product, latent membrane protein (LMP). The antibody can be used for the demonstration of latent EBV infection in cells and tissues. It has been found that EBV is associated with a high proportion of cases of Hodgkin's disease (1). LMP expression has also been found in nasopharyngeal carcinoma and non-lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma (2, 3).

References:

- Pallesen G, Hamilton-Dutoit SJ, Rowe M, Young LS. Expression of Epstein-Barr virus latent gene products in tumour cells of Hodgkin's disease. *Lancet* 1991;337:320-2.
- Vera-Sempere FJ, Burgos JS, Botella MS, Cordoba J, Gobernado M. Immunohistochemical expression of Epstein-Barr virus-encoded latent membrane protein (LMP-1) in paraffin sections of EBV-associated nasopharyngeal carcinoma in Spanish patients. *Oral Oncol, Eur J Cancer* 1996;32B:163-8.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human ERCC1

Clone: 4F9
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Formalin • HIER

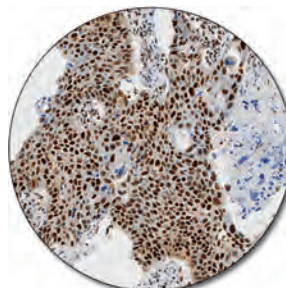
€ M3648 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 0.2 mL/1 mL
 € IR091 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Excision repair cross-complementing rodent repair deficiency-1 (ERCC1) is a ~33 kDa nuclear protein involved in the nucleotide excision repair pathway (NER). The NER pathway is utilized to repair DNA mutations that occur as a result of DNA damage from external compounds, environmental carcinogens and UV-light.

Antibodies to ERCC1 is a useful aid for classification of a variety of tumor types including non-small cell lung carcinoma, gastroesophageal carcinoma, urothelial carcinoma, bladder carcinoma, and head and neck squamous cell carcinoma.

References:

- Ma D, Baruch D, Shu Y, Yuan K, Sun Z, Ma K, et al. Using protein microarray technology to screen anti-ERCC1 monoclonal antibodies for specificity and applications in pathology. *BMC Biotechnology* 2012;12:88.
- Olaussen KA, Dunant A, Fouret P, Brambilla E, André F, Haddad V, et al. DNA repair by ERCC1 in non-small-cell lung cancer and cisplatin-based adjuvant chemotherapy. *N Engl J Med* 2006;355:983-91.



Lung carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ERCC1, Code IR091.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human ERG (Ets-Related Gene)

Clone: EP111

• Formalin • HIER

€ M7314 Affinity isolated Product has been discontinued 0.2 mL/1 mL
 € GA659 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL◆
 € IR659 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

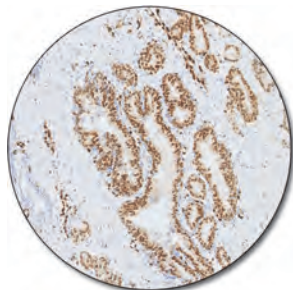
Ets-related gene (ERG) product is a ~41 kDa nuclear protein functioning as a DNA-binding transcriptional regulator that belongs to the erythroblast transformation-specific (ETS) family of transcription factors. In prostate cancer, ERG has most frequently been shown as a fusion protein with transmembrane protease, serine 2 (TMPRSS2), where a deletion between the *TMPRSS2* and *ERG* genes causes the *ERG* gene to come under the control of the androgen-responsive promoter elements of *TMPRSS2*.

This antibody is a useful aid for the classification of prostate adenocarcinoma (1, 2). Furthermore, ERG may also be a useful aid for classification of prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) and vascular tumors.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

References:

1. Park K, Tomlins SA, Mudaliar KM, Chiu YL, Esgueva R, Mehra R, et al. Antibody-based detection of ERG rearrangement-positive prostate cancer. *Neoplasia* 2010;12:590-8.
2. van Leenders GJ, Boormans JL, Vissers CJ, Hoogland AM, Bressers AA, Furusato B, et al. Antibody EPR3864 is specific for ERG genomic fusions in prostate cancer: implications for pathological practice. *Mod Pathol* 2011;24:1128-38.



Prostate carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ERG, Code GA659, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Estrogen Receptor α

Clone: 1D5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

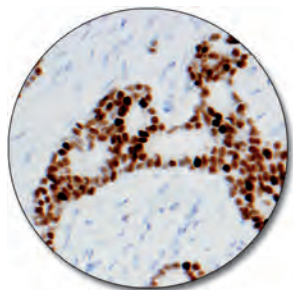
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CC	M7047 Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	0.2 mL/1 mL
CC	IR657 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
CC	IS657 RTU*, FLEX		30 tests, 6 mL▲

Reacts with estrogen receptor alpha. The antibody strongly labels the nuclei of cells known to contain a high level of estrogen receptor, e.g. epithelial and myometrial cells of the uterus, and normal, hyperplastic and neoplastic cells of the mammary gland. A number of publications has confirmed the usefulness of the Dako antibody.

References:

1. Al Saati T, Clamens S, Cohen-Knafo E, Faye JC, Prats H, Coindre JM, et al. Production of monoclonal antibodies to human estrogen-receptor protein (ER) using recombinant ER (RER). *Int J Cancer* 1993;55:651-4.
2. Sannino P, Shousha S. Demonstration of oestrogen receptors in paraffin wax sections of breast carcinoma using the monoclonal antibody 1D5 and microwave oven processing. *J Clin Pathol* 1994;47:90-2.
3. Jotti GS, Johnston SRD, Salter J, Detre S, Dowsett M. Comparison of immunohistochemical assay for oestrogen receptor in paraffin wax embedded breast carcinoma tissue with quantitative enzyme immunoassay. *J Clin Pathol* 1994;47:900-5.
4. Goulding H, Pinder S, Cannon P, Pearson D, Nicholson R, Snead D, et al. An immunohistochemical antibody for the assessment of estrogen receptor status on routine formalin-fixed tissue samples. *Hum Pathol* 1995;26:291-4.
5. Hendricks JB, Stephen CA, Wilkinson EJ, Szekeres G. Estrogen receptor specific (ER1D5) epitope stability in paraffin sections. *J Histotechnol* 1996;19:23-5.
6. Taylor CR. Paraffin section immunocytochemistry for estrogen receptor. The time has come (editorial). *Cancer* 1996; 77:2419-22.



Breast ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-Estrogen Receptor α , Code IR657/IS657.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Breast Tissue Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at [page 65](#)

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Estrogen Receptor α

Clone: EP1

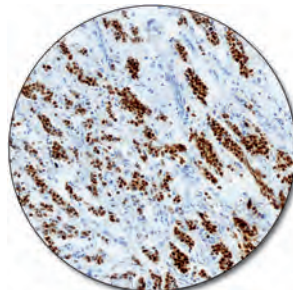
- Formalin ● HIER

CC	M3643 Affinity isolated	0.2 mL/1 mL
CC	IR084 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CC	IS084 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL▲

This monoclonal rabbit antibody reacts with human estrogen receptor α (ER α). Estrogens have been found to be preferentially concentrated in the estrogen target organs of animals and in human breast cancers, and it is well documented that the mitogenic effects of estrogen are mediated by ER. Historical studies have shown that ER status is correlated with untreated outcome and with response to anti-hormonal therapy, e.g. tamoxifen (1). The antibody can be used in the semi-quantitative detection of human estrogen receptor in tissue sections of human breast cancer by immunohistochemistry for assessment of estrogen receptor status in human breast carcinomas.

Reference:

1. Elledge RM, Fuqua SAW. Chapter 31: Estrogen and Progesterone Receptors. In: *Diseases of the Breast*. Harris JR, et al. eds. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2000:471-85.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Estrogen Receptor β 1

Product has been discontinued

Clone: PPG5/10
Isotype: IgG2a

- Formalin ● HIER

CC	M7292 Culture supernatant*	1 mL
----	----------------------------	------

The antibody labels human wild type estrogen receptor β (ER β 1) protein and is a useful tool for the characterization of the ER β 1 status in human breast (1, 2) and prostate carcinomas (3). Results from a number of studies suggest a loss of ER β expression or a decreased expression in many cancers, including breast, ovary and colon, compared with the expression in the corresponding normal tissues, and alteration in the ER α /ER β ratio is proposed to govern tumor development (4). In prostatic neoplasia, the expression of ER β appears complex, thus ER β , as detected with anti-ERER β 1, clone PPG5/10, has been reported to be partially lost in high-grade prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (HGPIIN) and in androgen-insensitive stages of prostatic adenocarcinoma, while it is retained in untreated primary and metastatic prostatic adenocarcinoma (3).

References:

1. Skliris GP, Parkes AT, Limer JL, Burdall SE, Carder PJ, Speirs V. Evaluation of seven oestrogen receptor β antibodies for immunohistochemistry, western blotting, and flow cytometry in human breast tissue. *J Pathol* 2002;197:155-62.
2. Saunders PTK, Millar MR, Williams K, Macpherson S, Bayne C, O'Sullivan C, et al. Expression of oestrogen receptor beta (ER β 1) protein in human breast cancer biopsies. *Br J Cancer* 2002;86:250-6.
3. Fixemer T, Remberger K, Bonkhoff H. Differential expression of the estrogen receptor beta (ER β) in human prostate tissue, premalignant changes, and in primary, metastatic, and recurrent prostatic adenocarcinoma. *Prostate* 2003;54:79-87.
4. Bardin A, Boulle N, Lazennec G, Vignol F, Pujol P. Loss of ER β expression as a common step in estrogen-dependent tumor progression (review). *Endocr Relat Cancer* 2004;11:537-51.

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
 ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
 ★ Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Ewing's Sarcoma Marker, MIC2 Gene Product

See: CD99, MIC2 Gene Product, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker

Factor VIII-Related Antigen

See: Von Willebrand Factor

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Fascin

Clone: 55K-2

Isotype: IgG1

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

RUO M3567 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Fascin, encoded by the human homologue for the *sn* gene, *HSN*, has been localized to microspikes and stress-fibers of cultured cells, where it is thought to be involved in the formation of microfilament bundles. Fascin is expressed in the cytoplasm of Reed-Sternberg cells, as well as in certain dendritic cells.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Fibrinogen

- Frozen • Formalin

CE F0111 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

F0111 reacts with fibrinogen, fibrin and the fibrinogen fragments D and E.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Follicle-Stimulating Hormone (FSH)

Clone: C10

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin • Enzyme

CE M3504 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with the β -subunit of FSH. By double monoclonal EIA, no detectable cross-reactivity was found against LH, TSH, β hCG, prolactin, hGH and hCG. The antibody labels gonadotrophic cells of the pituitary. Results aid in the classification of pituitary adenomas.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Follicular Dendritic Cell

Clone: CNA.42

Isotype: IgM

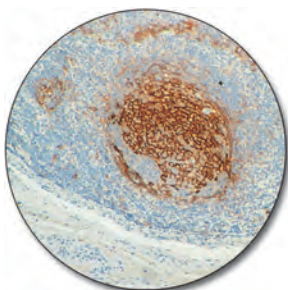
- Formalin • HIER

CE M7157 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Recognizes a non-lineage restricted 120 kDa antigen expressed on follicular dendritic cells. This antibody is a useful aid for classification of nodular, lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma, follicular dendritic reticulum cell sarcoma and EBV-positive inflammatory pseudotumors of FDC origin. This antibody is a good supplement for the demonstration of follicular dendritic cells (1, 2).

References:

1. Delsol G, Meggetto F, Brousset P, Cohen-Knafo E, Al Saati T, Rochemaux P, et al. Relation of follicular dendritic reticulum cells to Reed-Sternberg cells of Hodgkin's disease with emphasis on the expression of CD21 antigen. *Am J Pathol* 1993;142:1729-38.
2. Raymond I, Al Saati T, Tkaczuk J, Chittal S, Delsol G. CNA.42, a new monoclonal antibody directed against a fixative-resistant antigen of follicular dendritic reticulum cells. *Am J Pathol* 1997;151:1577-85.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with Anti-Follicular Dendritic Cell, Code M7157.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin

- Formalin

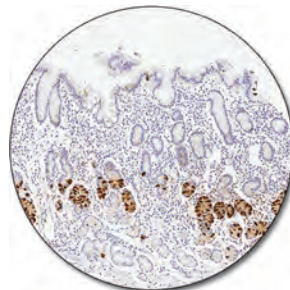
CE A0568 Ig fraction 1 mL

CE GA519 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR519 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS519 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Gastrin is a peptide hormone that is important in the regulation of gastric acid secretion and mucosal cell proliferation. This antibody labels cells producing gastrin or structural gastrin analogues.



Gastrin-producing tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Gastrin, Code GA519, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)

Clone: 6F2

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE M0761 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Labels astrocytes and some CNS ependymal cells. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of tumors of uncertain origin.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)

- Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme/(HIER)

CE Z0334 Ig fraction 0.2 mL/1 mL

CE GA524 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR524 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS524 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) is a 50 kDa intracytoplasmic filamentous protein that constitutes a portion of the cytoskeleton in astrocytes. With increasing astrocyte malignancy, there is a progressive loss of GFAP production. This antibody is a useful aid for the classification of astrocytoma and glioblastoma.

Reference:

1. Eng LF, Ghirnikar RS, Lee YL. Glial fibrillary acidic protein: GFAP-thirty-one years (1969-2000). *Neurochem Res* 2000;25:1439-51.



Glioblastoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-GFAP, Code GA524, on Dako Omnis.

Glycophorin A

See: CD235a, Glycophorin A

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
 ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
 △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
 * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Glycophorin C**

Clone: Ret40f
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE M0820 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with all red cells and their precursors. Results aid in the classification of neoplasms derived from the erythroid lineage.

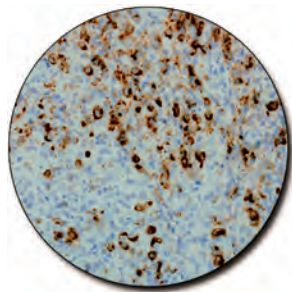
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Granzyme B**

Clone: GrB-7
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Formalin ● HIER

CE M7235 Purified 1 mL

Recognizes granzyme B, a 29 kDa serine protease with chymotrypsin-like substrate specificity. Cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL) and natural killer (NK) cells are the major actors in the elimination of neoplastic and virally infected cells. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of T/NK-cell lymphomas with cytotoxic phenotypes.



NK-lymphoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-Granzyme B.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human **Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15**

Clone: 23A3
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

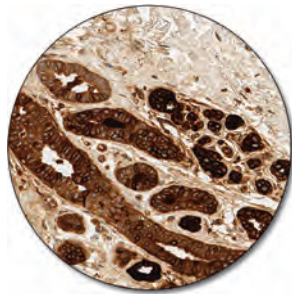
CE M3638 Culture supernatant 1 mL

CE GA077 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR077 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS077 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Gross cystic disease fluid protein-15 (GCDFF-15) is a 15 kDa monomeric secretory glycoprotein encoded by the *prolactin-inducible protein (PIP)* gene. GCDFF-15 is a marker of apocrine differentiation, and is expressed in breast cystic fluid as well as in apocrine, lacrimal, ceruminous, Moll's and eccrine glands. Antibodies to GCDFF-15 are a useful aid for classification of breast carcinoma and metastatic tumors of breast origin.



Breast hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-GCDFF-15, Code GA077, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human **Growth Hormone (hGH)**

- Frozen ● Formalin

CE A0570 Whole serum 1 mL

Reacts with growth hormone-producing cells in the pituitary and is a useful aid for classification of pituitary adenomas.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- **Helicobacter Pylori**

- Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

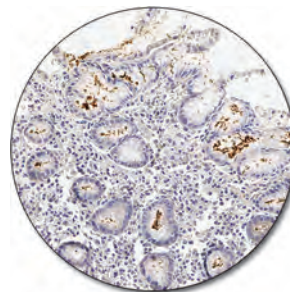
CE B0471 Ig fraction 0.2 mL/1 mL

CE GA523 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR523 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS523 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

H. pylori (formerly called *Campylobacter pylori*) is a spiral-shaped microaerophilic, Gram-negative rod with unipolar sheathed flagella. It inhabits the mucus lining of the gastric epithelium. *H. pylori* is one of the most common pathogenic infections, which leads to serious gastroduodenal diseases in a subset of individuals. There is evidence supporting an association between *H. pylori* and chronic atrophic gastritis as well as gastric cancer. This antibody is useful for the identification of infections with *H. pylori* in gastritis and gastric cancer.



Gastric mucosa (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Helicobacter Pylori, Code GA523, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- **Hepatitis B Virus Core Antigen (HBcAg)**

Product has been discontinued

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

RUO B0586 Whole serum 1 mL

Labels nuclei and occasionally the cytoplasm of virus-infected liver cells.



Liver (FFPE) stained with Anti-HBcAg, Code B0586.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte

Clone: OCH1E5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

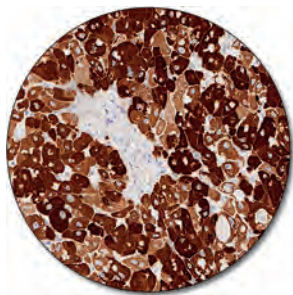
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€	M7158 Culture supernatant	1 mL
€	GA624 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR624 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS624 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

The antigen recognized by this antibody is present in normal human hepatocytes and is conserved in a majority of hepatocellular carcinomas (1). The antibody is a useful aid for classification of hepatocellular carcinomas. The antibody does not label other tumors, except for some rare tumors of gastrointestinal origin.

Reference:

1. Minervini MI, Demetris AJ, Lee RG, Carr BI, Madariaga J, Nalesnik MA. Utilization of hepatocyte-specific antibody in the immunocytochemical evaluation of liver tumors. *Mod Pathol* 1997;10:686-92.



Hepatocellular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Hepatocyte, GA624, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HER3

Clone: DAK-H3-IC
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

RUO	M7297 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
-----	---------------------------	--------

Reacts with the intracellular domain of HER3. HER3 is 1 of 4 related members of the human epidermal growth factor receptor (HER) family. It is expressed in a wide variety of normal human tissues including the cells of the gastrointestinal, reproductive, respiratory and urinary tracts as well as the skin, endocrine and nervous system.

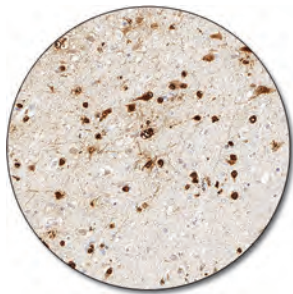
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1

- Frozen ● Formalin

€	B0114 Ig fraction	2 mL
€	GA521 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
€	IR521 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
€	IS521 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Product has been discontinued

Herpes simplex virus (HSV) belongs to the *Herpesviridae* family of viruses. HSV infects cells of the mucopithelia or the skin. The antibody reacts with type-specific, i.e. HSV-1, as well as with type-common, i.e. also with HSV-2 antigens.



Brain with herpes simplex virus (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-HSV1, Code GA521, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- Herpes Simplex Virus Type 2

- Frozen ● Formalin

€	B0116 Ig fraction	2 mL
---	-------------------	------

The antigen used for immunization has been prepared by sonication and extraction of herpes simplex virus type 2-infected rabbit cornea cells. In the antigen all the virus proteins are present. The antibody reacts with type-specific as well as with type-common antigens. B0116 is well-suited for a variety of techniques: demonstration of HSV in tissue culture or directly in specimens by immunofluorescence or immunoperoxidase techniques (1, 2); counter immunoelectrophoresis, crossed immunoelectrophoresis, virus neutralization; serological measurement and typing of HSV-specific antibodies by ELISA (3); detection and typing of HSV antigen in tissue culture and directly in specimens by ELISA.

References:

1. Schmidt NJ, Dennis J, Devlin V, Gallo D, Mills J. Comparison of direct immunofluorescence and direct immunoperoxidase procedures for detection of herpes simplex virus antigen in lesion specimens. *J Clin Microbiol* 1983;18:445-8.
2. Miller MJ, Howell CL. Rapid detection and identification of herpes simplex virus in cell culture by a direct immunoperoxidase staining procedure. *J Clin Microbiol* 1983;18:550-3.
3. Vestergaard BF, Grauballe PC. ELISA for herpes simplex virus (HSV) type-specific antibodies in human sera using HSV type 1 and type 2 polyspecific antigens blocked with type-heterologous rabbit antibodies. *Acta path microbiol scand Sect. B* 1979;87:261-3.

HIV

See: Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), p24

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HLA-ABC Antigen

Clone: W6/32
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen

€	M0736 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Is directed against a monomorphic epitope on the 45 kDa polypeptide products of the *HLA-A, B* and *C* loci. These antigens belong to class I of the mammalian major histocompatibility complex (MHC), in humans known as human leucocyte-associated antigens (HLA). The antibody is not intended for use in tissue typing.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HLA-DP, DQ, DR Antigen

Clone: CR3/43
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin

€	M0775 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Reacts with the alpha and beta-chains of all products of the *DP, DQ* and *DR* subregions. These antigens belong to the histocompatibility (HLA) complex class II, or MHC class II. The antibody principally labels B cells, interdigitating reticulum cells, Langerhans' cells and many macrophages. In peripheral blood it labels B cells, most monocytes and activated T cells, but is unreactive with normal T cells and polymorphs. It is excellent on frozen as well as formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. The antibody is not intended for use in tissue typing.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HLA-DR Antigen, Alpha-Chain

Clone: TAL.1B5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M0746 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with the alpha-chain of monomorphic HLA-class II DR antigen and is valuable for analysing variations in class II expression. The antibody is not intended for use in tissue typing.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), p24

Clone: Kal-1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● (Formalin) ● Enzyme

RUO M0857 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with the 24 kDa inner capsid protein of HIV.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA, Specific for Alpha-Chains

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE A0262 Ig fraction 1 mL

CE F0204 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

CE F0316 FITC. F(ab')₂ 1 mL

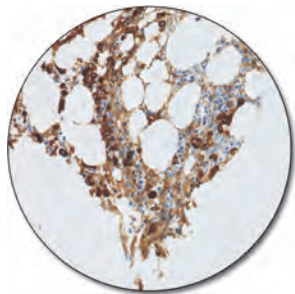
CE GA510 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR510 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS510 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

The antigen used for immunization is serum IgA. The very high specificity has been ascertained in immunohistochemistry as well as in indirect ELISA and immunoblotting. Additionally, the specificity has been tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis using 12.5 µL antibody per square cm gel area against 2 µL human plasma.

The F(ab')₂ fragment antibody is particularly useful for labeling unfixed blood cells containing active Fc receptors, and for other applications where the Fc part of the antibody molecule could disturb.



Multiple myeloma (FFPE, bone marrow) stained with FLEX Anti-IgA, Code GA510, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA, IgG, IgM, Kappa, Lambda

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

CE F0200 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

CE P0212 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

Very well-suited for the demonstration of human antibodies, no matter what the immunoglobulin class may be. F0200 has been developed particularly for the fluorescent treponemal antibody (FTA) test and for the demonstration of anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA) as well as other human autoantibodies.

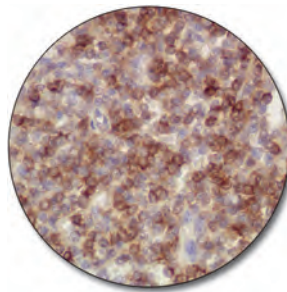
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgD

● Formalin ● HIER

CE IR517 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS517 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

The antibody reacts with delta-chains of human IgD. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of splenic marginal zone lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, B-cell lymphocytic lymphoma, and rare subsets of multiple myeloma.



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgD, Code IR517/IS517.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG, Specific for Gamma-Chains

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE A0423 Ig fraction 1 mL

CE D0336 AP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

CE F0202 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

CE F0315 FITC. F(ab')₂ 1 mL

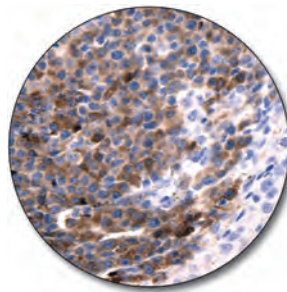
CE P0214 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

CE IR512 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS512 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

The very high specificity and good performance of the antibody have been ascertained in immunohistochemistry as well as in indirect ELISA and immunoblotting. Additionally, the specificity has been tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis.

This antibody is useful for the identification of plasma cells and related lymphoid cells containing IgG, and it is a useful aid for classification of B-cell neoplasia.



Plasmacytoma IgG subtype (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgG, Code IR512/IS512.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM, Specific for Mu-Chains

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	A0425 Ig fraction	1 mL
CE	F0203 FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL
CE	F0317 FITC. F(ab') ₂	1 mL
CE	P0215 HRP. Ig fraction	2 mL
CE	GA513 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR513 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS513 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued	30 tests, 6 mL△

The very high specificity has been ascertained in immunohistochemistry as well as in indirect ELISA and immunoblotting. Additionally, the specificity has been tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis using 12.5 µL antibody per square cm gel area against 2 µL human plasma.

The F(ab')₂ fragment antibody is particularly useful for labeling unfixed blood cells containing active Fc receptors. This antibody is useful for the identification of plasma cells and related lymphoid cells containing IgM. It is a useful aid for classification of B-cell neoplasia.



Mantle cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-IgM, Code GA513, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human IMP3

Clone: 69.1
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

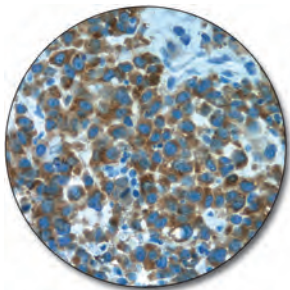
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M3626 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
----	---------------------------	--------

IMP3, insulin-like growth factor II mRNA binding protein 3, is a 580 amino acid oncofetal RNA binding protein containing four K homology domains. IMP3 is normally expressed in early embryonic tissues. Results aid in the classification of non-small cell lung carcinomas and pancreatic adenocarcinomas as well as subsets of carcinomas from other organs such as bladder, cervix, colon, esophagus and stomach.

References:

1. Wang T, Fan L, Watanabe Y, McNeill PD, Moulton GG, Bangur C, et al. L523S, an RNA-binding protein as a potential therapeutic target for lung cancer. *Br J Cancer* 2003;88:887-94.
2. Istvanic S, Fanger GR, Fraire AE, Khan A, Li C, Yantiss, RK. Spectrum of KOC (K homology domain containing protein over-expressed in cancer) immunostaining among carcinomas of different sites. *Mod Pathol* 2005;18:298A-9A.



Mesothelioma (FFPE) stained with Anti-IMP3, Code M3626.

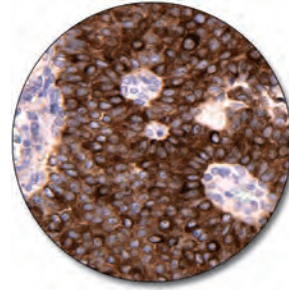
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Inhibin α

Clone: R1
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M3609 Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	1 mL
CE	IR058 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS058 RTU*, FLEX	Product has been discontinued	30 tests, 6 mL△

Inhibin is a dimeric glycoprotein hormone comprised of an α and a β subunit. It is produced by ovarian granulosa cells and inhibits the production or secretion of pituitary gonadotropins, particularly follicle-stimulating hormone. The antibody was raised against the terminal 1-32 amino acid sequence of the inhibin α subunit. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of sex-cord-stromal tumors.



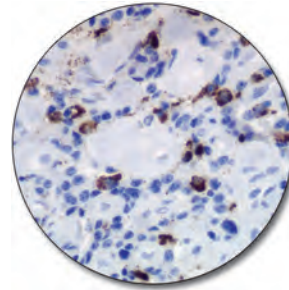
Granulosa cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Inhibin α, Code IR058.

Polyclonal Guinea Pig Anti- Insulin

- Formalin

CE	A0564 Ammonium sulphate fraction	Product has been discontinued	1 mL
CE	IR002 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS002 RTU*, FLEX	Product has been discontinued	30 tests, 6 mL△

Insulin is one of seven known polypeptide hormones produced in the pancreas. Insulin, secreted by B cells of the islets of Langerhans, participates in glucose utilization, protein synthesis and in the formation and storage of neutral lipids. This antibody labels insulin and results aid in the classification of insulin-producing cells in normal and neoplastic tissue.



Insulinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Insulin, Code IR002.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	A0191 Ig fraction	2 mL
CE	F0198 FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL
CE	GA506 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR506 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS506 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

These reagents have been produced in a manner that ensures a particularly wide specificity for kappa-chains. The specificity is directed against surface as well as hidden determinants and has been ascertained by gel precipitation techniques and immunohistochemistry. This antibody is useful for the identification of plasma cells and related lymphoid cells containing kappa light chains, and it is a useful aid for classification of monoclonal gammopathies.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Kappa Light Chains, Code GA506, on Dako Omnis.

Keratin

See: Cytokeratin

Ki-1 Antigen

See: CD30

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Ki-67 Antigen

Clone: MIB-1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

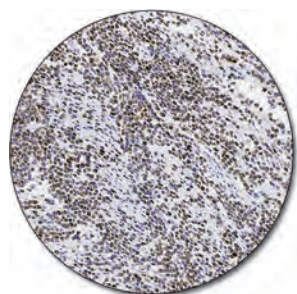
- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7240 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA626 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR626 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS626 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

With more than 4000 literature citations, the MIB-1 antibody has now been established as an important monoclonal mouse antibody for the demonstration of the Ki-67 antigen in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded specimens. The Ki-67 antigen is a large nuclear protein (345, 395 kDa) preferentially expressed during all active phases of the cell cycle (G₁, S, G₂ and M-phases), but absent in resting cells (G₀-phase). The antibody is a useful aid for classification of a variety of tumors.

References:

1. Gerdes J, Becker MH, Key G, Cattoretti G. Immunohistological detection of tumour growth fraction (Ki-67 antigen) in formalin-fixed and routinely processed tissues. *J Pathol* 1992;168:85-6.
2. Cattoretti G, Becker MH, Key G, Duchrow M, Schlüter C, Galle J, et al. Monoclonal antibodies against recombinant parts of the Ki-67 antigen (MIB 1 and MIB 3) detect proliferating cells in microwave-processed formalin-fixed paraffin sections. *J Pathol* 1992;168:357-63.
3. Scholzen T, Gerdes J. The Ki-67 protein: from the known and the unknown [review]. *J Cell Physiol* 2000;182:311-22.



High grade lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Ki-67, Code GA626, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Rat
Ki-67 Antigen

Product has been discontinued

Clone: MIB-5
Isotype: IgG1

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M7248 Culture supernatant 1 mL The MIB-5 antibody is the antibody of choice for demonstration of the Ki-67 antigen in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded rat specimens. The antibody also labels mouse Ki-67 antigen. The Ki-67 antigen is a large nuclear protein (345, 395 kDa) preferentially expressed during all active phases of the cell cycle (G₁, S, G₂ and M phases), but absent in resting (G₀) cells.

L523S Protein

See: IMP3

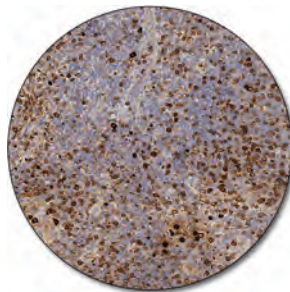
Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Lambda Light Chains

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

☒	A0193 Ig fraction	2 mL
☒	F0199 FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL
☒	GA507 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR507 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS507 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

The antigen used for immunization is a pool of human lambda Bence Jones proteins. Therefore, a reagent with a particularly wide specificity for lambda-chains is obtained. The specificity is directed against surface as well as hidden determinants and has been ascertained by gel precipitation techniques and immunohistochemistry. The antibody labels plasma cells and related lymphoid cells containing lambda light chains, and it is a useful aid for classification of monoclonal gammopathies.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Lambda Light Chains, Code GA507, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Laminin

Clone: 4C7
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

☒	M0638 Ascites	1 mL
---	---------------	------

Reacts with a 380 kDa laminin alpha5-chain. Fibroblasts, epithelial, endothelial and smooth muscle cells secrete laminin. In normal tissues, laminin is invariably present in all basal membranes surrounding muscle, nerve, fat and decidua cells and separating epithelial and endothelial cells from connective tissues.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

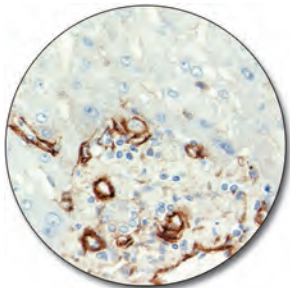
Primary Antibodies (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Laminin

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

€ Z0097 Ig fraction 1 mL

Laminin, isolated from a rat yolk sac tumor cell line, has been used for immunization. The antibody reacts strongly with human laminin, and labels basement membranes surrounding normal vessels, glands, muscles, nerves, fat and decidua cells, separating these from abutting connective tissues. Loss of basement membrane integrity may be observed in neoplastic invasion and around metastatic lesions.



Liver (FFPE) stained with Anti-Laminin, Code Z0097.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Laminin-5, Gamma-2 Chain

Product has been discontinued

Clone: 4G1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€ M7262 Culture supernatant 1 mL

The expression of laminin-5 is restricted to epithelial tissues, where the protein is part of the epithelial anchoring systems and cell locomotion. Of the 15 laminins presently known, only laminin-5 contains the $\gamma 2$ chain. This antibody is specific for the $\gamma 2$ chain. Results aid in the classification of invading epithelial cancer cells in various types of squamous cell carcinomas, colon adenocarcinomas and lung adenocarcinomas.

References:

1. Skyldberg B, Salo S, Eriksson E, Aspenblad U, Moberger B, Tryggvason K, et al. Laminin-5 as a marker of invasiveness in cervical lesions. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1999;91:1882-7.
2. Määttä M, Soini Y, Pääkkö P, Salo S, Tryggvason K, Autio-Harjainen H. Expression of the laminin $\gamma 2$ chain in different histological types of lung carcinoma. A study by immunohistochemistry and in situ hybridisation. *J Pathol* 1999;188:361-8.

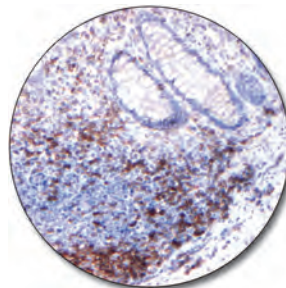
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human LAT Protein

Clone: LAT-1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€ M7279 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

LAT (linker for activation of T cells) protein appears early in the T-cell development, at the thymocyte stage, and before expression of terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (TdT) in embryos. It is expressed by natural killer cells and T cells without restriction to any T-cell subpopulation. Megakaryocytes and mast cells also express LAT protein, whereas other myeloid cells, monocytic derived cells and B cells do not express LAT protein.



Colon carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-LAT Protein, Code M7279.

Leucocyte Common Antigen

See: CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen

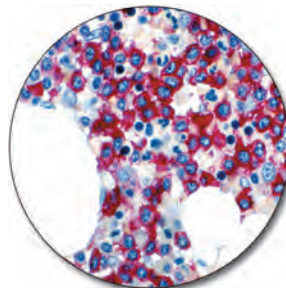
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Leukaemia, Hairy Cell

Clone: DBA.44
Isotype: IgM, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● (Enzyme)/HIER

€ M0880 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Results aid in the classification of hairy cell leukemia.



Bone marrow interstitial infiltration (FFPE) stained with Anti-Hairy Cell Leukaemia, Code M0880.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Luteinizing Hormone (LH)

Clone: C93
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Formalin

€ M3502 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with the β -chain of luteinizing hormone. By radioimmunoassay, this antibody was determined to be 100% reactive with hLH, 1.5% with hCG, 0.44% with hFSH and less than 1.0% with hTSH. The antibody labels gonadotrophic cells of the pituitary. Results aid in the classification of pituitary adenomas.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lysozyme EC 3.2.1.17 (Muramidase)

● Formalin ● Enzyme

€ A0099 Ig fraction 2 mL

A0099 has been used for classification of histiocytic neoplasias and myeloid leukemias (1, 2). Lysozyme isolated from urine of patients with monocytic leukemia has been used for immunization.

References:

1. Meister P, Huhn D, Nathrath W. Malignant histiocytosis. Immunohistochemical characterization on paraffin-embedded tissue. *Virchows Arch A Path Anat Histol* 1980;385:233-46.
2. Krugliak L, Meyer PR, Taylor CR. The distribution of lysozyme, alpha-1-antitrypsin, and alpha-1-antichymotrypsin in normal hematopoietic cells and in myeloid leukaemias. *Am J Hematol* 1986;21:99-109.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Rabbit

Macrophage

Clone: RAM11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin

RUO M0633 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Labels rabbit macrophages and may be used in studies of the cellular components of atherosclerotic lesions in rabbits.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Mammaglobin

Clone: 304-1A5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3625 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

CE GA074 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

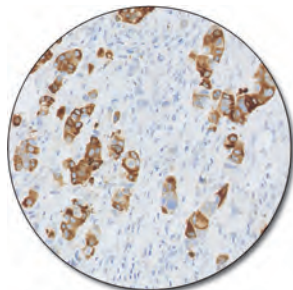
CE IR074 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS074 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL▲

Mammaglobin, a 93-amino acid glycoprotein, is encoded by a gene first identified in a study directed at the isolation of novel human breast cancer-associated genes (1). Mammaglobin expression is mostly, although not exclusively, confined to breast tissue, and anti-mammaglobin is a useful aid for the classification of carcinomas of breast origin.

Reference:

1. Watson MA, Dintzis S, Darrow CM, Voss LE, DiPersio J, Jensen R, et al. Mammaglobin expression in primary, metastatic, and occult breast cancer. *Cancer Res* 1999;59:3028-31.



Invasive ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Mammaglobin, Code GA074, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Mast Cell Tryptase

Clone: AA1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

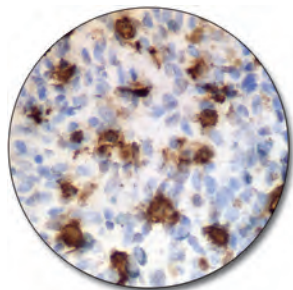
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M7052 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

CE IR640 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS640 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL▲

Human mast cell tryptases comprise a family of trypsin-like neutral serine proteases that are predominantly expressed in mast cells. These cells play an active role in such diverse diseases as atherosclerosis, asthma, arthritis, bile duct fibrosis, malignancy and pulmonary fibrosis. This antibody is a useful aid for classification of mast cell leukemia.



Mastocytosis in the subcutis (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Mast Cell Tryptase, Code IR640.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

MCM3 Protein

Product has been discontinued

Clone: 101
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Formalin ● HIER

CE M7263 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

MCM3 protein is expressed in proliferating cells but disappears more slowly after initiation of cell differentiation than the Ki-67 antigen. This observation, correlated with the fact that MCM3 protein is not expressed when a marker of terminal differentiation, such as p27, is expressed, indicates that antibodies against MCM3 protein also label cells that have ceased to proliferate, but are not terminally differentiated (1).

Reference:

1. Endl E, Kausch I, Baack M, Knippers R, Gerdes J, Scholzen T. The expression of Ki-67, MCM3, and p27 defines distinct subsets of proliferating, resting, and differentiated cells. *J Pathol* 2001;195:457-62.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Melan-A

Clone: A103
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M7196 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL

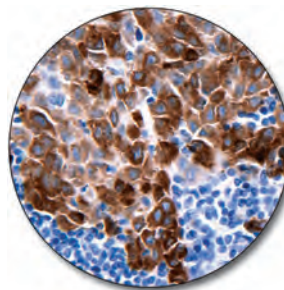
CE IR633 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS633 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL▲

Melan-A, isolated as a melanoma-specific antigen, is a transmembrane protein, which is expressed in skin, retina and the majority of cultured melanocytes as well as in melanomas and angiomyolipomas. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of melanomas and adrenocortical carcinomas. The antibody is also a useful aid for classification of angiomyolipomas.

References:

1. Fetsch PA, Cormier J, Hijazi YM. Immunocytochemical detection of MART-1 in fresh and paraffin-embedded malignant melanomas. *J Immunother* 1997;20:60-4.
2. Kawakami Y, Eliyahu S, Delgado CH, Robbins PF, Sakaguchi K, Apella E, et al. Identification of a human melanoma antigen recognized by tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes associated with in vivo tumor rejection. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 1994;91:6458-62.



Melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Melan-A, Code IR633/IS633.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Skin Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 72

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

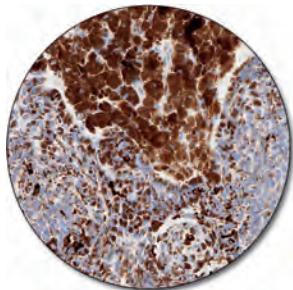
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melanosome

Clone: HMB-45
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

☒	M0634 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA052 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR052 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS052 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Labels an intracytoplasmic antigen in the majority of melanocytes with immature melanosome formation in normal skin and nevus. The antibody also reacts with junctional and blue nevus cells. Results aid in the classification of melanomas and melanocytic lesions.



Melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Melanosome, Code GA052, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mesothelial Cell

Clone: HBME-1
Isotype: IgM

- Frozen ● Formalin

☒	M3505 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Reacts with an antigen present in the membrane of mesothelial cells. No reactivity has been observed on kidney, liver, placenta, skin and thyroid. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of epithelial mesotheliomas and adenocarcinomas of various origin.

Reference:

- Miettinen M, Kovatich AJ. HMBE-1 a monoclonal antibody useful in the differential diagnosis of mesothelioma, adenocarcinoma, and soft-tissue and bone tumors. Appl Immunohistochem 1995;3:115-22.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Metallothionein

Product has been discontinued

Clone: E9
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin

☒	M0639 Ascites	1 mL
---	---------------	------

Reacts with a conserved epitope shared by human metallothionein isoforms 1 and 2. Metallothioneins are low molecular weight, heavy metal-binding proteins. The expression of metallothioneins is induced by heavy metals, but also by other factors such as stress, glucocorticoids and lymphokines.

MIB-1

See: Ki-67 Antigen

MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker

See: CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MITF

Clone: D5
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M3621 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL
---	---------------------------	--------

MITF (microphthalmia transcription factor) is a basic helix-loop-helix-leucine-zipper (bHLH-Zip) transcription factor that regulates the development and survival of melanocytes and retinal pigment epithelium, and also is involved in transcription of pigmentation enzyme genes such as tyrosinase TRP1 and TRP2. MITF has been shown to be phosphorylated by MAP kinase in response to c-kit activation, resulting in upregulation of MITF transcriptional activity. Multiple isoforms of MITF exist, including MITF-A, MITF-B, MITF-C, MITF-H, and MITF-M, which differ in the amino-terminal domain and in their expression patterns. The MITF-M isoform is restricted to the melanocyte cell lineage. Anti-MITF, D5, recognizes a nuclear protein and is a useful aid for classification of primary and metastatic epithelioid malignant melanomas.

Mouse Ki-67 Antigen

See: Ki-67 Antigen

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUC2

Clone: CCP58
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

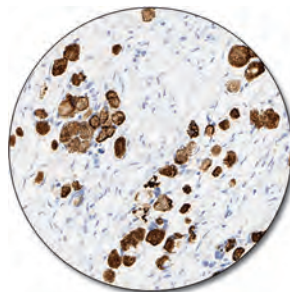
- Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7313 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	IR658 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲

Mucin 2 glycoprotein (MUC2) is a 520 kDa glycoprotein belonging to the superfamily of mucins. Mucins are high molecular weight glycoproteins produced by epithelial cells and can be divided into two families; secretory mucins and membrane bound mucins. MUC2 is a mucus-forming secreted mucin found in the cytoplasm of goblet cells in small intestine, colon, bronchus and salivary glands. MUC2 expression has been noted in primary gastrointestinal tract tumors of colonic, gastric and esophageal origin (1). MUC2 expression has also been found in goblet cells in colorectal carcinoma metastatic to the ovary, but not in primary mucinous ovarian adenocarcinoma. This antibody is a useful aid for classification of mucinous adenocarcinoma of gastrointestinal origin (1, 2) and intestinal metaplasia in Barrett's esophagus. Anti-MUC2 may also be a useful aid for classification of colon adenocarcinoma metastatic to the ovary.

References:

- Lau SK, Weiss LM, Chu PG. Differential expression of MUC1, MUC2 and MUC5AC in carcinomas of various sites. Am J Clin Pathol 2004;122:61-9.
- Lee HS, Lee HK, Kim HS, Yang HK, Kim YI, Kim WH. MUC1, MUC2, MUC5AC, and MUC6 expression in gastric carcinomas. Cancer 2001;92:1427-34.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) metastatic to the ovary stained with FLEX Anti-MUC2, Code IR658.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUC5AC

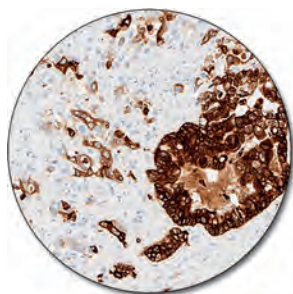
Clone: CLH2
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Formalin • HIER

CE M7316 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 0.2 mL/1 mL
CE IR661 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Mucin 5AC glycoprotein (MUC5AC) is a 641 kDa glycoprotein belonging to the superfamily of mucins. Mucins are high molecular weight glycoproteins produced by epithelial cells and can be divided into two families; secretory mucins and membrane bound mucins. MUC5AC is a mucus-forming secreted mucin that is found in normal gastric and tracheo-bronchial mucosa, but absent from normal colon. MUC5AC expression is present in primary ovarian mucinous cancer but usually absent in colorectal adenocarcinoma, thus showing an expression pattern opposite to MUC2.

Anti-MUC5AC is a useful aid for classification of primary mucinous ovarian tumors. MUC5AC antibodies are also a useful aid for classification of intestinal metaplasia as well as in the classification of pancreatic carcinoma.



Mucinous ovarian carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MUC5AC, Code IR661.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUM1 Protein

Clone: MUM1p
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE M7259 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL
CE GA644 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL◆
CE IR644 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS644 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

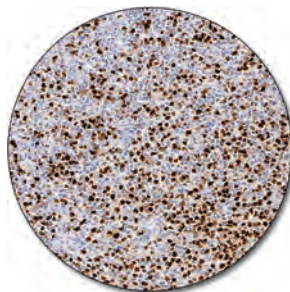
Labels MUM1 protein in a subset of light zone germinal centre (GC) B cells (probably centrocytes and their progeny), plasma cells and activated T cells. Antibodies to MUM1 protein are a useful aid for classification of a wide spectrum of hematolymphoid neoplasms derived from these cells. Of non-hematolymphoid neoplasms only a proportion of melanomas are labeled (1, 2). Antibodies to MUM1 protein are a useful aid for subclassification of B-cell lymphomas (1-3).

References:

1. Falini B, Fizzotti M, Pucciarini A, Bigerna B, Marafioti T, Gambacorta M, et al. A monoclonal antibody (MUM1p) detects expression of the MUM1/IRF4 protein in a subset of germinal center B cells, plasma cells, and activated T cells. *Blood* 2000;95:2084-92.
2. Natkunam Y, Warnke RA, Montgomery K, Falini B, van de Rijn M. Analysis of MUM1/IRF4 protein expression using tissue microarrays and immunohistochemistry. *Mod Pathol* 2001;14:686-94.
3. Gaidano G, Carbone A. MUM1: a step toward the understanding of lymphoma histogenesis. *Leukemia* 2000;14:563-6.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ◆ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections



Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MUM1, Code GA644, on Dako Omnis.

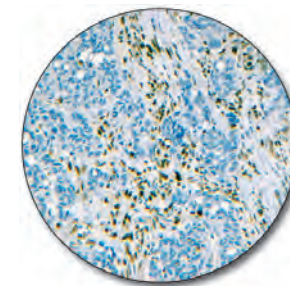
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutL Protein Homolog 1

Clone: ES05
Isotype: IgG1

• Formalin • HIER

CE M3640 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL
CE IR079 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS079 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Mismatch repair gene *hMLH1* is a ubiquitous gene encoding the mismatch repair protein (MMR) known as MutL protein homolog 1 (MLH1). MLH1 is utilized by normal proliferating cells to repair point mutations that may occur during DNA replication. Antibodies to MLH1 are a useful aid for classification of colorectal cancer.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-MutL Protein Homolog 1, Code IR079/IS079.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutS Protein Homolog 2

Clone: FE11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

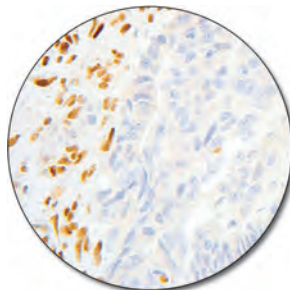
• Formalin • HIER

CE M3639 Ascites, protein A purified 0.2 mL/1 mL
CE IR085 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

MutS protein homolog 2 (MSH2) is part of the mismatch repair (MMR) pathway which is utilized by normal proliferating cells to repair mutations that may occur during DNA replication. Antibodies to MSH2 are a useful aid for classification of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract, including associated extracolonic cancers.

References:

1. Peltomäki P. Role of DNA mismatch repair defects in the pathogenesis of human cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:1174-9.
2. Lynch H, Smyrk T. Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (Lynch syndrome). An updated review. *Cancer* 1996;78:1149-67.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of MSH2 protein stained with FLEX Anti-MSH2, Code IR085.

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human MutS Protein Homolog 6

Clone: EP49

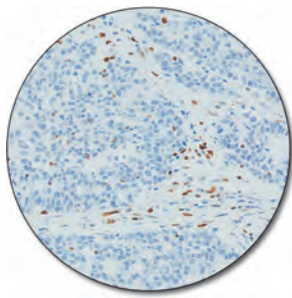
- Formalin • HIER

☒	M3646 Affinity-isolated	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	IR086 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲

MutS protein homolog 6 (MSH6) is part of the mismatch repair (MMR) pathway which is utilized by normal proliferating cells to repair mutations that may occur during DNA replication. Antibodies to MSH6 may be a useful aid for classification of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract, including associated extracolonic cancers

References:

1. Peltomäki P. Role of DNA mismatch repair defects in the pathogenesis of human cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:1174-9.
2. Lynch H, Smyrk T. Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (Lynch syndrome). An updated review. *Cancer* 1996;78:1149-67.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of MSH6 protein stained with FLEX Anti-MSH6, Code IR086.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myelin Basic Protein

Product has been discontinued

- Formalin

☒	A0623 Ig fraction	1 mL
---	-------------------	------

Labels myelin membranes of oligodendrocytes and Schwann cells.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Myeloid/Histiocyte Antigen

Clone: MAC 387

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin • (Enzyme)

☒	M0747 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

Reacts with a human cytoplasmic antigen (L1-antigen or calprotectin) which contains two different subunits (L1H and L1L). The protein is a member of the S100 family, and the subunits are in this context termed S100A8 and S100A9. It is expressed in granulocytes, blood monocytes, tissue histiocytes, squamous mucosal epithelia, and reactive epidermis. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of malignant lymphomas and lymphoid neoplasms of histiocytic origin.

References:

1. Fagerhol MK. Nomenclature for proteins: is calprotectin a proper name for the elusive myelomonocytic protein? *J Clin Pathol: Mol Pathol* 1996;49:M74-9.
2. Schäfer BW, Heizmann CW. The S100 family of EF-hand calciumbinding proteins: functions and pathology. *Trends Biochem Sci* 1996;21:134-40.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myeloperoxidase

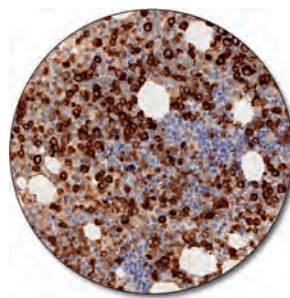
- Formalin • Enzyme/HIER

☒	A0398 Ig fraction	0.2 mL
☒	GA511 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR511 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS511 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

The antigen has been isolated from primary granulocytes (1). The antibody reacts with neutrophil granulocytes and monocytes in blood and with precursors of granulocytes in the bone marrow. The antibody is useful as an aid for classification of neoplastic tissue, i.e. myeloblasts and immature myeloid cells of acute myelogenous leukemia, progranulocytic leukemia, monomyelocytic leukemia, erythroleukemia and myeloblastoma (2).

References:

1. Matheson NR, Wong PS, Travis J. Isolation and properties of human neutrophil myeloperoxidase. *Biochem* 1981;20:325-30.
2. Pinkus GS, Pinkus JI. Myeloperoxidase: a specific marker for myeloid cells in paraffin sections. *Mod Pathol* 1991;4:733-41.



Acute myeloid leukemia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myeloperoxidase, Code GA511, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- MyoD1

Clone: 5.8A

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

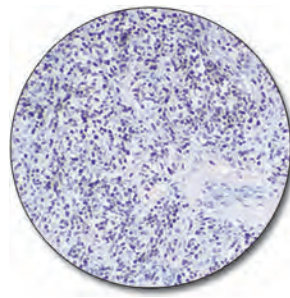
- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒	M3512 Culture supernatant	1 mL
---	---------------------------	------

The MyoD1 protein is a 45 kDa nuclear phosphoprotein which induces myogenesis through transcriptional activation of muscle-specific genes. Nuclear expression of MyoD1 is restricted to skeletal muscle tissue and has been demonstrated to be a sensitive marker of myogenic differentiation. The antibody strongly labels the nuclei of myoblasts in developing skeletal muscle tissue, whereas the majority of adult skeletal muscle is negative. Results aid in the classification of rhabdomyosarcomas of various histological subtypes.

Reference:

1. Dias P, Parham DM, Shapiro DN, Tapscott SJ, Houghton PJ. Monoclonal antibodies to the myogenic regulatory protein MyoD1: epitope mapping and diagnostic utility. *Cancer Res* 1992;52:6431-9.



Rhabdomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-MyoD1, Code M3512.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

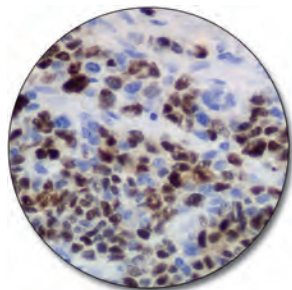
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Myogenin

Clone: F5D
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3559 Ig fraction of culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 1 mL
 CE IR067 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
 CE IS067 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Myogenin belongs to a family of regulatory proteins essential for muscle development. Expression of myogenin is restricted to cells of skeletal muscle origin, and appears to be inversely related to the degree of cellular differentiation. The antibody recognizes an epitope located in the amino acid region 138-158 of the myogenin protein. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of rhabdomyosarcomas and Wilms' tumors. No reactivity with Ewing's sarcoma/peripheral primitive neuroectodermal tumor, neuroblastoma, or adult skeletal muscle has been observed. Myogenin peptide from rat has been used for immunization.



Rhabdomyosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myogenin, Code IR067/IS067.

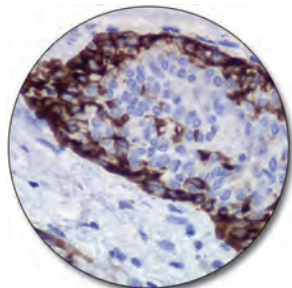
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Myosin Heavy Chain (Smooth Muscle)

Clone: SMMS-1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme + HIER

CE M3558 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 1 mL
 CE IR066 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
 CE IS066 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with smooth muscle cells and myoepithelial cells, but not with myofibroblasts. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of breast tumors.



Breast hyperplasia (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Myosin Heavy Chain (Smooth Muscle), Code IR066.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human N-Cadherin

Product has been discontinued

Clone: 6G11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3613 Culture supernatant 1 mL

N-cadherin is a 140 kDa protein belonging to a family of transmembrane molecules that mediate calcium-dependent intercellular adhesion. Cadherins are involved in controlling morphogenetic movements during development and regulate cell surface adhesion through homotypic adhesion with the same cadherin species.

Expression of N-cadherin has been reported on a variety of normal tissues including neuronal, endothelial and muscle cells, and a subpopulation of early hematopoietic progenitor cells. Results aid in the classification of malignant noncarcinomatous neoplasms including mesotheliomas, chordomas, synovial sarcomas, malignant melanomas, epithelioid sarcomas, epithelioid angiosarcomas, clear cell sarcomas as well as serous and endometrioid tumors of the ovary have been demonstrated to be N-cadherin positive, whereas mucinous tumors are negative. Other N-cadherin-positive neoplasms include renal cell carcinomas and some variant breast tumors, including medullary breast carcinomas and sarcomatoid metaplastic breast carcinomas.

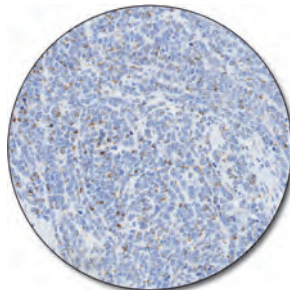
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein

Clone: 2F11
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M0762 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL
 CE GA607 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL◆
 CE IR607 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
 CE IS607 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Neurofilaments belong to the family of intermediate filaments and are structural elements of the neuronal cytoskeleton in an interconnection with actin microfilaments, microtubules and other intermediate filaments. This antibody labels neurons (axons) of the central and peripheral nervous system, and is a useful aid for classification of tumors with neuronal differentiation.



Merkel cell tumor (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Neurofilament Protein, Code GA607, on Dako Omnis.

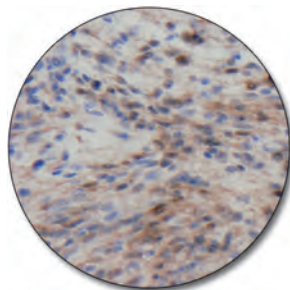
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE)

Clone: BBS/NC/VI-H14
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Formalin ● HIER

CE M0873 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL
 CE IR612 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
 CE IS612 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

Neuron-specific enolase is one of three main groups of enolases, the other two being non-neuronal enolase and muscle-specific enolase. The antibody labels cells of neuronal and neuroendocrine origin. Although neuron-specific enolase is not an exclusive neuronal marker, it may be used for the identification of peripheral nerves. Results aid in the classification of neural and neuroendocrine tumors, such as neuroblastomas, retinoblastomas, desmoplastic malignant melanoma, and small-cell lung cancer.



Schwannoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Neuron-Specific Enolase, Code IR612.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ◆ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Neutrophil Elastase

Clone: NP57

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin

☒ M0752 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Labels neutrophil precursors strongly. A minor population of monocytes is also labeled, but with a lower intensity. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of acute myeloid leukemia and extramedullary myeloid cell tumor (1).

Note: The neutrophil elastase epitope corresponding to this antibody is destroyed by heat-induced epitope retrieval methods.

Reference:

1. Pulford KAF, Erber WN, Crick JA, Olsson I, Micklem KJ, Gatter KC, et al. Use of monoclonal antibody against human neutrophil elastase in normal and leukaemic myeloid cells. *J Clin Pathol* 1988;41:853-60.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Nucleophosmin

Clone: 376

Isotype: IgG1, lambda

- Formalin ● HIER

☒ M7305 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 1 mL

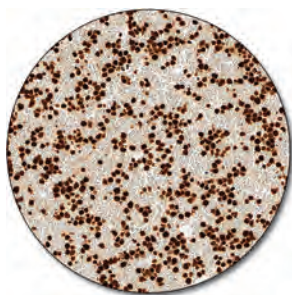
☒ GA652 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

☒ IR652 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Reacts with nucleophosmin (NPM) and its mutated counterpart NPMc. NPM is predominantly localized in the nucleus of cells in most tissues. However, NPMc is aberrantly accumulated in the cytoplasm of leukemic blasts in a large subgroup of acute myeloid leukemia (AML) cases with a normal karyotype (1-2). The antibody may be a useful aid for classification of acute myeloid leukemia (3).

References:

1. Falini B, Mecucci C, Tiacci E, Alcaly M, Rosatin R, Pasqualucci L, et al. Cytoplasmic nucleophosmin in acute myelogenous leukemia with a normal karyotype. *New Engl J Med* 2005;352:254-66.
2. Falini B, Bolli N, Shan J, Martelli PM, Liso A, Pucciarini A, et al. Both carboxy-terminus NES motif and mutated tryptophan(s) are crucial for aberrant nuclear export of nucleophosmin leukemic mutants in NPMc+ AML. *Blood* 2006;107:4514-23.
3. Pasqualucci L, Liso A, Martelli MP, Bolli N, Pacini R, Tabarrini A, et al. Mutated nucleophosmin detects clonal multilineage involvement in acute myeloid leukemia: Impact on WHO classification. *Blood* 2006; Epub. ahead of print.



Acute myeloid leukemia (AML) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Nucleophosmin, Code GA652, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4

Clone: N1NK

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin ● HIER

☒ M3649 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

☒ IR092 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Octamer-binding transcription factor 3/4 (OCT3/4) is expressed in early embryonic cells and germ cells and is central to the gene regulatory network responsible for self-renewal, pluripotency, and lineage commitment in embryonic stem cells and induced pluripotent stem cells (1).

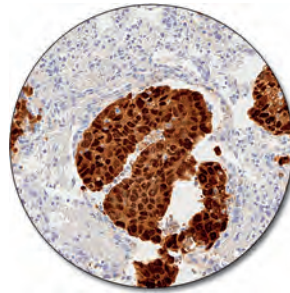
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Antibodies to OCT3/4 may be a useful aid for classification of specific subtypes of germ cell tumors including seminoma, embryonal carcinoma and intratubular germ cell neoplasia of unclassified type (IGCNU) (2, 3).

References:

1. Bhartiya D, Kasiviswanathan S, Unni SK, Pethe P, Dhabalia J, Patwardhan S, et al. Newer insights into premeiotic development of germ cells in adult human testis using Oct-4 as a stem cell marker. *J Histochem Cytochem* 2010;58:1093-1106.
2. Cheng L. Establishing a germ cell origin for metastatic tumors using OCT4 immunohistochemistry. *Cancer* 2004;101:2006-10.
3. Jones TD, Ulbright TM, Eble JN, Cheng L. OCT4: a sensitive and specific biomarker for intratubular germ cell neoplasia of the testis. *Clin Cancer Res* 2004;10:8544-7.



Embryonal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-OCT3/4, Code IR092.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

p21^{WAF1/Cip1}

Clone: SX118

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒ M7202 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

The protein p21^{WAF1/Cip1} inhibits the activity of several cyclin/cyclin-dependent kinase complexes and blocks cell-cycle progression (1). In tumor cells that have lost the p53 protein, or contain an altered form of p53, p21^{WAF1/Cip1} levels are dramatically reduced or totally absent (2). Because p21^{WAF1/Cip1} appears to mediate several of the growth-regulatory functions of p53, its expression would be predicted to reflect the functional status of p53 more precisely than p53 accumulation.

References:

1. Xiong Y, Hannon GJ, Zhang H, Casso D, Kobayashi R, Beach D. p21 is a universal inhibitor of cyclin kinases. *Nature* 1993;366:701-4.
2. El-Deiry WS, Tokino T, Velculescu VE, Levy DB, Parsons R, Trent JM, et al. WAF1, a potential mediator of p53 tumor suppression. *Cell* 1993;75:817-25.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

p27^{Kip1}

Clone: SX53G8

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

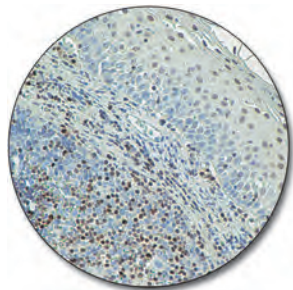
- Formalin ● HIER

☒ M7203 Culture supernatant 1 mL

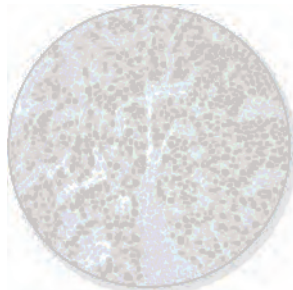
p27^{Kip1}, a cyclin-dependent kinase (cdk) inhibitor, regulates progression from G₁ into S phase of the cell cycle by binding and inhibiting cyclin/cdks (1, 2). p27^{Kip1} exhibits structural and functional similarities with p21^{WAF1/Cip1} (1).

References:

1. Toyoshima H, Hunter T. p27, a novel inhibitor of G₁ cyclin-cdk protein kinase activity, is related to p21. *Cell* 1994;78:67-74.
2. Polyak K, Lee M-H, Erdjument-Bromage H, Koff A, Roberts JM, Tempst P, et al. Cloning of p27^{Kip1}, a cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor and a potential mediator of extracellular antimitogenic signals. *Cell* 1994;78:59-66.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with Anti-p27^{kip1}, Code M7203.



Squamous cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-p53 Protein, Code M3629.

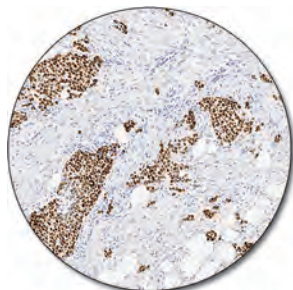
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein

Clone: DO-7
Isotype: IgG2b, kappa

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7001 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	GA616 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
☒	IR616 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
☒	IS616 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with the wild type and mutant type of the p53 protein. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of tumors of all cell lineages.



Invasive transitional cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-p53, Code GA616, on Dako Omnis.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Reproductive System Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at page 70

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p63 Protein

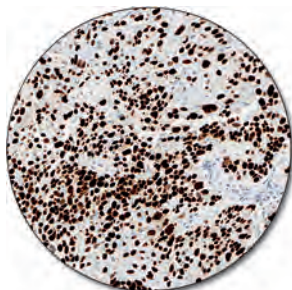
Clone: DAK-p63
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

- Formalin ● HIER

☒	M7317 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
☒	IR662 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲

p63 protein is a member of the p53 tumor suppressor family which also includes the p73 protein. These proteins act as transcription factors that regulate the progression of the cell through its cell cycle and cell death (apoptosis) in response to environmental stimuli, such as DNA damage and hypoxia. The p63 protein is expressed in the nucleus of basal cells in many types of epithelium. Antibodies to p63 protein may be useful as an aid in the differentiation between benign prostate lesions and prostate adenocarcinoma, between breast carcinoma in situ and breast carcinoma, between squamous cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the lung and furthermore to differentiate uterine cervical squamous carcinoma from cervical adenocarcinoma.

The new clone DAK-p63 is raised against a synthetic peptide derived from the core DNA-binding domain of human p63 protein thus reacting with TAp63 and ΔNp63 isoforms of p63.



Squamous cell lung carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-p63 Protein, Code IR662.

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human p53 Protein

Product has been discontinued

Clone: 318-6-11

- Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

☒	M3629 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
---	---------------------------	-------------

This monoclonal **rabbit** antibody is useful for the identification of p53 protein. The p53 tumor suppressor gene is activated by DNA damage, abnormal growth signals, and other intrinsic and extrinsic stresses. In normal cells, the expression level of p53 protein is generally below the detection level of immunohistochemical methods. Mutations of the p53 gene are among the most common molecular changes identified in human cancers. These mutations can result in accumulation and overexpression of mutant p53 protein. Results aid in the classification of a range of human tumor types from organs such as bladder, colorectum, esophagus, lung, head and neck, ovary, pancreas, prostate, skin, stomach, and many others.

References:

1. Harris SL, Levine AJ. The p53 pathway: positive and negative feedback loops [review]. *Oncogene* 2005;24:2899-908.
2. Steele RJ, Lane DP. P53 in cancer: a paradigm for modern management of cancer [review]. *Surgeon* 2005;3:197-05.

P501S

See: Prostein

P504S

See: AMACR

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Papillomavirus (HPV)

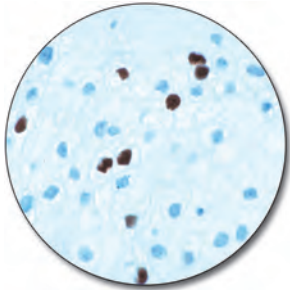
Clone: K1H8

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

RUO M3528 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Alkaline-disrupted HPV, type 1, has been used for the immunization. The antibody reacts with a non-conformational, internal, linear epitope of a major capsid protein of HPV-1. This epitope is broadly expressed among the different HPV subtypes 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 42, 51, 52, 56 and 58.



Human condyloma (FFPE) stained with Anti-HPV, Code M3528.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- PGP 9.5

- Formalin • HIER

CE Z5116 Ig fraction 1 mL

Protein gene product 9.5 (PGP 9.5) isolated from bovine brain has been used for immunization. PGP 9.5 is a pan-neuronal marker. The antibody is a useful aid for the classification of neuroendocrine tumors.

Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1

See: CD44, Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase

Clone: 8A9

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

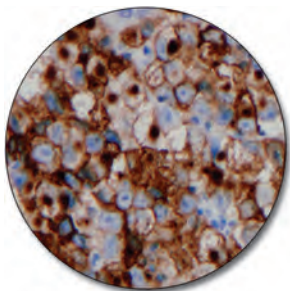
- Formalin • HIER

CE M7191 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL

CE IR779 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS779 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

The antibody is a useful aid for classification of many different types of germ cell neoplasia and carcinomas of the lung, stomach, pancreas, breast and ovary.



Seminoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Placental Alkaline Phosphatase, Code IR779/IS779.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Plasma Cell

Clone: VS38c

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE M7077 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Recognizes an intracellular protein of 63 kDa identical with the rough endoplasmic reticulum-associated protein p63. The antibody labels plasma cells

strongly, but frequently also labels melanocytic cells and a number of epithelial cells, e.g. in mucous glands and tonsils, and secretory epithelia in breast, thyroid and pancreas, both benign and malignant.

The antibody is useful for classification of myeloma/plasmacytoma and immunocytochemistry as well as plasmacytic B-cell neoplasms.

References:

1. Turley H, Jones M, Erber W, Mayne K, de Waele M, Gatter K. VS38: a new antibody for detecting plasma cell differentiation in routine sections. *J Clin Pathol* 1994;47:418-22.
2. Schweizer A, Rohrer J, Slot JW, Geuze HJ, Kornfeld S. Reassessment of the subcellular localization of p63. *J Cell Sci* 1995;108:2477-85.
3. Banham AH, Turley H, Pulford K, Gatter K, Mason DY. The plasma cell associated antigen detectable by antibody VS38 is the p63 rough endoplasmic reticulum protein. *J Clin Pathol* 1997;50:485-9.
4. Shanks JH, Bannerjee SS. VS38 immunostaining in melanocytic lesions. *J Clin Pathol* 1996;49:205-7.

Platelet Glycoprotein

See: CD61

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Pneumocystis Jiroveci

Clone: 3F6

Isotype: IgM, kappa

- Formalin • HIER

CE M0778 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 1 mL

CE IR635 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS635 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with an antigenic epitope highly specific for *P. jiroveci* (*P. carinii*) fungus. The antibody is well-suited for detection of *P. jiroveci* in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded lung tissue.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human

Podoplanin

Clone: D2-40

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE M3619 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL

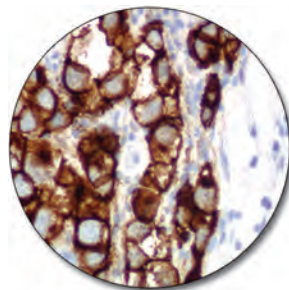
CE IR072 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS072 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Identifies the ~38 kDa O-linked transmembrane sialoglycoprotein podoplanin, which is expressed in the endothelium of lymphatic capillaries, but not in the blood vasculature (1). Besides the expression in lymphatic endothelium, podoplanin is also found in a variety of other tissues, including mesothelial cells, reticular cells, follicular dendritic cells, ovarian and testicular germ cells (2). Results aid in the classification of lymphatic invasion of primary tumors.

References:

1. Breiteneder-Geleff S, Soleiman A, Kowalski H, Horvat R, Amann G, Kriehuber E, et al. Angiosarcomas express mixed endothelial phenotypes of blood and lymphatic capillaries: podoplanin as a specific marker for lymphatic endothelium. *Am J Pathol* 1999;154:385-94.
2. Kalof AN and Cooper K. D2-40 Immunohistochemistry. *Adv Anat Pathol* 2009;16: 62-4.



Seminoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Podoplanin, Code IR072/

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2

Clone: EP51

• Formalin • HIER

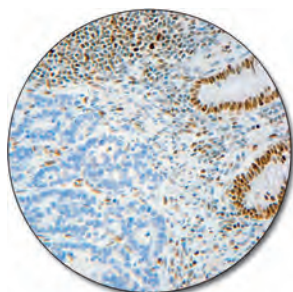
CE M3647 Affinity isolated 0.2 mL/1 mL
CE IR087 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Postmeiotic segregation increased 2 (PMS2) is part of the DNA mismatch repair (MMR) pathway, which is utilized by normal proliferating cells to repair mutations that may occur during DNA replication.

Antibodies to PMS2 may be a useful aid for classification of tumors of the gastrointestinal tract, including HNPCC and associated extracolonic cancers.

References:

1. Peltomäki P. Role of DNA mismatch repair defects in the pathogenesis of human cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:1174-9.
2. Lynch H, Smyrk T. Hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer (Lynch syndrome) An updated Review. *Cancer* 1996;78:1149-67.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) with loss of PMS2 protein stained with FLEX Anti-PMS2, Code IR087.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Respiratory System Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 71

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor

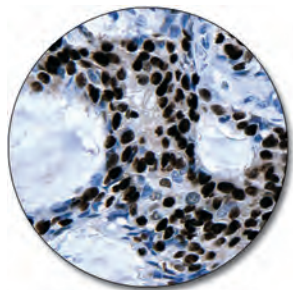
Clone: PgR 636

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Formalin • HIER

CE M3569 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL
CE IR068 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS068 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Progesterone receptor (PR) is a steroid hormone receptor that plays an important role in breast cancer. The absence of PR and estrogen receptor (ER) predicts early recurrence and poor survival of breast cancer patients. The antibody to PR is useful for measuring the relative level of expression of progesterone receptor in breast cancer tissue. This antibody is indicated for assessment of progesterone receptor status in breast cancer.



Breast ductal carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Progesterone Receptor.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor

Clone: PgR 1294

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Formalin

CE M3568 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Human progesterone receptor belongs to a family of ligand-dependent nuclear receptors which function as transcription factors, mediating the growth of target tissues. The antibody recognizes the A and B forms of the receptor.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human
Prolactin Product has been discontinued

• Frozen • Formalin

CE A0569 Whole serum 1 mL

Reacts with prolactin-producing cells in the normal pituitary and is a useful aid for classification of pituitary adenomas.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen

Clone: PC10

Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

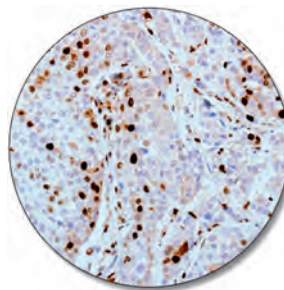
• Frozen • Formalin • HIER

CE M0879 Culture supernatant 1 mL

The antibody reacts with a simple, linear epitope in proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA). The PCNA is expressed by proliferating cells and reaches its maximum synthesis during the S-phase of the cell cycle.

References:

1. Roos G, Landberg G, Huff JP, Houghten R, Takasaki Y, Tan EM. Analysis of the epitopes of proliferating cell nuclear antigen recognized by monoclonal antibodies. *Lab Invest* 1993;68:204-10.
2. Bromley M, Rew D, Becciolini A, Balzi M, Chadwick C, Hewitt D, et al. A comparison of proliferation markers (BrdUrd, Ki-67, PCNA) determined at each cell position in the crypts of normal human colonic mucosa. *Eur J Histochem* 1996;40:89-100.
3. Yu CC-W, Filipe M. Update on proliferation-associated antibodies applicable to formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded tissue and their application. *Histochem J* 1993;25:843-53.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)

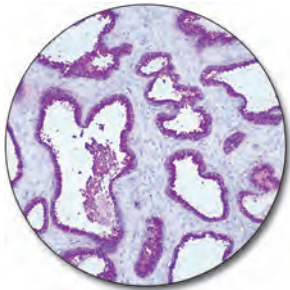
Clone: ER-PR8

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • Enzyme/HIER

☒ M0750 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Reacts with prostate secretory and ductal epithelium in normal and neoplastic tissue. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of neoplasms of prostatic origin.



Prostate (FFPE) stained with Anti-PSA, Code M0750.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Prostate Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at page 70

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)

Products have been discontinued

- Formalin

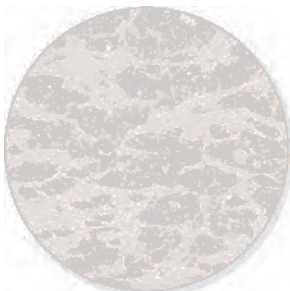
☒ A0562 Ig fraction 1 mL

☒ GA514 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

☒ IR514 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

☒ IS514 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Prostate-specific antigen (PSA) is a 33 kDa protein belonging to the kallikrein family of proteases. It is primarily produced by the prostatic epithelium and the epithelial lining of the periurethral glands. PSA is strongly expressed in both normal and neoplastic prostatic tissue. This antibody is a useful aid for the identification of human prostate-specific antigen.



Prostate adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Prostate Specific Antigen, Code GA514, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen (PSMA)

Clone: 3E6

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Formalin • HIER

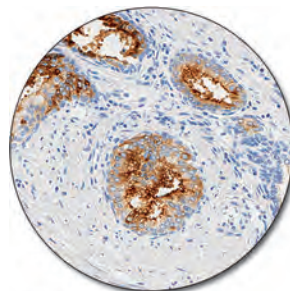
☒ M3620 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL

☒ IR089 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Prostate-specific membrane antigen (PSMA) is expressed in normal and malignant prostatic epithelium and in a subset of non-prostatic tissues. In prostate cancer, PSMA expression has been shown to correlate with disease progression, with highest levels expressed in hormone-refractory and metastatic disease. The cellular localization of PSMA is cytoplasmic and/or membranous. This antibody labels PSMA-expressing cells in normal and neoplastic tissues and is a useful aid for classification of prostate adenocarcinomas.

Reference:

1. Mannweiler S, Amersdorfer P, Trajanoski S, Terrett J, King D, Mehes G. Heterogeneity of prostate-specific membrane antigen (PSMA) expression in prostate carcinoma with distant metastasis. *Pathol Oncol Res* 2009;15:167-72.



Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-PSMA, Code IR089.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostatic Acid Phosphatase

Clone: PASE/4LJ

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

- Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒ M0792 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with the glandular epithelium of prostate. Results aid in the classification of prostate carcinoma. Occasionally, carcinoid tumors may be labeled.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Protein

Clone: 10E3

Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

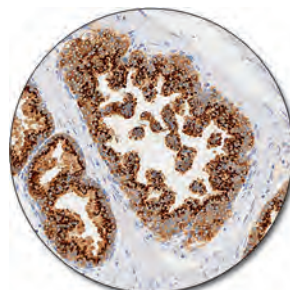
- Formalin • HIER

☒ M3615 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

☒ IR088 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Protein is a 553-amino acid protein, also known as P501S. Protein is a type IIIa plasma membrane protein which has been shown to be exclusively expressed in cells of normal and malignant prostate by Northern blot, cDNA microarray, real-time PCR and immunohistochemistry. Protein is localized to the Golgi complex in the cytoplasm of cells and is expressed by both benign and neoplastic prostate tissue, whereas it has not been detected in any other normal or malignant tissue examined.

This antibody is a useful aid for classification of prostate adenocarcinomas.



Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia (PIN) (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Protein, Code IR088.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

★ Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human PTEN

Clone: 6H2.1

Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3627 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

The PTEN protein is a lipid phosphatase with tumor-suppressing abilities. Results aid in the classification of a variety of malignancies, including breast (1), prostate (2) and endometrial cancer.

References:

- Perren A, Weng LP, Boag AH, Ziebold U, Thakore K, Dahia PL, et al. Immunohistochemical evidence of loss of PTEN expression in primary ductal adenocarcinomas of the breast. *Am J Pathol* 1999;155:1253-60.
- McMenamin ME, Soung P, Perera S, Kaplan I, Loda M, Sellers WR. Loss of PTEN expression in paraffin-embedded primary prostate cancer correlates with high Gleason score and advanced stage. *Cancer Res* 1999;59:4291-6.

Rat Ki-67 Antigen

See: Ki-67 Antigen

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker

Clone: SPM314

Isotype: IgG2b, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

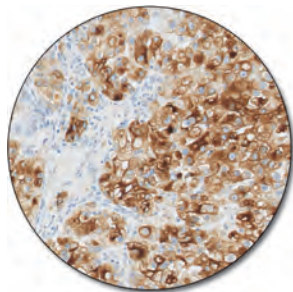
CE M3632 Culture supernatant 1 mL

CE GA075 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR075 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS075 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts with renal cell carcinoma marker (gp200), a surface membrane glycoprotein. The antigen is expressed on the brush border of proximal renal tubules and on the luminal surface of Bowman's capsule, as well as in parathyroid parenchymal cells and colloid of thyroid follicles. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of primary and metastatic renal cell carcinomas.



Renal clear cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Code GA075, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Ribosomal Protein S6-pS240 Phosphorylation Site Specific

Product has been discontinued

Clone: DAK-S6-240

Isotype: IgG1

● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M7300 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Reacts with human ribosomal protein S6 phosphorylated at serine residue 240 (pS240). Phosphorylation of ribosomal protein S6 correlates with an increase in translation of mRNAs that encode for proteins involved in cell cycle progression and proteins controlling mammalian cell growth and proliferation.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti- S100

● Formalin ● HIER

CE Z0311 Ig fraction Product has been discontinued 0.2 mL/1 mL

CE GA504 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL♦

CE IR504 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

CE IS504 RTU*, FLEX 30 tests, 6 mL△

Reacts strongly with human S100B, and weakly or very weakly with S100A1 and S100A6, respectively. S100 from ox brain has been used for the immunization. Z0311 labels glial cells in the brain and ependymal cells. Moreover, Schwann's cells of the peripheral nervous system are positive. Results aid in the classification of tumors in central and peripheral nervous system, such as schwannomas, ependyomas as well as in different grades of astroglomas, also including glioblastomas. A large proportion of cells in human tumors originating from different salivary glands are labeled by anti-S100. The antibody is also a useful aid for classification of malignant melanocytic tumors of the skin and metastases of human malignant melanomas.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-S100, Code GA504, on Dako Omnis.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human S100A4

Product has been discontinued

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

RUO A5114 Ig fraction 1 mL

Recombinant human S100A4 has been used for immunization.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Serotonin

Clone: 5HT-H209

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin

CE M0758 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with serotonin in a broad range of normal, hyperplastic and neoplastic tissues. Serotonin is also called 5-hydroxytryptamine. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of primary and metastatic carcinoid tumors expressing serotonin.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Somatostatin

● Frozen ● Formalin

CE A0566 Whole serum 1 mL

Somatostatin is one of seven known polypeptide hormones produced in the pancreas. It functions as an inhibitory hormone of the neuroendocrine system and is secreted by D cells of the islets of Langerhans, the fundus and antrum of the stomach and in the upper small intestine. The antibody labels somatostatin-containing cells and is a useful aid for classification of pancreatic tumors and islet cell hyperplasia.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Survivin

Clone: 12C4
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

• Formalin • HIER

☒ M3624 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Survivin is a member of the inhibitor of apoptosis (IAP) gene family which counteracts apoptosis by inhibiting the activity of initiator and effector caspases. Survivin associates with the microtubules in the mitotic spindle and antagonizes mitochondrial-dependent apoptosis. In addition to cell death regulation, survivin has also been shown to be important in cell division and its expression is controlled at the transcriptional level in a cell cycle dependent manner. Results aid in the classification of a wide variety of neoplasms including tumors of the lung, breast, colon, stomach, esophagus, pancreas, liver, uterus, ovaries, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, leukemias, neuroblastoma, pheochromocytoma, soft-tissue sarcoma, gliomas and melanomas. The cellular localization of survivin is nuclear and/or cytoplasmic.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Synaptophysin

Clone: DAK-SYNAP
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

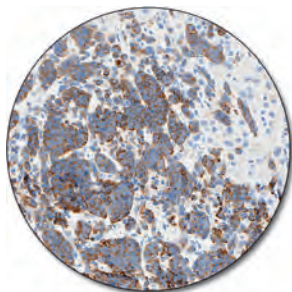
• Formalin • HIER

☒ M7315 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL/1 mL
☒ IR660 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Synaptophysin is a 38 kDa membrane glycoprotein expressed in neuroendocrine cells and neurons involved in transmission via synaptic vesicles. Results aid in the classification of neuroendocrine neoplasm, such as neuroendocrine lung tumors (e.g. carcinoid, atypical carcinoid, SCLC, LCNEC and non-small cell lung cancer), neuroendocrine tumors of the gastroenteropancreatic tract, e.g. neuroendocrine tumors (NETs), neuroendocrine carcinoma (NECs) and other epithelial neuroendocrine neoplasms such as pituitary adenomas, medullary thyroid carcinoma and parathyroid adenomas. Clone DAK-SYNAP is raised against a recombinant immunogen corresponding to the C-terminal cytoplasmic domain of human synaptophysin.

References:

1. Wiedenmann B, Franke WW. Identification and localization of synaptophysin, an integral membrane glycoprotein of Mr 38,000 characteristic of presynaptic vesicles. *Cell* 1985;40:1017-28.
2. Kwon SE, Chapman ER. Synaptophysin regulates the kinetics of synaptic vesicle endocytosis in central neurons. *Neuron* 2011;70:847-85.



Small cell lung cancer (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Synaptophysin, Code IR660.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Nervous System Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at [page 69](#)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Tau

• Frozen • Formalin

☒ A0024 Ig fraction 1 mL

Recombinant human tau protein expressed in *E. coli* has been used for immunization. The antibody reacts with phosphorylated and non-phosphorylated forms of the tau protein and is useful for the labeling of the tau protein in Alzheimer neurofibrillary tangles.

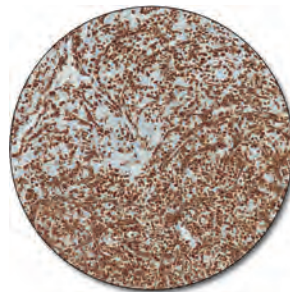
Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT)

Clone: EP266

• Formalin • HIER

☒ M3651 Culture supernatant 1 mL
☒ IR093 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Reacts with the nuclei of normal B and T-lymphocyte precursors and their equivalents. Antibodies to terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (TdT) may be a useful aid for classification of precursor B and T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) and thymoma.



Thymoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-TdT, Clone EP266, Code IR093.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Thrombomodulin

Clone: 1009
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Frozen • Formalin

☒ M0617 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Thrombomodulin (TM) is an endothelial cell transmembrane glycoprotein. The normal distribution of TM includes the lining of blood and lymphatic vessels, mesothelial cells and some macrophages of the lung, meningeal lining cells, synovial cells, syncytiotrophoblasts, megakaryocytes and platelets. Results aid in the classification of mesothelioma (1).

Reference:

1. Collins CL, et al. Thrombomodulin expression in malignant pleural mesothelioma and pulmonary adenocarcinoma. *Am J Pathol* 1992;141:827.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thymidylate Synthase

Clone: TS106
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Frozen • Formalin • HIER

☒ M3614 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Thymidylate synthase (TS) is a key enzyme in the synthesis of DNA. TS, along with methyl donor 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate, catalyzes the methylation of deoxyuridine monophosphate (dUMP) to deoxythymidine monophosphate (dTMP) to generate the thymine nucleotides necessary for DNA biosynthesis. TS is also a target for fluorinated pyrimidine drugs such as 5-fluorouracil (5-FU). The active metabolite of 5-FU, FdUMP, competes with dUMP for the active binding site on the TS enzyme. FdUMP forms a ternary complex with TS and 5,10-methylenetetrahydrofolate, thereby inhibiting the enzyme.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thyroglobulin

Clone: DAK-Tg6
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

• Frozen • Formalin

☒ M0781 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Reacts with cells in thyroid tissue. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of thyroid carcinomas.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to [hear about availability in your country.](#)

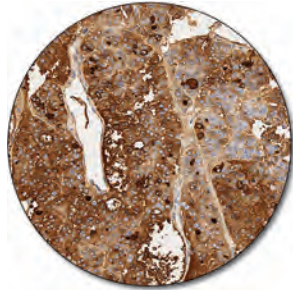
▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
★ Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin

● Frozen ● Formalin	
CE A0251 Ig fraction	2 mL
CE GA509 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE IR509 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS509 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Thyroglobulin is the precursor of thyroid hormones. It is synthesized by thyrocytes and transported to the apical surface where it is secreted into the lumen of thyroid follicles and stored as the major component of colloid. The antibody is useful for the detection of thyroglobulin in thyroid tissue and is a useful aid for classification of well-differentiated thyroid carcinomas.



Thyroid follicular carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Thyroglobulin, Code GA509, on Dako Omnis.

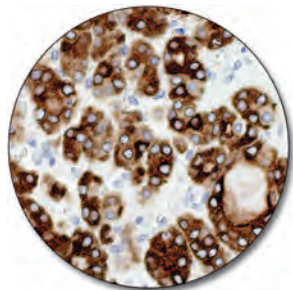
Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thyroid Peroxidase (TPO)

Clone: MoAb47	
Isotype: IgG1, kappa	
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER	
CE M7257 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL

Thyroid peroxidase (TPO) is present as a dimer on the apical surface of thyroid follicular cells, and it is the primary enzyme involved in thyroid hormone synthesis. A reduction of TPO-positive cells has been found in malignant nodular thyroid tissue, and the antibody is a useful aid for classification of solitary cold thyroid nodules in fine needle aspiration cytology samples (1).

Reference:

- Christensen L, Blichert-Toft M, Brandt M, Lange M, Sneppen SB, Ravnsbæk J. Thyroperoxidase TPO immunostaining of the solitary cold thyroid nodule. *Clin Endocrinol* 2000;53:161-9.



Thyroid adenoma (benign) (FFPE) stained with Anti-TPO, Code M7257.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone (TSH)

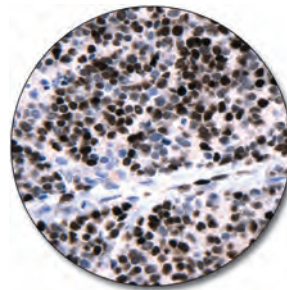
Clone: 0042	
Isotype: IgG1, kappa	
● Formalin	
CE M3503 Culture supernatant	1 mL

Reacts with the β -subunit of thyroid-stimulating hormone. By immunoradiometric assay, no detectable cross-reactivity was found against hGH, prolactin, hCG or bovine TSH. The antibody labels thyrotrophic cells of the pituitary. Results aid in the classification of pituitary adenomas.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti- Thyroid Transcription Factor (TTF-1)

Clone: 8G7G3/1	
Isotype: IgG1, kappa	
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER	
CE M3575 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE IR056 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE IS056 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Identifies the 40 kDa TTF-1 band in nuclear extracts or whole cell lysates of TTF-1-positive cell lines of rat, mouse and man. TTF-1 is selectively expressed in lung and thyroid, and the antibody may aid in the classification of tumors of the lung and thyroid.



Lung small cell carcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-TTF-1, Code IR056/IS056.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Tissue Inhibitor of Metalloproteinases 1

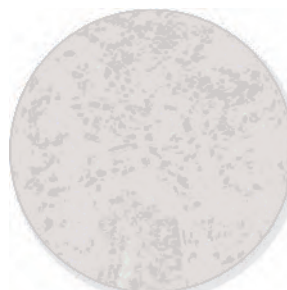
Product has been discontinued

Clone: VT7	
Isotype: IgG1, kappa	
● Formalin ● HIER	
CE M7293 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL

Reacts with tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases 1 (TIMP-1). TIMP-1 is expressed in a proportion of stromal myofibroblast-like cells adjacent to invading cancer cells of colon adenocarcinomas. Results aid in the classification of adenocarcinomas and colon adenomas (1). TIMP-1 is also expressed in neuroendocrine cells (2). TIMP-1 plays a pivotal role in extracellular matrix remodeling, and may affect malignant cell transformation, cell proliferation and apoptosis (3).

References:

- Sørensen IV, Winther H, Foged NT, Fenger C, Brüner N. Tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases 1 (TIMP-1) as an immunohistochemical marker for colorectal cancer. *Eur J Cancer Supplements* 2005;3:196.
- Sørensen IV, Fenger C, Winther H, Foged NT, Lademann U, Brüner N, et al. Characterization of anti-TIMP-1 monoclonal antibodies for immunohistochemical localization in formalin fixed paraffin embedded tissue. *J Histochem Cytochem* 2006;In press.
- Fassina G, Ferrari N, Brigati C, Benelli R, Santi L, Noonan DM, et al. Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases: regulation and biological activities. *Clin Exp Metastasis* 2000;18:111-20.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-TIMP-1, Code M7293.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Topoisomerase II α Product has been discontinued

Clone: Ki-S1
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M7186 Purified 1 mL

The topoisomerase II enzymes control DNA topology by cleaving and rejoining DNA strands and passing other DNA strands through the transient gaps. The topoisomerase II α isoform is a 170 kDa nuclear protein that is only expressed in proliferating cells.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Tyrosinase

Clone: T311
Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

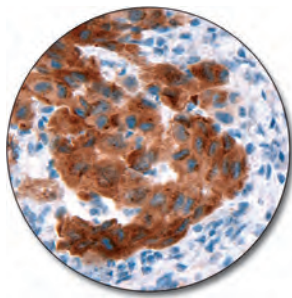
● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3623 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

CE IR061 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL Δ

CE IS061 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL Δ

Tyrosinase is a copper-glycoenzyme involved in the production of melanin pigments, including both eumelanin and pheomelanin. As a marker of melanocytic lineage, tyrosinase is localized to melanocytes which can be found on the dermal/epidermal junction of normal skin. It is not detected in other normal cells. Results aid in the classification of primary and metastatic malignant melanomas. The cellular localization of tyrosinase is cytoplasmic and/or perinuclear.



Melanoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Tyrosinase, Code IR061

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Ubiquitin Product has been discontinued

● Formalin

CE Z0458 Ig fraction 1 mL

Ubiquitin, isolated from cow erythrocytes and coupled to chicken gammaglobulin, has been used for immunization. The antibody cross-reacts strongly with human ubiquitin.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
uPAR Product has been discontinued

Clone: R4
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M7294 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Reacts with urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor (uPAR), also designated CD87. uPAR is part of the plasminogen activator system, which is involved in both early phases of carcinogenesis as well as cancer invasion and metastasis (1, 2). In normal tissue, the antibody labels a subpopulation of macrophages and neutrophils in tonsil and breast tissue as well as in the lamina propria of the intestine. The antibody labels a subpopulation of tumor-associated stromal macrophages and is a useful aid for classification of invasive colon and breast carcinomas as well neoplastic glands of colon adenocarcinomas.

References:

1. Duffy MJ. The urokinase plasminogen activator system: role in malignancy [review]. *Curr Pharm Des* 2004;10:39-49.
2. Andreassen PA, Egelund R, Petersen HH. The plasminogen activation system in tumor growth, invasion, and metastasis [review]. *Cell Mol Life Sci* 2000;57:25-40.



Colon carcinoma (FFPE) stained with Anti-uPAR, Code M7294.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF)

Clone: VG1
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Formalin ● HIER

RUO M7273 Culture supernatant 0.2 mL

Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) is a key regulator of physiological angiogenesis during embryogenesis, skeletal growth and reproductive functions. Of the six different isoforms of VEGF, the antibody labels the VEGF-121, VEGF-165, and VEGF-189 isoforms.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-
Villin

Clone: 1D2 C3
Isotype: IgG1, kappa

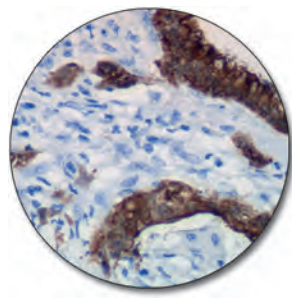
● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE M3637 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 1 mL

CE IR076 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL Δ

CE IS076 RTU*, FLEX Product has been discontinued 30 tests, 6 mL Δ

Villin is a 95 kDa calcium-regulated, actin-binding protein that plays a role in regulating actin filament assembly. It is a major constituent in the microvilli, which compose the brush border of epithelial cells forming absorptive surfaces of the intestinal and renal proximal tubular epithelia. In normal human tissue, villin is expressed by a limited number of simple epithelia of the gastrointestinal and urogenital tract. Antibodies to villin are a useful aid for classification of primary and metastatic colorectal carcinomas.



Colon adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Villin, Code IR076.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Gastrointestinal Tract Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 66

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

△ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

* Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin

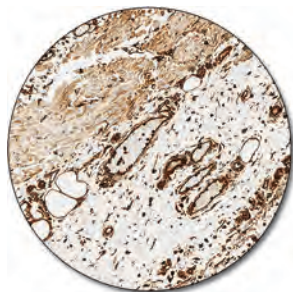
Clone: V9

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M0725 Culture supernatant	0.2 mL/1 mL
CE	GA630 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR630 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS630 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Vimentin is a 57 kDa intermediate filament protein which forms part of the cytoskeleton of vertebrate cells and is characteristically found in cells of mesenchymal origin. The coexpression of intermediate filaments, particularly vimentin and cytokeratin, has been demonstrated in a variety of normal cells/tissues and in neoplastic lesions, necessitating the use of antibodies against other types of intermediate filaments. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of neoplastic tissues of mesenchymal origin.



Bladder wall (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Vimentin, Code GA630, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin

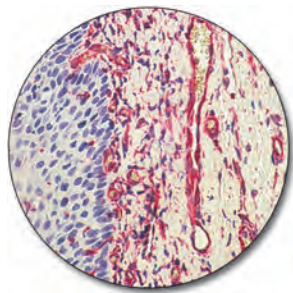
Clone: Vim 3B4

Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	M7020 Purified	1 mL
----	----------------	------

Reacts strongly with human vimentin and labels cells of mesenchymal origin. This antibody is particularly well-suited for use on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of tumors of mesenchymal origin.



Tonsil (FFPE) stained with Anti-Vimentin, Code M7020.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor

Clone: F8/86

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

CE	M0616 Culture supernatant	1 mL
----	---------------------------	------

Reacts with von Willebrand factor present in endothelial cells and in the cytoplasm of megakaryocytes. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of tumors derived from megakaryocytes. The former designation for von Willebrand factor was Factor VIII-related antigen.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor

● Formalin ● Enzyme/HIER

CE	A0082 Ig fraction	0.2 mL/2 mL
CE	GA527 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL♦
CE	IR527 RTU*, FLEX	60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS527 RTU*, FLEX	30 tests, 6 mL△

Expression of the von Willebrand factor gene is tissue specific and confined to endothelial cells and megakaryocytes. VWF is present in plasma, in the Weibel-Pallade bodies of endothelial cells, in the alpha-granule in megakaryocytes and platelets derived from them, as well as in the subendothelial matrix of the vessel wall. Results aid in the classification of acute myeloid leukemia FAB type M7, angiosarcoma and epithelioid hemangioendothelioma.

References:

- Weidner N, Semple JP, Welch WR, Folkman J. Tumor angiogenesis and metastasis - correlation in invasive breast carcinoma. *N Engl J Med* 1991;324:1-8.
- Makhlouf HR, Ihsak KD, Goodman ZD. Epithelioid hemangioendothelioma of the liver: a clinicopathologic study of 137 cases. *Cancer* 1999;85:562-82.



Angiosarcoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Von Willebrand Factor, Code GA527, on Dako Omnis.

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein

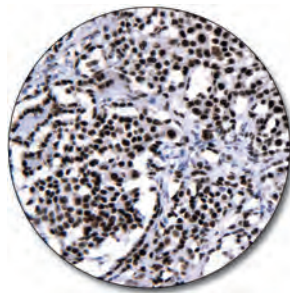
Clone: 6F-H2

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● Enzyme

CE	M3561 Culture supernatant	Product has been discontinued	1 mL
CE	IR055 RTU*, FLEX		60 tests, 12 mL▲
CE	IS055 RTU*, FLEX		30 tests, 6 mL△

WT1 is a gene involved in the induction of Wilms' tumor, a pediatric renal malignancy. Wilms' tumor 1 protein regulates transcription of other genes and can function both as a transcriptional activator and repressor. The antibody reacts with all isoforms of the full-length WT1 and also identifies WT1 lacking exon 2-encoded amino acids. Results aid in the classification of Wilms' tumors, malignant mesotheliomas and acute leukemias.



Mesothelioma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein, Code IR055/IS055.

Dako FLEX RTU Antibodies for Soft Tissue/Bones Testing

See our panel of FLEX antibodies at

page 72

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ♦ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Omnis
- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- △ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

Primary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human
ZAP-70**

Clone: 2F3.2

Isotype: IgG2a, kappa

● Frozen ● Formalin ● HIER

€ M7303 Culture supernatant Product has been discontinued 1 mL

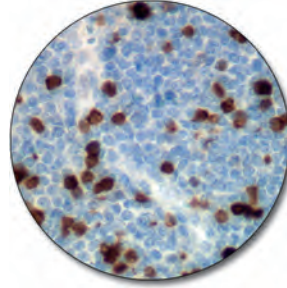
€ IR653 RTU*, FLEX 60 tests, 12 mL▲

Reacts with ZAP-70 expressed in T cells, natural killer cells, pro/pre B cells but not in normal mature B cells. The antibody is a useful aid for classification of a subset of chronic lymphocytic leukemias (CLL). In CLL, ZAP-70 expression is closely associated with an unmutated configuration of the immunoglobulin heavy-chain variable region (IgV_H) genes (1).

** This product is for in vitro diagnostic use only. The product embodies technology described in US Patent 7,329,502 and pending Canadian Patent Application No. 2,413,475.

Reference:

1. Carreras J, Villamor N, Colomo L, Moreno C, Cajal S, Crespo M, et al. Immunohistochemical analysis of ZAP70 expression in B-cell lymphoid neoplasms. *J Pathol* 2005;205:507-13.



B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-ZAP-70, Code IR653.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

- ▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
- * Ready-to-use antibody. To be used with EnVision FLEX or EnVision FLEX+ visualization systems on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections

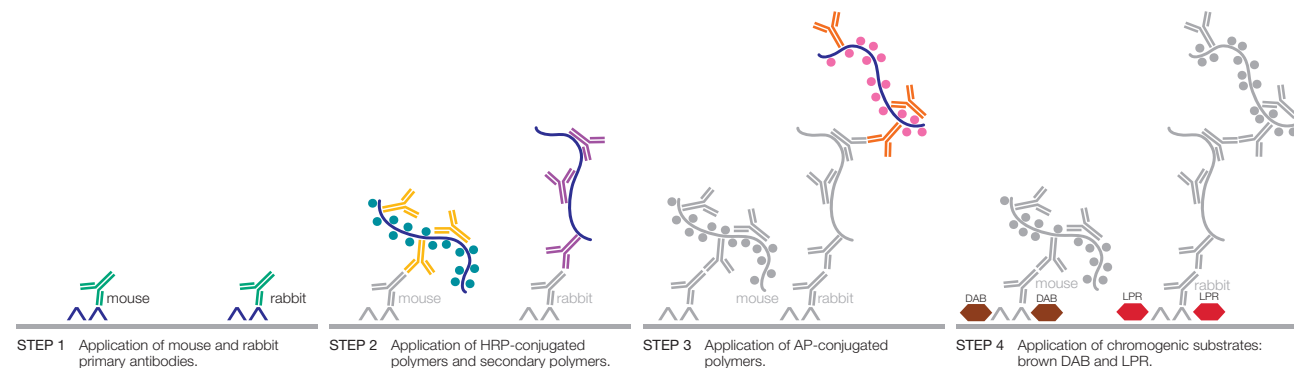
Antibody Cocktails

Ready-to-use, two-color primary antibody cocktails for EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System, designed for Autostainer Link Instruments.

When limited tissue is available - and for time savings - it can be relevant to retrieve more information from the same staining. For this reason, Dako has launched a series of ready-to-use antibody cocktails and a

complimentary detection system, which will provide a two-color staining on the same tissue section.

These ready-to-use antibody cocktails are designed for optimal performance using EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System, Code Sk110, and will provide a two-color staining reaction on the same tissue section.



DuoFLEX Cocktail

Anti-AMACR

Anti-Cytokeratin HMW

Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6

● Formalin ● HIER

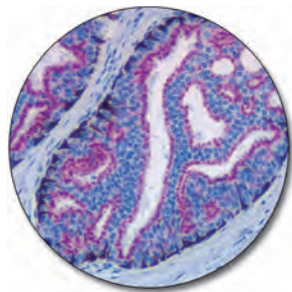
CE IC004 Antibody Cocktail▲

6 mL

Reacts with antigens corresponding to AMACR, cytokeratin high molecular weight, and cytokeratin 5/6 on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. This antibody cocktail of Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human AMACR, Clone 13H4, Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight, Clone 34βE12, and Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6, Clone D5/16 B4, can be used for classification of prostatic carcinoma, prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia, and its benign mimic lesions (1) after the primary diagnosis is made by morphological examination of H&E stained slides. This antibody cocktail should be visualized using EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System, Code SK110.

Reference:

1. Martens MB, Keller JH. Routine immunohistochemical staining for high-molecular weight cytokeratin 34-beta and alpha-methylacyl CoA racemase (P504S) in postirradiation prostate biopsies. *Mod Pathol* 2006;19:287-290.



Prostate (FFPE) stained with DuoFLEX Cocktail Anti-AMACR + Anti-Cytokeratin HMW + Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Code IC004.

DuoFLEX Cocktail

Anti-CD3

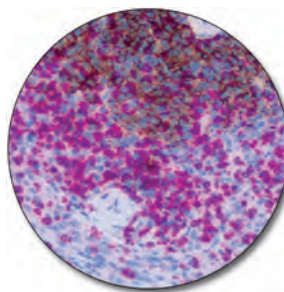
Anti-CD20cy

● Formalin ● HIER

CE IC002 Antibody Cocktail▲

6 mL

Reacts with antigens corresponding to CD3 and CD20cy on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3 is useful for the identification of T cells and related classification of neoplasms. Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy, Clone L26, labels cells of the B-cell lineage, and is useful for the classification of neoplasms of B-cell derivation. This antibody cocktail should be visualized using EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System, Code SK110.



B-cell lymphoma (FFPE) stained with DuoFLEX Cocktail Anti-CD3 + Anti-CD20cy, Code IC002.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

Antibody Cocktails (continued)

DuoFLEX Cocktail

Anti-S100

Anti-Tyrosinase

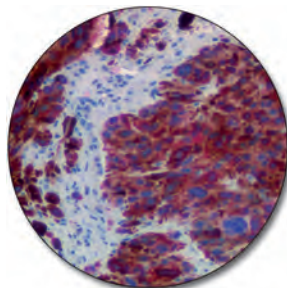
Anti-Melan-A

• Formalin • HIER

€ IC001 Antibody Cocktail▲

6 mL

Reacts with antigens corresponding to S100, tyrosinase, and melan-A on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-S100 is useful for the classification of S100-positive neoplasms, such as malignant melanoma and Langerhans' histiocytosis. Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Tyrosinase, Clone T311, is useful for the classification of melanocytic lesions and melanoma. Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melan-A, Clone A103, is useful for the classification of melanomas and is also applicable for angiomyolipomas. This antibody cocktail should be visualized using EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System, Code SK110.



Melanoma (FFPE) stained with DuoFLEX Cocktail Anti-S100 + Anti-Tyrosinase + Anti-Melan-A, Code IC001.

Multipurpose Antibodies

Owing to their high specificity and precipitating ability, a number of primary antibodies, notably polyclonal antibodies, are well-suited for a

variety of applications. This section presents these antibodies, and lists the techniques for which they have been tested and proven useful.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Alpha-1-Fetoprotein

● Precipitation ● ELISA ● IHC

☒ A0008 Ig fraction 0.2 mL

A0008 can be used for detection of alpha-1-fetoprotein in human sera by enzyme-immunoassays (1). A0008 is also a valuable reagent for immunohistochemistry (2).

References:

1. MacDonal DJ, Kelly AM. The rapid quantitation of serum alpha-fetoprotein by two-site micro enzyme immunoassay. *Clin Chim Acta* 1978;87:367-72.
2. Jacobsen GK, Jacobsen M, Clausen PP. Distribution of tumor-associated antigens in the various histiologic components of germ cell tumors of the testis. *Am J Surg Pathol* 1981;5:257-66.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Chorionic Gonadotropin (hCG)

● Precipitation ● ELISA ● IHC

☒ A0231 Ig fraction 2 mL

The isolated beta-chain of hCG is used for immunization. A0231 cross-reacts with human luteinizing hormone (LH). For immunohistochemical use, the cross-reaction with LH will not cause misinterpretation, and A0231 is well-suited for the demonstration of hCG in trophoblastic elements of germ cell tumors. A0231 is also well-suited for pregnancy tests. For these tests a sensitivity of 1000 international units (IU) hCG/L is required. For monitoring tumor patients, assays with a sensitivity of 10 IU hCG/L are necessary. For such assays A0231 ought not to be used.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-

Escherichia Coli

● Precipitation ● Blot

☒ B0357 Ig fraction 2 mL

An aqueous extract of a sonicate of *E. coli* (non-transformed strain K12 C600) has been used for immunization. B0357 reacts with at least 80 different *E. coli* antigens in crossed immunoelectrophoresis, and also reveals a multitude of *E. coli* antigens in immunoblotting from SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. Broad reactivity with *E. coli* proteins (strains C600, HB101 and chi 1776 have been tested) makes B0357 particularly well-suited for monitoring the purification of proteins made in *E. coli* by genetic engineering.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Factor VIII-Related Antigen

● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒ A0082 Ig fraction 0.2 mL/2 mL

The term 'Factor VIII-related antigen' has been replaced by the more precise designation 'von Willebrand factor'. Therefore, A0082 has been described under the heading von Willebrand factor. A reference to the nomenclature is given below.

Reference:

1. Marder VJ, Mannucci PM, Firkin BG, Hoyer LW, Meyer D. Standard nomenclature for factor VIII and von Willebrand factor: a recommendation by the International Committee on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. *Thromb Haemostas* 1985;54:871-2.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Fibrinogen

● Precipitation ● IHC

☒ F0111 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

F0111 reacts with fibrinogen, fibrin and the fibrinogen fragments D and E.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)

● Precipitation ● IHC

☒ Z0334 Ig fraction 0.2 mL/1 mL

GFAP isolated from bovine spinal cord has been used for immunization. Z0334 reacts strongly with human GFAP and with GFAP in many animal species tested: cat, cow, dog, mouse, rat and sheep.

In the central nervous system Z0334 labels astrocytes and some groups of ependymal cells. In the peripheral nervous system Schwann's cells, satellite cells and enteric glial cells are labeled. Negative labeling is found in skin, connective tissue, lymphatic tissue, muscle, gastrointestinal tract, including liver and pancreas, kidney, ureter and bladder.

Z0334 is useful particularly for distinguishing cells of astrocytic origin in the central nervous system. The antibody can be used on frozen and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

IgA, Specific for Alpha-Chains

● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒ A0262 Ig fraction 1 mL

☒ F0204 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

☒ F0316 FITC. F(ab')₂ 1 mL

For use in methods demanding a very high specificity. The specificity and performance of the antibody have been ascertained in immunohistochemistry and ELISA. Additionally, the specificity has been tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis using 12.5 microlitre antibody per square cm gel area against 2 microlitre human plasma. The antigen used for immunization is serum IgA.

The F(ab')₂ fragment antibody is particularly useful for labeling unfixed blood cells containing active Fc receptors, and for other applications where the Fc part of the antibody molecule could disturb.

Please note that F(ab')₂ fragment antibodies are not suited for techniques dependant on aggregation or precipitation of antigen-antibody complexes.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

IgA, IgG, IgM, Kappa, Lambda

● ELISA ● IHC

☒ F0200 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

☒ P0212 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

F0200 is very well-suited for the fluorescent treponemal antibody (FTA) test and for the demonstration of anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA) as well as other human autoantibodies, no matter what the immunoglobulin class may be. P0212 has found a wide application in ELISA for the detection of human antibodies.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

IgG, Specific for Gamma-Chains

● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒ A0423 Ig fraction 1 mL

☒ D0336 AP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

☒ F0202 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL

☒ F0315 FITC. F(ab')₂ 1 mL

☒ P0214 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

For use in methods demanding a very high specificity. The specificity and performance of the antibody have been ascertained in immunohistochemistry and ELISA. Additionally, the specificity has been tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis using 12.5 microlitre antibody per square cm gel area against 2 microlitre human plasma.

The F(ab')₂ fragment antibody is particularly useful for labeling unfixed blood cells containing active Fc receptors, and for other applications where the Fc part of the antibody molecule could disturb.

Please note that F(ab')₂ fragment antibodies are not suited for techniques dependant on aggregation or precipitation of antigen-antibody complexes.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Multipurpose Antibodies (continued)

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM, Specific for Mu-Chains

● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒	A0425	Ig fraction	1 mL
☒	F0203	FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL
☒	F0317	FITC. F(ab') ₂	1 mL
☒	P0215	HRP. Ig fraction	2 mL

For use in methods demanding a very high specificity. The specificity and performance of the antibody have been ascertained in immunohistochemistry and ELISA. Additionally, the specificity has been tested by crossed immunoelectrophoresis using 12.5 microlitre antibody per square cm gel area against 2 microlitre human plasma.

The F(ab')₂ fragment antibody is particularly useful for labeling unfixed blood cells containing active Fc receptors, and for other applications where the Fc part of the antibody molecule could disturb.

Please note that F(ab')₂ fragment antibodies are not suited for techniques dependant on aggregation or precipitation of antigen-antibody complexes.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Kappa Light Chains

● Precipitation ● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒	A0191	Ig fraction	2 mL
☒	F0198	FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL

These reagents have been produced in a manner that ensures a particularly wide specificity for kappa-chains. The specificity is directed against surface as well as hidden determinants and has been ascertained by gel precipitation techniques and immunohistochemistry.

A0191 is excellent for the typing of free and bound monoclonal kappa-chains by immunoelectrophoresis and immunofixation.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Lambda Light Chains

● Precipitation ● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒	A0193	Ig fraction	2 mL
☒	F0199	FITC. Ig fraction	2 mL

The antigen used for immunization is a pool of human lambda Bence Jones proteins. Therefore, a reagent with a particularly wide specificity for lambda-chains is obtained. The specificity is directed against surface as well as hidden determinants and has been ascertained by gel precipitation techniques and immunohistochemistry.

A0193 is excellent for the typing of free and bound monoclonal lambda-chains by immunoelectrophoresis and immunofixation.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Lysozyme EC 3.2.1.17

● Precipitation ● Blot ● IHC

☒	A0099	Ig fraction	2 mL
---	-------	-------------	------

A0099 is a valuable tool for identification of histiocytic neoplasias and myeloid leukemias (1, 2).

Lysozyme in undiluted serum and urine can be quantitated by rocket immunoelectrophoresis (3). The buffer used for dilution of the standards should contain 1% bovine albumin, as lysozyme is unstable in protein-poor solutions. Please see reference 4 for the use of A0099 in immunoblotting.

References:

1. Meister P, Huhn D, Nathrath W. Malignant histiocytosis. Immunocytochemical characterization on paraffin-embedded tissue. *Virchows Arch A Path Anat Histol* 1980;385:233-46.
2. Krugliak L, Meyer PR, Taylor CR. The distribution of lysozyme, alpha-1-antitrypsin, and alpha-1-antichymotrypsin in normal hematopoietic cells and in myeloid leukaemias. *Am J Hematol* 1986;21:99-109.
3. Johansson BG, Malmquist J. Quantitative immunochemical determination of lysozyme (muramidase) in serum and urine. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 1971;27:255-61.
4. Mörsky P. Detection of lysozyme and alpha-2-macroglobulin-lysozyme complexes by immunoblotting. *Clin Chim Acta* 1988;178:327-36.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Thyroglobulin

● Precipitation ● IHC

☒	A0251	Ig fraction	2 mL
---	-------	-------------	------

The antigen used for the production of A0251 has been isolated from normal human thyroids. The antibody has been made specific for thyroglobulin by absorption with insolubilized human serum.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human

Von Willebrand Factor

● Precipitation ● Blot ● ELISA ● IHC

☒	A0082	Ig fraction	0.2 mL/2 mL
---	-------	-------------	-------------

The former designation for von Willebrand factor was factor VIII-related antigen. Determination of von Willebrand factor is possible by rocket immunoelectrophoresis, but attention to experimental details is essential, thus ELISA should be considered a good alternative method. For the use of A0082 in ELISA, please see reference 1. A0082 is very well-suited as primary antibody for the specific immunohistochemical demonstration of von Willebrand factor (2).

References:

1. Cejka J. Enzyme immunoassay for factor VIII-related antigen. *Clin Chem* 1982;28:1356-8.
2. Sehested M, Hou-Jensen K. Factor VIII-related antigen as an endothelial cell marker in benign and malignant diseases. *Virchows Arch (Pathol Anat)* 1981;391:217-25.

Secondary Antibodies

Secondary antibodies (antibodies to animal immunoglobulins) are utilized either for the direct detection of animal immunoglobulins or for amplification of the reaction between a primary antibody and the target antigen. Secondary antibodies play an important role in immunohistochemical procedures, immunoblotting, ELISAs and a number of other immunological methods. All Dako secondary antibodies and their conjugates are carefully tested to ensure good performance and low lot-to-lot variation. Several Dako secondary antibodies are presented in different grades regarding antiserum purification (immunoglobulin fraction of antiserum, affinity-isolated antibody, F(ab')₂ fragment antibody) and also regarding the absorptions which have been performed to remove interspecies cross-reactions.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Cow Immunoglobulins

RUO P0159 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

The antibody has not been absorbed to remove cross-reactions with immunoglobulins from other species, therefore it shows a particularly strong reaction with its corresponding antigen. P0159 is very good for indirect immunohistochemical techniques, when the primary antibody has been raised in calf or cow. P0159 can also be used for ELISA and immunoblotting.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Goat Immunoglobulins

CE F0250 FITC. Ig fraction Product has been discontinued 2 mL
CE P0160 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

The antibody has not been absorbed to remove cross-reactions with immunoglobulins from other species, therefore it shows a particularly strong reaction with its corresponding antigen. P0160 is very good for indirect immunohistochemical techniques. Additionally, P0160 works well in ELISA and immunoblotting.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Goat Immunoglobulins

CE E0466 Biotin. Affinity isolated 1 mL
CE P0449 HRP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

Cross-reaction with human immunoglobulins has been removed by solid-phase absorption. The antibody may cross-react with immunoglobulins from other species. Due to a particularly strong cross-reaction with sheep immunoglobulins, E0466 serves as an excellent link antibody with sheep primary antibodies.

E0466 and P0449 are well-suited for immunohistochemistry, ELISA and immunoblotting.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Guinea Pig Immunoglobulins

CE P0141 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

The antibody has not been absorbed to remove cross-reactions with immunoglobulins from other species, therefore it shows a particularly strong reaction with its corresponding antigen. P0141 is well-suited for immunohistochemistry, ELISA and immunoblotting.

Polyclonal Goat Anti-
Mouse Immunoglobulins

CE Z0420 Affinity isolated Product has been discontinued 1 mL
CE D0486 AP. Affinity isolated 2 mL
CE E0433 Biotin. Affinity isolated 1 mL
CE P0447 HRP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

Cross-reaction with human immunoglobulins and fetal calf serum has been removed by solid-phase absorption. The antibody may cross-react with immunoglobulins from other species. However, it should be noted that the cross-reaction with rabbit immunoglobulins is very low. Therefore, the reagents are particularly well-suited for double labeling techniques when the two primary antibodies are from mouse and rabbit, respectively.

Main applications are immunohistochemistry, ELISA and immunoblotting.

Further Information

A package insert with detailed product description and guidelines for dilutions accompanies all Dako secondary antibodies.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Mouse Immunoglobulins

RUO F0232 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL
CE P0161 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

The antibody has not been absorbed to remove cross-reactions with immunoglobulins from other species, therefore it shows a particularly strong reaction with its corresponding antigen. Cross-reaction with human and cow immunoglobulins is pronounced.

Main applications are as follows: *Immunohistochemistry*: F0232 and P0161. *ELISA and immunoblotting*: P0161.

When cross-reaction with human and rat immunoglobulins and fetal calf serum disturbs, we recommend the use of one of Dako's preabsorbed antibodies to mouse immunoglobulins.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-
Mouse Immunoglobulins

CE Z0259 Ig fraction 2 mL
CE D0314 AP. Affinity isolated 2 mL
CE E0354 Biotin. Affinity isolated 1 mL
CE E0413 Biotin. Affinity-isolated F(ab')₂ 1 mL
CE F0261 FITC. Ig fraction 2 mL
CE P0260 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

Cross-reaction with human immunoglobulins and fetal calf serum has been removed by solid-phase absorption. The reagents may cross-react with immunoglobulins from other species.

Main applications are as follows: *Immunohistochemistry*: Z0259, D0314, E0354, E0413, F0261 and P0260. Please note that E0413 should be preferred to E0354 for the staining of blood cells and for other applications where the Fc part of the antibody could disturb. *ELISA and immunoblotting*: Z0259, D0314, E0354, E0413 and P0260. P0260 is particularly well-suited for the demonstration of monoclonal antibodies in ELISA.

Polyclonal Goat Anti-
Rabbit Immunoglobulins

CE D0487 AP. Affinity isolated 1 mL
RUO E0432 Biotin. Affinity isolated 1 mL
CE P0448 HRP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

Cross-reaction with human immunoglobulins and fetal calf serum has been removed by solid-phase absorption. The antibody may cross-react with immunoglobulins from other species. All reagents are well-suited for immunohistochemistry, ELISA and immunoblotting.

Secondary Antibodies (continued)

Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins

Clone: MR12/53

Isotype: IgG1, kappa

☒ M0737 Culture supernatant 1 mL

Is intended as a second stage reagent to be used when labeling tissue or cell samples with rabbit primary antibodies.

Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins

☒ Z0196 Ig fraction Product has been discontinued 2 mL

☒ D0306 AP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

☒ E0353 Biotin. Affinity isolated 1 mL

☒ E0431 Biotin. Affinity-isolated F(ab)₂ 1 mL

☒ F0205 FITC. Affinity isolated 2 mL

☒ P0217 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

☒ P0399 HRP. Affinity isolated 1 mL

RUO R0156 TRITC. Affinity isolated Product has been discontinued 2 mL

Cross-reaction with human immunoglobulins has been removed by solid-phase absorption. The antibody may cross-react with immunoglobulins from other species.

All reagents are well-suited for immunohistochemical techniques although E0431 should be preferred to E0353 for staining of blood cells and for other applications, where the Fc part of the antibody could disturb. In addition, D0306, E0353, E0431, P0217 and P0399 are valuable reagents for ELISA and immunoblotting.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Rat Immunoglobulins

Product has been discontinued

RUO P0450 HRP. Ig fraction 1 mL

Cross-reaction with human immunoglobulins and fetal calf serum has been removed by solid-phase absorption. The antibody may cross-react with immunoglobulins from other species. P0450 is well-suited for immunohistochemistry, ELISA and immunoblotting.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Sheep Immunoglobulins

Product has been discontinued

☒ P0163 HRP. Ig fraction 2 mL

The antibody has not been absorbed to remove cross-reactions with immunoglobulins from other species, therefore it shows a particularly strong reaction with its corresponding antigen. P0163 is well-suited for immunohistochemistry, ELISA and immunoblotting.

Control Reagents

The normal animal sera and animal immunoglobulins listed are well-suited as qualitative negative controls for Dako antibodies. The products are in liquid form and contain an antimicrobial agent.

Goat Serum (Normal)

RUO X0907 Whole serum 10 mL

Mouse IgG1

CE X0931 Culture supernatant 1 mL

X0931 is a cell culture supernatant containing monoclonal mouse IgG1 antibody to *Aspergillus niger* glucose oxidase, an enzyme which is neither present nor inducible in mammalian tissues. X0931 is well-suited as a negative control in all techniques utilizing monoclonal mouse antibodies of isotype IgG1.

Mouse IgG2a

CE X0943 Culture supernatant 1 mL

X0943 is a cell culture supernatant containing monoclonal mouse IgG2a antibody to *Aspergillus niger* glucose oxidase, an enzyme which is neither present nor inducible in mammalian tissues. X0943 is well-suited as a negative control in all techniques utilizing monoclonal mouse antibodies of isotype IgG2a.

Mouse IgG2b

CE X0944 Culture supernatant 1 mL

X0944 is a cell culture supernatant containing monoclonal mouse IgG2b antibody to *Aspergillus niger* glucose oxidase, an enzyme which is neither present nor inducible in mammalian tissues. X0944 is well-suited as a negative control in all techniques utilizing monoclonal mouse antibodies of isotype IgG2b.

Mouse IgM

CE X0942 Culture supernatant 1 mL

X0942 is a cell culture supernatant containing monoclonal mouse IgM antibody to *Aspergillus niger* glucose oxidase, an enzyme which is neither present nor inducible in mammalian tissues. X0942 is well-suited as a negative control in all techniques utilizing monoclonal mouse antibodies of isotype IgM.

Mouse Serum (Normal)

RUO X0910 Whole serum 1 mL

The serum is from healthy mice of SPF standard (specific pathogen-free animals). X0910 is useful as a negative control for antibodies that are in the form of unfractionated whole mouse serum.

Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Normal)

RUO X0903 Ig fraction 2 mL/10 mL

This product has been prepared from sera of non-immunized rabbits. The immunoglobulin fraction has been isolated in the same way as the immunoglobulin fraction of Dako rabbit antibodies. The protein concentration of X0903 is 20 g/L.

Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Solid-Phase Absorbed)

CE X0936 Ig fraction 2 mL

This product has been prepared from sera of non-immunized rabbits. The immunoglobulin fraction has been isolated in the same way as the immunoglobulin fraction of Dako rabbit antibodies. In addition, the product has been passed through a column containing immobilized human plasma proteins. This reduces the non-specific background and makes X0936 particularly well-

Negative controls should always be diluted to match the concentration of the corresponding antibody. Negative controls for EnVision FLEX ready-to-use antibodies are also listed here.

sited as a negative control for Dako solid-phase absorbed rabbit antibodies. Especially when the primary antibody is used for immunohistochemistry at a relatively high concentration, above 0.1 g/L, X0936 should be preferred to Dako Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Normal), Code X0903. The protein concentration of X0936 is 15 g/L.

Rabbit Serum (Normal)

RUO X0902 Whole serum 10 mL

Swine Serum (Normal)

RUO X0901 Whole serum 10 mL

Especially for use in immunohistological techniques. Normal swine serum diluted 1:20 might reduce non-specific adsorption of antibodies to tissue, e.g. in the PAP technique.

Universal Negative Control for GA-Series Mouse Primary Antibodies

CE GA750 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **mouse** primary antibodies for use on the Dako Omnis instrument. Packaged in vials for Dako Omnis.

Universal Negative Control for GA-Series Rabbit Primary Antibodies

CE GA600 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **rabbit** primary antibodies for use on the Dako Omnis instrument. Packaged in vials for Dako Omnis.

Universal Negative Control for IR-Series Mouse Primary Antibodies

CE IR750 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **mouse** primary antibodies for use on Automated Link Platforms. Packaged in Universal Vial.

Universal Negative Control for IR-Series Rabbit Primary Antibodies

CE IR600 Ready-to-use 120 tests, 24 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **rabbit** primary antibodies for use on Automated Link Platforms. Packaged in Universal Vial.

Universal Negative Control for IS-Series Mouse Primary Antibodies

CE IS750 Ready-to-use 60 tests, 12 mL

Universal negative control for all FLEX ready-to-use **mouse** primary antibodies for use on Dako Autostainer Instruments. Packaged in Dako Autostainer Vial.

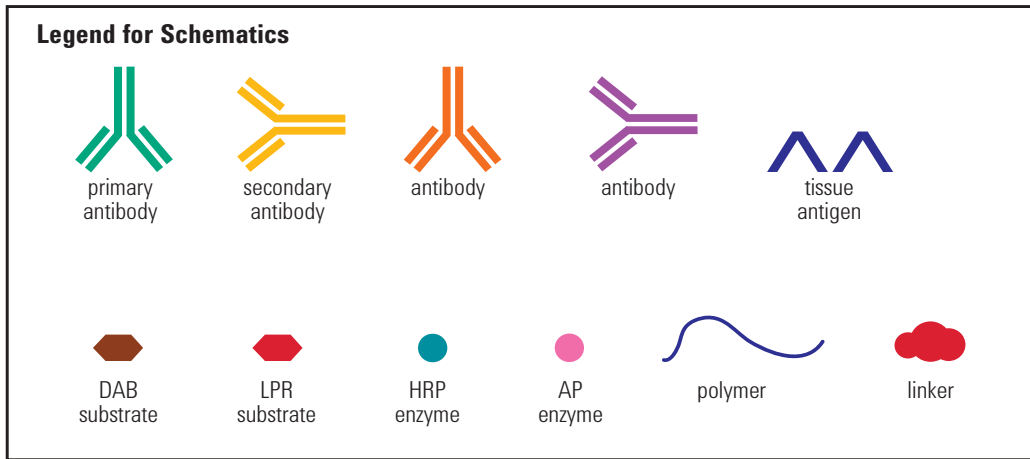
Universal Negative Control for IS-Series Rabbit Primary Antibodies

CE IS600 Ready-to-use 60 tests, 12 mL

Universal negative control to all FLEX ready-to-use **rabbit** primary antibodies for use on Dako Autostainer Instruments. Packaged in Dako Autostainer Vial.

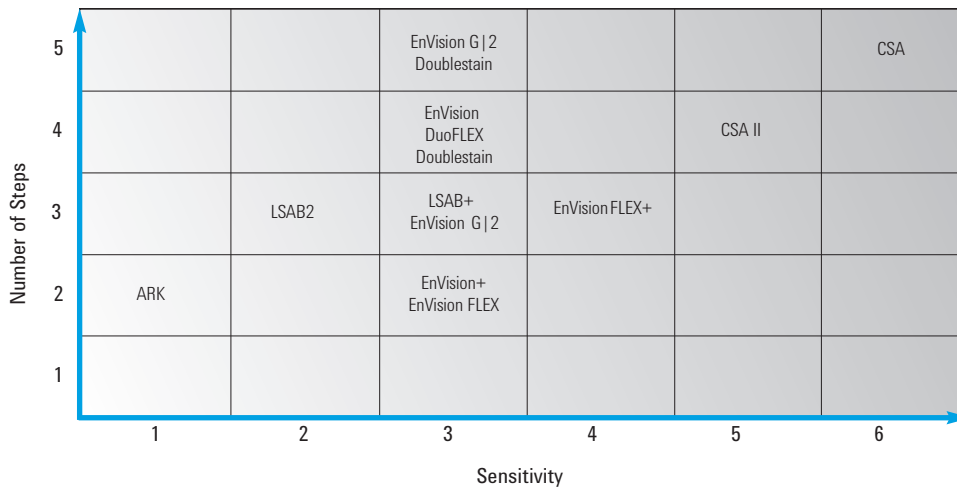
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Visualization Systems



Overview of Dako Visualization Systems

Complexity Versus Sensitivity of Dako Visualization Systems



Comparative Features of Dako Visualization Systems

Product Name	No. of Steps	Primary Antibody	Primary Antibody	Enzyme Label	Technology
EnVision FLEX	2	Concentrate or FLEX RTU	Mouse + Rabbit	HRP	Dextran (Biotin-Free)
EnVision FLEX+	3	Concentrate or FLEX RTU	Mouse + Rabbit	HRP	Dextran (Biotin-Free)
EnVision+	2	Concentrate	Mouse and/or Rabbit	HRP	Dextran (Biotin-Free)
EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain	4	Cocktail or Concentrate	Mouse + Rabbit	AP and HRP	Dextran (Biotin-Free)
EnVision G 2	3	Concentrate or RTU	Mouse + Rabbit	AP	Dextran (Biotin-Free)
EnVision G 2 Doublestain	5	Concentrate or RTU	Mouse + Rabbit	AP and HRP	Dextran (Biotin-Free)
ARK	2	Concentrate	Mouse	HRP	Labeled Streptavidin-Biotin
CSA	5	Concentrate	Mouse or Rabbit	HRP	Tyramide
CSA II	4	Concentrate	Mouse or Rabbit	HRP	Tyramide (Biotin-Free)
LSAB+	3	Concentrate	Mouse + Rabbit	AP or HRP	Labeled Streptavidin-Biotin
LSAB2	3	Concentrate or RTU	Mouse + Rabbit	HRP	Labeled Streptavidin-Biotin



Chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (FFPE) stained with FLEX Anti-CD23, Code GA781, on Dako Omnis.



Our FLEX Ready-to-Use antibodies are optimized for the FLEX/FLEX+ visualization systems. Simply pick one of the convenience kits and add any of the optional reagents and you have a powerful IHC visualization solution that is ready to take on the diagnostic and workflow challenges in today's pathology laboratory.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Overview of EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ Visualization Systems

Achieve highly reliable and reproducible results without sacrificing quality or flexibility. EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ Visualization Systems give you high-

quality reagents, packaged in kit configurations that are easy to choose and use.

Dako Omnis

EnVision FLEX Systems				
	FLEX High pH	FLEX Low pH	FLEX+ High pH	FLEX+ Low pH
Code	GV800	GV800 + GV805 (Low pH TRS)	GV800 + GV821 (Mouse LINKER)	GV800 + GV805 + GV821
	or GV823	or GV823 + GV805 (Low pH TRS)	or GV800 + GV809 (Rabbit LINKER)	or GV800 + GV805 + GV809

Autostainer Link 48

EnVision FLEX Systems				
	FLEX High pH	FLEX Low pH	FLEX+ High pH	FLEX+ Low pH
Code	K8000	K8000 + K8005 (Low pH TRS)	K8002 (incl. Mouse LINKER)	K8002 + K8005
	or K8023	or K8023 + K8005 (Low pH TRS)	or K8002 + K8009 (Rabbit LINKER)	or K8002 + K8005 + K8009

Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus

EnVision FLEX Systems				
	FLEX High pH	FLEX Low pH	FLEX+ High pH	FLEX+ Low pH
Code	K8010	K8010 + K8005	K8012 (incl. Mouse LINKER)	K8012 (incl. Mouse LINKER) + K8005
	or K8024	or K8024 + K8005	or K8012 + K8009 (Rabbit LINKER)	or K8012 + K8005 + K8009 (Rabbit LINKER)

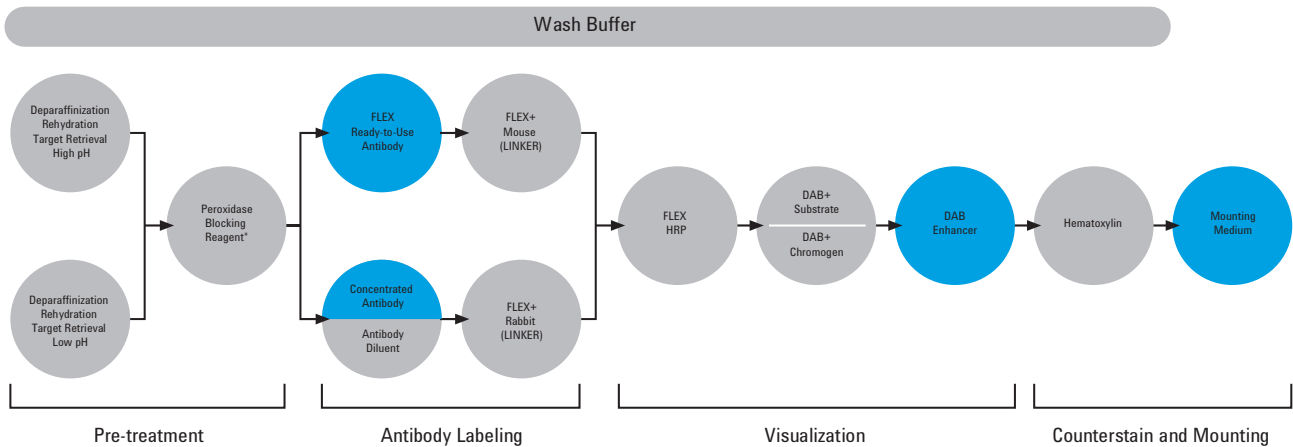
Single Reagents for EnVision FLEX Systems

EnVision FLEX Systems			
	Dako Omnis	Autostainer Link 48	Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus
Products	Mouse LINKER (Code GV821)	Mouse LINKER (Code K8021)	Mouse LINKER (Code K8022)
	Rabbit LINKER (Code GV809)	Rabbit LINKER (Code K8009)	Rabbit LINKER (Code K8019)
	Hematoxylin (Code GC808)	Hematoxylin (Code K8008)	Hematoxylin (Code K8018)
	Target Retrieval Solution, High pH, 50x (Code GV804)	Target Retrieval Solution, High pH, 50x (Code K8004)	Target Retrieval Solution, High pH, 50x (Code K8004)
	Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH, 50x (Code GV805)	Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH, 50x (Code K8005)	Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH, 50x (Code K8005)
	Wash Buffer, 20x (Code GC807)	Wash Buffer, 20x (Code K8007)	Wash Buffer, 20x (Code K8007)
	Antibody Diluent (Code K8006)	Antibody Diluent (Code K8006)	Antibody Diluent (Code K8006)
	DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System (Code GV825)		

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Workflow Diagram

■ EnVision™ FLEX Systems ■ Other Reagents



* Onboard Dako Omnis, the blocking step is performed after primary antibody incubation.

Possibilities

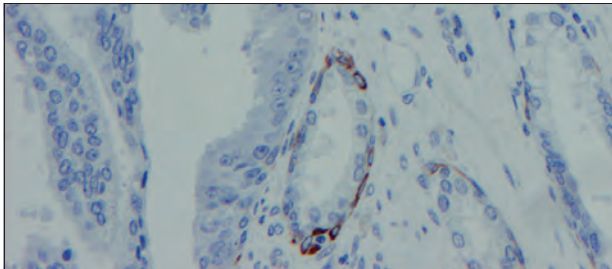
- Sensitivity options for both high sensitivity staining with EnVision FLEX and very-high sensitivity staining with EnVision FLEX+
- Kit components and reagent options create a complete and high quality IHC Solution built upon the proven performance of Dako's EnVision visualization technology platform
- One code number orders the majority of reagents needed to complete a visualization run which ensures that reagents are optimized for use together

Benefits

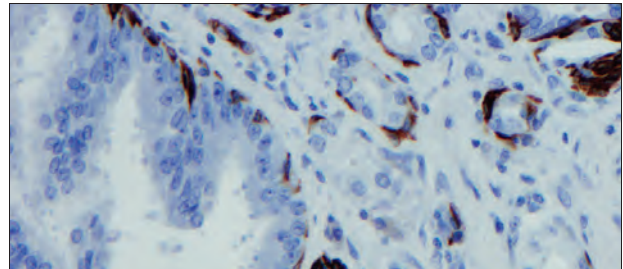
- Offers an integrated solution
- Consistent and documented pre-treatment process
- Reliable, quality reagents with protocols created to optimize laboratory efficiency
- Link software data management capabilities combined with predetermined number of tests for all FLEX kits and options frees personnel from reagent inventory tracking and eliminates excess reagent waste

EnVision FLEX. High pH and Low pH Stains:

Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Clone D5/16 B4 (Code M7237) labeling basal cells in prostate gland.



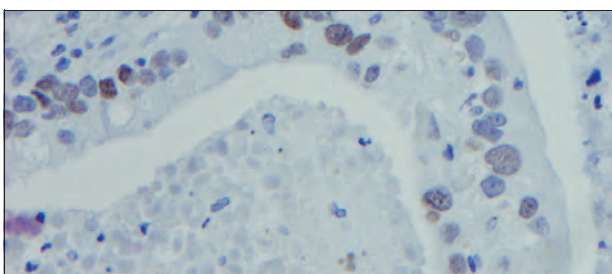
EnVision FLEX with Low pH, 1:25 Ab dilution.



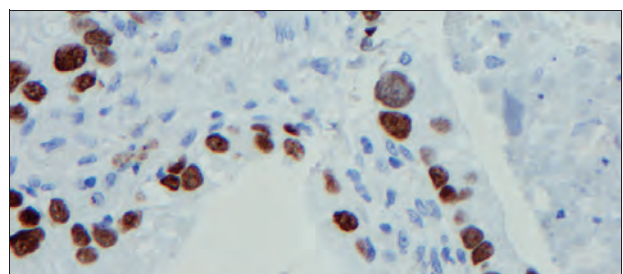
EnVision FLEX with High pH, 1:25 Ab dilution. Notice the increased staining intensity using high pH pre-treatment.

EnVision FLEX and FLEX+. High and Very-High-Sensitivity Stains:

Anti-TTF-1, Clone 8G7G3/1 (Code M3575) labeling lung adenocarcinoma.



EnVision FLEX with High pH, 1:75 Ab dilution.



EnVision FLEX+ with High pH, 1:75 Ab dilution. Notice the increased staining intensity using EnVision FLEX+.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

EnVision FLEX Systems

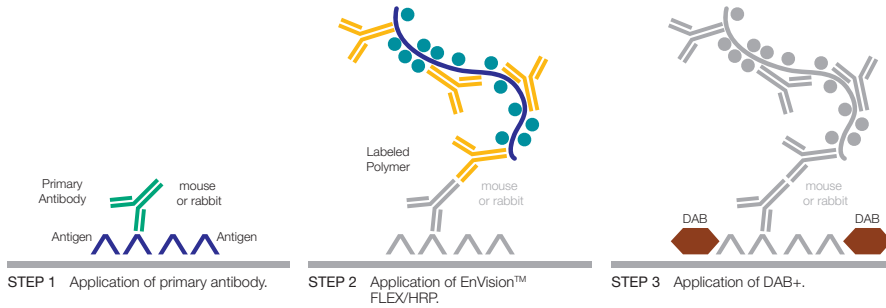
EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ Visualization Systems gives you high-quality reagents packaged in easy-to-choose-and-use kit configurations. Simply pick one of the Convenience Kits, add any of the optional reagents, and you have an IHC visualization solution that satisfies the modern pathology laboratory's complex diagnostic needs.

EnVision FLEX Systems are simple, two-step visualization systems of high sensitivity. The FLEX+ kits have even greater sensitivity. They are all based

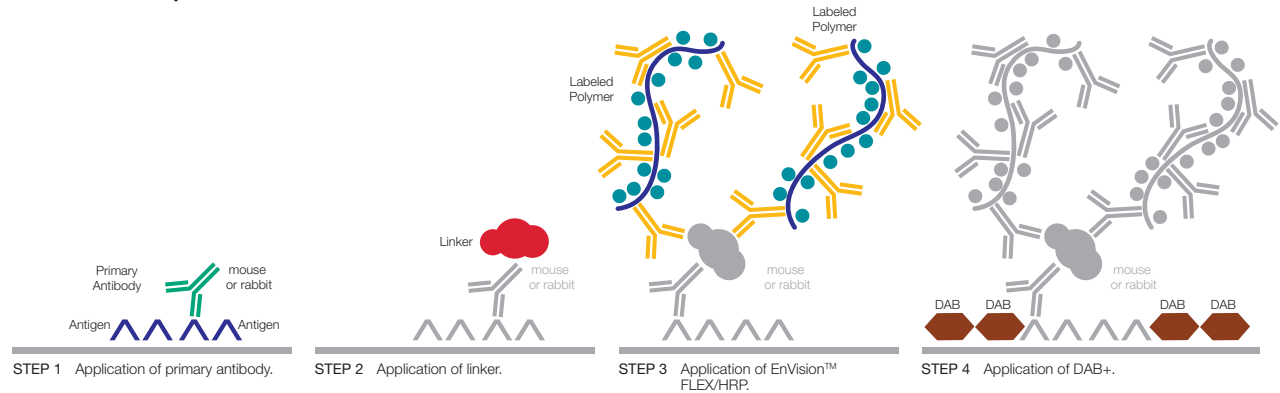
on a unique enzyme-conjugated polymer backbone, which, in addition, also carries secondary antibody molecules. Endogenous biotin will not affect EnVision FLEX staining results.

Formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections are suitable for use with EnVision FLEX systems. The kits are packaged either for use on Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link or Dako Autostainer instruments.

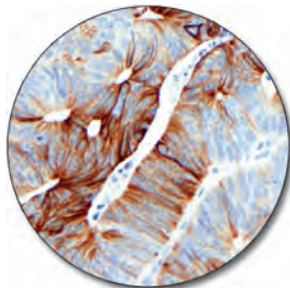
EnVision FLEX System



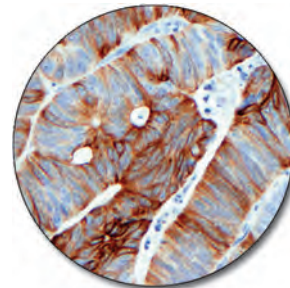
EnVision FLEX+ System



Read more about all the EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ kit configurations and optional reagents on the following pages



EnVision FLEX, High pH (K8000), 1:75 Ab dilution, Protocol #2, 20 min Ab/HRP incubation. Anti-Cytokeratin 20, clone K_s20.8 (Code M7019) applied on colon adenocarcinoma.



EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH (K8002), 1:75 Ab dilution, Protocol #7, 10 min Ab/HRP incubation. More intense staining with shorter incubation time. Anti-Cytokeratin 20, clone K_s20.8 (Code M7019) applied on colon adenocarcinoma.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Dako Omnis

**EnVision FLEX, High pH
(Dako Omnis)**

CE GV800 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 600 tests

EnVision FLEX, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer and Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Omnis.

**EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH
(Dako Omnis)**

CE GV823 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 150 tests

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer and Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Omnis.

Autostainer Link 48

**EnVision FLEX, High pH
(Link)**

CE K8000 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests

EnVision FLEX, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Autostainer Link Instruments.

Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Autostainer Link Instruments.

**EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH
(Link)**

CE K8002 HRP. Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests

EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH is a very-high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link Instruments. The EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) amplifies the signal of primary mouse antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. In addition to the EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) the convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). The EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER), Code K8009, is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent that may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies. EnVision FLEX+ convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Autostainer Link Instruments.

**EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH
(Link)**

CE K8023 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 125-190 tests

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen,

Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus

**EnVision FLEX, High pH
(Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)**

CE K8010 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests

EnVision FLEX, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Autostainer Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Autostainer Instruments.

Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). EnVision FLEX convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Autostainer Instruments.

**EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH
(Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)**

CE K8012 HRP. Mouse. High pH 400-600 tests

EnVision FLEX+, Mouse, High pH is a very-high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Autostainer Instruments. The EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) amplifies the signal of primary mouse antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. In addition to the EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) the convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen, Substrate Buffer, Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9), and Wash Buffer (20x). The EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER), Code K8019, is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent that may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies. EnVision FLEX+ convenience kits are compatible with all optional EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ reagents for Dako Autostainer Instruments.

**EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH
(Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)**

CE K8024 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. High pH 125-190 tests

EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH is a high-sensitivity visualization system intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Autostainer Instruments. The dual link system detects primary mouse and rabbit antibodies and the reaction is visualized by DAB+ Chromogen. The convenience kit includes Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent, EnVision/HRP, DAB+ Chromogen,

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

EnVision FLEX Single Reagents

The flexibility and versatility of EnVision FLEX systems make it easy to tailor a range of solutions to meet the specific needs for the pathology

laboratories. The Convenience Kits can be supplemented with our EnVision FLEX Single Reagents.

Dako Omnis

- Mouse LINKER
- Rabbit LINKER
- Hematoxylin
- Target Retrieval Solution, High pH
- Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH
- DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System
- Antibody Diluent
- Wash Buffer

Autostainer Link

- Mouse LINKER
- Rabbit LINKER
- Hematoxylin
- Target Retrieval Solution, High pH
- Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH
- Antibody Diluent
- Wash Buffer

Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus

- Mouse LINKER
- Rabbit LINKER
- Hematoxylin
- Target Retrieval Solution, High pH
- Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH
- Antibody Diluent
- Wash Buffer

Dako Omnis

DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis)

☒ GV825 Onboard mixing 150 tests

EnVision FLEX DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The working solution is prepared onboard by the Dako Omnis instrument. It is a high sensitivity DAB system suitable for use in combination with the EnVision FLEX visualization system (Codes GV800/GV823). Upon oxidation, DAB forms a brown end-product at the site of the target antigen. The reagent is intended for use on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Hematoxylin (Dako Omnis)

☒ GC808 Ready-to-use 8 x 22.5 mL, 600 tests

Intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Dako Omnis. The reagent is recommended for counterstaining on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections providing a clear blue, nuclear staining.

Mouse LINKER (Dako Omnis)

☒ GV821 Ready-to-use 75 tests, 22.5 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Mouse LINKER is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX convenience kits (GV800 and GV823) for Dako Omnis to amplify the signal of primary mouse antibodies.

Rabbit LINKER (Dako Omnis)

☒ GV809 Ready-to-use 75 tests, 22.5 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit LINKER is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX convenience kits (GV800 and GV823) for Dako Omnis to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies.

Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (Dako Omnis)

☒ GV804 Concentrate 3 x 68 mL, 225 tests

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (Dako Omnis) is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated Tris/EDTA, pH 9 and is compatible with EnVision FLEX convenience kits for Dako Omnis. The volume is optimized for dilution in Dako Omnis bulk bottles.

Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (Dako Omnis)

☒ GV805 Concentrate 3 x 68 mL, 225 tests

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (Dako Omnis) is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated citrate buffer, pH 6.1 and is compatible with EnVision FLEX convenience kits for Dako Omnis. The volume is optimized for dilution in Dako Omnis bulk bottles.

Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)

☒ GC807 Concentrate 20 x 175 mL, 1700 tests

Wash Buffer 20x (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in immunohistochemistry. The product is used as wash buffer for immunohistochemical staining procedures onboard Dako Omnis.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Autostainer Link 48

Hematoxylin (Link)

CE K8008 Ready-to-use 400-600 tests, 3 x 45 mL

EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for counterstaining. The reagent provides a clear blue, nuclear staining. EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is compatible with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits.

Mouse (LINKER) (Link)

CE K8021 Ready-to-use 130-200 tests, 40 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary mouse antibodies.

Rabbit (LINKER) (Link)

CE K8009 Ready-to-use 130-200 tests, 40 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies.

Target Retrieval Solution, High pH

CE K8004 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated Tris/EDTA, pH 9 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH

CE K8005 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated citrate buffer, pH 6.1 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Wash Buffer

CE K8007 Concentrate 1 L

EnVision FLEX Wash Buffer is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 20x concentrated wash buffer and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments.

Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus

Hematoxylin (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

CE K8018 Ready-to-use 400-600 tests, 10 x 13 mL

EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for counterstaining. The reagent provides a clear blue, nuclear staining. EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin is compatible with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits.

Mouse (LINKER) (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

CE K8022 Ready-to-use 120-190 tests, 3 x 13 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary mouse antibodies.

Rabbit (LINKER) (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)

CE K8019 Ready-to-use 120-190 tests, 3 x 13 mL

EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) is an optional EnVision FLEX+ reagent and may be used with EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits to amplify the signal of primary rabbit antibodies.

Target Retrieval Solution, High pH

CE K8004 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated Tris/EDTA, pH 9 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH

CE K8005 Concentrate 3 x 30 mL

EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 50x concentrated citrate buffer, pH 6.1 and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments. One 30 mL bottle, when properly diluted, is enough to fill one PT Link tank.

Wash Buffer

CE K8007 Concentrate 1 L

EnVision FLEX Wash Buffer is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent containing 20x concentrated wash buffer and is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments.

All Platforms

Antibody Diluent

CE K8006 Diluent 400-600 tests, 120 mL

EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent is an optional EnVision FLEX reagent and is recommended for the dilution of Dako concentrated Primary Antibodies. EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent is compatible with all EnVision FLEX and FLEX+ convenience kits for both Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link Instruments and Dako Autostainer Instruments.

IHC Microscope Slides, FLEX

CE K8020 Coated glass slides 5 x 100 slides

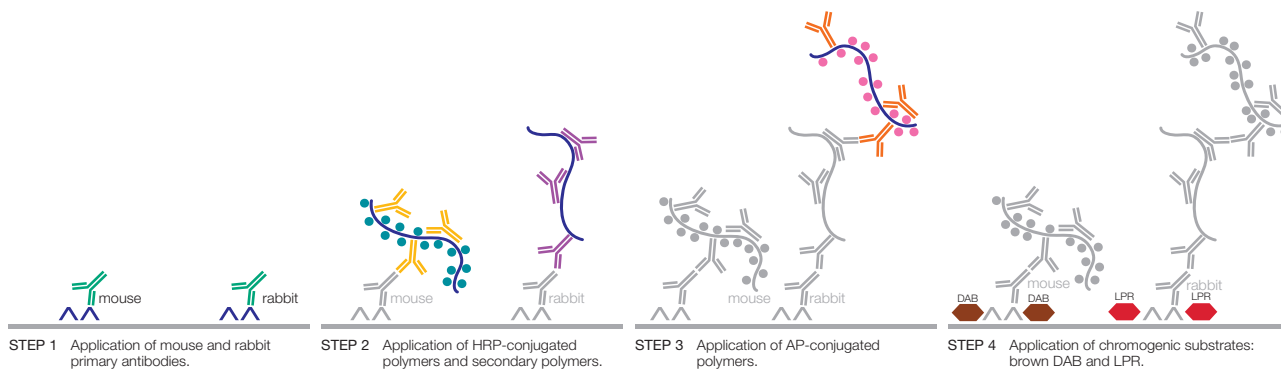
Coated microscope slides for adhesion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections for use in immunohistochemistry with Dako EnVision FLEX visualization systems. FLEX IHC Microscope Slides are compatible with, but not limited to, the following Dako instruments: Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link, Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus and PT Link.

EnVision DuoFLEX System

EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is a two-color detection system in an easy-to-choose-and-use kit configuration, based on the EnVision polymer technology known to provide high-quality staining results. The system will enable staining of two or more markers on a single slide using HRP and AP reactions. The system has been developed for ready-to-use DuoFLEX Antibody Cocktails, but may also be used with customers' own antibody cocktails or individual antibodies that are sequentially incubated on a single slide. The final staining result will be brown using DAB for mouse primary antibodies and red using LPR (liquid permanent red) for rabbit primary antibodies.

Staining for two or more targets in one tissue section will not only provide a two-color staining result using just one procedure thereby reducing time, but also give a more complex and informative staining result of the antigen expression in the particular tissue section. For further time savings it can be used with Dako DuoFLEX Antibody Cocktails.

EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is a simple, four-step visualization system of high sensitivity. The kit is ready-to-use and suitable for use on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. The kit is packaged for use on Autostainer Link Instruments.



EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System

CE SK110 HRP/AP, Rabbit/Mouse▲ 100-150 tests, 30 mL

EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is intended for use in immunohistochemistry together with Autostainer Link instruments. This system is useful for the simultaneous detection of multiple antigens present in low or high concentrations within one specimen. The visualization is based on peroxidase (HRP) using DAB+ as chromogen and alkaline phosphatase (AP) using

Permanent Red as chromogen. EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is biotin-free, thus significantly reducing non-specific staining resulting from endogenous avidin-biotin activity. This visualization system should be used for Dako DuoFLEX Cocktail antibodies.

Note: The number of tests is based on the use of 200 µL or 300 µL of reagent per slide.

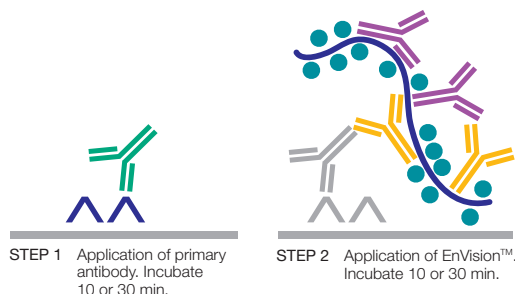
EnVision Systems

Dako EnVision Systems are simple, two-step visualization systems of very high sensitivity. They are based on a unique enzyme-conjugated polymer backbone, which, in addition, also carries secondary antibody molecules. Endogenous biotin will not affect EnVision staining results.

The EnVision+ System has a particularly high sensitivity, and a recommended 30-minute incubation time with primary antibody and EnVision+ Reagent, respectively.

The EnVision G | 2 Systems are 2nd generation visualization kits. Routinely fixed paraffin sections, smears, frozen sections, imprints and cytocentrifuge preparations are suitable for use with EnVision Systems. The number of tests that can be performed with the individual product is based on the use of 100 µL of reagent per slide.

EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System is useful for the simultaneous detection of multiple antigens present in low or high concentrations within one specimen.



EnVision Detection Systems

Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse

CE	K4065	HRP. Rabbit/Mouse (DAB+)	150 tests
CE	K5007	HRP. Rabbit/Mouse (DAB+)	500 tests

For use with both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit contains, in user-friendly dropper bottles, ready-to-use EnVision reagent. Also included is two-component high-sensitivity diaminobenzidine (DAB+) chromogenic substrate system.

The EnVision reagent of this kit is a peroxidase-conjugated polymer backbone, which, in addition, also carries secondary antibody molecules directed against rabbit and mouse immunoglobulins. The combination of several peroxidase molecules and several secondary antibody molecules on the same polymer provides a simple, yet sensitive, visualization system. Endogenous biotin will not affect staining results.

Other reagent provided with the kit:

Extra DAB for double application of chromogen.

Dako Autostainer template exists for Code K5007.

EnVision G | 2 Doublestain System Rabbit/Mouse (DAB+/Permanent Red)

CE	K5361		150 tests
----	-------	--	-----------

EnVision G | 2 Doublestain System is a high-sensitivity peroxidase and alkaline-phosphatase-based 2nd generation visualization kit. The kit is intended for use in immunohistochemistry for the simultaneous detection of two different antigens within the same specimen, and is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit may be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections and fixed cell smears. In addition to the ready-to-use EnVision G | 2 reagents packaged in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials, the kit includes both DAB+ and Permanent Red chromogenic substrate systems.

Note: The number of tests for this kit is based on the use of 200 µL of reagent per slide.

EnVision G | 2 System/AP Rabbit/Mouse (Permanent Red)

CE	K5355		50 tests/500 tests
----	-------	--	--------------------

EnVision G | 2 System/AP is a high-sensitivity alkaline-phosphatase-based 2nd generation visualization kit. The kit is intended for use in immunohistochemistry, and it is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit may be used on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections, frozen sections and fixed cell smears. In addition to the ready-to-use EnVision G | 2 reagents packaged in Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials, the kit includes a Permanent Red chromogenic substrate system. The kit may be used in manual procedures or with the Dako Autostainer instruments.

Note: The number of tests for this kit is based on the use of 200 µL of reagent per slide.

EnVision+ Kits

CE	K4004	HRP. Mouse (AEC+)	Product has been discontinued	150 tests
CE	K4005	HRP. Mouse (AEC+)		1100 tests
CE	K4006	HRP. Mouse (DAB+)	Product has been discontinued	150 tests
CE	K4007	HRP. Mouse (DAB+)	Product has been discontinued	1100 tests
CE	K4008	HRP. Rabbit (AEC+)	Product has been discontinued	150 tests
CE	K4009	HRP. Rabbit (AEC+)		1100 tests
CE	K4010	HRP. Rabbit (DAB+)	Product has been discontinued	150 tests
CE	K4011	HRP. Rabbit (DAB+)	Product has been discontinued	1100 tests

These ready-to-use, peroxidase-based EnVision+ kits are compatible with suitably diluted mouse or rabbit primary antibodies, respectively. In addition to the ready-to-use EnVision+ reagent, the kits include a blocking reagent for endogenous peroxidase, and a high sensitivity 3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole (AEC+) chromogenic substrate system. The kits are provided with detailed instructions.

EnVision+ Dual Link, Single Reagents

CE	K4063	HRP. Rabbit/Mouse	150 tests, 15 mL
CE	K4061	HRP. Rabbit/Mouse	1100 tests, 10 x 11 mL

These ready-to-use, peroxidase-conjugated EnVision+ Dual Link reagents are compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. A working procedure is included with the reagents.

EnVision+ Single Reagents

CE	K4000	HRP. Mouse	Product has been discontinued	150 tests, 15 mL
CE	K4001	HRP. Mouse		1100 tests, 110 mL
CE	K4002	HRP. Rabbit	Product has been discontinued	150 tests, 15 mL
CE	K4003	HRP. Rabbit		1100 tests, 110 mL

These ready-to-use, peroxidase-conjugated EnVision+ reagents are compatible with suitably diluted mouse or rabbit primary antibodies, respectively. A working procedure is included with the reagents.

Other Visualization Systems

In this section you will find all Dako visualization systems that are not part of the EnVision series. These visualization systems are ARK, CSA, CSA II, LSAB+ and LSAB2.

ADVANCE	Product has been discontinued
☒ K4069 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse	55 tests, 11 mL
☒ K4068 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse	550 tests, 110 mL

This ready-to-use, peroxidase-based ADVANCE kit is compatible with suitably diluted rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The ADVANCE kit is a super-sensitive, non-biotin based, immunohistochemical visualization system that is useful for the detection of antigens in low concentrations, for short incubation time or for higher dilution of primary antibodies. ADVANCE is 5 or more times more sensitive than EnVision+ and with approximately the same sensitivity as CSA II.

Note: The number of tests for this kit is based on the use of 200 μ L of reagent per slide.

ARK (Animal Research Kit) Peroxidase	
RUO K3954	150 tests

For use with mouse primary antibodies.

Included in the kit is peroxidase-blocking reagent, biotinylated F(ab') anti-mouse Ig, normal mouse serum, peroxidase-conjugated streptavidin, buffered substrate solution, and liquid DAB+ chromogen (3,3'-diaminobenzidine solution). The number of tests is based on the use of 100 μ L of reagent per slide. The kit is provided with detailed instructions.

CSA, Catalyzed Signal Amplification System	
☒ K1500	150 tests

For use with monoclonal mouse primary antibodies.

The kit contains a blocking solution for endogenous peroxidase, protein block for reduction of background staining, and chromogenic substrate for peroxidase (DAB). The primary antibody and negative control are sufficient for 70 tests. The other reagents of the kit are for 150 tests. The number of tests is based on the use of 100 μ L of reagent per slide. The kit is provided with detailed instructions.

Reference:

- Erber WN, Willis JI, Hoffman GJ. An enhanced immunocytochemical method for staining bone marrow trephine sections. *J Clin Pathol* 1997;50:389-93.

CSA II, Biotin-Free Catalyzed Amplification System	
☒ K1497	150 tests, 15 mL

For use with monoclonal mouse primary antibodies.

The CSA II kit contains a blocking solution for endogenous peroxidase, protein block for reduction of background staining, and chromogenic substrate for peroxidase (DAB). The reagents of the kit are for 150 tests. The number of tests is based on the use of 100 μ L of reagent per slide. The kit is provided with detailed instructions.

CSA II Rabbit Link	
☒ K1501	150 tests, 15 mL

CSA II Rabbit Link is for use with polyclonal rabbit primary antibodies and the ultra-sensitive, biotin-free CSA II System, Code K1497. The CSA II System is intended for difficult, low-affinity primary antibodies of mouse origin and can be adapted for use with rabbit primary antibodies by replacing the peroxidase-conjugated secondary antibody in Code K1497 with the CSA II Rabbit Link, Code K1501. CSA II Rabbit Link is ready-to-use, peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-rabbit immunoglobulins. The number of tests is based on the use of 100 μ L of reagent per test.

LSAB+, Dako REAL Detection Systems	
☒ K5005 AP/RED, Rabbit/Mouse	500 tests
☒ K5003 HRP/AEC, Rabbit/Mouse	Product has been discontinued 500 tests
☒ K5001 HRP/DAB+, Rabbit/Mouse	Product has been discontinued 500 tests

For automated use. Can be used with both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The kit contains, in user-friendly dropper bottles, ready-to-use biotinylated link antibody and ready-to-use streptavidin conjugated with alkaline phosphatase. The substrate provided with the kit is:
 Five-component naphthol phosphate/Fast Red.
 K5003: One-component, ready-to-use hydrogen peroxide/ aminoethylcarbazole.
 K5001: Two-component hydrogen peroxide/diaminobenzidine.

LSAB2 Kits, Universal	
☒ K0675 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse	1100 tests
RUO K0609 HRP. Rabbit/Mouse. For use on rat tissue	150 tests

These 2nd generation visualization kits are for use with both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. The biotinylated link antibody in the kits is produced in goat. No blocking step for reducing background staining caused by protein-protein interaction is required, the enzyme-conjugated streptavidin is provided in prediluted form.

It is a prerequisite for omission of the blocking step that the primary antibody is diluted in a buffer containing 1% bovine serum albumin. In K0609, the biotinylated link antibody shows no cross-reaction with rat immunoglobulins. This kit is therefore well-suited for use on rat tissue.

Note: The kits, K0609 and K675, do not contain chromogenic substrate.

Streptavidin	
☒ P0397 HRP	1 mL

The conjugate is optimized for use in immunohistochemical procedures, but it is also well-suited for other techniques.

The streptavidin used for conjugation has an inherent low non-specific binding. The streptavidin conjugate is particularly useful in techniques where binding to lectins is undesirable because, in contrast to avidin from chicken's egg, streptavidin does not contain carbohydrate moieties.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Ancillaries for IHC

We offer a range of other products in our Immunohistochemistry section. These products cover chromogenic substrates, blocking reagents, buffers and diluents, counterstains, mounting media, proteolytic enzymes, and Dako Pen, slides and Pascal strips.

This section lists reagents that are not used for a specific instrument. For reagents specifically developed for an instrument, please go to the Ancillaries and Accessories section for the instrument.

Chromogenic Substrates

AEC Substrate-Chromogen

CE K3464 Ready-to-use 1100 tests, 110 mL

AEC Substrate-Chromogen is suitable for use in peroxidase-based immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization staining methods. AEC (3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole) forms a red end-product at the site of the target antigen or nucleic acid. AEC must be used together with aqueous mounting fluids.

AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen

CE K3461 Ready-to-use 150 tests, 15 mL
CE K3469 Ready-to-use 1100 tests, 110 mL

AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen is especially useful in applications requiring high sensitivity. It is suitable for use in peroxidase-based immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization staining methods. AEC (3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole) forms a red end-product at the site of the target antigen or nucleic acid. AEC has to be used together with aqueous mounting fluids.

BCIP/NBT Substrate System

CE K0598 150 tests

Intended for both immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization staining procedures. Alkaline phosphatase develops an intensely dark blue-purple, insoluble reaction product when exposed to BCIP (5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl phosphate), and NBT (nitro blue tetrazolium). The number of tests is based on the use of 100 µL of reagent per slide.

DAB+, Liquid

CE K3467 150 tests, 15 mL
CE K3468 1100 tests, 110 mL

Liquid DAB+ is a high-sensitivity substrate-chromogen system for use in peroxidase-based immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization staining methods. DAB (diaminobenzidine) forms a very stable, brown end-product at the site of the target antigen or nucleic acid. DAB may be used together with mounting fluids containing organic solvents.

Fuchsin+ Substrate-Chromogen

CE K0625 300 tests, 30 mL

Intended for both immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization staining procedures when alkaline phosphatase is the enzyme label. The Fuchsin+ Substrate-Chromogen is especially useful in applications requiring high sensitivity and can be used with Dako LSAB+ /AP or similar visualization systems. Fuchsin+ forms a red/magenta-colored, semi-permanent reaction product at the site of the target antigen or nucleic acid.

Permanent Red Substrate-Chromogen, Liquid

CE K0640 2-component system 300 tests, 30 mL/1100 tests, 110 mL

Liquid Permanent Red (LPR) Substrate-Chromogen offers ease of use and is intended for use in immunohistochemical and in situ hybridization staining methods where alkaline phosphatase is the enzyme label. LPR forms a permanent red reaction product at the site of the target antigen or nucleic acid, which can be visualized with standard optical light microscopy or fluorescence microscopy using Texas Red or Rhodamine filters (1). Coverslip with permanent or aqueous mounting media. The number of tests is based on the use of 100 µL of reagent per slide.

Reference:

- Speel EJ, Schutte B, Wiegant J, Raemaekers FC, Hopman AH. A novel fluorescence detection method for in situ hybridization, based on the alkaline phosphatase-fast red reaction. *J Histochem Cytochem* 1992;40:1299-308.

Blocking Reagents, Buffers, Diluents

Antibody Diluent

CE S0809 Ready-to-use diluent 50 mL/125 mL

Antibody Diluent is intended for the preparation of primary and secondary antibody dilutions as well as negative control reagents for use in immunohistochemical staining procedures.

Antibody Diluent, Dako REAL

CE S2022 Ready-to-use diluent 250 mL

This ready-to-use antibody diluent ensures that low background staining is obtained without any need for additional blocking steps when a user-provided primary antibody is applied using a Dako automated immunostaining instrument.

Antibody Diluent, Background Reducing

CE S3022 Ready-to-use diluent 50 mL/125 mL

This product is for dilution of antibodies which tend to give high, non-specific background staining in immunohistochemical procedures. S3022 diminishes background staining while maintaining adequate, but occasionally reduced, specific staining.

Biotin-Blocking System

CE X0590 Ready-to-use reagents 15 mL + 15 mL

This product inhibits non-specific staining due to endogenous biotin in immunohistochemical procedures employing avidin-biotin based visualization systems. Package size: 15 mL avidin solution and 15 mL biotin solution.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Blocking Reagents, Buffers, Diluents (continued)

Levamisole Solution

CE X3021 AP-inhibitor 15 mL

Levamisole reduces endogenous alkaline phosphatase activity in frozen sections and cell smears. Add 1 drop of X3021 to 1 mL of the chromogenic substrate used for alkaline phosphatase staining. Note that placental and intestinal alkaline phosphatases are not inhibited by levamisole.

Peroxidase-Blocking Solution, Dako REAL

CE S2023 Ready-to-use 250 mL

Strongly inhibits endogenous peroxidase in frozen and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections and is especially optimized for automated use.

Peroxidase and Alkaline Phosphatase Blocking Reagent (Dual Endogenous Enzyme-Blocking Reagent)

CE S2003 10 x 11 mL[△]

Suppresses endogenous alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase in cell preparations, frozen tissue sections, and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Phosphate-Buffered Saline, pH 7.0

CE S3024 6 x 1 L

The buffer is supplied as 6 packages. Each makes 1 L of 0.02 mol/L sodium phosphate buffer, 0.15 mol/L NaCl, pH 7.0.

Protein Block, Serum-Free

CE X0909 110 mL

For blocking non-specific background staining in immunohistochemical procedures. Is compatible with all primary and secondary antibodies regardless of species.

Proteinase K Diluent, Dako REAL Product has been discontinued

CE S2032 250 mL

For dilution of Dako REAL Proteinase K (S2019).

Target Retrieval Solution

CE S1699 Concentrate 500 mL, 10x concentrated

CE S1700 Ready-to-use solution 500 mL

This product is a modified citrate buffer, pH 6.1. Using S1700 and S1699 for heat-induced target retrieval significantly improves the staining results obtained with many previously unreactive antigens/antibodies in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections compared to using a standard 0.01 mol/L citrate buffer, pH 6.0. S1700 and S1699 are also useful for in situ hybridization procedures.

Target Retrieval Solution, Citrate pH 6

CE S2369 Concentrate 500 mL, 10x concentrated

CE S2031 Concentrate Product has been discontinued 500 mL, 10x concentrated

This product is a citrate buffer, pH 6, intended for heat-induced epitope retrieval prior to immunohistochemical staining procedures. It is well-suited for use on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections mounted on glass slides, and for use on cytological specimens.

Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9

CE S2367 Concentrate 500 mL, 10x concentrated

CE S2368 Ready-to-use solution 500 mL

This product is a Tris/EDTA buffer, pH 9, intended for heat-induced target retrieval prior to immunohistochemical staining procedures. It is well-suited for use on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections mounted on glass slides. Compared with 0.01 mol/L citrate buffer, pH 6, the use of Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9, significantly improves staining results for many antigens, and it is especially useful in combination with the Dako EnVision visualization systems. Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9, is as effective as pH 9.9 solutions for the majority of antigens, and it preserves the morphology better.

Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9 (10x), (3-in-1)

CE S2375 Concentrate 500 mL, 10x concentrated

This reagent is designed for optimal performance when used together with Dako PT Link, for 3-in-1 procedure for deparaffinization, rehydration, and heat-induced epitope-retrieval (HIER) of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections prior to staining on Dako Autostainer, Autostainer Plus, Autostainer Link Instruments or manual staining. This reagent can also be used as target retrieval solution (HIER) after conventional deparaffinization of the tissue sections.

Tris-Buffered NaCl Solution with Tween 20, pH 7.6

CE S3306 Diluent and wash buffer 500 mL, 10x concentrated

Makes 5 L of working buffer, 0.05 mol/L Tris/HCl, 0.30 mol/L NaCl, 0.1% Tween 20, pH 7.6. Contains a preservative. The relatively high salt concentration makes this buffer particularly well-suited for immunohistochemical staining methods that require very thorough washing and for in situ hybridization procedures.

Tris-Buffered Saline, pH 7.6

CE S3001 Diluent and wash buffer 6 x 1 L

CE S1968 Diluent and wash buffer 2 x 5 L

Supplied as packets of buffer salts for making 6 x 1 L or 2 x 5 L of 0.05 mol/L Tris/HCl, 0.15 mol/L NaCl, pH 7.6.

Tween 20

CE S1966 100 mL

Wash Buffer 10x

CE S3006 Concentrate 1 L, 10x concentrated

Makes 10 L of working buffer, 0.05 mol/L Tris/HCl, 0.15 mol/L NaCl, 0.05% Tween 20, pH 7.6. Contains a preservative. Well-suited as a wash buffer for immunohistochemical staining methods using manual procedures and Dako automated platforms.

Counterstains

Dako REAL Hematoxylin Product has been discontinued

CE S2020 Ready-to-use 500 mL

Aqueous solution of hematoxylin.

Hematoxylin, Mayer's

CE S3309 Ready-to-use aqueous solution 500 mL

Hematoxylin is well-suited as nuclear counterstain for chromogens such as AEC, DAB, Fast Red, Fuchsin and Liquid Permanent Red.

Methyl Green

CE S1962 Ready-to-use 500 mL

Methyl Green enhances nuclear staining in tissue sections and cell preparations when used together with chromogens such as DAB or Fuchsin. A detailed procedure ensuring optimal results is supplied with the product.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

[△] Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

Mounting Media

Faramount Mounting Medium, Aqueous

CE S3025 Mounting medium 15 mL

This mounting medium is specifically formulated for mounting tissue specimens, cell smears, and cytopins which have been stained with immunohistochemical methods for viewing by light microscopy. It is ideal for use with chromogens, such as AEC, that are alcohol-soluble or incompatible with organic solvents. Faramount dries completely when slides are cover-slipped forming a coating that facilitates handling and storage.

Fluorescence Mounting Medium

CE S3023 Mounting medium 15 mL

Usage of this mounting medium will help reduce fading of immunofluorescence during microscopy.

Glycergel Mounting Medium, Aqueous

CE C0563 Mounting medium 15 mL

Glycergel is an aqueous, histologic mounting medium. Glycergel is suitable whenever a permanent, watersoluble mounting medium is desired. Provided in dropper bottle.

Ultramount Permanent Mounting Medium, Aqueous

CE S1964 Mounting medium 15 mL

This mounting medium does not require cover-slipping. It is specially formulated for permanent mounting of tissue specimens, cell smears and cytopins which have been stained with histochemical and immunohistochemical methods for viewing by light microscopy. It is ideal for use with chromogens such as AEC and Fast Red that are alcohol-soluble or incompatible with organic solvents. Ultramount dries completely over the specimen forming a clear, solid coating.

Proteolytic Enzymes

Pepsin

CE S3002 Proteolytic enzyme 6 x 250 to 500 mL

Pepsin is used for the proteolytic digestion of paraffin-embedded, formalin-fixed tissues prior to in situ hybridization procedures, or prior to staining of certain antigens by immunohistochemical methods. The pepsin in each packet is sufficient for preparing 250 mL of pepsin solution for in situ hybridization, or 500 mL of pepsin solution for immunohistochemistry. When used in a staining bath, this volume is sufficient for treating 25-50 slides.

Proteinase K

CE S3004 2 mL concentrate 2mL

CE S3020 Ready-to-use 150 tests, 15 mL/1100 tests, 110 mL

Proteinase K is intended for proteolytic digestion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues prior to immunohistochemical or in situ hybridization procedures.

Proteinase K, Dako REAL

Product has been discontinued

CE S2019 4 mL concentrate 160 mL working solution

Dako REAL Proteinase K is intended for proteolytic epitope retrieval in combination with heat-induced epitope retrieval in batch processing of slides. The working solution is prepared by diluting the concentrate 40 times with Dako REAL Proteinase K Diluent, S2032.

Proteolytic Enzyme

Product has been discontinued

CE S3007 Ready-to-use 10 x 11 mL^Δ

Proteolytic Enzyme, Ready-to-Use, is intended for the proteolytic digestion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissues, cell blocks or cell specimens prior to immunohistochemical (IHC) or in situ hybridization (ISH) procedures. Proteolytic digestion of formalin-fixed tissues improves accessibility of antibodies and DNA probes to target sites within tissues. In IHC, proteolytic digestion exposes certain epitopes which have been masked during fixation. In ISH procedures, accessibility of DNA sequences is enhanced allowing better probe penetration and hybridization.

Dako Pen, Slides and Pascal Quality Strips

Dako Pen

CE S2002 Delimiting pen 1 unit

Using the Dako Pen, a water repelling 'magic circle' can be drawn around tissue sections. This circle provides a barrier to liquids such as antibody solutions or chromogenic substrates applied to the sections, thus helping to obtain more uniform immunohistochemical staining results and making it possible to reduce the amount of reagents.

IHC Microscope Slides, FLEX

CE K8020 Coated glass slides 5 x 100 slides

Coated microscope slides for adhesion of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections for use in immunohistochemistry with Dako EnVision FLEX visualization systems. FLEX IHC Microscope Slides are compatible with, but not limited to, the following Dako instruments: Dako Omnis, Autostainer Link, Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus and PT Link.

Pascal Quality Strips

CE S2801 100 strips

Pascal Quality Strips are heat and pressure-sensitive strips that allow the user to monitor both pressure and heat inside the Pascal pressure chamber. The strip must register the proper color (charcoal black) to ensure that optimum heat and pressure are achieved. The strip can be dated and used for quality assurance purposes.

Silanized Slides

CE S3003 100 slides

The use of slides coated with organosilane in combination with baking for at least 30 minutes at 55-60 °C ensures optimal adhesion of tissue sections.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Label Printers

Label printers provide a simple and efficient way to permanently identify slides. We offer two label printers: one label printer (Code DL412) which works with Dako instruments connected through DakoLink software as well as Dako CoverStainer, and one (Code S2700) which is specific for Dako Autostainer Plus.



Universal Label Printer (Link)

DL412 Label printer 1 unit

The printer works with all Dako instruments connected through DakoLink software as well as Dako CoverStainer. This direct thermal printer is engineered to print large and small flap labels from Large Flap Slide Label Kit, Code S3417 and Small Flap Slide Label Kit, Code DL213.

Components

- Label printer
- USB communication cable and powercord
- Printed product information

System Specifications

- Model: Zebra GX430t
- Dimensions: 19 cm W x 26 cm D x 19 cm H (7.6" W x 10.2" D x 7.5" H)
- Weight: 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs)
- Electrical: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- Ribbon size: 11 cm W x 91 m L (4.3" W x 298.5' L)

Universal Label Printer (Link) prints text and barcodes on

- Large Flap Slide Labels, Code S3417
- Small Flap Slide Labels, Code DL213

Label Printer (Autostainer Plus) prints text and barcodes on

- Large Flap Slide Labels, Code S3417

Label Printer (Dako Autostainer Plus)

S2700 Label printer 1 unit

The printer works only with Dako Autostainer Plus instruments. This direct thermal printer is engineered to print large flap labels from Large Flap Slide Label Kit, Code S3417. It does not provide means of connectivity to LIS or LAN.

Components

- Label printer
- USB communication cable and powercord
- Printed product information

System Specifications

- Model: Zebra GX420t
- Dimensions: 19 cm W x 26 cm D x 19 cm H (7.6" W x 10.2" D x 7.5" H)
- Weight: 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs)
- Electrical: 100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- Ribbon size: 11 cm W x 91 m L (4.3" W x 298.5' L)

Slide Labels

The slide label is an innovative new slide identification solution that provides a means for permanent identification of slides using text and barcodes. The labels are highly resistant to heat (up to 130 °C) and chemicals used in the slide staining and preparation process, including

xylene, acetic acid, ethanol, ammonia, and common laboratory stains. A chemical resistant flap protects the labels. Slide Labels are printed using a direct thermal process using Label Printers.

Labels are resistant to the following procedures, chemicals and stains

Deparaffinization of tissue sections	Hematoxylin stain (organic and aqueous)	PAS stain
HIER in aqueous solutions	Methyl Green stain	Trichrome stain
Hydrogen peroxide	Iodine stain	Wright stain
Glacial acetic acid	Papanicolaou stain (Pap stain)	Silver stain
Bleach	Gram stain	Giemsa stain
		Iron stain

Slide Label Kit, Large Flap

S3417 Large flap slide label kit 3000 labels

The label kit consists of 6 label rolls, each containing 500 individual labels, 1 ribbon roll for printing of 3000 labels, 1 cleaning pen for printer maintenance, and 1 cleaning kit of 23 mL isopropyl alcohol and 25 cotton swabs.

Specifications

- Label size: 24 mm W x 22 mm H (0.950" W x 0.875" H) 1 label across
- Tear-off perforation between rows of labels
- 500 labels per roll, 6 rolls per kit
- 3000 labels per kit
- Extra roll with Large Flap Labels, Code S3386
- Cleaning pen for printer maintenance is included in the kit

Slide Labels, Large Flap

S3386 Large flap labels 500 labels

Slide Label Kit, Small Flap

DL213 Small flap slide label kit 1500 labels

The slide label is an innovative slide identification solution that provides a means for permanent identification of slides using text and barcodes. The labels are highly resistant to heat (up to 130 °C) and chemicals used in the slide staining and preparation process, including xylene, acetic acid, ethanol, ammonia, and common laboratory stains. Slide Labels are printed using a direct thermal process using Universal Label Printer, Code DL412.

Specifications

- Label size: 0.875" W x 0.75" H (22 mm W x 19 mm H)
- 1 label across
- Tear-off perforation between rows of labels
- 500 labels per roll, 3 rolls per kit
- 1500 labels per kit
- Extra roll with 500 labels, Code S3393
- 1 ink ribbon
- 1 cleaning pen for printer maintenance is included in the kit

Slide Labels, Small Flap

S3393 Small flap labels 500 labels

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

pharmDx Solution

Introduction	145
EGFR pharmDx Kits	148
ER/PR pharmDx Kits	150
HercepTest Kits	152
<i>HER2</i> pharmDx Kits	156
<i>TOP2A</i> IQFISH pharmDx Kit	160

Introduction to the pharmDx Solution

Quality results for precise interpretation

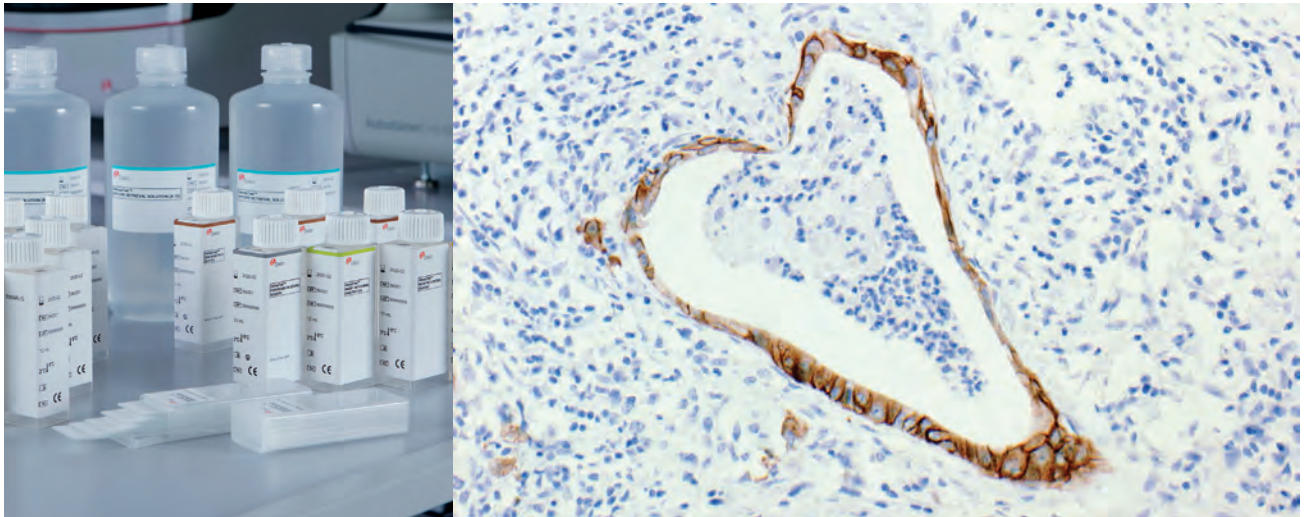
Dako pharmDx Solution is a portfolio of all-in-one pharmDx kits that lead to optimal diagnostic results with accuracy and quality.

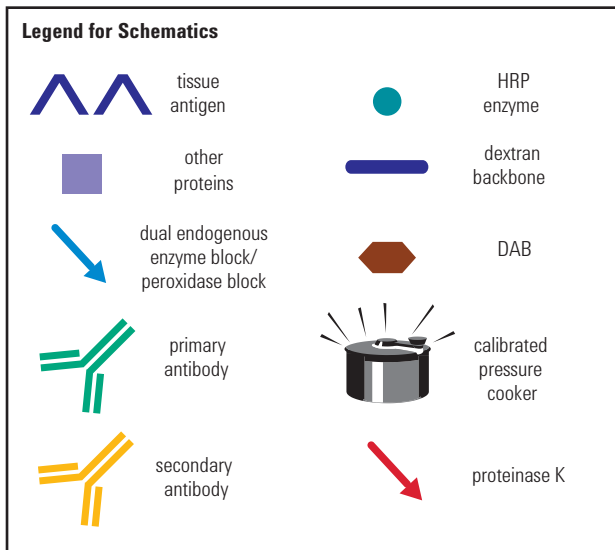
pharmDx is all about personalized medicine

Dako pharmDx kits make a difference to the assessment of patient treatment. The validated kits have the right specificity and sensitivity. Correct results the first time lead to fewer reruns and will help select the right therapy for each patient - every time. We help improve patient care by delivering fast results with great confidence and reducing time from biopsy to diagnosis.

Dako pharmDx Solution provides you with:

- All-in-one kits that include reagents, control cell line slides and protocols
- Established methodology
- Detailed interpretation manuals
- Comprehensive educational programs
- Expert technical support





c-Kit pharmDx Kits

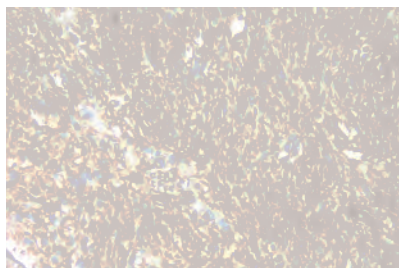
c-kit, otherwise known as CD117 and stem cell factor receptor, is a 145 kDa type III transmembrane receptor tyrosine kinase encoded by the c-Kit proto-oncogene. Studies suggest that the c-Kit gene product is closely related to the process of malignant transformation, and to the pathogenesis of some specific types of human solid tumors (1-3).

c-Kit pharmDx is a qualitative immunohistochemical kit system for the identification of c-kit (CD117) protein expression in normal and neoplastic tissues. c-Kit pharmDx is indicated as an aid in the differential diagnosis of gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST). Accurate assessment of c-kit protein expression is now a critical factor in the diagnosis of GIST and is becoming increasingly important in influencing decisions regarding clinical management, including the use of Gleevec®/Glivec® (imatinib mesylate) for the treatment of patients with confirmed GIST.

c-Kit pharmDx utilizes a simple two-step staining procedure and is suitable for formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded specimens. The kit includes ready-to-use primary antibody, negative control reagent, cell line control slides and detailed instructions.

References:

1. de Silva CM, Reid R. Gastrointestinal stromal tumors (GIST): C-kit mutations, CD117 expression, differential diagnosis and targeted cancer therapy with Imatinib. *Pathol Oncol Res* 2003;9:13-9.
2. van Oosterom AT, Judson I, Verweij J, Stroobants S, Donato di Paola E, Dimitrijevic S, et al. Safety and efficacy of imatinib (STI571) in metastatic gastrointestinal stromal tumours: a phase I study. *Lancet* 2001;358:1421-3.
3. Miettinen M, Lasota J. Gastrointestinal stromal tumors - definition, clinical, histological, immunohistochemical, and molecular genetic features and differential diagnosis. *Virchows Arch* 2001;438:1-12.



Gastrointestinal stromal tumor (FFPE), stained with c-Kit pharmDx, Code K1906 or K1907, 3+ staining.

c-Kit pharmDx for Manual Use

CE K1906

Product has been discontinued

25 tests

c-Kit pharmDx for Dako Autostainer

CE K1907

Product has been discontinued

35 tests

Facts about c-Kit pharmDxKits

- CE marked and FDA approved
- Utilizes the same antibody employed in the original Gleevec® clinical trial
- Proven test sensitivity and specificity lessens the burden of extensive validation by laboratory staff
- Clinically relevant protocol and interpretation guidelines based on comparison studies between the clinical trial assay and c-Kit pharmDx including retested specimens from the original clinical trials

The c-Kit pharmDx kits were developed and validated for use with the following Dako accessory reagents.

Materials required, but not supplied:

- Wash Buffer 10x, Code S3006
- Dual Endogenous Enzyme Block, Code S2003
- Target Retrieval Solution, Code S1699 or S1700
- EnVision+ /HRP, Rabbit, Code K4002 or K4003
- Liquid DAB+, Code K3467 or K3468
- Hematoxylin for Dako Autostainer, Code S3301

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

EGFR pharmDx Kits

Epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) is a transmembrane receptor encoded by the human *HER1* gene. EGFR is a member of the EGF/erbB receptor family of related growth factor receptors, which include HER2/erbB2 or neu, HER3/erbB3, and HER4/erbB4. The EGFR protein is expressed by a variety of normal cells and is thought to play an important

role in the regulation of cell division and tumor growth. EGFR overexpression has been demonstrated in a variety of neoplasms.

EGFR pharmDx Kit is indicated as an aid in identifying colorectal cancer patients eligible for treatment with Erbitux® (cetuximab) or Vectibix™ (panitumumab).

EGFR pharmDx Kit for Manual Use

CE K1492

35 tests

Erbitux® (cetuximab) is an IgG1 monoclonal antibody that exclusively targets the epidermal growth factor receptor. Erbitux® in combination with irinotecan is indicated for the treatment of patients with EGFR-expressing metastatic colorectal cancer after failure of irinotecan, including cytotoxic therapy.

Vectibix™ (panitumumab) is a recombinant, human IgG2 monoclonal antibody that binds specifically to the human epidermal growth factor receptor. Vectibix™ is indicated for the treatment of EGFR-expressing, metastatic colorectal carcinoma with disease progression on or following fluoropyrimidine-, oxaliplatin-, and irinotecan-containing chemotherapy regimens.

EGFR pharmDx Kit for Dako Autostainer

CE K1494

50 tests

The system is based on the consecutive application of:

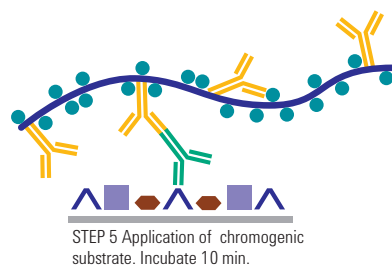
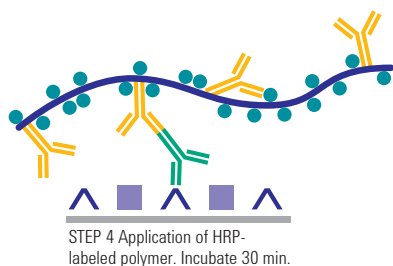
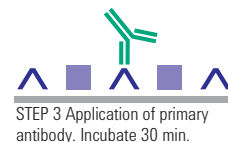
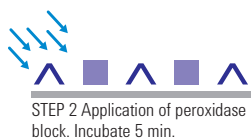
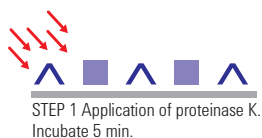
1. Primary antibody against EGFR
2. Peroxidase-labeled polymer
3. Chromogenic substrate

All reagents, control cell line slides, protocols and scoring guidelines are provided.

EGFR pharmDx Kits offer:

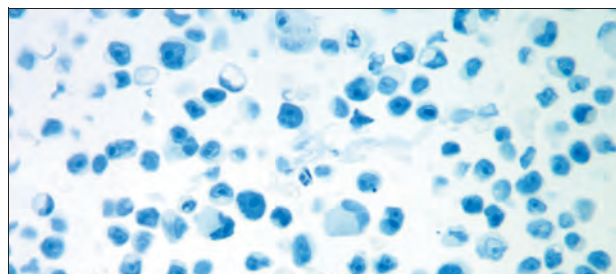
- Complete set of optimized reagents
- Reproducible IHC assay for identifying EGFR protein expression
- Performance control slides containing sections of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded cell lines that represent positive and negative levels of EGFR protein expression

EGFR pharmDx Procedure

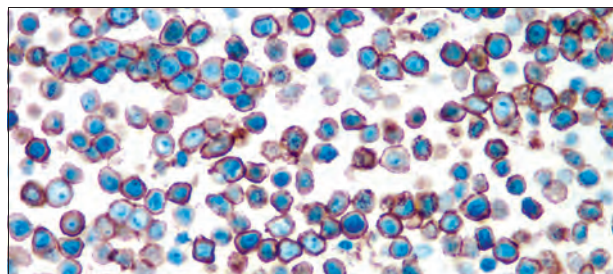


Manual procedure

Control Cell Line Staining for Assay Validation



0 control cell line CAMA-1. No staining of membrane is observed. 10x.



2+ control cell line HT-29. Moderate membrane staining is observed. 10x.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

EGFR pharmDx Kits (continued)

Facts about EGFR pharmDx Kit

- CE marked and FDA approved
- The assay specifically detects the EGFR (HER1) protein located on the cell membrane of EGFR-expressing cells

Also available from Dako by request:

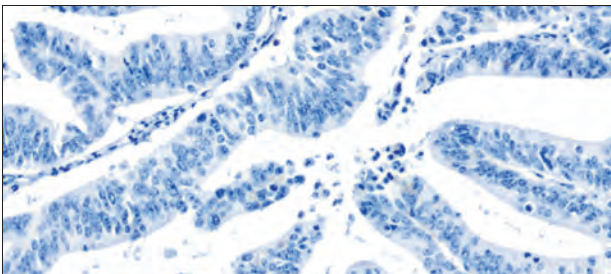
EGFR pharmDx Interpretation Manual, Order No. 08052

EGFR pharmDx Kits include:

- Proteinase K
- Peroxidase Block
- Monoclonal Mouse Antibody
- Mouse IgG1 Negative Control Reagent
- Labeled Polymer
- Liquid DAB+ Chromogen
- DAB Substrate Buffer
- Wash Buffer 10x
- Control Slides

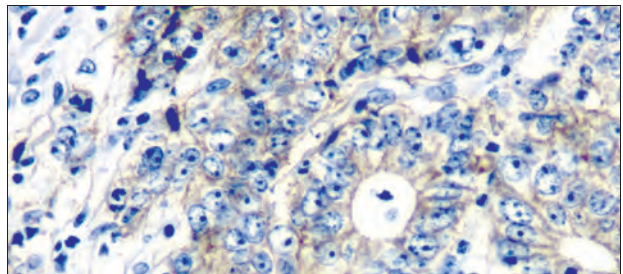
Examples of tissues stained with EGFR pharmDx Kit

EGFR Negative



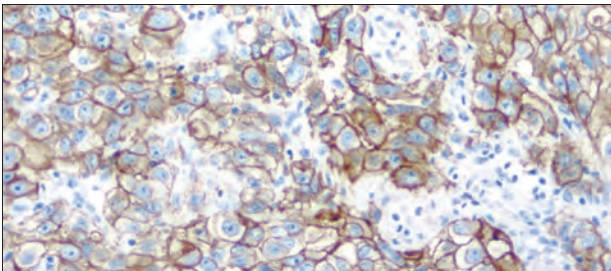
Colorectal cancer, no membrane staining, 0 staining intensity.

EGFR Positive



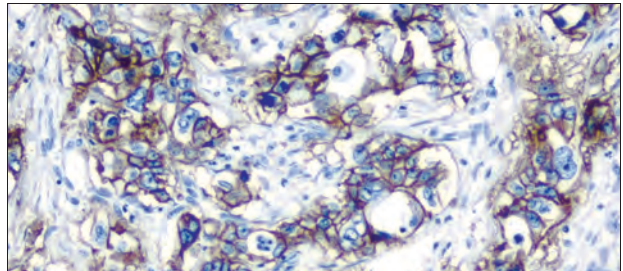
Colorectal cancer, membrane staining, 1+ staining intensity.

EGFR Positive



Colorectal cancer, membrane staining, 2+ staining intensity.

EGFR Positive



Colorectal cancer, membrane staining, 3+ staining intensity.

Recommended counterstain

- Hematoxylin for Dako Autostainer and Autostainer Plus, 500 mL, Code S3301

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

ER/PR pharmDx Kits

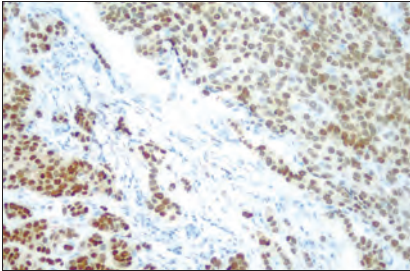
Levels of steroid hormone receptors (estrogen and progesterone receptors) can aid in predicting which women are likely to benefit from hormone treatment. Treatment guidelines recommend measurement of steroid hormone receptors status in the diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment planning for women with breast cancer.

ER/PR pharmDx Kit is indicated as an aid in identifying patients eligible for treatment with anti-hormonal or aromatase inhibitor therapies as well as an aid in the prognosis and management of breast cancer.

ER/PR pharmDx Kit for Manual Use

CE SK310 For Automated Link Platforms

50 tests

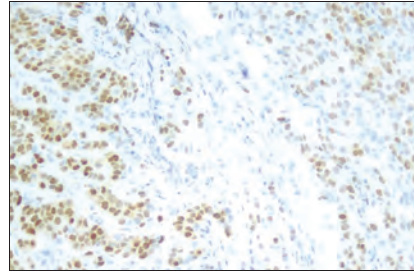


Estrogen receptor staining, 20x
(PS4) + (IS2) = TS6.

ER/PR pharmDx Kit for Dako Autostainer

CE K4071 For Dako Autostainer

50 tests



Progesterone receptor staining, 20x
(PS3) + (IS1) = TS4.

ER/PR pharmDx Kit provides reliable results for ER and PR expression levels.

- CE marked and FDA cleared
- Highly specific ER antibody cocktail and PR antibody with demonstrated sensitivity and specificity (anti-ER, clones 1D5 and ER-2-123; anti-PR, clone PgR 1294)
- Optimized protocol with validated scoring system for the determination of ER/PR status applicable in the management of breast cancer patients (1-5)
- Concordance demonstrated between ER/PR pharmDx and an established method with positive/negative cut-off IHC score calibrated using samples with known biochemical and clinical response data
- Verified cut-off IHC score for ER/PR pharmDx assay
- Proven test sensitivity and specificity lessening the burden of extensive validation by laboratory staff

ER/PR pharmDx Kits offer:

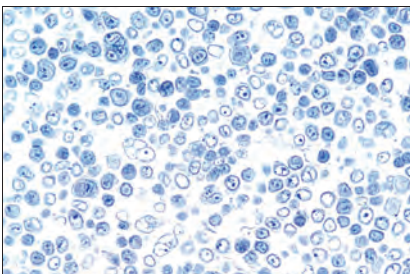
- Complete set of optimized reagents
- Ready-to-use antibodies and negative control reagent to ensure consistent sensitivity
- Control slides to validate each run

Also available from Dako by request:

ER/PR pharmDx Interpretation Manual, Order No. 28252

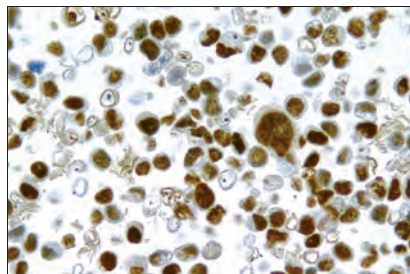
ER/PR pharmDx Kit Control Slides

Negative



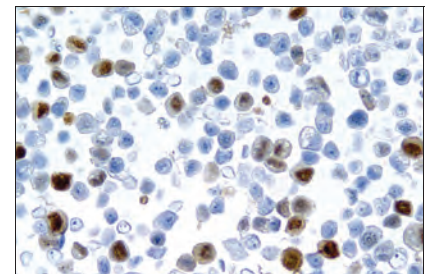
HT-29; negative cell line control stained with ER/PR pharmDx Kit, 40x.

Estrogen Receptor



CAMA-1; positive cell line control stained with ER/PR pharmDx Kit, 40x.

Progesterone Receptor



CAMA-1; positive cell line control stained with ER/PR pharmDx Kit, 40x.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

ER/PR pharmDx Kits (continued)

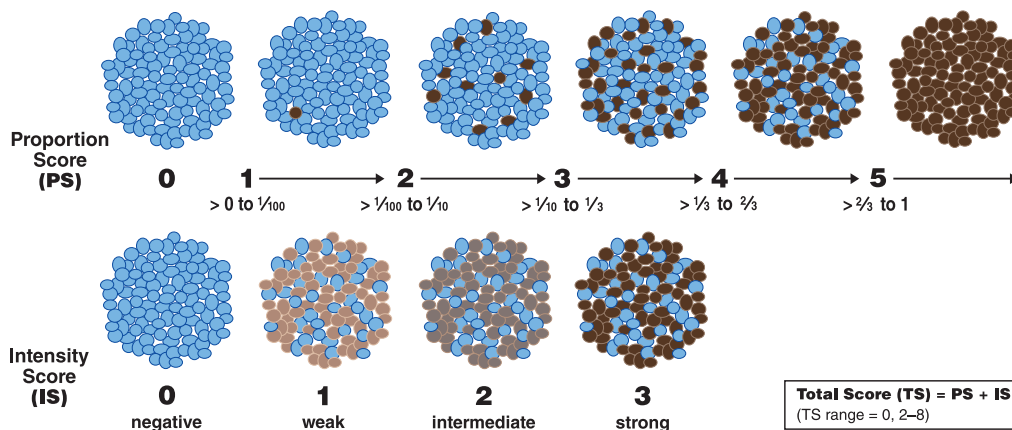
ER/PR pharmDx Scoring System

ER/PR pharmDx Kit labels cell nuclei when using anti-ER and anti-PR. The immunostaining pattern in breast carcinoma is normally heterogeneous. Scoring is based on examination of all tumor cells on the slide.

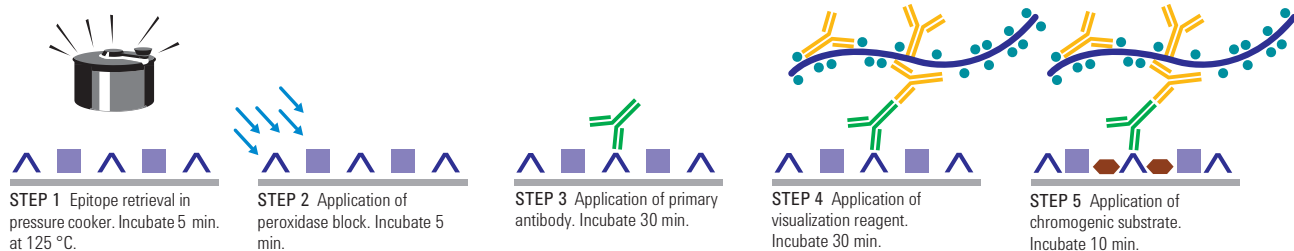
- A proportion score (PS) = estimated proportion of tumor cells with positive nuclear staining
- An intensity score (IS) = estimated average staining intensity of all positive tumor cells
- A total score (TS) = sum of PS and IS (0 or 2-8)
- A positive result for both ER and PR is defined as TS ≥ 3 , which was validated in numerous large clinical studies (1-4)

Allred Scoring Guideline

Scoring guidelines modified and used with the permission of D.C. Allred, M.D.



ER/PR pharmDx Procedure



ER/PR pharmDx Kits include:

- Epitope Retrieval Solution
- Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent
- Mouse Anti-Human ER Cocktail
- Mouse Anti-Human PR
- Negative Control Reagent
- Visualization Reagent
- DAB+ Substrate Buffer
- DAB+ Chromogen
- Wash Buffer (10x)
- Control Slides
- User-Fillable Bottles (only included in Code SK310)

Recommended counterstains

- Hematoxylin for Automated Link Platforms, 45 mL, Code SK308
- Hematoxylin for Dako Autostainer and Autostainer Plus, 500 mL, Code S3301

References:

1. Elledge RM, Green S, Pugh R, Allred DC, Clark GM, Hill J, et al. Estrogen receptor (ER) and progesterone receptor (PgR), by ligand-binding assay compared with ER, PgR and pS2, by immunohistochemistry in predicting response to tamoxifen in metastatic breast cancer: a Southwest Oncology Group Study. *Int J Cancer* 2000;89:111-7.
2. Allred DC, Harvey JM, Berardo M, Clark GM. Prognostic and predictive factors in breast cancer by immunohistochemical analysis. *Mod Pathol* 1998;11:155-68.
3. Harvey JM, Clark GM, Hilsenbeck SG, Osborne CKO, Allred DC: Immunohistochemistry is superior to ligand binding assay for evaluating estrogen receptor status in a study of 1,982 breast cancer patients. *J Clin Oncol* 1999;17:1474-81.
4. Mohsin SK, Weiss H, Havighurst T, Clark GC, Bernardo M, Roanh LD, et al. Progesterone receptor by immunohistochemistry and clinical outcome in breast cancer: a validation study. *Mod Pathol* 2004;17: 1545-54.
5. Phillips T, Murray G, Wakamiya K, Askaa J, Huang D, Welcher R, et al. Development of standard estrogen and progesterone receptor immunohistochemical assays for selection of patients for antihormonal therapy. *Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol* 2007;15:325-31.

HercepTest Kits

HercepTest is a semi-quantitative immunohistochemical assay for determination of HER2 protein (c-erbB-2 oncoprotein) overexpression in breast cancer tissues routinely processed for histological evaluation and formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded cancer tissue from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastroesophageal junction. HercepTest specifically demonstrates overexpression of HER2 protein.

HercepTest is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered.

HercepTest™ and Herceptin™ are trademarks of Genentech, Inc. subject to licenses held by Dako Denmark A/S and F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. HercepTest™ is subject to an exclusive trademark license to Dako Denmark A/S.

HercepTest for Automated Link Platforms

CE SK001

50 tests

HercepTest

CE K5204

35 tests

HercepTest for Dako Autostainer

CE K5207

50 tests

The system is based on the consecutive application of:

1. Primary antibody against HER2
2. Visualization reagent
3. Chromogenic substrate

All reagents, control cell line slides and detailed instructions are provided.

HercepTest Kits include:

- Epitope Retrieval Solution
- Peroxidase Block
- Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human HER2 Protein
- Negative Control Reagent
- Peroxidase-labeled polymer
- Liquid DAB+ Chromogen
- DAB Substrate Buffer
- Wash Buffer 10x (not included in Code SK001)
- Control Slides
- User-Fillable Bottles (only included in Code SK001)

Also available from Dako by request:

Breast cancer

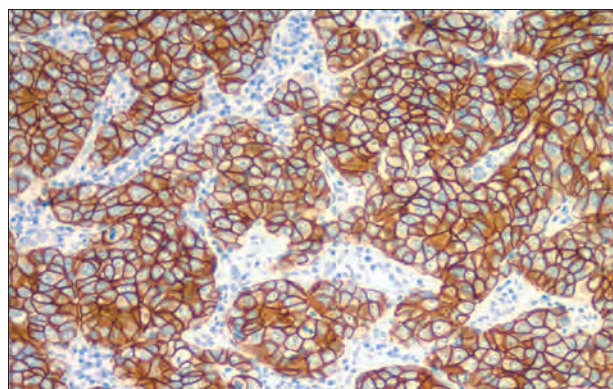
Guidelines for Scoring HercepTest - Breast
HercepTest Interpretation Manual - Breast

Order No. 38602
Order No. 29036

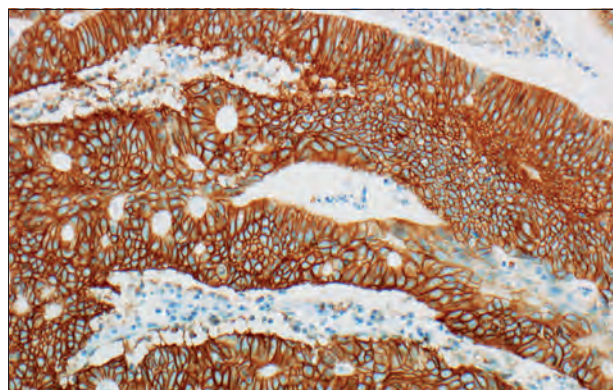
Gastric cancer

Guidelines for Scoring HercepTest - Gastric
HercepTest Interpretation Manual - Gastric

Order No. 38647
Order No. 29018

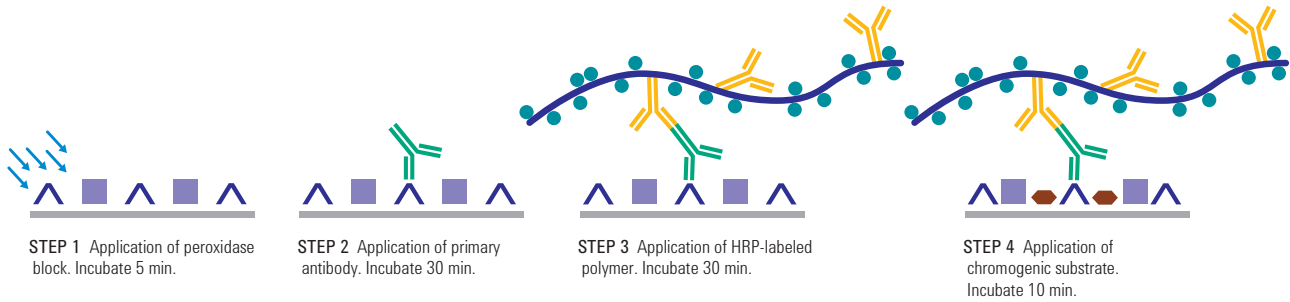


Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with HercepTest, Code K5204, 3+ staining.

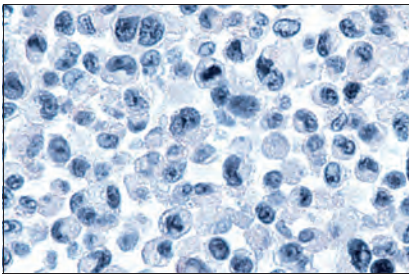


Gastric adenocarcinoma (FFPE) stained with HercepTest Code K5204, 3+ staining.

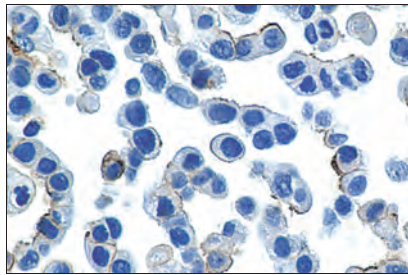
HercepTest Procedure



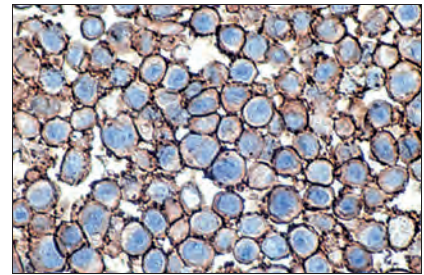
Control Cell Lines for Staining Procedure Validation



0 control cell line MDA-231. No staining of the membrane is observed. 20x.



1+ control cell line MDA-175. A faint perceptible staining of the membrane is observed. The cells exhibit incomplete membrane staining. 20x.



3+ control cell line SK-BR-3. A strong staining of the entire membrane is observed. 20x.

Recommended counterstains

- Hematoxylin for Automated Link Platforms, 45 mL, Code SK308
- Hematoxylin for Dako Autostainer and Autostainer Plus, 500 mL, Code S3301

HercepTest Kits (continued)

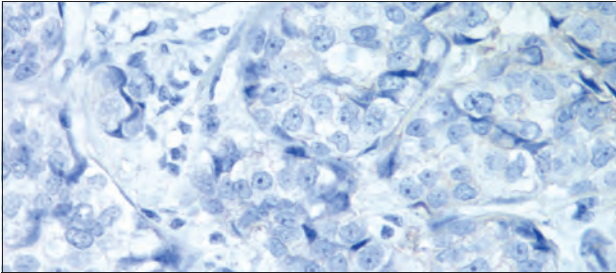
Guidelines for HercepTest Interpretation - Breast Cancer

Only specimens from patients with invasive breast carcinoma should be scored. In cases with carcinoma in situ and invasive carcinoma in the same specimen, only the invasive component should be scored.

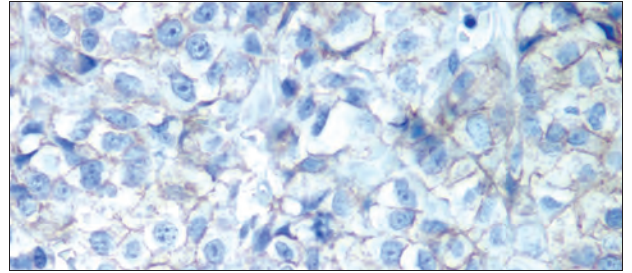
Score to report	HER2 protein overexpression assessment	Staining pattern
0	Negative	No staining is observed, or faint membrane staining present in less than 10% of the tumor cells.
1+	Negative	A faint/barely perceptible membrane staining is detected in more than 10% of the tumor cells. The cells exhibit incomplete membrane staining.
2+	Weakly positive*	A weak to moderate complete membrane staining is observed in more than 10% of the tumor cells.
3+	Strongly positive	A strong complete membrane staining is observed in more than 10% of the tumor cells.

* Weakly positive cases (2+): May be considered equivocal and reflexed to ISH testing.

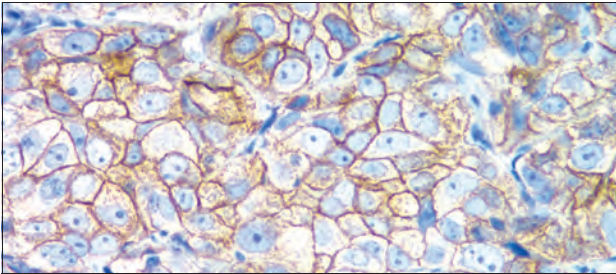
Score: 0 (40x)



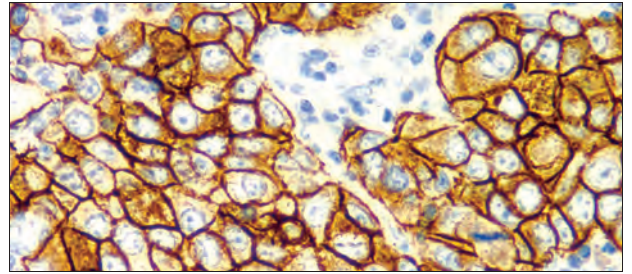
Score: 1+ (40x)



Score: 2+ (40x)



Score: 3+ (40x)



HercepTest Kits (continued)

Guidelines for HercepTest Interpretation - Gastric Cancer

Only specimens from patients with stomach or gastroesophageal junction adenocarcinoma should be scored. In cases with intestinal metaplasia and gastric adenocarcinoma in the same specimen, only the gastric (adenocarcinoma) component should be scored. HercepTest is interpreted as negative for HER2 protein overexpression (0 and 1+ staining intensity), equivocal (2+ staining intensity), and positive (3+ staining intensity).

Guidelines for surgical specimens:

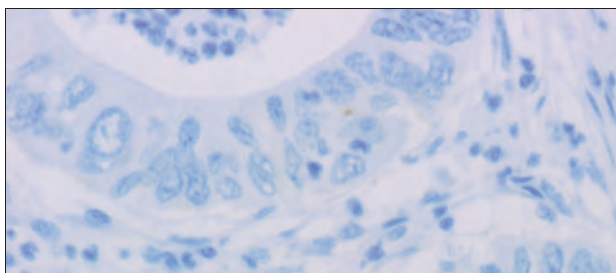
Score to report	HER2 protein overexpression assessment	Staining pattern
0	Negative	No reactivity or membranous reactivity in < 10% of tumor cells
1+	Negative	Faint/barely perceptible membranous reactivity in \geq 10% of tumor cells; cells are reactive only in part of their membrane
2+	Equivocal	Weak to moderate complete, basolateral or lateral membranous reactivity in \geq 10% of tumor cells
3+	Positive	Strong complete, basolateral or lateral membranous reactivity in \geq 10% of tumor cells

Guidelines for biopsy specimens:

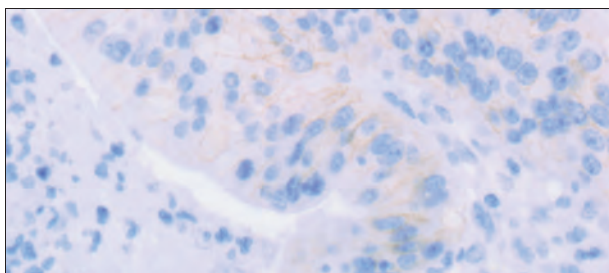
Score to report	HER2 protein overexpression assessment	Staining pattern
0	Negative	No reactivity or no membranous reactivity in any (or < 5 clustered) tumor cells
1+	Negative	Tumor cell cluster (\geq 5 cells) with a faint/barely perceptible membranous reactivity irrespective of percentage of tumor cells stained
2+	Equivocal	Tumor cell cluster (\geq 5 cells) with a weak to moderate complete, basolateral or lateral membranous reactivity irrespective of percentage of tumor cells stained
3+	Positive	Tumor cell cluster (\geq 5 cells) with a strong complete, basolateral or lateral membranous reactivity irrespective of percentage of tumor cells stained

Guidelines based on Hofmann M, Stoss O, Shi D, Büttner R, van de Vijver M, Kim W, et al. Assessment of a HER2 scoring system for gastric cancer: results from a validation study. *Histopath* 2008; 52:797–805.

Score: 0 (40x)



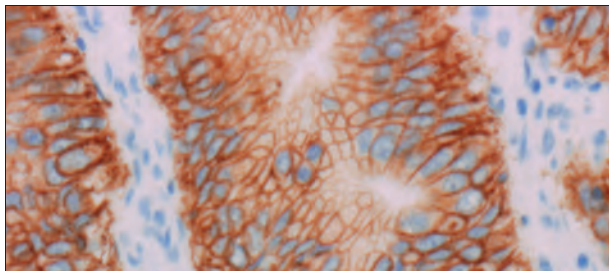
Score: 1+ (40x)



Score: 2+ (40x)



Score: 3+ (40x)



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 pharmDx Kits

The human *HER2* gene with the generic name *ERBB2* (also known as *NEU*) encodes the HER2 protein or p185^{HER2}. The HER2 protein is a membrane receptor tyrosine kinase with homology to the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR). The *HER2* gene is a normal component present in two copies in all normal diploid cells.

Breast Cancer

In a fraction of patients (20-25%) with breast cancer, the *HER2* gene is amplified as a part of the process of malignant transformation and tumor progression. *HER2* gene amplification leads to overexpression of the HER2 protein on the surface of breast cancer cells.

HER2 gene amplification and receptor prevalence correlates with poor breast cancer prognosis, including relapse-free and overall survival.

The recombinant, humanized monoclonal antibody Herceptin™ was rationally developed to specifically target HER2-positive breast cancers. Demonstration of high HER2 overexpression or gene amplification is essential for treatment with Herceptin™. Clinical studies have shown that patients whose tumors have high HER2 receptor overexpression and/or amplification benefit most from Herceptin™ (1).

Gastric Cancer

A number of studies have analysed HER2 overexpression in gastric cancer; one has reported 24% of patients with gastroesophageal adenocarcinomas as showing overexpression of HER2 (2).

Pre-clinical data has showed that trastuzumab has significant antitumor activity in gastric cancer (3). This finding has prompted the investigation of the potential clinical benefit of trastuzumab in this type of cancer. The results from the phase III trial (ToGA), where both HercepTest and *HER2* FISH pharmDx were used as initial screening tests, showed the added benefit of combining Herceptin™ with standard chemotherapy (4).

Kits

HercepTest was the first FDA-approved diagnostic kit designed to quickly and accurately identify patients eligible for Herceptin™ therapy.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is the latest FDA-approved Dako HER2 diagnostic kit indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ treatment is considered.

References:

1. Bilous M, Dowsett M, Hanna W, Isola J, Lebeau A, Moreno A, et al. Current perspectives on HER2 testing: a review of national testing guidelines. *Mol Pathol* 2003;16:173-82.
2. Tanner M, Hollmén M, Junttila TT, Kapanen AI, Tommola S, Soini Y, et al. Amplification of *HER-2* in gastric carcinoma: association with *Topoisomerase II α* gene amplification, intestinal type, poor prognosis and sensitivity to trastuzumab. *Ann Oncol* 2005;16:273-8.
3. Fujimoto-Ouchy K, Sekiguchi F, Yasuno H, Moriya Y, Mori K, Tanaka Y. Antitumor activity of trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy in human gastric cancer xenograft models. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 2007;59:795-805.
4. Van Cutsem E, Kang Y, Chung H, et al. Efficacy results from the ToGA trial: a phase III study of trastuzumab added to standard chemotherapy (CT) in first-line human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2)-positive advanced gastric cancer (GC). *J Clin Oncol* 2009;18S:Abstract LBA4509.

HER2 pharmDx Kits (continued)

IQFISH – One-day turnaround time automated on Dako Omnis

The IQFISH assay allows same-day return on diagnoses, a breakthrough that allows pathologists to make quick diagnoses and help oncologists provide treatment decisions for cancer patients. Pathology labs now have the option to simultaneously stain IHC and ISH slides, load by patient

case, and process multiple FISH slides in just a few hours. *HER2* IQFISH is the first of many probe launches to come on Dako Omnis, all of which will be in IQFISH quality.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis)

CE GM333 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 1.6 mL

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is the hybridization probe for the automated direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay onboard Dako Omnis instruments. It consists of a *HER2* and CEN-17 probe mix in IQFISH hybridization buffer and is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument. The IQFISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 75 minutes on the Dako Omnis instrument. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of less than 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

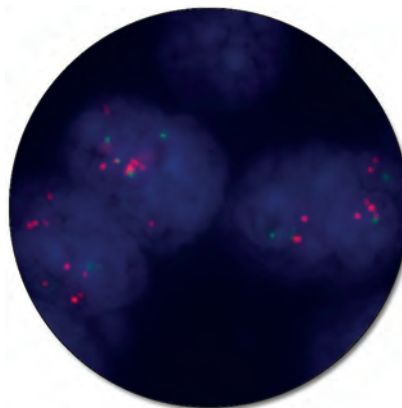
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is, together with accessory reagent devices, designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplification in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) breast cancer tissue specimens and FFPE specimens from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach including gastroesophageal junction.

Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the hybridization of the *HER2* gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the hybridization of the CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe (green signals).

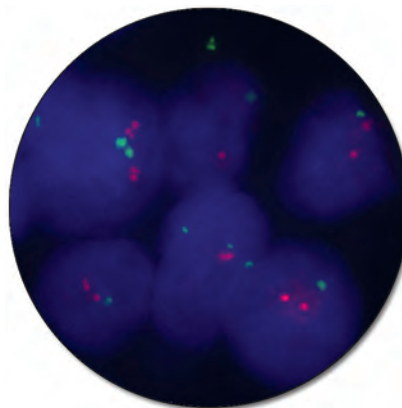
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is indicated in adjunction to HerceptTest in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered.

For breast cancer patients, results from *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) are intended for use as an adjunct to the clinicopathologic information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333, is CE marked.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333. Tumor cells show *HER2* gene amplification.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333. Cells show *HER2* gene non-amplification.

Accessory reagents to be used together with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis):

Product Name	Code
Dako Omnis ISH Lid	GC102
Dako Omnis Mixing Device	GC116
Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)	GM304
ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)	GM300
ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)	GM302
ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)	GM301
ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)	GM303
ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)	GC207

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx

CE K5731

20 tests

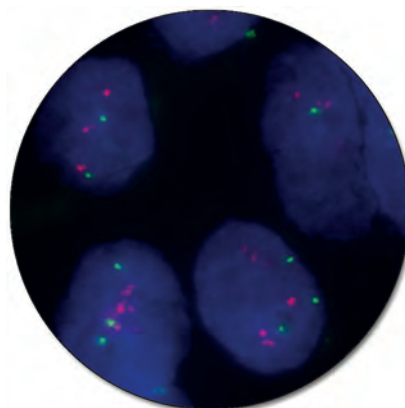
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is a direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay based on Dako's new fast IQISH hybridization buffer chemistry. The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 60-120 minutes. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time less than 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplification in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) breast cancer tissue specimens and FFPE specimens from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including gastro-esophageal junction. *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx with the indication adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastroesophageal junction, is not available in all markets. Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the hybridization of the *HER2* gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the hybridization of the CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe (green signals).

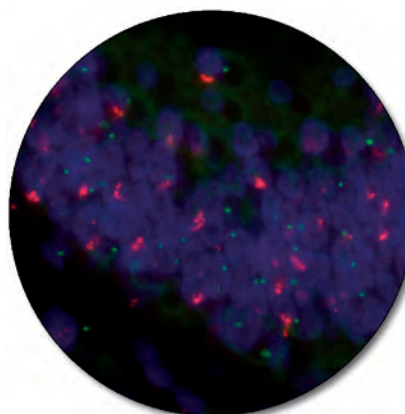
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ treatment is being considered. Results from the *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx are intended for use as an adjunct to the information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is a complete system providing all reagents required to perform 20 FISH assays. This includes pre-treatment reagents, *HER2* and CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe mix in IQISH hybridization buffer, buffers and mounting medium. A standard validated procedure and validated interpretation guidelines are also provided.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5731, is CE marked and FDA approved.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5731. Tumor cells show HER2 gene amplification.



Gastric cancer (FFPE) stained with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5731. Tumor cells show HER2 gene amplification.

Features

Turnaround time

- Less than 4 hours total protocol
- Run FISH simultaneously with IHC
- Solve urgent cases fast
- Easy planning improves workflow

Non-toxic solution

- Safer work environment
- No need for hybridization in fume hoods
- Flexible planning

Excellent quality

- Crisp and clear dual fluorescent signals
- Robust and easy protocol
- Accurate answer, first time
- Accurate answer, every time

Easy protocol

- Easy protocol improves workflow
- Optional batch pepsin treatment for high throughput

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit

CE SK109

Product has been discontinued

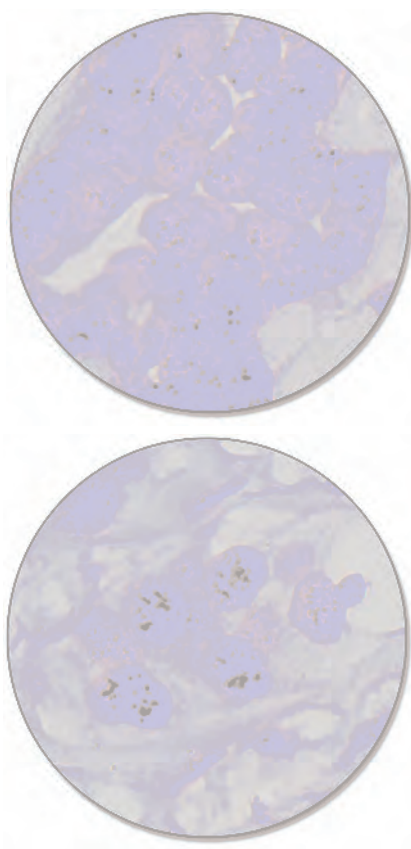
20 tests

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit is a dual color chromogenic assay designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplifications in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded breast cancer tissue specimens using bright field microscopy. Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the visualization of the *HER2* gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the reference chromosome 17 probe (blue signals).

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ treatment is being considered. Results from the *HER2* CISH pharmDx are intended for use as an adjunct to the information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit is a complete system providing all reagents required to perform 20 CISH assays. This includes pre-treatment reagents, *HER2* and reference chromosome 17 probe mix, peroxidase mix, CISH antibody mix, red and blue chromogens, substrate buffers and mounting media. A standard validated procedure and validated interpretation manual are also provided.

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit, Code SK109, is CE marked and FDA approved.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) with non-amplified *HER2* gene status stained with HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit, Code SK109.

Breast carcinoma (FFPE) with amplified *HER2* gene status stained with HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit, Code SK109.

Features

Chromogenic dual color visualization

- Allows fast and convenient method for scoring
- Improves scoring ratios accuracy due to counting both *HER2* gene signals and centromere signals in the same cells on one slide
- Distinguishes true gene amplifications or deletions from chromosomal aneuploidy

Preservation of morphology

- Enables easy and fast identification of invasive tissue and internal control

Interpretation by bright field microscopy

- Saves the expense and the required use of a fluorescence microscope
- Stained sections can be stored at room temperature without loss of signals
- Provides the opportunity to archive and re-evaluate at any time

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx Kit

Type II topoisomerases are essential enzymes that play important roles in fundamental nuclear processes such as DNA replication and recombination. The *TOP2A* gene is approximately 30 kb in size and encodes a 170 kDa protein. The *TOP2A* protein has been recognized as a proliferation marker and is expressed in proliferating cells and in numerous human malignant tumors, including colon, gastric and breast cancer, lymphomas and others. Type II topoisomerases are the targets for anticancer drugs, such as the topoisomerase II inhibitor therapies like the anthracyclines Doxorubicin and Epirubicin.

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx

CE K5733

20 tests

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx is a direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay based on Dako's new fast IQISH hybridization buffer chemistry. The new IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 60-120 minutes. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of about 3½ hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx is designed to detect amplifications and deletions (copy number changes) of the *TOP2A* gene using fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) technique on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded human breast cancer tissue specimens.

Deletions and amplifications of the *TOP2A* gene serve as markers for poor prognosis in high-risk breast cancer patients. *TOP2A* gene amplification detected by the *TOP2A* IQFISH pharmDx is further indicated as an aid to predict recurrence-free and overall survival in high-risk breast cancer patients treated with adjuvant epirubicin-based chemotherapy.

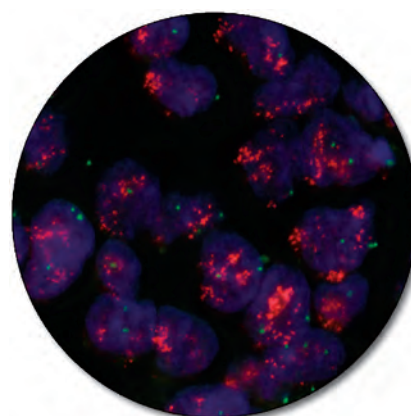
Results from the *TOP2A* IQFISH pharmDx are intended for use as an adjunct to existing clinical and pathological information. Topoisomerase II α is a key enzyme involved in DNA replication and is the molecular target for topoisomerase II inhibitor therapies. Clinical research shows that the *TOP2A* gene can be used as a predictive indicator of susceptibility or resistance to anthracycline therapies (1-3).

References:

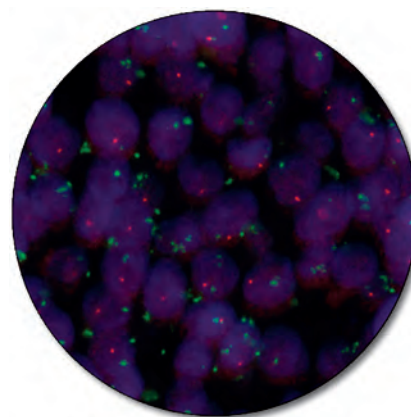
1. Tanner M, Isola J, Wiklund T, Erikstein B, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P, Malmstrom P, et al. Topoisomerase II α gene amplification predicts favorable treatment response to tailored and dose-escalated anthracycline-based adjuvant chemotherapy in HER-2/neu-amplified breast cancer: Scandinavian Breast Group Trial 9401. *J Clin Oncol* 2006;24:2428-36.
2. O'Malley FP, Chia S, Tu D, Shepherd LE, Levine MN, Bramwell VH, et al. Topoisomerase II α and responsiveness of breast cancer to adjuvant chemotherapy. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2009;101:644-50.
3. Jørgensen JT, Nielsen KV, Ejlersten B. Pharmacodiagnosics and targeted therapies - A rational approach for individualizing medical anticancer therapy in breast cancer. *Oncologist* 2007;12:397-405.

IQFISH – One day turnaround time for FISH

When it comes to cancer diagnosis, time is everything. The time required to run tests can restrict the laboratory's workflow and delay results from being handed over to the pathologist. Time is one of the key parameters of successful laboratory operations. Of course, laboratory professionals do everything they can to speed up operations, but they always reach a point where there is nothing more they can do. But now they can.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5733. Tumor cells show TOP2A gene amplification.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5733. Tumor cells show TOP2A gene deletion.

Features

Turnaround time

- Less than 4 hours total protocol
- Run FISH simultaneous with IHC
- Solve urgent cases fast
- Easy planning improves workflow

Non-toxic solution

- Safer work environment
- No need for hybridization in fume hoods
- Flexible planning

Excellent quality

- Crisp and clear dual fluorescent signals
- Robust and easy protocol
- Correct answer, first time
- Correct answer, every time

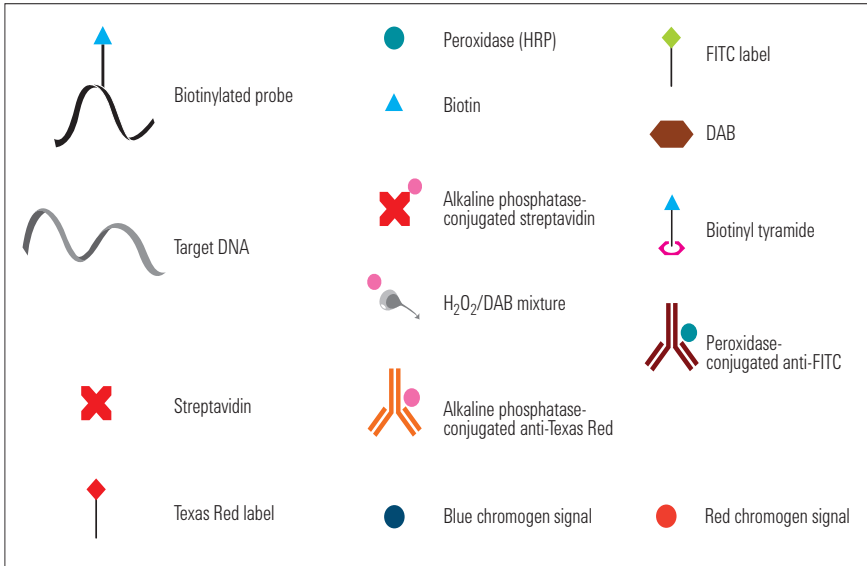
Easy protocol

- Easy protocol improves workflow
- Optional batch pepsin treatment for high throughput

Molecular Pathology

Introduction	163
Hybridizer Instrument	164
FISH Kits	165
FISH Probes	173
Labeled Probes and Detection Systems	184
ISH Ancillaries and Accessories	187

Molecular Pathology



Introduction to Molecular Pathology

A Complete FISH Run in Just 4 Hours

The recently introduced Dako technology* completely changed the rules of in situ hybridization. The IQFISH pharmDx kits build on a strong history of Dako assays. And now, for the first time ever, laboratory professionals can run DNA-based hybridization assays in a timeframe comparable to protein-based immunohistochemistry assays.


The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed outside a fume hood in just 60-120 minutes. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of about 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting. This probe is now available for Dako Omnis as *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), enabling you to fully automate your *HER2* gene assay.

* Patents pending

Instant Quality FISH. The name says it all.
The new IQ buffer from Dako completely changes the rules of in situ hybridization.

Improved overall staining quality:

- Accurate quantification
- Easy identification of cancer cells
- Crisp and clear signals



* Now also available for Dako Omnis.

SureFISH* - The Next Generation FISH Technology

Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) is a laboratory procedure in which fluorescently labeled DNA fragments (the FISH probe) hybridize to complementary DNA sequences in the cell's nucleus. The resulting fluorescent signals are visualized using a microscope and indicate the presence and localization of one or more targeted DNA sequences.

- **Brightness:** New oligo design algorithm and labeling chemistry enable brighter probes compared to competing BAC FISH probes
- **Background:** Oligo FISH probes target regions that are repeat free, enabling low background and minimal cross hybridization

Oligonucleotide-Based FISH Probes

The unique SureFISH DNA FISH probes are designed in silico and chemically synthesized using the company's high-fidelity, oligonucleotide library synthesis (OLS) technology. This eliminates the limitations of FISH probes manufactured with bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC) technology.

- **Balance:** Oligo FISH technology provides total flexibility on size of targeted region and number of oligos, enabling optimal signal balance between child probes
- **Co-localized:** Unique micro-gap design leads to tight co-localization of child probes, enabling quick and accurate analysis

* SureFISH probes are manufactured by Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Hybridizer Instrument

Hybridizer

€	S2450	110-120 volt*	1 unit
€	S2451	200-240 volt**	1 unit

Hybridizer Humidity Control Strips

€	S2452	For the Hybridizer instrument	20 strips
---	-------	-------------------------------	-----------

Hybridizer is a hands-free co-denaturation and hybridization instrument designed for slide-based fluorescence (FISH) and chromogenic (CISH) in situ hybridization. The system reduces the manual steps, and improves the efficiency, throughput and precision compared to manually performed conventional ISH procedures. Hybridizer has a 12-slide capacity and heats and cools the slides through two temperature ranges with short ramp times. The system is easy to program for a wide range of protocols and is optimized for Dako DNA and PNA probes for FISH and CISH.

Hybridizer Humidity Control Strips are specially designed for the Hybridizer instrument, and ensure a controlled high humidity during the in situ hybridization procedure. The strips consist of a special hydrophilic polymer fibre material with high surface area and the ability to quickly adsorb and desorb moisture. The strips should be replaced frequently, every 1-2 weeks, as the performance deteriorates over time and with use.

Hardware Specifications

Slide capacity	Up to 12 slides per run
Program capacity	Up to 40 programs (names and numbers)
Program types	Denaturation and hybridization Hybridization only Fixed temperature
Humidity control system	Hydrophobic polymer fiber system
Temperature uniformity	+/- 1 °C or better
Denaturation temperature	50-99 °C, 0-30 minutes.
Hybridization temperature	Room temperature, 30-70 °C, 0-99 hours
Fixed temperature	Room temperature, 30-99 °C, 0-99 hours
Ramp time	37-95 °C in less than 1 minute
Cooling time	95-45 °C in less than 6 minutes
Dimensions	9" W x 6" D x 5" H (22.8 cm W x 40.6 cm D x 12.7 cm H)
Weight	18 lbs (8 kg)
Ambient operating temperature	15-40 °C
Pre-set voltage	100-120 V or 220-240 V
Frequency	50-60 Hz



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

* Not available in the EU
 ** Not available in the United States

FISH Kits

In situ hybridization techniques are used to localize specific nucleic acid sequences within the DNA in cells in tissues or cytological preparations, on chromosomes, or in whole mounts. Development of non-radioactive probes and detection systems has made the ISH technology available to a wide variety of routine applications.

The IQFISH technology* reduces the hybridization time from 14-20 hours to 1-2 hours. The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 60-120 minutes. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of about 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

* Patents pending

Overview of Dako FISH Kits

FISH Kits

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (20 tests), Code K5731
● Pre-treatment Solution (20x)
● Pepsin, ready-to-use
● Pepsin Diluent (10x)
● HER2/CEN-17 Probe Mix in IQISH buffer
● Stringent Wash Buffer (20x)
● Wash Buffer (20x)
● Fluorescence Mounting Medium, containing DAPI
● Coverslip Sealant

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx (20 tests), Code K5733
● Pre-treatment Solution (20x)
● Pepsin, ready-to-use
● Pepsin Diluent (10x)
● TOP2A/CEN-17 Probe Mix in IQISH buffer
● Stringent Wash Buffer (20x)
● Wash Buffer (20x)
● Fluorescence Mounting Medium, containing DAPI
● Coverslip Sealant

Accessory Kits

Histology FISH Accessory Kits (20 tests), Code K5799
● Pre-treatment Solution (20x)
● Pepsin, ready-to-use
● Pepsin Diluent (10x)
● Stringent Wash Buffer (20x)
● Wash Buffer (20x)
● Fluorescence Mounting Medium, containing DAPI
● Coverslip Sealant

Cytology FISH Accessory Kits (20 tests), Code K5499
● Stringent Wash Buffer (20x)
● Wash Buffer (20x)
● Fluorescence Mounting Medium, containing DAPI
● Coverslip Sealant

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Dako DuoCISH Kit

Automated Dual Color CISH Visualization

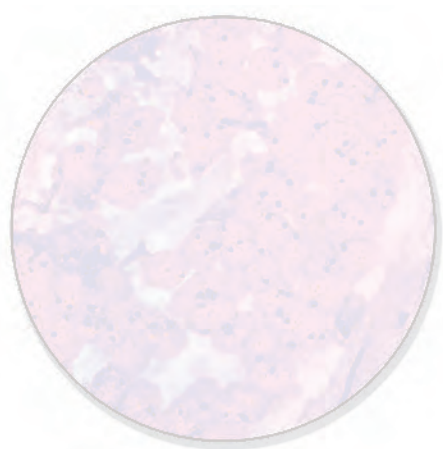
Dako DuoCISH is a double staining chromogenic in situ hybridization kit for evaluation by bright field microscopy. Dako DuoCISH is optimized for dual color chromogenic visualization of signals obtained with Dako Texas Red and FITC-labeled FISH probes designed for detection of gene amplifications, deletions and translocations.

Dako DuoCISH

SK108 For chromogenic in situ hybridization

Product has been discontinued

20 tests



Chromogenic dual color visualization on one slide

- Allows fast and convenient method for scoring
- Improves scoring ratios accuracy due to counting both target gene signals and centromere signals in the same cells on one slide
- Distinguishes true gene amplifications or deletions from chromosomal aneuploidy

Interpretation by bright field microscopy

- Saves the expense and the required use of a fluorescence microscope

Preservation of morphology

- Enables easy and fast identification of invasive tissue and internal control

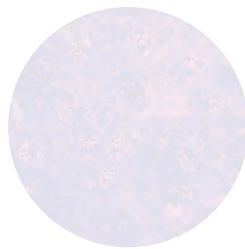
Stained sections stored at room temperature

- Provides the opportunity to archive and re-evaluate ISH cases without loss of signals

Visualization of Amplification & Deletion FISH Probes

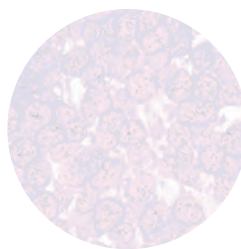


Visualization of Translocation FISH Probes

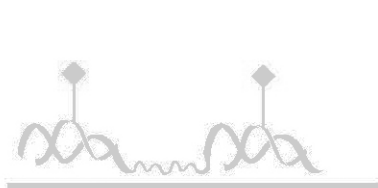


Amplification

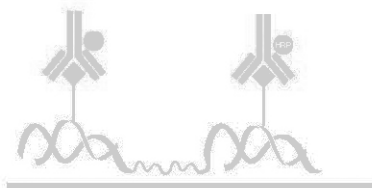
.....



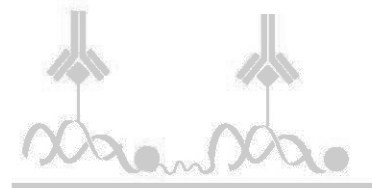
No amplification



Hybridization of Texas Red and FITC-labeled FISH probes.



Incubation with CISH Antibody Mix (Anti-Texas Red/AP and Anti-FITC/HRP).



Incubation with red chromogen substrate followed by blue chromogen substrate.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 pharmDx Kit

The human *HER2* gene with the generic name *ERBB2* (also known as *NEU*) encodes the HER2 protein or p185^{HER2}. The HER2 protein is a membrane receptor tyrosine kinase with homology to the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR). The *HER2* gene is a normal component present in two copies in all normal diploid cells.

Breast Cancer

In a fraction of patients (20-25%) with breast cancer, the *HER2* gene is amplified as a part of the process of malignant transformation and tumor progression.

HER2 gene amplification and receptor prevalence correlates with poor breast cancer prognosis, including relapse-free and overall survival.

The recombinant, humanized monoclonal antibody Herceptin™ was rationally developed to specifically target HER2-positive breast cancers. Demonstration of high HER2 overexpression or gene amplification is essential for treatment with Herceptin™. Clinical studies have shown that patients whose tumors have high HER2 receptor overexpression and/or amplification benefit most from Herceptin™ (1).

Gastric Cancer

A number of studies have analysed HER2 overexpression in gastric cancer; one has reported 24% of patients with gastroesophageal adenocarcinomas as showing overexpression of HER2 (2).

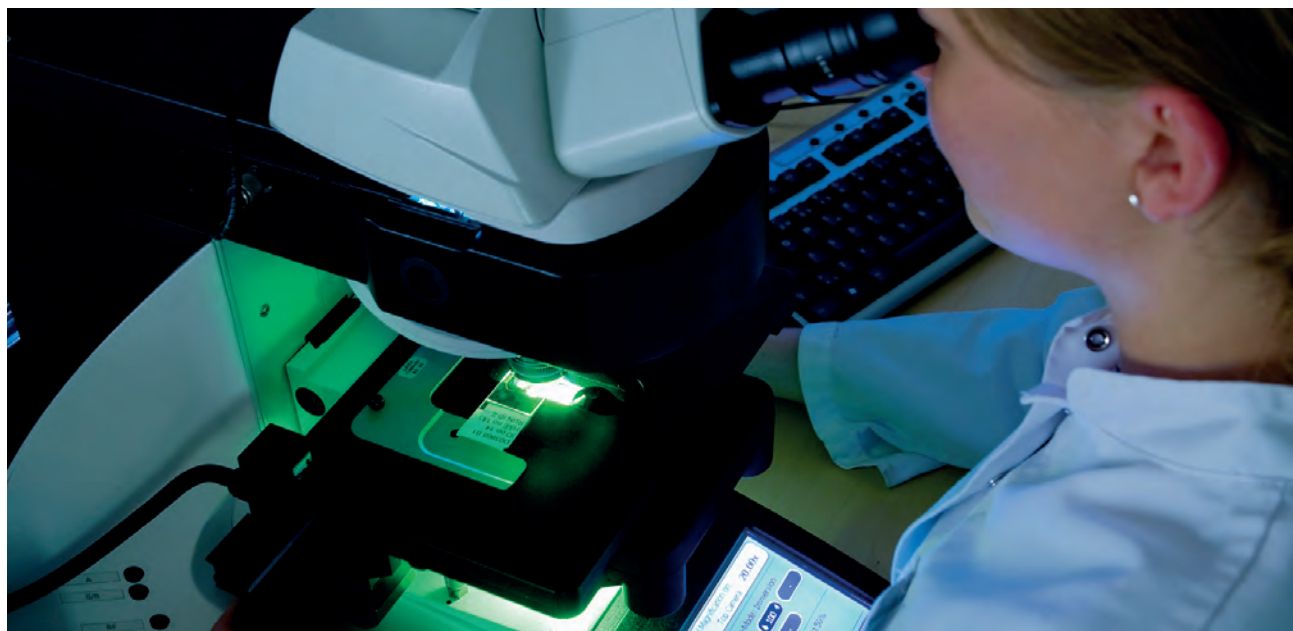
Pre-clinical data has showed that trastuzumab has significant antitumor activity in gastric cancer (3). This finding has prompted the investigation of the potential clinical benefit of trastuzumab in this type of cancer. The results from the phase III trial (ToGA), where both HercepTest and *HER2* FISH pharmDx were used as initial screening tests, showed the added benefit of combining Herceptin™ with standard chemotherapy (4).

Kit

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is an FDA-approved Dako HER2 diagnostic kit indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ treatment is considered.

References:

1. Bilous M, Dowsett M, Hanna W, Isola J, Lebeau A, Moreno A, et al. Current perspectives on HER2 testing: a review of national testing guidelines. *Mol Pathol* 2003;16:173-82.
2. Tanner M, Hollmén M, Junttila TT, Kapanen AI, Tommola S, Soini Y, et al. Amplification of *HER-2* in gastric carcinoma: association with *Topoisomerase II α* gene amplification, intestinal type, poor prognosis and sensitivity to trastuzumab. *Ann Oncol* 2005;16:273-8.
3. Fujimoto-Ouchi K, Sekiguchi F, Yasuno H, Moriya Y, Mori K, Tanaka Y. Antitumor activity of trastuzumab in combination with chemotherapy in human gastric cancer xenograft models. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 2007;59:795-805.
4. Van Cutsem E, Kang Y, Chung H, et al. Efficacy results from the ToGA trial: a phase III study of trastuzumab added to standard chemotherapy (CT) in first-line human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER2)-positive advanced gastric cancer (GC). *J Clin Oncol* 2009;18S:Abstract LBA4509.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 pharmDx Kits (continued)

IQFISH – One-day turnaround time automated on Dako Omnis

The IQFISH assay allows same-day return on diagnoses, a breakthrough that allows pathologists to make quick diagnoses and help oncologists provide treatment decisions for cancer patients. Pathology labs now have the option to simultaneously stain IHC and ISH slides, load by patient

case, and process multiple FISH slides in just a few hours. *HER2* IQFISH is the first of many probe launches to come on Dako Omnis, all of which will be in IQFISH quality.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis)

CE GM333 Ready-to-use

20 tests, 1.6 mL

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is the hybridization probe for the automated direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay onboard Dako Omnis instruments. It consists of a *HER2* and CEN-17 probe mix in IQISH hybridization buffer and is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument. The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 75 minutes on the Dako Omnis instrument. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of less than 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

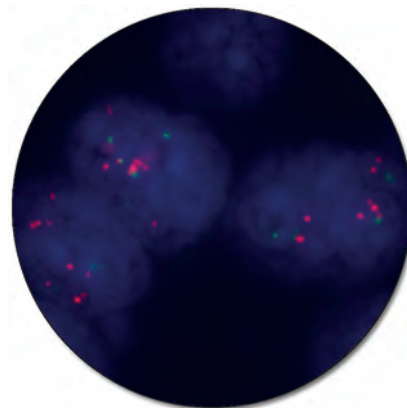
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is, together with accessory reagent devices, designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplification in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) breast cancer tissue specimens and FFPE specimens from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach including gastroesophageal junction.

Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the hybridization of the *HER2* gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the hybridization of the CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe (green signals).

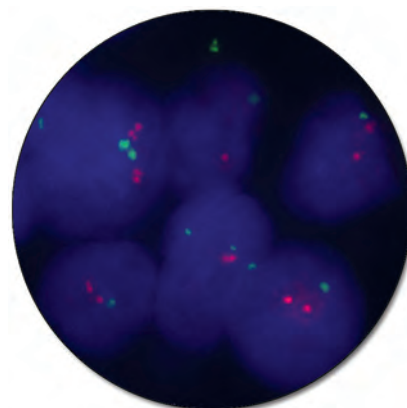
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) is indicated in adjunction to Herceptin™ (trastuzumab) treatment is being considered.

For breast cancer patients, results from *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis) are intended for use as an adjunct to the clinicopathologic information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333, is CE marked.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333. Tumor cells show *HER2* gene amplification.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis), Code GM333. Cells show *HER2* gene non-amplification.

Accessory reagents to be used together with *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis):

Product Name	Code
Dako Omnis ISH Lid	GC102
Dako Omnis Mixing Device	GC116
Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)	GM304
ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)	GM300
ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)	GM302
ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)	GM301
ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)	GM303
ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)	GC207

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx™

CE K5731

20 tests

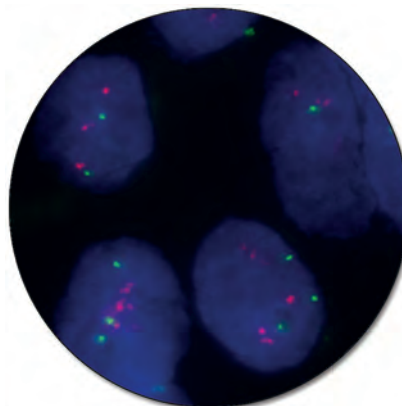
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is a direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay based on Dako's new fast IQISH hybridization buffer chemistry. The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 60-120 minutes. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time less than 4 hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplification in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) breast cancer tissue specimens and FFPE specimens from patients with adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including gastro-esophageal junction. HER2 IQFISH pharmDx with the indication adenocarcinoma of the stomach, including the gastro-esophageal junction, is not available in selected markets. Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the hybridization of the *HER2* gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the hybridization of the CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe (green signals).

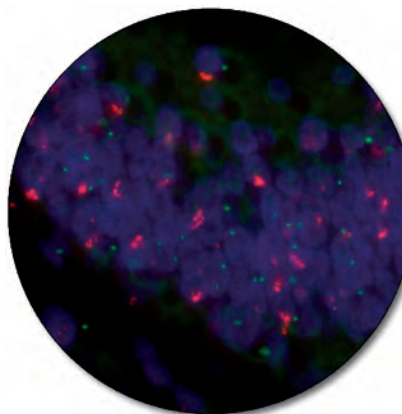
HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ treatment is being considered. Results from the HER2 IQFISH pharmDx are intended for use as an adjunct to the information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx is a complete system providing all reagents required to perform 20 FISH assays. This includes pre-treatment reagents, *HER2* and CEN-17 reference chromosome 17 probe mix in IQISH hybridization buffer, buffers and mounting medium. A validated procedure and validated interpretation guidelines are also provided.

HER2 IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5731, is CE marked and FDA approved.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5731. Tumor cells show HER2 gene amplification.



Gastric cancer (FFPE) stained with HER2 IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5731. Tumor cells show HER2 gene amplification.

Features

Turnaround time

- Less than 4 hours total protocol
- Run FISH simultaneous with IHC
- Solve urgent cases fast
- Easy planning improves workflow

Non-toxic solution

- Safer work environment
- Hybridization outside a fume hood
- Flexible planning

Excellent quality

- Crisp and clear dual fluorescent signals
- Robust and easy protocol
- Correct answer, first time
- Correct answer, every time

Easy protocol

- Easy protocol improves workflow
- Optional batch pepsin treatment for high throughput

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

HER2 pharmDx Kits (continued)

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit

CE SK109

Product has been discontinued

20 tests

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit is a dual color chromogenic assay designed to quantitatively determine *HER2* gene amplifications in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded breast cancer tissue specimens using bright field microscopy. Gene amplification is determined from the ratio between the number of signals from the visualization of the *HER2* gene probe (red signals) and the number of signals from the reference chromosome 17 probe (blue signals).

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit is indicated as an aid in the assessment of patients for whom Herceptin™ treatment is being considered. Results from the *HER2* CISH pharmDx are intended for use as an adjunct to the information currently used for estimating prognosis in stage II, node-positive breast cancer patients.

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit is a complete system providing all reagents required to perform 20 CISH assays. This includes pre-treatment reagents, *HER2* and reference chromosome 17 probe mix, peroxidase mix, CISH antibody mix, red and blue chromogens, substrate buffers and mounting media. A standard validated procedure and validated interpretation manual are also provided.

HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit, Code SK109, is CE marked and FDA approved.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) with non-amplified *HER2* gene status stained with HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit, Code SK109.

Breast carcinoma (FFPE) with amplified *HER2* gene status stained with HER2 CISH pharmDx Kit, Code SK109.

Features

Chromogenic dual color visualization

- Allows fast and convenient method for scoring
- Improves scoring ratios accuracy due to counting both *HER2* gene signals and centromere signals in the same cells on one slide
- Distinguishes true gene amplifications or deletions from chromosomal aneuploidy

Preservation of morphology

- Enables easy and fast identification of invasive tissue and internal control

Interpretation by bright field microscopy

- Saves the expense and the required use of a fluorescence microscope
- Stained sections can be stored at room temperature without loss of signals
- Provides the opportunity to archive and re-evaluate at any time

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx Kit

Type II topoisomerases are essential enzymes that play important roles in fundamental nuclear processes such as DNA replication and recombination. The *TOP2A* gene is approximately 30 kb in size and encodes a 170 kDa protein. The *TOP2A* protein has been recognized as a proliferation marker and is expressed in proliferating cells and in numerous human malignant tumors, including colon, gastric and breast cancer, lymphomas and others. Type II topoisomerases are the targets for anticancer drugs, such as the topoisomerase II inhibitor therapies like the anthracyclines Doxorubicin and Epirubicin.

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx

CE K5733

20 tests

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx is a direct fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) assay based on Dako's new fast IQISH hybridization buffer chemistry. The IQISH hybridization buffer is non-toxic and allows genomic DNA probe hybridization to be performed in just 60-120 minutes. The short hybridization time results in a turnaround time of about 3½ hours for a complete FISH staining from deparaffinization to mounting.

TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx is designed to detect amplifications and deletions (copy number changes) of the *TOP2A* gene using fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) technique on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded human breast cancer tissue specimens.

Deletions and amplifications of the *TOP2A* gene serve as markers for poor prognosis in high-risk breast cancer patients. *TOP2A* gene amplification detected by the *TOP2A* IQFISH pharmDx is further indicated as an aid to predict recurrence-free and overall survival in high-risk breast cancer patients treated with adjuvant epirubicin-based chemotherapy.

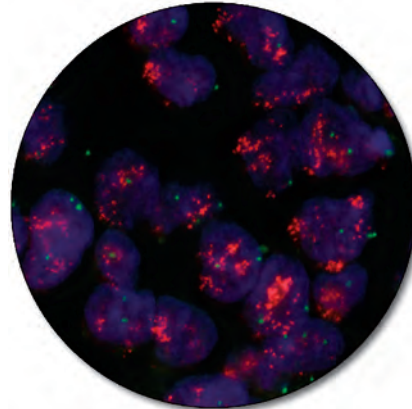
Results from the *TOP2A* IQFISH pharmDx are intended for use as an adjunct to existing clinical and pathological information. Topoisomerase II α is a key enzyme involved in DNA replication and is the molecular target for topoisomerase II inhibitor therapies. Clinical research shows that the *TOP2A* gene can be used as a predictive indicator of susceptibility or resistance to anthracycline therapies (1-3).

References:

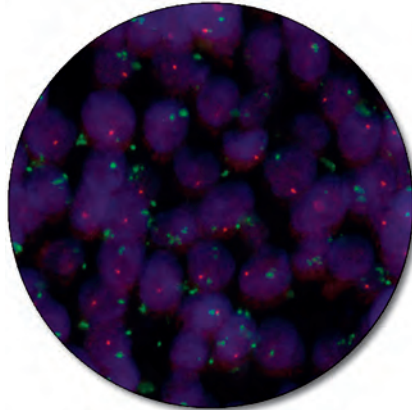
1. Tanner M, Isola J, Wiklund T, Erikstein B, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P, Malmstrom P, et al. Topoisomerase II α gene amplification predicts favorable treatment response to tailored and dose-escalated anthracycline-based adjuvant chemotherapy in HER-2/neu-amplified breast cancer: Scandinavian Breast Group Trial 9401. *J Clin Oncol* 2006;24:2428-36.
2. O'Malley FP, Chia S, Tu D, Shepherd LE, Levine MN, Bramwell VH, et al. Topoisomerase II α and responsiveness of breast cancer to adjuvant chemotherapy. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2009;101:644-50.
3. Jørgensen JT, Nielsen KV, Ejlersen B. Pharmacodiagnosics and targeted therapies - A rational approach for individualizing medical anticancer therapy in breast cancer. *Oncologist* 2007;12:397-405.

IQFISH – One day turnaround time for FISH

When it comes to cancer diagnosis, time is everything. The time required to run tests can restrict the laboratory's workflow and delay results from being handed over to the pathologist. Time is one of the key parameters of successful laboratory operations. Of course, laboratory professionals do everything they can to speed up operations, but they always reach a point where there is nothing more they can do. But now they can.



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5733. Tumor cells show TOP2A gene amplification (TOP2A/CEN-17 ratio \geq 2).



Breast carcinoma (FFPE) stained with TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx, Code K5733. Tumor cells show TOP2A gene deletion (TOP2A/CEN-17 ratio $<$ 2).

Features

Turnaround time

- Less than 4 hours total protocol
- Run FISH simultaneous with IHC
- Solve urgent cases fast
- Easy planning improves workflow

Non-toxic solution

- Safer work environment
- Hybridization outside a fume hood
- Flexible planning

Excellent quality

- Crisp and clear dual fluorescent signals
- Robust and easy protocol
- Correct answer, first time
- Correct answer, every time

Easy protocol

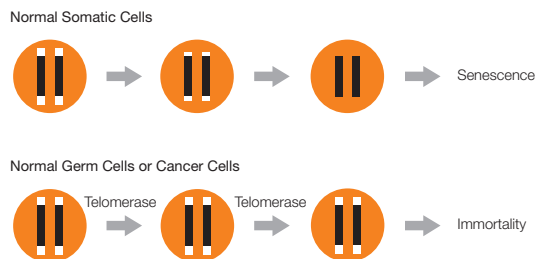
- Easy protocol improves workflow
- Optional batch pepsin treatment for high throughput

Telomere PNA FISH Kits

Telomeres are the physical ends of eukaryotic chromosomes that in vertebrates consist of multiple copies of the sequence TTAGGG. The protective telomeres keep the chromosome ends intact, and thereby protect the underlying genes. In normal somatic cells, the telomere length shortens at each cell division, finally leading to senescence. Some cells maintain their capacity to divide due to the action of the enzyme, telomerase. Examples are germ cells, fetal cells, hematopoietic stem cells, and basal cells of the epidermis. Established tumor cell lines can divide forever and are "immortal" mainly due to reactivation of telomerase. In 80-90% of human primary tumors telomerase is reactivated. Telomerase activity and the preservation of telomere length are, therefore, important for the cancerous process. The genetically

determined variation in telomerase activity between individuals makes telomere length measurements relevant for the study of age-related diseases. The telomeres of the individual chromosome arms show heterogeneity in the number of telomeric repeats.

The Telomere PNA FISH Kits are for the detection of human (or other vertebrate) telomere sequences by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) using a fluorochrome-conjugated PNA probe. PNA is superior to DNA in terms of sensitivity and specificity as a coverage of 99-100% can be achieved. The probe does not recognize subtelomeric sequences allowing exact measurement of the telomere length.



Metaphase spread of human lymphocyte stained with Telomere PNA FISH Kit/Cy3, Code K5326.

Telomere PNA FISH Kits

RUO	K5326	Telomere PNA FISH Kit/Cy3	20 tests
RUO	K5325	Telomere PNA FISH Kit/FITC	20 tests

The Telomere PNA FISH Kits provide a convenient, rapid method for detection of the telomeric sequences in metaphase spreads and interphase nuclei in samples from all vertebrate cells. In addition to the fluorochrome-conjugated peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probe, the kits contain pre-treatment solution, rinse solution, wash solution and Tris-buffered saline.

Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-

Fluorescein Isothiocyanate (FITC)

RUO	P5100	HRP. Affinity-isolated F(ab')	0.5 mL
-----	-------	-------------------------------	--------

This enzyme-conjugated antibody reacts strongly with free fluorescein and with fluoresceinyl groups. It is very well-suited for the sensitive visualization of targets, such as DNA or RNA that have been hybridized to FITC-labeled nucleic acid or PNA probes.

FISH Probes

Our range of probes aims at the most predominant molecular markers in cancer diagnostics and research. We have successfully introduced the peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probe, a nucleotide analog capable of binding to DNA/RNA in a sequence-specific manner. This increases the affinity of our probes thereby enhancing the visualization. Furthermore, the PNAs are very stable. In clinical experiments no degradation by DNases, RNases, proteinases or peptidases have been observed, ensuring that you receive optimal test results.

In situ hybridization (ISH) techniques are used to localize specific nucleic acid sequences within the cells of tissues or cytological preparations, on chromosomes, or in whole mounts. Development of non-radioactive probes and detection systems has made this technology available to a wide variety of routine applications.

Split Signal FISH DNA Probes

Split Signal FISH

The split signal fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) technique uses two differently labeled DNA-probes flanking each side of a breakpoint region. Consequently, two co-localized yellow (combined green/red) signals will be visible in normal cells, however, a chromosome translocation event will split the co-localized signal, resulting in a separate green and a separate red signal together with a yellow signal from the unaffected chromosome. To diminish background staining, the fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) probe mixture also contains unlabeled PNA blocking probes.

Sub-Deletion Signal FISH

The sub-deletion signal fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) technique uses two differently labeled DNA-probes. One probe binds inside the deletion area while the other probe is located outside the deletion area. Consequently, two co-localized yellow (combined green/red) signals will be visible in normal cells, however, a deletion event results in the loss of one red signal from one co-localized signal, thus creating a separate green signal together with a yellow signal from the unaffected chromosome. To diminish background staining, the FISH probe mixture also contains unlabeled PNA blocking probes.

ALK FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

RUO Y5417

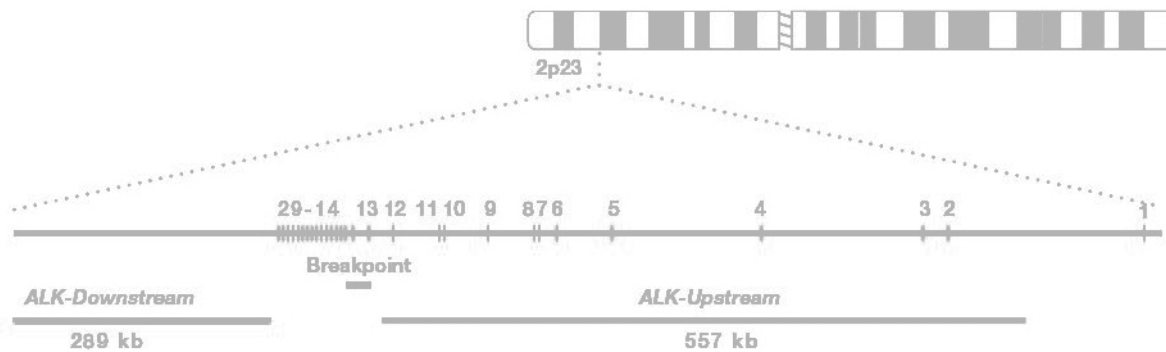
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *ALK* gene consists of 29 exons spanning a region of ~728 kb on chromosome 2 band p23. Y5417 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*ALK-Downstream*) covering 289 kb telomeric to the *ALK* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*ALK-Upstream*) covering 557 kb centromeric to the *ALK* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



ALK gene translocation. Courtesy of Euro-FISH.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Split Signal FISH DNA Probes (continued)

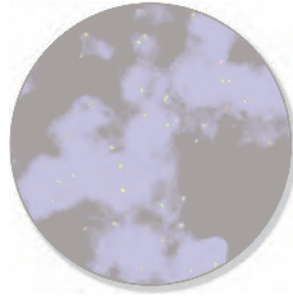
***BCL2* FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal**

RUO Y5407

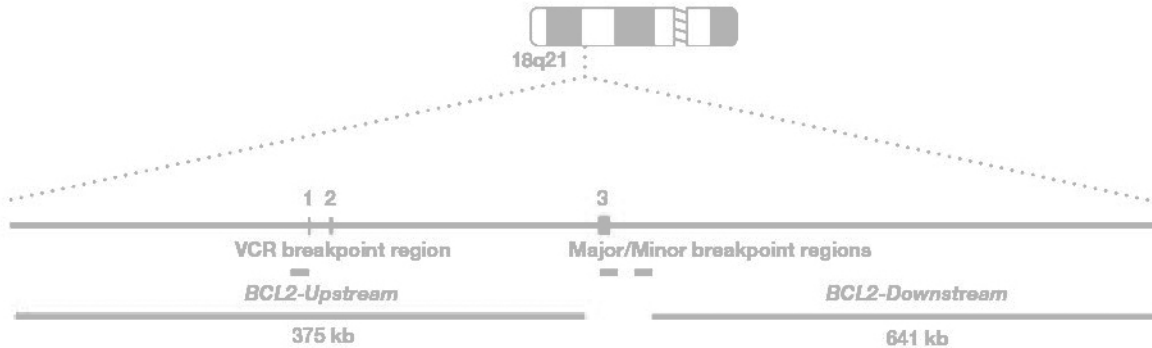
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *BCL2* gene consists of 3 exons spanning a region of ~195 kb on chromosome 18 band q21. Y5407 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*BCL2-Upstream*) covering 375 kb telomeric to the *BCL2* major/minor breakpoint cluster regions and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*BCL2-Downstream*) covering 641 kb centromeric to the *BCL2* major/minor breakpoint cluster regions.

Product has been discontinued



BCL2 gene translocation. Courtesy of Euro-FISH.



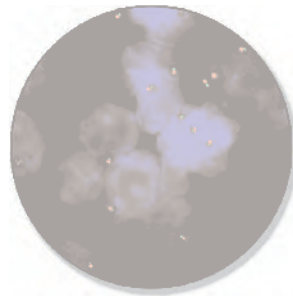
***BCL6* FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal**

RUO Y5408

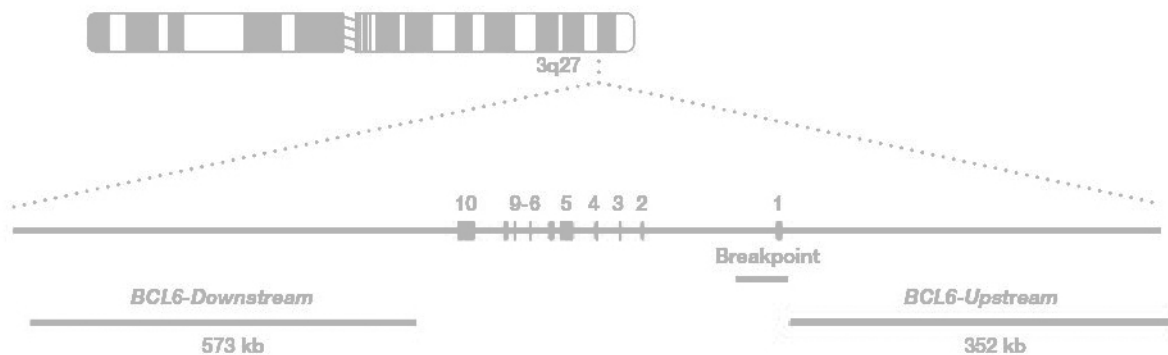
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *BCL6* gene consists of 10 exons spanning a region of ~24 kb on chromosome 3 band q27. Y5408 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*BCL6-Upstream*) covering 352 kb telomeric to the *BCL6* breakpoint cluster region, and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*BCL6-Downstream*) covering 573 kb centromeric to the *BCL6* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



BCL6 normal tissue. Courtesy of Euro-FISH.



Split Signal FISH DNA Probes (continued)

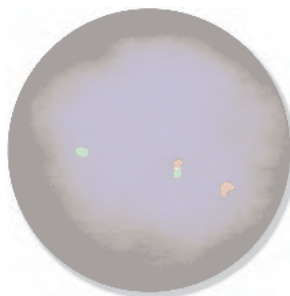
BCR FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

CE Y5403

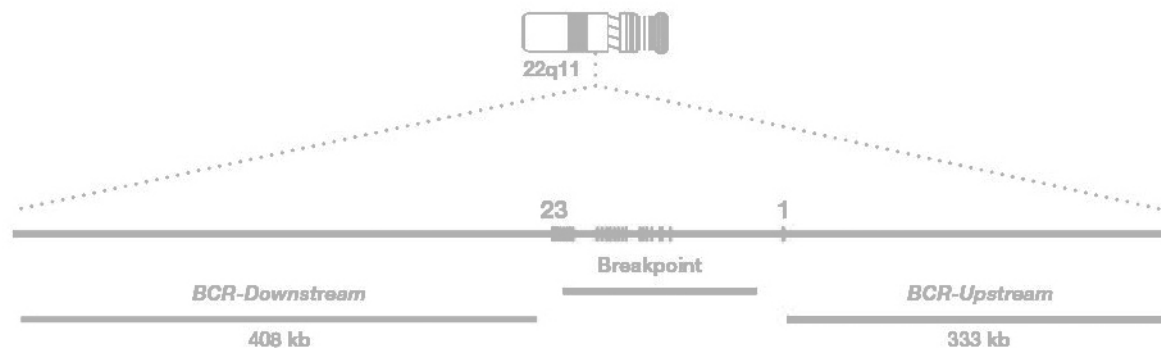
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *BCR* gene consists of 23 exons spanning a region of 135 kb on chromosome 22 band q11. Y5403 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*BCR-Upstream*) covering 333 kb centromeric to the *BCR* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*BCR-Downstream*) covering 408 kb telomeric to the *BCR* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



Precursor B-ALL with *BCR* gene translocation.



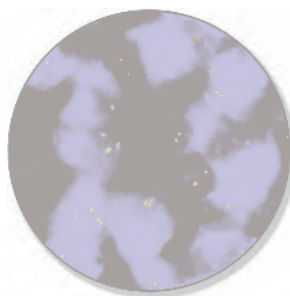
CCND1 FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

RUO Y5414

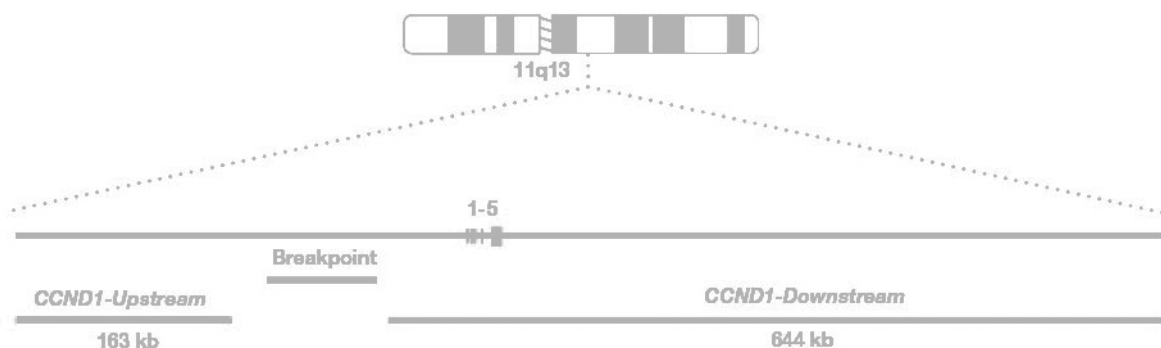
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *CCND1* gene consists of 5 exons spanning a region of ~13 kb on chromosome 11 band q13. Y5414 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*CCND1-Upstream*) covering 163 kb centromeric to the *CCND1* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*CCND1-Downstream*) covering 644 kb telomeric to the *CCND1* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



CCND1 gene translocation.
Courtesy of Euro-FISH.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Split Signal FISH DNA Probes (continued)

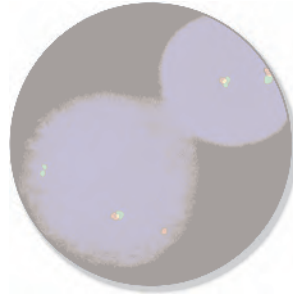
ETV6 FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

CE Y5400

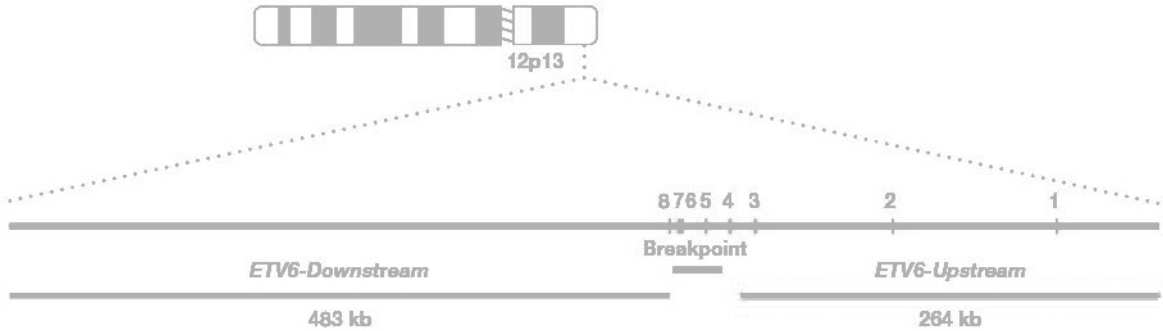
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *ETV6* (*TEL*) gene consists of 8 exons spanning a region of 240 kb on chromosome 12 band p13. Y5400 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*ETV6-Upstream*) covering 264 kb telomeric to the *ETV6* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*ETV6-Downstream*) covering 483 kb centromeric to the *ETV6* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



Precursor B-ALL with *ETV6* gene translocation (bottom) and without *ETV6* gene translocation (top).



IGH FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

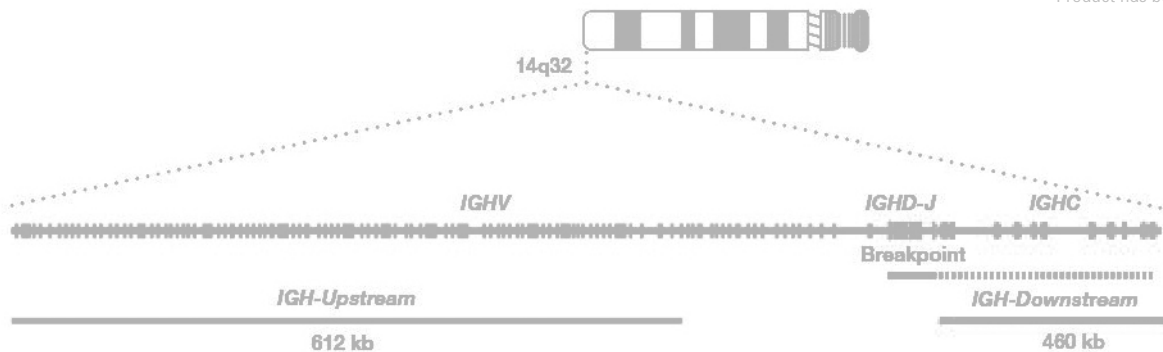
RUO Y5406

20 tests, 0.2 mL

The *IGH* locus at chromosome 14 consists of 170-176 genes. These genes are divided into 123-129 variable (*IGHV*) genes, 27 diversity (*IGHD*) gene segments, 9 joining (*IGHJ*) gene segments, and 11 constant (*IGHC*) genes. The *IGH* locus spans a region of 1.25 Mb on chromosome 14 band q32. Y5406 is a probe mix

based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*IGH-Downstream*) covering 460 kb centromeric to the *IGH* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*IGH-Upstream*) covering 612 kb telomeric to the *IGH* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



Split Signal FISH DNA Probes (continued)

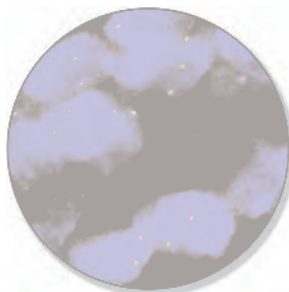
MALT1 FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

RUO Y5409

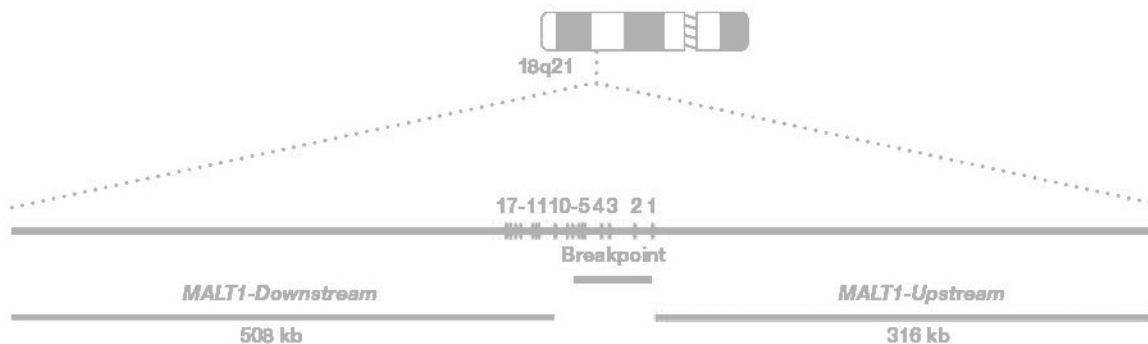
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *MALT1* gene consists of 17 exons spanning a region of ~80 kb on chromosome 18 band q21. Y5409 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*MALT1-Upstream*) covering 316 kb centromeric to the *MALT1* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*MALT1-Downstream*) covering 508 kb telomeric to the *MALT1* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



MALT1 gene translocation.
Courtesy of Euro-FISH.



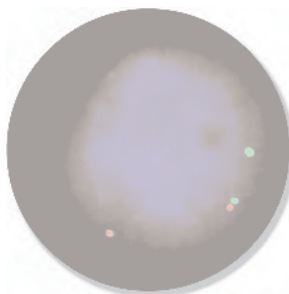
MLL FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

CE Y5401

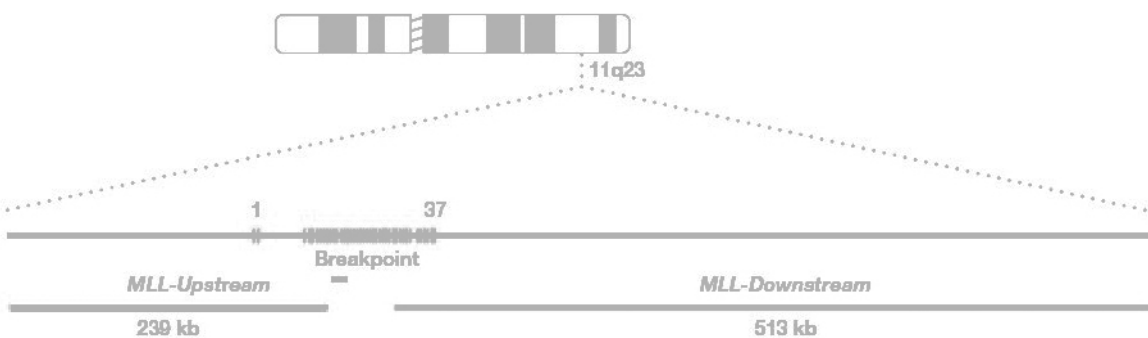
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *MLL* (*ALL-1*, *HTRX1*, *HRX*) gene consists of 37 exons spanning a region of 86 kb on chromosome 11 band q23. Y5401 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*MLL-Upstream*) covering 239 kb centromeric to the *MLL* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*MLL-Downstream*) covering 513 kb telomeric to the *MLL* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



Precursor B-ALL with *MLL* gene translocation.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Split Signal FISH DNA Probes (continued)

MYC FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

RUO Y5410

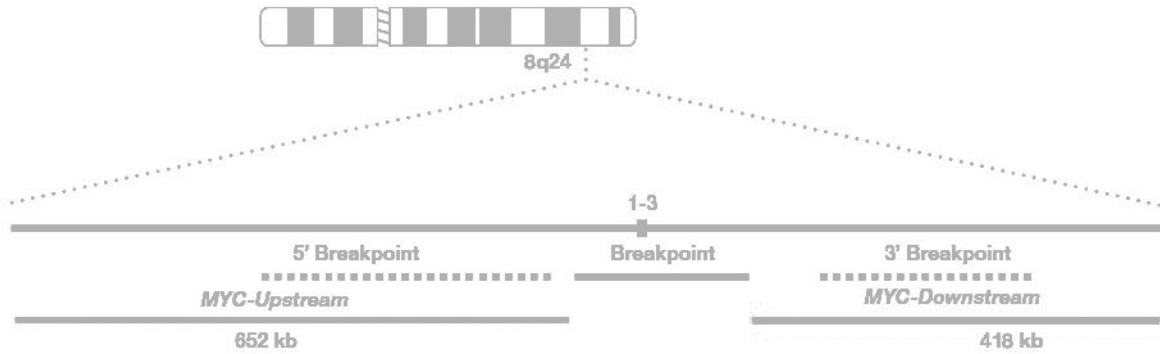
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *MYC* gene consists of 3 exons spanning a region of ~5 kb on chromosome 8 band q24. Y5410 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*MYC-Downstream*) covering 418 kb telomeric to the *MYC* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*MYC-Upstream*) covering 652 kb centromeric to the *MYC* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



MYC gene translocation. Courtesy of Euro-FISH.



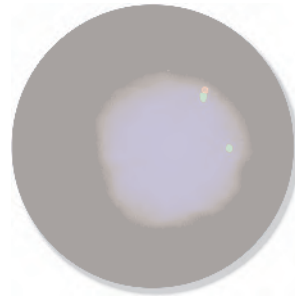
SIL-TAL1 FISH DNA Probe, Sub-Deletion Signal

CE Y5405

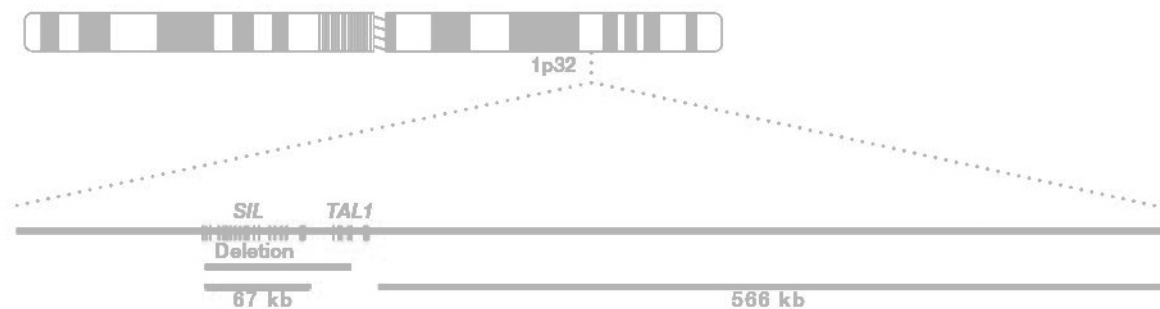
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *SIL* gene consists of 18 exons spanning a region of 64 kb. The human *TAL1* (*SCL*) gene consists of 6 exons spanning a region of 16 kb. Both genes are located on chromosome 1 band p32. Y5405 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*SIL*) covering 67 kb of the deletion area and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe covering 566 kb telomeric to the deletion area.

Product has been discontinued



T-ALL with *SIL-TAL1* gene fusion caused by sub-deletion.



Split Signal FISH DNA Probes (continued)

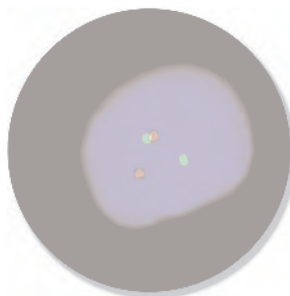
TCF3 FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

CE Y5402

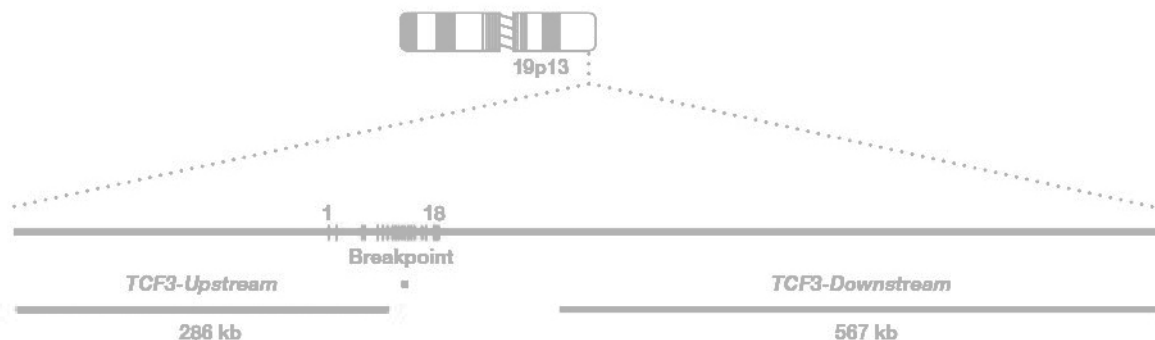
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *TCF3* (*E2A*, *ITF1*) gene consists of 18 exons spanning a region of 41 kb on chromosome 19 band p13. Y5402 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*TCF3-Upstream*) covering 286 kb centromeric to the *TCF3* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*TCF3-Downstream*) covering 567 kb telomeric to the *TCF3* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



Precursor B-ALL with *TCF3* gene translocation.



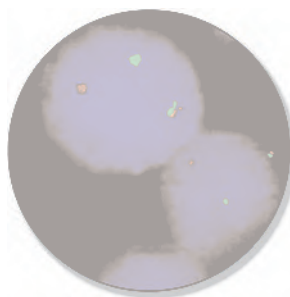
TLX3 FISH DNA Probe, Split Signal

CE Y5404

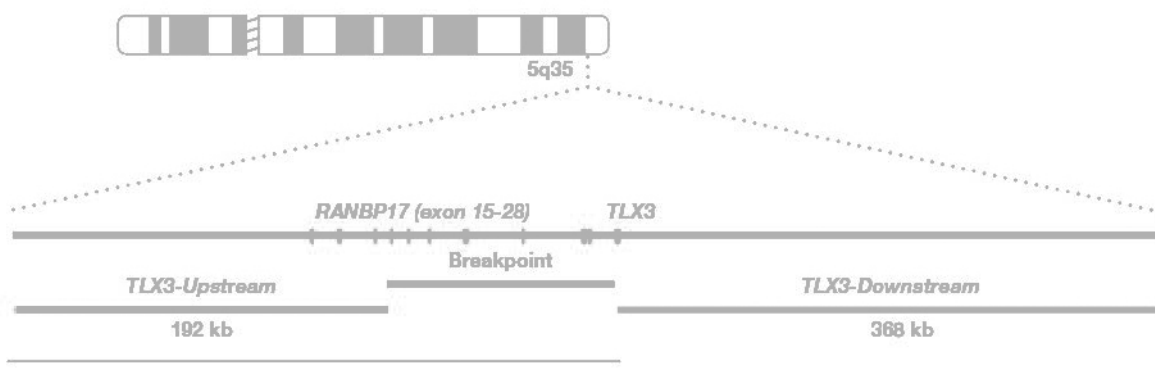
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The human *TLX3* (*HOX11L2*, *RNX*) gene consists of 3 exons spanning a region of 2.2 kb on chromosome 5 band q35 and is located 10.5 kb telomeric to the *RANBP17* gene. Y5404 is a probe mix based on a combination of DNA and PNA technology, and contains two ready-to-use FISH DNA probes and unlabeled PNA blocking probes. The FISH DNA probes are a mixture of a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe (*TLX3-Upstream*) covering 192 kb centromeric to the *TLX3* breakpoint cluster region and a fluorescein-labeled DNA probe (*TLX3-Downstream*) covering 368 kb telomeric to the *TLX3* breakpoint cluster region.

Product has been discontinued



Precursor B-ALL with *TLX3* gene translocation.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

FISH DNA/PNA Probe Mix

FISH DNA/PNA Probe Mix for Solid Tumor Research

FISH DNA/PNA Probe Mix uses two differently labeled probes in each probe mix; a Texas Red-labeled DNA probe covering the full target gene region and a mixture of fluorescein-labeled PNA probes directed towards the centromeric region. Effective blocking of undesired background staining is achieved by using unlabeled PNA blocking probes.

The combination of a gene-specific probe and probes directed towards the centromere region of the same chromosome allows for detection of the copy number of the specific gene using the centromere as a reference.

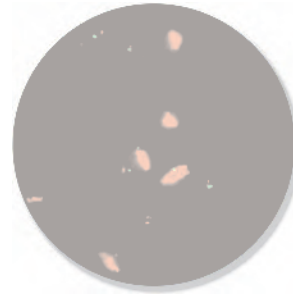
EGFR/CEN-7 FISH Probe Mix

RUO Y5500

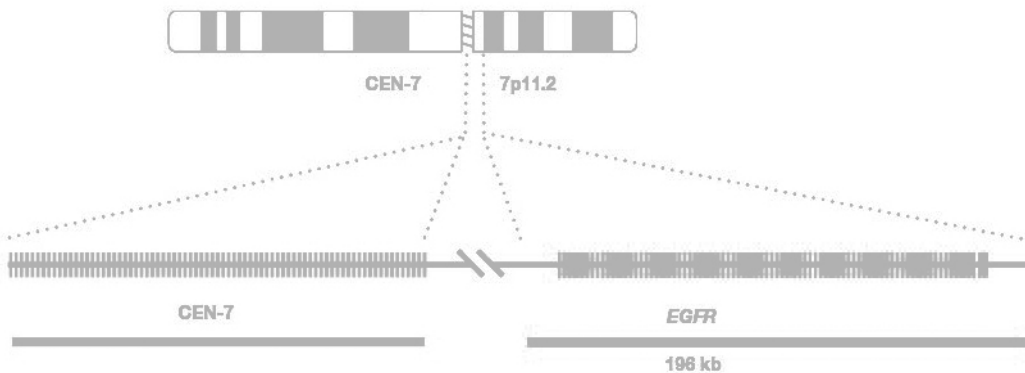
20 tests, 0.2 mL

The *EGFR* (epidermal growth factor receptor) gene located on chromosome 7p11.2 spans approximately 188 kb and contains 28 exons. *EGFR*/CEN-7 FISH Probe Mix detects the copy number of the *EGFR* gene using the chromosome 7 centromere region as a reference. Y5500 is based on a combination of PNA and DNA technology, and contains a 196 kb Texas Red-labeled DNA probe covering the full *EGFR* gene and fluorescein-labeled PNA probes targeted at the centromeric region of chromosome 7. The probe mix also contains unlabeled PNA oligos directed towards repetitive sequences in the genome to diminish unspecific staining.

Product has been discontinued



Clustered EGFR gene amplification in lung cells visualized using EGFR/CEN-7 FISH Probe Mix, Code Y5500.



MYC/CEN-8 FISH Probe Mix

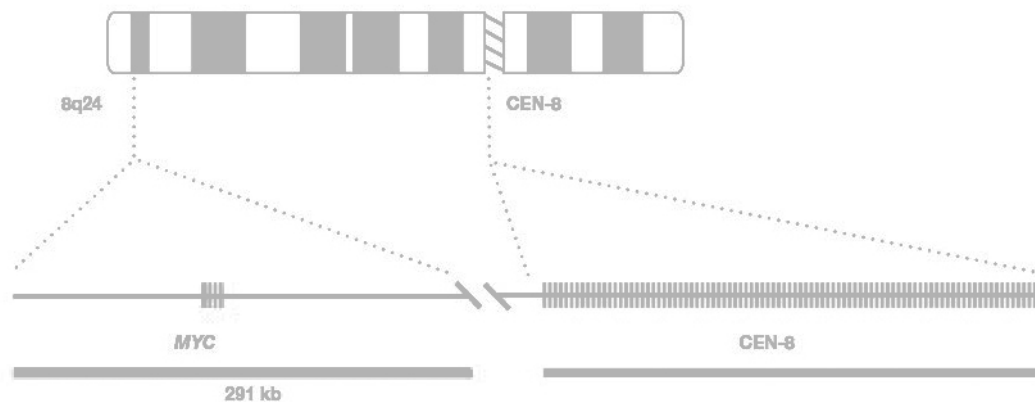
RUO Y5504

20 tests, 0.2 mL

The *MYC* (*c-Myc*) gene located on chromosome 8q24 spans approximately 5 kb and contains 3 exons. *MYC*/CEN-8 FISH Probe Mix detects the copy number of the *MYC* gene using the chromosome 8 centromere region as a reference.

Y5504 is based on a combination of PNA and DNA technology, and contains a 291 kb Texas Red-labeled DNA probe covering the full *MYC* region and fluorescein-labeled PNA probes targeted at the centromeric region of chromosome 8. The probe mix also contains unlabeled PNA oligos directed towards repetitive sequences in the genome to diminish unspecific staining.

Product has been discontinued



IQFISH Panel for Lung Cancer

The IQFISH panel for lung cancer is a set of oligonucleotide-based FISH probes, pre-mixed with IQFISH Buffer, for the detection of rearrangements involving ALK, RET and ROS1 genes, and the detection of MET gene

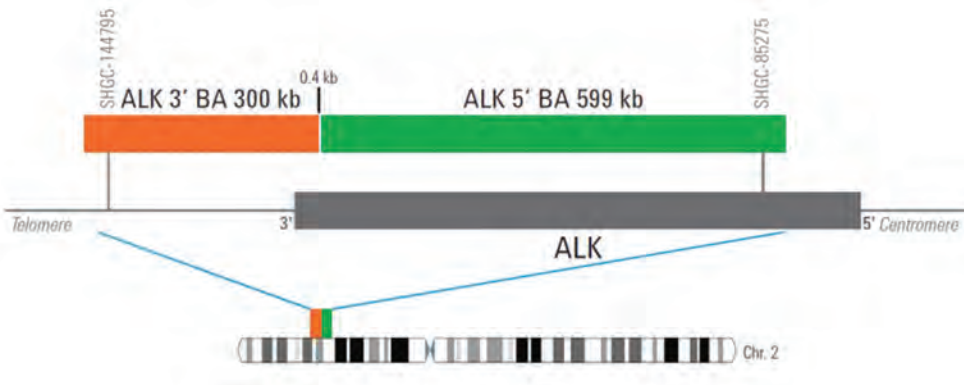
amplification by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH). These probes are for use on paraffin-embedded lung tissue sections.

ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe

CE G111600 200 µL, 20 tests
 CE G211600 200 µL, 6 x 20 tests

The ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe is intended for the detection of rearrangements involving the ALK gene by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH). The probe is to be used on lung paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Break-apart probes consist of two child probes, designed to be on opposite sides of the translocation break point for a given gene, each labeled in a different color. These probes generate signals in normal cells that are closely matched in size and co-localized (2 fusion). Following a translocation, the signals are 'broken apart' and no longer co-localize (for example: 1 red, 1 green, 1 fusion).

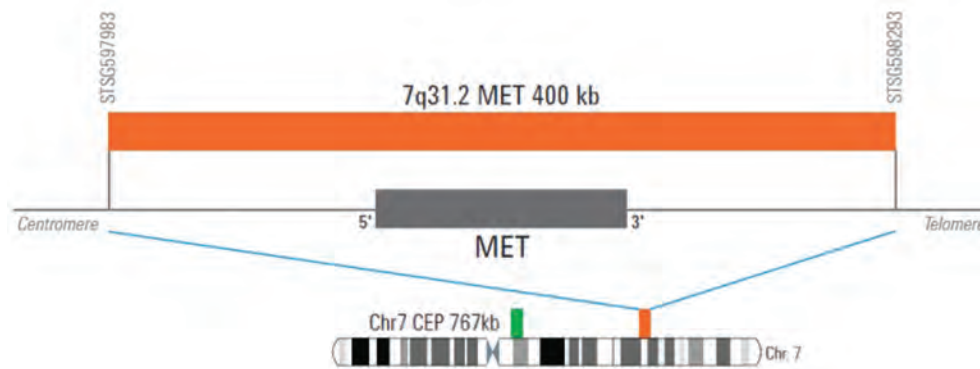


MET IQFISH Probe with CEP7

CE G111603 200 µL, 20 tests
 CE G211603 200 µL, 6 x 20 tests

The MET IQFISH Probe with CEP7 is intended for the detection of MET gene amplification by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH). The probe is to be used on lung paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

In normal diploid cells in metaphase or interphase, the MET IQFISH Probe with CEP7 generates two orange-red signals (MET) and two green signals (chromosome 7). In cells with a gain or amplification of the MET gene or of chromosome 7, the number of signals will be greater.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

IQFISH Panel for Lung Cancer (continued)

RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe

CE G111601 200 µL, 20 tests
 CE G211602 200 µL, 6 x 20 tests

The RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe is intended for the detection of rearrangements involving the RET gene by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH). The probe is to be used on lung paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Break-apart probes consist of two child probes, designed to be on opposite sides of the translocation break point for a given gene, each labeled in a different color. These probes generate signals in normal cells that are closely matched in size and co-localized (2 fusion). Following a translocation, the signals are 'broken apart' and no longer co-localize (for example: 1 red, 1 green, 1 fusion).

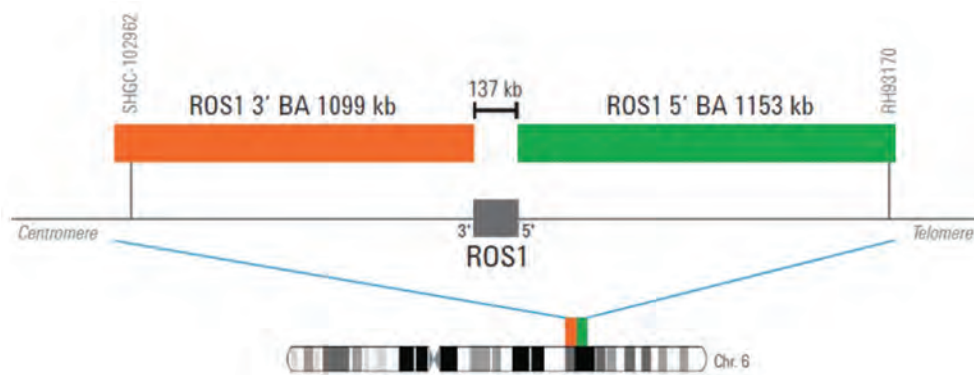


ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe

CE G111601 200 µL, 20 tests
 CE G211601 200 µL, 6 x 20 tests

The ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe is intended for the detection of rearrangements involving the ROS1 gene by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH). The probe is to be used on lung paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

Break-apart probes consist of two child probes, designed to be on opposite sides of the translocation break point for a given gene, each labeled in a different color. These probes generate signals in normal cells that are closely matched in size and co-localized (2 fusion). Following a translocation, the signals are 'broken apart' and no longer co-localize (for example: 1 red, 1 green, 1 fusion).



SureFISH ALK/RET/ROS1 Probes

SureFISH* - The Next Generation FISH Technology

Fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) is a laboratory procedure in which fluorescently labeled DNA fragments (the FISH probe) hybridize to complementary DNA sequences in the cell's nucleus. The resulting fluorescent signals are visualized using a microscope and indicate the presence and localization of one or more targeted DNA sequences.

Oligonucleotide-Based FISH Probes

The unique SureFISH DNA FISH probes are designed in silico and chemically synthesized using the company's high-fidelity, oligonucleotide library synthesis (OLS) technology. This eliminates the limitations of FISH probes manufactured with bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC) technology.

SureFISH

ALK BA

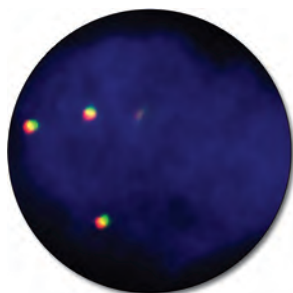
RUO	G111200	P5, SureFISH	5 µL
RUO	G111400	P20, SureFISH	20 µL
RUO	G211400	P20 x 6, SureFISH	20 µL, 6 vials
RUO	G111900	P200	200 µL

Child Probe 5' GR, Chr2

Start 29446949, Stop 30045655

Child Probe 3' RD, Chr2

Start 29146786, Stop 29446528



*ALK probe on FFPE tissue.
Each probe is sequence verified and tested by FISH to ensure detection of and specificity for the stated genomic coordinates.*

SureFISH

ROS1 BA

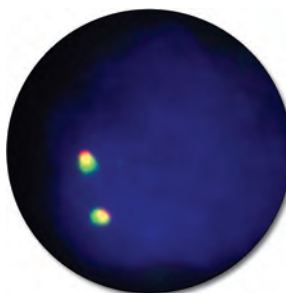
RUO	G111201	P5, SureFISH	5 µL
RUO	G111401	P20, SureFISH	20 µL
RUO	G211401	P20 x 6, SureFISH	20 µL, 6 vials
RUO	G111901	P200, SureFISH	200 µL

Child Probe 5' GR, Chr6

Start 117747013, Stop 118899513

Child Probe 3' RD, Chr6

Start 117320499, Stop 117609677



*ROS1 probe on FFPE tissue.
Each probe is sequence-verified and tested by FISH to ensure detection of and specificity for the stated genomic coordinates.*

SureFISH

RET BA

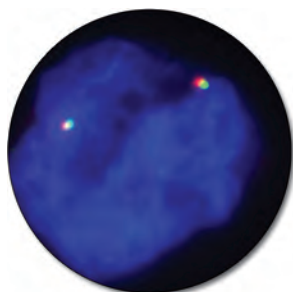
RUO	G111202	P5, SureFISH	5 µL
RUO	G111402	P20 x 6, SureFISH	20 µL
RUO	G211402	P20 x 6, SureFISH	20 µL, 6 vials
RUO	G111902	P200	200 µL

Child Probe 5' GR, Chr10

Start 43609847, Stop 44211442

Child Probe 3' RD, Chr10

Start 43465309, Stop 43609540



*RET probe on FFPE tissue.
Each probe is sequence verified and tested by FISH to ensure detection of and specificity for the stated genomic coordinates.*

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

* SureFISH probes are manufactured by Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Human Papillomavirus DNA Probes

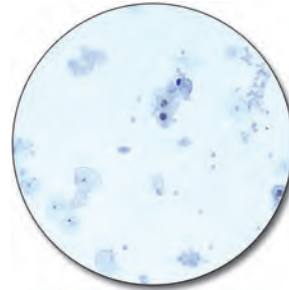
The labeled probes come in hybridization solutions formulated for rapid hybridization and low background binding to tissues. Dako HPV probes are double-stranded DNAs labeled with biotin, and fragmented to 50-600 base pairs to promote efficient tissue hybridization.

Human papillomavirus (HPV) is accepted as the primary causative agent in the development of cervical cancer. While there have been approximately 100 HPV genomic types identified, most of these are not oncogenic and therefore do not lead to the development of cervical cancer. Those HPV genotypes that have been identified as types that contribute to the development of cervical cancer are categorized into intermediate and high risk HPV.

GenPoint HPV DNA Probe Cocktail, Biotinylated

€ Y1443 1 mL

GenPoint HPV Probe is an HPV probe cocktail that identifies the 13 most prevalent **high-risk** HPV genotypes, including types 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 39, 45, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, and 68. GenPoint HPV Probe contains HPV genomic DNA in the form of double-stranded fragments of 500 base pairs or less (biotinylated and unlabeled), and multiple biotinylated oligonucleotides from 25 to 40 bases in length. The probe is provided in 1 mL of in situ hybridization solution. GenPoint HPV Probe is optimized for amplified in situ hybridization using the GenPoint Tyramide Signal Amplification System, Code K0620, on histology and cytology specimens. The combination of this amplified ISH detection system and the GenPoint HPV Probe is the most powerful chromogenic ISH system available. The GenPoint System enables the sensitive detection of 1-2 copies of HPV DNA within the nucleus of an infected cell. This is demonstrated by a single punctate stain within the nucleus when observed under a bright field microscope. Episomal HPV DNA is represented by diffuse staining over the entire nucleus. The GenPoint assay is automated on the Dako Hybridizer and Autostainer Plus for optimal and reproducible performance.



ThinPrep® liquid-based cervical cytology specimen, LSIL, stained with GenPoint HPV, Biotinylated DNA Probe Cocktail, Code Y1443. Original diagnosis by Pap cytology.

Wide Spectrum HPV DNA Probe Cocktail, Biotinylated

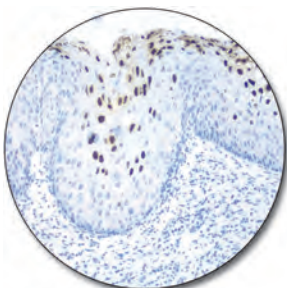
€ Y1404 50 tests, 1 mL

This biotinylated probe consists of a genomic DNA cocktail containing several of the most common mucosotrophic HPVs. It has been tested for positive hybridization to the following HPV types: 6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 45, 51, and 52. This probe is useful for identifying HPV-positive specimens for subsequent HPV typing.

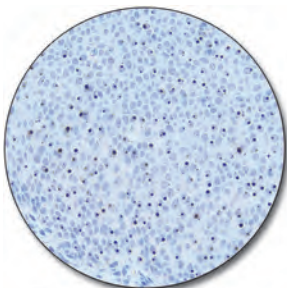
Human Papillomavirus (HPV) DNA Probe Cocktails, Biotinylated

€ Y1411 DNA Probe Mix, Types 6/11 50 tests, 1 mL

This biotinylated probe is formulated from mixtures of type-specific probes.



Cervical biopsy, CIN II, stained with GenPoint HPV, Biotinylated DNA Probe Cocktail, Code Y1443. Episomal HPV DNA is evident by the complete nuclear staining pattern. Original diagnosis by H&E.



Cervical biopsy, CIN III, stained with GenPoint HPV, Biotinylated DNA Probe Cocktail, Code Y1443. Integrated HPV virus is denoted by the single punctate staining pattern. Original diagnosis by H&E.

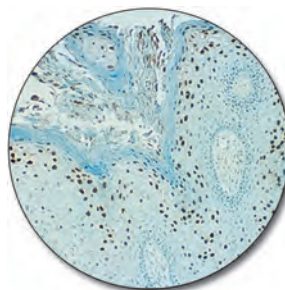
GenPoint Amplified Signal Detection System

Dako GenPoint system is a powerful, non-radioactive in situ hybridization signal amplification system for biotinylated probes. Based on a patented catalyzed signal amplification (CSA) methodology, it offers in situ PCR sensitivity with none of the associated complexities of costly instrumentation or contamination concerns. Dako GenPoint system can be used with routinely processed tissue or cell preparations making it an extremely versatile tool for in situ hybridization. Its signal amplification allows the user to visualize gene targets which are normally not detectable by traditional in situ hybridization procedures; for instance, the Dako GenPoint system positively labels single copies of HPV16 in SiHa cells. CSA is based on the catalyzed deposition of biotinyl tyramide. When followed by HRP-conjugated streptavidin, a high amplification of the signal occurs at the hybridization site.

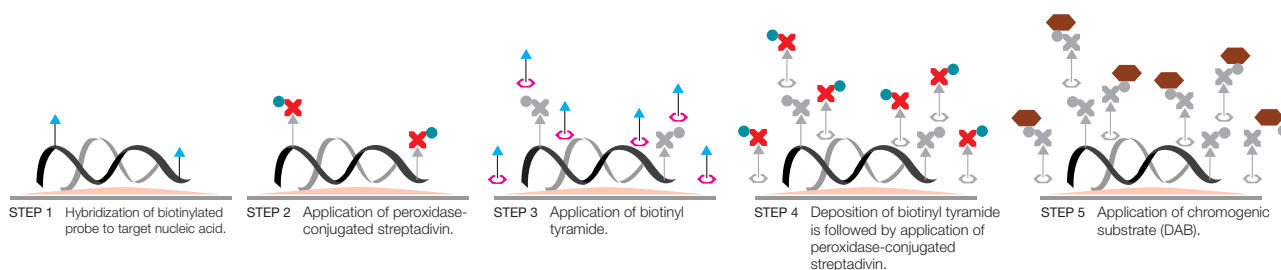
Further Information

The method is based on the consecutive application of:

1. Biotinylated probe
2. Peroxidase-conjugated streptavidin
3. Biotinyl tyramide
4. Peroxidase-conjugated streptavidin
5. Chromogenic substrate (diaminobenzidine (DAB))



Human condylooma stained with a HPV Type 11, DNA probe.



GenPoint, Catalyzed Signal Amplification System*

CE K0620 For in situ hybridization

65 tests

The GenPoint system locates target sites hybridized with biotinylated nucleic acid probes with high sensitivity and resolution. The kit includes stringent wash concentrate, peroxidase-conjugated streptavidin, biotinyl tyramide, and diaminobenzidine (DAB) chromogenic substrate.

* Dako GenPoint embodies technology developed by and licensed from NEN Life Science Products, Inc. (U.S. Patent 5,196,306).

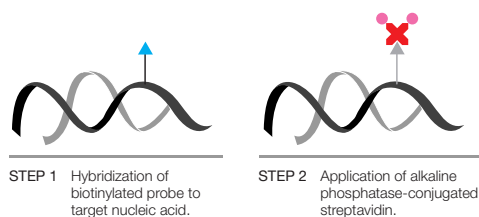
Limited Use Licence

This product is distributed and sold to the End-User pursuant to a license from NEN Life Science Products, Inc. for use by the End-User in manual or automated processing on Dako instrumentation only of glass microscope slides or other support material (other than microarrays and bio-chips) containing cell or tissue specimens for examining those specimens under a microscope (including automated image capture and analysis systems) for the purpose of detecting target nucleic acids or proteins. Purchase does not include or carry any right to resell or transfer this product either as a stand alone product or as a component of another product. Any use of this product other than the licensed use without the express written authorization of NEN Life Science Products, Inc. is strictly prohibited.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Standard Nucleic Acid Detection System

In Situ Hybridization Detection System, Code K0601, provides a rapid, simple, ready-to-use detection of biotinylated DNA or RNA probes.



In Situ Hybridization Detection System

€ K0601 For biotinylated nucleic acid probes 50 tests

Components are: Stringent wash concentrate, ready-to-use alkaline phosphatase-conjugated streptavidin, ready-to-use BCIP/NBT chromogen solution and detailed instructions. Results may be obtained within two hours. The number of tests is based on the use of 150 μ L of reagent per slide.

PNA Probes and Detection System

Hybridization techniques are used to localize and identify specific nucleic acid sequences. Initially used as a research tool, the development of non-radioactive probe labeling and detection systems has made this technology available to a wide variety of routine applications. Traditionally either cloned probes or synthesized oligonucleotide probes have been used for hybridization. We have successfully introduced the peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probe, a nucleotide analogue capable of binding to DNA/RNA in a sequence-specific manner obeying the Watson-Crick base pairing rules.

In PNA, the sugar phosphate backbone of DNA/RNA has been replaced by a synthetic peptide backbone keeping the distances between bases exactly the same as in DNA/RNA. The increase in affinity is evident from the increase in the T_m of 1-1.5 $^{\circ}$ C per base pair. Further, the PNAs are very stable molecules. Experiments have shown virtually no degradation by DNases, RNases, proteinases or peptidases. The PNA probes are labeled with fluorescein and detected using the sensitive PNA ISH Detection Kit, Code K5201.

Epstein-Barr Virus (EBV) PNA Probe/Fluorescein

€ Y5200 Ready-to-use 40 tests

EBV (EBER) probe is a mixture of fluorescein-labeled peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probes intended for the detection of **latent EBV infection** by in situ hybridization. Lymphoid tissue sections from Burkitt's lymphoma, Hodgkin's lymphoma and infectious mononucleosis as well as epithelial tissue from some oral leukoplakia cases and nasopharyngeal carcinoma have been found positive with this probe mixture. Used in conjunction with Dako PNA ISH Detection Kit (Code K5201), this probe allows detection of the two nuclear EBV RNAs encoded by Epstein-Barr virus by in situ hybridization within a single day on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. The number of tests is based on the use of 25 μ L of probe per slide. This probe is also well-suited for use in flow cytometry. A procedure is available on request.

Kappa and Lambda mRNA PNA Probes/Fluorescein

€ Y5202 Ready-to-use 40 kappa and 40 lambda tests

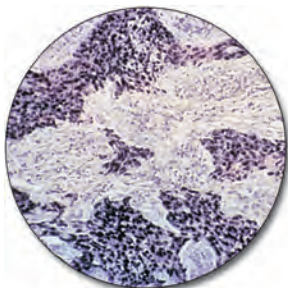
Kappa and Lambda mRNA Probes are provided in two vials, each containing a mixture of fluorescein-labeled peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probes for the detection of human kappa and lambda light chain mRNA, respectively, by in situ hybridization.

The kit contains sufficient reagents for at least 40 determinations. Each determination includes stainings for both kappa and lambda light chain mRNA. Used in conjunction with Dako PNA ISH Detection Kit (Code K5201), these probes allow detection of kappa and lambda light chain mRNA by in situ hybridization within a single day on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections.

PNA ISH Detection Kit

€ K5201 40 tests

PNA ISH Detection Kit for fluorescein-labeled peptide nucleic acid (PNA) probes contains all reagents necessary for performing an in situ hybridization, except for the specific probe. The kit contains proteinase K, negative and positive control probes, stringent wash solution, alkaline phosphatase-conjugated F(ab') fragment of rabbit anti-FITC, chromogenic substrate combined with an inhibitor of endogenous alkaline phosphatase (BCIP/NBT/levamisole), and Tris-buffered saline. A detailed working procedure is included. The number of tests is based on the use of 150 μ L of reagent per slide.



Nasopharyngeal carcinoma stained with EBV (EBER) PNA Probe/FITC, Code Y5200, and PNA ISH Detection Kit, Code K5201.

Dako Omnis

Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)

CE GM304 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 0.8 mL

Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis) is intended for mounting of formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections after FISH staining performed onboard the Dako Omnis instrument. The mounting medium also contains 500 µg/L DAPI for improved nuclei staining.

ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)

CE GC207 Ready-to-use 100 tests, 10 mL

ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis) is an accessory to the Dako Omnis instrument. It is used for cleaning the pipette tip between dispenses of in situ hybridization probes. Washing with ISH Cleaning Solution dissolves ISH probe, allowing remaining probe to be effectively washed away with water. The product is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument.

ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)

CE GM300 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 14 mL

ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the wash step after target retrieval. The product is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument.

ISH Lid, for Dako Omnis

GC102 5 lids

Dako Omnis ISH Lid is intended for use in FISH procedures. Each Dako Omnis ISH Lid holds five slides and has five built-in Cover Glasses and one Humidity Pad. The Cover Glasses serve to distribute probe buffer across the staining area and to reduce buffer evaporation. The Humidity Pad with deionized water added serves to increase the humidity inside Dako Omnis ISH Lid to further reduce evaporation. Dako Omnis ISH Lid also provides insulation to maintain proper denaturation temperature.

Dako Omnis ISH Lid is single use only and is classified as non-hazardous waste.

ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)

CE GM302 Ready-to-use 20 tests, 7 mL

ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the digestion step. The product is provided in a ready-to-use vial for the Dako Omnis instrument.

ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)

CE GM301 Concentrate 175 mL, 20x concentrated

ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the pre-treatment step. An inert green color is added to the buffer for easy identification and user friendliness. The volume is tailored for dilution in one Dako Omnis bulk bottle.

ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)

CE GM303 Concentrate 175 mL, 20x concentrated

ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis) is intended for use in automated in situ hybridization assays together with the Dako Omnis instrument on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue sections. The solution is used in the post-hybridization step. An inert yellow color is added to the buffer for easy identification and user friendliness. The volume is tailored for dilution in one Dako Omnis bulk bottle.

Mixing Device, for Dako Omnis

GC116 1 unit

Dako Omnis Mixing Device is an accessory to the Dako Omnis instrument. It is designed specifically to support the fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) and the chromogenic in situ hybridization (CISH) procedures. The Dako IQISH buffer is extremely viscous, and during storage the reagent phase separates. Hence the Dako IQISH reagents require a particular preparatory processing to thaw and unify the content.

Some Dako ISH reagents are therefore provided in dedicated ISH reagent vials containing a mixing ball, and the Dako Omnis Mixing Device is designed to fit together with these ISH reagent vials.

Dako Omnis Mixing Device contains a magnet that enables the mixing ball to move up and down (110 cycles) inside the vial after 40 minutes thawing of the ISH reagent; thus ensuring a homogenous probe mix prior to application on the Dako Omnis instrument.



Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL, for Dako Omnis

GC206 25 vials 2 mL

Dako Omnis Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL has been designed as an accessory for Dako Omnis and Dako Omnis Mixing Device and is intended for use in ISH procedures using user-provided FISH probes diluted in ethylene carbonate-based hybridization buffer (IQFISH). Dako Omnis Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL includes a mixing ball that is used by Dako Omnis Mixing Device to mix the IQFISH hybridization buffer with the user-provided probe. Each package contains 25 vials, 25 caps and 25 mixing balls.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Manual Kits

Cytology FISH Accessory Kit

CE K5499 20 tests

Cytology FISH Accessory Kit is designed for optimal performance with Dako FISH DNA probes on cytological specimens. Instructions for the simple FISH procedure are provided with the kit. The Cytology FISH Accessory Kit contains all key reagents, except for the probe, necessary to perform 20 FISH assays, i.e. stringent wash buffer, wash buffer, antifade mounting medium with fluorescent nuclei counterstain, and coverslip sealant. No protease treatment is required. The procedure may be performed manually or using the Dako Hybridizer, Codes S2450/S2451.



Histology FISH Accessory Kit

CE K5799 20 tests

Histology FISH Accessory Kit is designed for optimal performance with Dako FISH probes on formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tissue sections. Instructions for the simple FISH procedure are provided with the kit. The Histology FISH Accessory Kit contains all key reagents, except for the probe, necessary to perform 20 FISH assays in up to 10 independent staining runs, i.e. pre-treatment solution, pepsin (ready-to-use), stringent wash buffer, wash buffer, antifade mounting medium with fluorescent nuclei counterstain, and coverslip sealant. The procedure may be performed manually or using Dako Hybridizer, Codes S2450/S2451.



Manual Reagents

IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer

RUO	G9415A	Hybridization Buffer 200	200 µL
RUO	G9416A	Hybridization Buffer 200 x 6	200 µL x 6
RUO	G9414A	Hybridization Buffer 900	900 µL

H&E Solution

Introduction	190
Dako CoverStainer	191
Coverslipper for Glass Slides	192
Ancillaries and Accessories	200

Introduction to the H&E Solution

Dako CoverStainer for H&E

Our state-of-the-art H&E solution fully automates every step of the hematoxylin and eosin staining process from baking to drying. Providing the operational flexibility to meet laboratories' special needs, it delivers consistent, high-quality results while maximizing productivity and optimizing resource utilization.

Dako H&E solution combines the advanced Dako CoverStainer with Dako ready-to-use reagents, a Dako validated, optimized protocol, and features Dako Reagent Management System (DakoRMS) - an intelligent, automated reagent handling system that ensures consistent, high-quality staining.

Excellent Quality

Excellent quality staining is ensured when combining Dako CoverStainer's comprehensive capabilities with our high-quality, ready-to-use reagents.

Great Consistency

Dako CoverStainer consistently stains up to 3,000 slides with the same reagents to achieve accurate results. DakoRMS features reagent circulation, which minimizes precipitation while specially designed racks reduce carry-over.

High Productivity

Dako CoverStainer automates the H&E process completely from microtome to microscope with one of the fastest fully automated H&E solutions on the market. Dako CoverStainer offers a turn-around time of as little as 46 minutes and the ability to process up to 240 slides per hour. The productivity is increased with the ability to do overnight runs.

Optimized Workflow

Dako CoverStainer is designed with lean processes in mind. It is simple to operate and requires minimal user intervention, reducing hands-on time and freeing up staff to complete other tasks. With continuous batch loading and unloading, Dako CoverStainer will even out your workload, optimizing your routine staining process.

Outstanding Flexibility

Optimize your flexibility and control over the end result when using Dako CoverStainer to fully automate your process. The laboratory's individual needs are realized with the ability to customize staining protocols. Get the individualized results that pathologists desire by running multiple protocols simultaneously.

DakoLink Software

Dako CoverStainer is integrated in the DakoLink software. This one-way connection from Dako CoverStainer to DakoLink enables you to benefit from the quality system offered, including features such as easy report generation, labeling system and slide tracking.



Make use of the advantages that DakoLink software offers!

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Dako CoverStainer

Dako CoverStainer is a fully automated H&E working station that covers: Baking → Dewaxing → Staining → Dehydration → Coverslipping → Drying. Featuring fully automated and flexible operation, Dako CoverStainer provides the H&E solution laboratories can count on for accurate results, streamlined workflow, and enhanced productivity.

- Full automation reduces errors, manual handling and turnaround time
- System mobility utilizes laboratory space more efficiently
- Continuous loading and unloading of slides improves throughput
- Integrated baking and heating capacity adds convenience and efficiency
- Wide range of customizable protocols provides maximum system flexibility
- Elimination of separate workstations creates seamless staining to coverslipping
- Intuitive software facilitates rapid start-up and operation

Dako CoverStainer

CE CS100 H&E instrument

1 unit

Dako CoverStainer automates every step of the H&E process from baking, dewaxing and staining through to the dehydrated, coverslipped and dried slide that is ready for examination by the pathologist. Dako Reagent Management System (DakoRMS), which is an integral part of Dako CoverStainer, automates the reagent handling process, and secures consistent high staining quality as well as better safety for laboratory personnel when handling reagents.

Dako CoverStainer is part of the Dako H&E solution which also consists of ready-to-use reagents, an optimized, validated H&E protocol, consumables as well as DakoLink software integration. This combination gives laboratories consistently high staining quality while at the same time reducing hands-on and turnaround time.



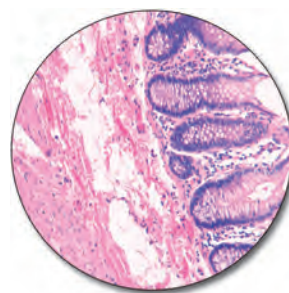
Hardware Specifications

Dimensions	65.1" W x 26.5" D x 50.1" H (165.5 cm W x 67.2 cm D x 128.0 cm H)
Electrical specifications	100-120 V: ~6 A, 50/60 Hz
	220-240 V: ~3 A, 50/60 Hz
Normal operating temperature	18-26 °C (64-79 °F), relative humidity: 25-60%
Network/LIS connection	LAN: preferably with DHCP server
Cable	Minimum CAT-5 patch cable, maximum length: 3 m (10 ft)
Total slide capacity	120 slides per run/240 slides per hour, continuous loading
Reagent capacity	36 reagent stations, 18 dip tanks with 2 compartments



H&E, Colon - Slide No. 1

These H&E slides illustrate the staining quality and consistency of Dako CoverStainer. This slide is the first stained with fresh Dako H&E reagents.



H&E, Colon - Slide No. 3000

This slide is the 3000th slide stained with the very same reagents. It demonstrates quality and consistency for up to 3000 slides (or 5 days usage) with the same H&E reagents.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Coverslipper for Glass Slides

The compact Dako Coverslipper is a conveniently small and fast instrument which provides the right combination of efficiency and design simplicity to help improve laboratory productivity. For both small and large laboratories requiring high reliability and consistency in slide output, the easy-to-use Dako Coverslipper is an excellent solution.

- High throughput by combining efficiency and design simplicity
- High efficiency via automated versatility and accelerated slide processing
- High performance with consistent uptime through trusted Dako reliability

Coverslipper, Dako

CR100 Coverslipper

1 unit, 120/240 volts

Coverslipper automates and simplifies the tedious task of adding cover glass/coverslips on microscope slides. The instrument can handle up to 600 slides per hour making it one of the fastest on the market. Quality is not offset by the speed of the instrument and the unit consistently provides high quality coverslipping. The flexibility of Coverslipper allows it to handle various cover glass/coverslip sizes. In addition to the flexibility of Coverslipper it is easy and straightforward to operate and cleaning and maintenance is simple to do. It is small enough to fit into fume cabinets, easy to move around and accepts a variety of commercial mounting media.



Ancillaries and Accessories

Ancillaries

We offer high-quality cover glasses in different sizes. They range from 24 mm x 40-60 mm.

Accessories

Dako H&E Accessories are ready-to-use reagents that provide excellent staining quality and reproducibility using Dako CoverStainer. All reagents are fully compatible with Dako CoverStainer and can be inserted directly in the instrument thereby minimizing hands-on time. Mounting Medium and Cover Glass reduce the risk of air bubbles thereby providing crisp and clear Hematoxylin & Eosin stained tissue sections.



Dako CoverStainer Slide Rack

The slide rack for DakoCoverStainer has a unique design which minimizes reagent carryover, extending reagent longevity and enabling consistent staining results.

At the same time, the Dako CoverStainer slide rack gives you full visibility of your slides which will help you reduce the time spent sorting them.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Ancillaries and Accessories (continued)

Bluing Buffer, Dako

CE CS702 Ready-to-use Up to 3000 tests, 1 L

Dako Bluing Buffer ensures the proper alkalinity in primary staining resulting in a detailed, crisp and clear nuclear staining. Dako Bluing Buffer is ready-to-use and suitable for use with Dako CoverStainer.

Cover Glass, Dako

CE CS704 24 x 50 mm 5 x 200 pcs

Dako Cover Glass can be used both for automated and manual coverslipping. These high-quality cover glasses are manufactured with consistent and uniform thickness and size for reliable coverslipping results. Dako Cover Glass are suitable for use with Dako CoverStainer.

Cover Glass

CR124 24 mm x 40 mm 5 x 200 pcs

CR122 24 mm x 55 mm 5 x 200 pcs

CR121 24 mm x 60 mm 5 x 200 pcs

All sizes of Cover Glass are suitable for use with the compact Dako Coverslipper or manual coverslipping.

Eosin, Dako

CE CS701 Ready-to-use Up to 3000 tests, 1 L

Dako Eosin is used for primary staining as a counterstain to Dako Hematoxylin. The reagent stains cytoplasm structures of certain cells (e.g. muscle), collagen and red blood cells in various shades of pink to orange. The result is a well-defined, stained slide. Dako Eosin is ready-to-use and suitable for use with Dako CoverStainer.

Hematoxylin, Dako

CE CS700 Ready-to-use Up to 3000 tests, 1 L

Dako Hematoxylin is a histological staining reagent which is suitable for visualization of nuclei in tissue sections and cell preparations. The reagent does not contain alcohol and may be used for primary staining. The hematoxylin staining result is a well delineated crisp color in cell nuclei. Dako Hematoxylin is ready-to-use and suitable for use with Dako CoverStainer.

Mounting Medium

CE CS703 Ready-to-use 473 mL

Dako Mounting Medium is a low viscosity, fast drying medium that is designed for use with an automated glass coverslipper. It is a permanent mounting medium and is compatible with xylene (aromatic) and xylene-free (aliphatic) clearing agents. Dako Mounting Medium is ready-to-use and suitable for use with Dako CoverStainer.

Mounting Medium, Toluene-Free

CE CS705 Ready-to-use 500 mL

Dako Toluene-Free Mounting Medium is a low viscosity, fast drying medium that is designed for use with an automated glass coverslipper. It is a permanent mounting medium and is compatible with xylene (aromatic) and xylene-free (aliphatic) clearing agents. Dako Toluene-Free Mounting Medium is ready-to-use and suitable for use with Dako CoverStainer.

Slide Rack, Dako CoverStainer

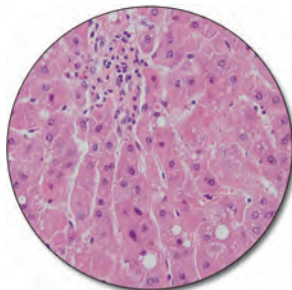
CS119 Slide racks, each holding 10 glass slides 10 racks

Dako CoverStainer Slide Rack is designed for use on Dako CoverStainer. The slide rack holds the slides with samples to be processed on Dako CoverStainer. Each slide rack can carry up to ten slides and each slide is placed in positioning grooves and fixated by a spring. Dako CoverStainer is validated with slides having non-beveled edges (25-26 mm width x 76 mm length). Dako does not recommend the use of other slide types.

Universal Label Printer (Link)

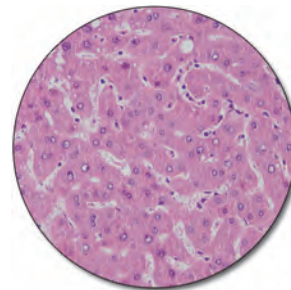
DL412 Label printer 1 unit

The printer works with all Dako instruments connected through DakoLink software, including Dako CoverStainer.



H&E, Liver - Slide No. 1

These H&E slides illustrate the staining quality and consistency of Dako CoverStainer. This slide is the first stained with fresh Dako H&E reagents.



H&E, Liver - Slide No. 3000

This slide is the 3000th slide stained with the very same reagents. It demonstrates quality and consistency for up to 3000 slides (or 5 days usage) with the same H&E reagents.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Special Stains Solution

Introduction	196
Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System	197
Artisan Accessories	199
Artisan Link and Link Pro Special Stains	200
Artisan Special Stains	202

Introduction to the Special Stains Solution

Artisan Link Pro delivers excellent quality special stains using Artisan Reagents

Dako Special Stains Solution is a combination of the integrated Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System and high-quality special stains kits and accessories. The Artisan Link Pro unit consists of a slide processor, a touch screen computer system with DakoLink software and a report and slide label printer. Artisan Reagents are special stains kits and accessory reagents packaged in patented cartridges that provide precision dispensing of reagents for optimal staining quality.

Simplify laboratory processes and improve productivity

Ready-to-use reagents and waste separation to four containers not only simplify laboratory processes but are also crucial factors to comply with newer and stricter safety and risk management requirements. Aimed to improve the productivity in your laboratory, the Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System also incorporates barcode reading technology for reagents and slides.

Special Stains Solution connected to the whole pathology laboratory

Up to three Artisan Link Pro Special Staining Systems can be connected to one touch screen computer. It operates either in a single or in a networked configuration system using a LAN system (DakoLink software) or a Laboratory Information System (LIS). Each workstation has full access to a central database that contains all data and historical slide information for the entire installation. The software can manage and monitor all DakoLink-connected staining instruments on the network.

Artisan Clearing Solution automates the process of slide drying and dewaxing

Artisan Clearing Solution allows for loading of slides directly from the microtome, thus automating the process of slide drying and dewaxing onboard the staining system for all protocols.



Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System

This unit consists of a slide processor, a touch screen computer system with DakoLink software and a report and slide label printer. Up to three Artisan Link Pro Special Staining Systems can be connected to one touch screen computer. It operates either in single or in a networked configuration system using a LAN system (DakoLink software) or a Laboratory Information System (LIS); providing 24/7 access to the stainer processing status. Artisan Link Pro has a touch screen interface, which minimizes system footprint and simplifies operation.

It delivers excellent quality special stains using Artisan Reagents, which are packaged in patented cartridges that provide precision dispensing of reagents for optimal staining quality.

● Artisan Link Pro Instrument

This unit consists of a slide processor, a touch screen computer system with DakoLink software and a report and slide label printer

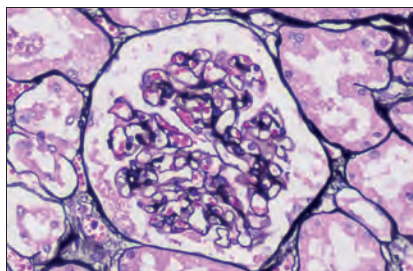
● Artisan Reagents

Artisan reagents include special stains and accessory reagents. Dako offers special stains kits specifically designed for Artisan Special Staining Systems. Artisan Clearing Solution is used for automated, onboard drying and dewaxing on Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro.

Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System

CE AR310 Slide-processing instrument

1 unit



Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System delivers excellent quality stains in its broad menu.



Ready-to-use reagents and waste separation to four containers not only simplify the laboratory workflow but are also crucial factors to comply with newer and stricter safety and risk management requirements.



Aimed to improve the productivity and reduce the possibility of error in the laboratory, Artisan Link Pro incorporates automated 2D matrix reading technology to the slides and reagents.

The Artisan Link Pro instrument uses the DakoLink software, which you can customize to meet your specific needs and requirements. Each workstation has full access to a central database that contains all data and historical slide information for the entire system. Each installation of DakoLink software can manage and monitor all staining instruments on the network.



A DakoLink server computer can do anything a workstation computer can do, except start a run. Laboratory Information System (LIS) located anywhere in the laboratory can be connected to Artisan Link Pro.

- 48-slide capacity with individual slide heating up to 65 °C gives optimal staining for both heat-sensitive and heat-tolerant special stains. This allows for shortened incubation times resulting in increased throughput.
- The reagent labels include a color strip which indicates the required storage conditions.
- Four separate waste bottles mean simple, neat and inexpensive waste removal for increased cost savings and risk management compliance. Four bottles separate organic solvents, acids and toxic chemicals from aqueous waste.
- Preview and print reports from the central database that contains all data and historical slide information. Reagent activities can be reported to track and manage your inventories.
- Artisan Clearing Solution allows for automating the slide drying and dewax process on-board the staining system.
- Touch screen interface minimizes footprint and simplifies operation.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System (continued)

Hardware Specifications

ArtisanLink Pro	
Component	Description
Dimensions	32" W x 26" D x 20.5" H (80 cm W x 67 cm D x 52 cm H)
Weight	150 lbs (68 kg)
Total slide capacity	48 glass slides (25 mm and 26 mm)
Total reagent capacity	50 reagent packs
Pack size	50 tests pack: 200 dispense strokes 100 tests pack: 400 dispense strokes
Bulk fluid capacity	Six 1 L bottles (optional: 1 off-board 4 L bottle)
Reagent waste capacity	Two 2 L bottles, two 4 L bottles
Connections and cables	Two Ethernet cables for Artisan Link Pro connection network AC line cord
Electrical requirements	120/220-240 VAC 50/60 Hz 800 W
Power supply	T 6.30 A. 250 V Schurter FST0034.3125 time lag fuse

Artisan Link Pro Workstation	
Component	Description
Printer (reports)	Model HP DeskJet or equivalent
Printer (labels)	Universal Label Printer (Link)
Client/Server PC with operating system	All-in-one, medical grade touch screen computer (workstation), 2.2 GHz Intel® Core 2 or equivalent
Monitor and keyboard	17" flat panel, touch screen
Pollution degree	2
Installation category	II

Installation Requirements

- An area of approximately 55" W x 36" D x 36" H (140 cm W x 90 cm D x 90 cm H) will be required for the instrument
- The specified area includes necessary room behind and on top of instrument for proper exhaust from the fans. To ensure adequate airflow behind the instrument, the space required for the DC input plug and the waste trap is sufficient.
- Dedicated power outlet preferred (or shared outlet with a provided surge protector)

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Artisan Accessories

Alpha-Amylase, Artisan

CE AR171 50 tests/100 tests

Clearing Solution, Artisan

CE AR309 Ready-to-use 5 x 100 tests

Artisan Clearing Solution is an environmentally safe, non-hazardous solution that allows deparaffinization and rehydration of tissue sections on Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. It removes paraffin from tissue sections as a pre-staining step and is compatible with all Artisan staining kits.

Artisan Clearing Solution allows for automated, on-board drying, deparaffinization and rehydration of mounted tissue sections coming directly from the microtome.

Maintenance Kit, Artisan

AR314 Ready-to-use 33 tests

Artisan Maintenance Kit is used for maintenance of Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. This product is recommended for routine cleaning of the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro instruments, according to the recommended cleaning schedule. It has been optimally prepared and requires no mixing or diluting.

Reagent Holder, 14 Pack, Artisan

AR409 1 unit

Slide Label Kit, Small Flap

DL213 Slide label kit 1500 labels

Universal Label Printer (Link)

DL412 Label printer 1 unit

Wash Solution, Artisan

CE AR102 Concentrated 4 x 200 mL, 50x concentrated

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

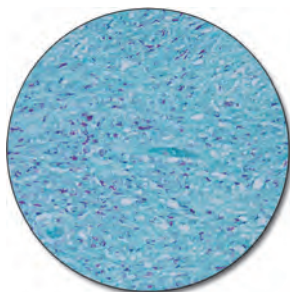
Artisan Link and Link Pro Special Stains

We offer 30 Special Stains ranging from Acid-Fast Bacteria Stain Kit to Warthin-Starry Stain Kit. The onboard drying and deparaffinization feature, using the environmentally safe Artisan Clearing Solution, enables a total start to finish staining process on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Special Stains Staining System. The reagents are packaged in a patented reagent-sealed cartridge that provides fresh reagents to each slide. The precision dispensing of reagents results in optimal staining quality. The Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Special Stains Staining System includes the DakoLink software which has reagent and slide tracking using a 2D barcode system with the ability to connect up to three instruments to one workstation.

Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Light Green Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR362 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Acid-Fast Bacillus (AFB) Light Green Stain Kit is intended to identify acid-fast bacteria, such as *Mycobacterium*, in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Application of Carbol Fuchsin stains acid-fast bacteria red, followed by decolorization of all tissue elements except the acid-fast bacteria. A Light Green counterstain is then applied to impart a green color to all background tissue elements.

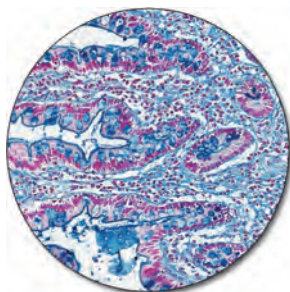


Colon stained with AFB Light Green, Code AR362.

Colloidal Iron Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR307 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Colloidal Iron Stain Kit is intended to identify carboxylated and sulfated mucopolysaccharides and glycoprotein mucin in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Colloidal ferric ions are, at a low pH, absorbed principally by carboxylated and sulfated mucosubstances staining a dark blue. A counterstain of Nuclear Fast Red stains the nuclei and cytoplasm light pink.



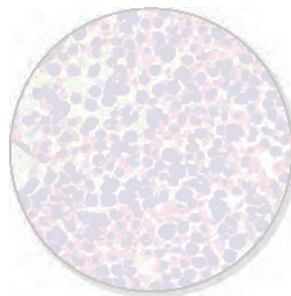
Small intestine stained with Colloidal Iron, Code AR307.

The special stains kits in this section are for Artisan Link and Link Pro Special Staining Systems only. Not for use on Artisan Classic.

Giemsa Stain Kit (Jenner-Wright), Artisan Product has been discontinued

CE AR308 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Jenner-Wright Giemsa Stain Kit is a stain technique used to permit differentiation of cells present in bone marrow tissue sections cut at 2-3 μm on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Polychromatic stains are used as routine nuclear and cytoplasmic stains for bone marrow biopsy sections because of the color range of the cytoplasmic staining and the differentiation of hematopoietic cells achieved. Nuclei: blue, eosinophils: bright pink, leucocytes: shades of pink, gray, or blue depending on cell type and development. This stain is not recommended for bone marrow smears.

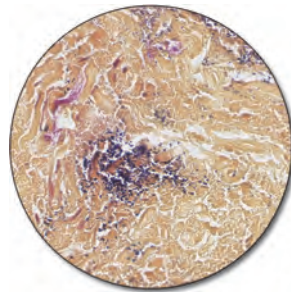


Bone marrow stained with Jenner-Wright Giemsa, Code AR308.

Gram Yellow Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR306 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Gram Yellow Stain Kit is intended to identify Gram-positive and Gram-negative microorganisms in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Gram Yellow Stain Kit is used to identify two distinct groups of microorganisms in tissue sections. Those that retain primary dye (Crystal Violet) are called Gram-positive. Those that lose the primary dye during decolorization are called Gram-negative. Mechanisms of Gram-positive organisms retaining the primary stain and Gram-negative organisms losing the primary stain are the result of the chemistry and structure of the organism's cell walls. Gram-positive organisms: dark blue, Gram-negative organisms: light pink to magenta and the background: yellow.



Skin stained with Gram Yellow, Code AR306.

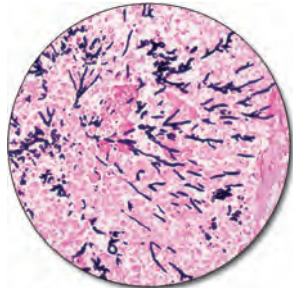
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Artisan Link and Link Pro Special Stains (continued)

Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Eosin Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR376 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Eosin Stain Kit is intended to identify fungal organisms and *Pneumocystis jiroveci* (formerly known as *carinii*) in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Fungi and *Pneumocystis jiroveci* are stained black while other tissue elements are stained pink. This stain is not recommended for cytology specimens.

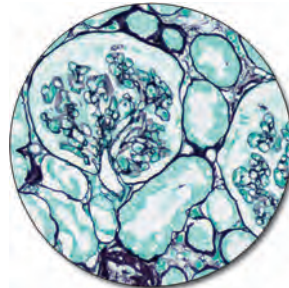


Lung stained with GMS Eosin, Code AR376.

Jones' Basement Membrane (PAS-M) Light Green Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR380 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Jones' Basement Membrane Light Green Stain Kit is used to identify basement membranes, specifically glomerular and tubular basement membranes in renal tissue sections cut at 2 μ m on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. The Bowman's capsule: black, inner basement membrane: black to gray, other tissue elements: light green.

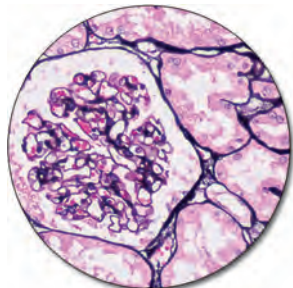


Kidney stained with PAS-M Light Green, Code AR380.

Jones' Basement Membrane (PAS-M) H&E Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR480 Ready-to-use 100 tests

Jones' Basement Membrane H&E Stain Kit is used to identify basement membranes, specifically glomerular and tubular basement membranes in renal tissue sections cut at 2 μ m on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. The Bowman's capsule: black, inner basement membrane: black to gray, nuclei: blue, collagen, cytoplasm and other tissue elements: pink.

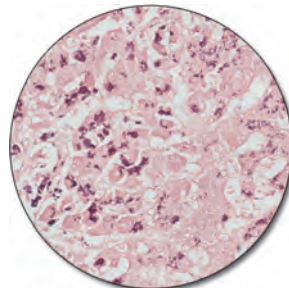


Kidney stained with PAS-M H&E, Code AR480.

Orcein Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR313 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Orcein Stain Kit is a stain technique used to identify viral inclusion bodies of hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAG) and copper-associated proteins in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Virus particles inside host cells are called viral inclusion bodies. A hepatitis B virus lies on the surface of the virus particle. HBsAG can be detected by using the Orcein staining method. The antigen appears as fine granules either diffusely spread throughout the cytoplasm or concentrated in the cytoplasm peripheral to the sinusoid space. Copper-associated proteins when in excessive pathologic amounts, such as Wilson's disease and some forms of cirrhosis, can be detected by using the Orcein staining method. HBsAG/elastin fibers: dark reddish brown, copper-associated protein: dark red-purple and background: pale pink-pink.



Liver stained with Orcein for copper-associated protein, Code AR313.

Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

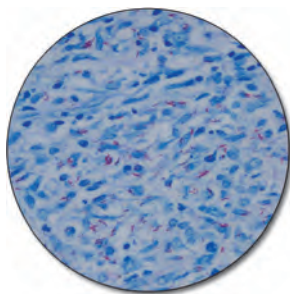
Artisan Special Stains

We offer 30 Special Stains ranging from Acid-Fast Bacteria Stain Kit to Warthin-Starry Stain Kit. The onboard drying and deparaffinization feature, using the environmentally safe Artisan Clearing Solution, enables a total start to finish staining process on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Special Stains Staining System. The reagents are packaged in a patented reagent-sealed cartridge that provides fresh reagents to each slide. The precision dispensing of reagents results in optimal staining quality. The Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Special Stains Staining System includes the DakoLink software which has reagent and slide tracking using a 2D barcode system with the ability to connect up to three instruments to one workstation.

Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR162 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Acid-Fast Bacillus (AFB) Stain Kit is intended to identify acid-fast bacteria, such as *Mycobacterium*, in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Application of Carbol Fuchsin stains acid-fast bacteria red, followed by decolorization of all tissue elements except the acid-fast bacteria. A Methylene Blue counterstain is then applied to impart a blue color to all background tissue elements.

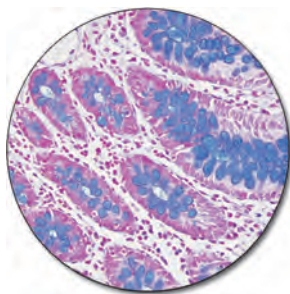


Colon stained with AFB, Code AR162.

Alcian Blue pH 2.5 Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR160 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Alcian Blue pH 2.5 Stain Kit is intended to identify weakly sulfated mucins in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. At pH 2.5, acidic mucopolysaccharides stains blue. A Nuclear Fast Red counterstain will stain the nuclei red to pink and all other tissue elements a pale pink.



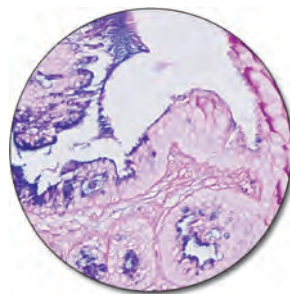
Small intestine stained with Alcian Blue pH 2.5, Code AR160.

The Special Stains kits in this section are suitable for all versions of Artisan, i.e. Artisan Link Pro, Artisan Link and Artisan Classic.

Alcian Blue/PAS Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR169 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Alcian Blue/PAS Stain Kit is intended to identify acidic and neutral mucins in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. This procedure clearly separates the acidic and neutral mucins by color and can be used to distinguish all mucins in tissue sections. Alcian Blue pH 2.5 stains the acid mucin blue while the Schiff's reagent stains the neutral mucins pink to red. Mixtures of the two mucins will appear purple due to the positive reactions with both Alcian Blue and Schiff's reagent. This stain can be used with the digestive enzyme, Artisan Alpha-Amylase (Code AR171), for the demonstration of glycogen in tissue.

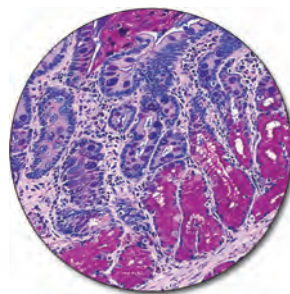


Small intestine stained with Alcian Blue/PAS, Code AR169.

Alcian Blue/PAS/Hematoxylin Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR178 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Alcian Blue/PAS/Hematoxylin Stain Kit is intended to identify acidic and neutral mucins in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. This procedure clearly separates the acidic and neutral mucins by color and can be used to distinguish all mucins in tissue sections. Alcian Blue pH 2.5 stains the acid mucin blue while the Schiff's reagent stains the neutral mucins pink to red. Mixtures of the two mucins will appear purple due to the positive reactions with both Alcian Blue and Schiff's reagent. A hematoxylin counterstain is then applied to impart a blue/black color to the nuclei.



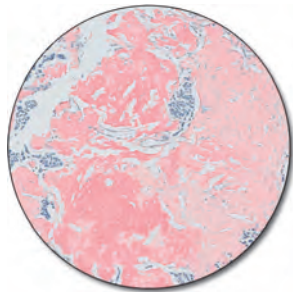
Large intestine stained with Alcian Blue/PAS/Hematoxylin, Code AR178.

Artisan Special Stains (continued)

Congo Red Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR161 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Congo Red Stain Kit is used to identify amyloid in tissue sections on Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Amyloid is an abnormal protein product that can be found in various pathologic conditions. This stain demonstrates amyloid in pink to dark pink with light (bright field) microscopy or the characteristic apple green bi-refringence with polarized light. Mayers Hematoxylin is used as a counterstain. This stain has been optimized with 8 μ m thick tissue sections.

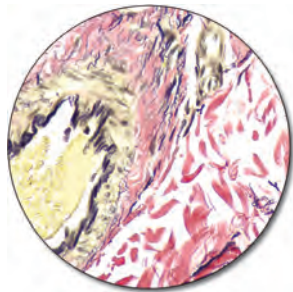


Amyloid stained with Congo Red, Code AR161.

Elastic Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR163 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Elastic Stain Kit is used to identify elastin fibers in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. This stain utilizes Alcoholic Hematoxylin, Ferric Chloride and Lugol's Iodine solutions to stain elastin fibers. Van Gieson's solution is added to differentiate collagen from elastin. Elastin fibers are stained black while remaining tissue elements are stained as follows: nuclei: blue/black, collagen: red, and other tissue elements: yellow.

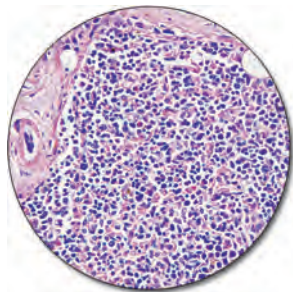


Skin stained with Elastic Stain, Code AR163.

Giemsa Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR164 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Giemsa Stain Kit is typically used to identify hematopoietic cells (i.e. mast cells, basophils, polymorphonuclear leucocytes, etc.) in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. In tissue specimens it will stain mast cells, which may be useful in the identification of mast cell tumors. Although Giemsa stains are frequently used to study bone marrow specimens as an aid in assessment of blood disorders, this Giemsa Stain Kit is not designed for this application. The tissue elements are stained as follows: Mast cell granules: purple, basophils: purple, eosinophils: bright pink and lymphocytes: blue. This stain is not recommended for cytology specimens or bone marrow smears.

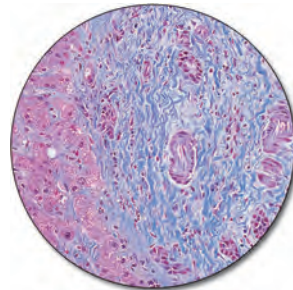


Spleen stained with Giemsa, Code AR164.

Gomori's Blue Trichrome Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR167 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Gomori's Blue Trichrome Stain Kit is used to identify collagen fibers in liver and kidney tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Gomori's Blue Trichrome Stain is often used to demonstrate increased collagen deposition that is associated with replacement of functional tissue by scar tissue. This stain is useful in the assessment of cirrhosis of the liver in which thickened collagen replaces normal tissue causing liver dysfunction. In Gomori's one-step procedure, the collagen and nuclei are stained blue, cytoplasm, erythrocytes and fibrin are stained pink to red.

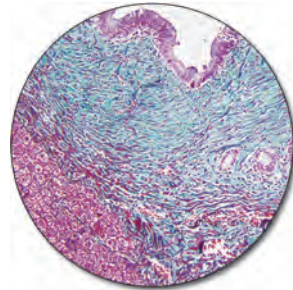


Liver stained with Gomori's Blue, Code AR167.

Gomori's Green Trichrome Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR166 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Gomori's Green Trichrome Stain Kit is used to identify collagen fibers in liver and kidney tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Gomori's Blue Trichrome Stain is often used to demonstrate increased collagen deposition that is associated with replacement of functional tissue by scar tissue. This stain is useful in the assessment of cirrhosis of the liver in which thickened collagen replaces normal tissue causing liver dysfunction. In Gomori's one-step procedure, the collagen and nuclei are stained green, cytoplasm, erythrocytes and fibrin are stained pink to red.



Intestine stained with Gomori's Green, Code AR166.

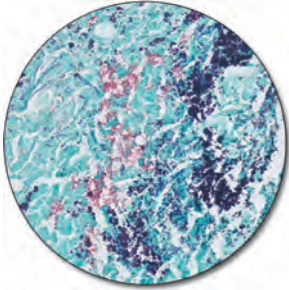
Please note that not all products are available in all countries. Contact us to hear about availability in your country.

Artisan Special Stains (continued)

Gram Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR175 Ready-to-use 50 tests

Gram Stain Kit is used to identify two distinct groups of microorganisms in tissue sections on Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Those that retain primary dye (Crystal Violet) are called Gram-positive. Those that lose the primary dye during decolorization are called Gram-negative. Mechanisms of Gram-positive organisms retaining the primary stain and Gram-negative organisms losing the primary stain are the result of the chemistry and structure of the organism's cell walls. The tissue elements are stained as follow: Gram-positive organisms: blue, Gram-negative organisms: red and background: varying shades of blue/green.



Skin stained with Gram, Code AR175.

Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR176 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Stain Kit is intended to identify fungal organisms and *Pneumocystis jirovecii* (formerly known as *carinii*) in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Fungi and *Pneumocystis jirovecii* are stained black while other tissue elements are stained green. This stain is not recommended for cytology specimens.

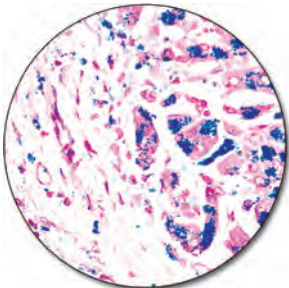


Lung stained with GMS, Code AR176.

Iron Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR158 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Iron Stain Kit is used to identify iron pigment in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Iron is an important component of the human body, especially as a vital constituent of oxygen carrying hemoglobin. Iron is stored in bone marrow, and a loss of iron stores is indicative of anemia. An excess of iron deposited in organs such as liver, spleen, and bone marrow may be a result of hemochromatosis. Ferric deposits: blue, nuclei: red, and the background tissue elements are stained pink. This stain is not recommended for bone marrow smears.

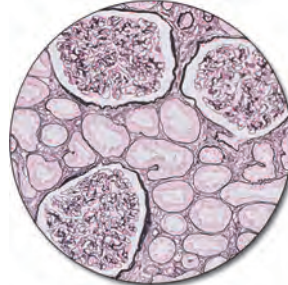


Liver stained with Iron, Code AR158.

Jones' Basement Membrane (PAS-M) Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR180 Ready-to-use 100 tests

Jones' Basement Membrane Stain Kit is used to identify basement membranes, specifically glomerular and tubular basement membranes in renal tissue sections cut at 2 μ m on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. The Bowman's capsule: black, inner basement membrane: black to gray, nuclei: red, collagen: rose and cytoplasm and other tissue elements: pink.

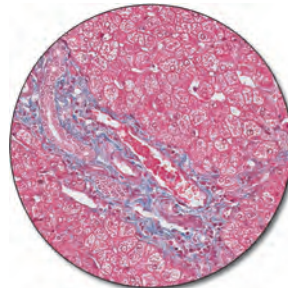


Kidney stained with PAS-M, Code AR180.

Masson's Trichrome Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR173 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Masson's Trichrome Stain Kit is used to identify muscle, collagen fibers, fibrin and erythrocytes in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. Masson's Trichrome is often used to demonstrate increased collagen deposition that is associated with replacement of functional tissue by scar tissue. This is useful in the assessment of sclerosis of the liver in which thickened collagen replaces normal tissue causing liver dysfunction. Muscle: red, collagen: blue, fibrin: pink, erythrocytes: red and nuclei: blue/black.

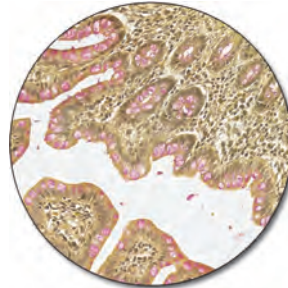


Liver stained with Masson's Trichrome, Code AR173.

Mucicarmine Stain Kit, Artisan

€ AR168 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Mucicarmine Stain Kit is used to identify epithelial mucins in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. These mucins are a family of polysaccharides covalently linked to proteins in epithelial cells. The mucins: pink, nuclei: black and other tissue elements: yellow.



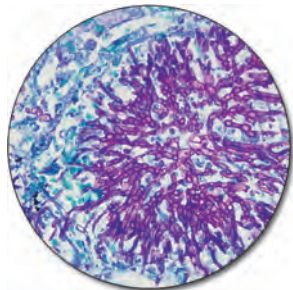
Small intestine stained with Mucicarmine, Code AR168.

Artisan Special Stains (continued)

PAS-Green Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR172 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

PAS-Green Stain Kit is used to identify fungi in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. The most commonly used application is for demonstrating fungi in skin infections. Unlike GMS, the PAS-Green technique will not stain all fungi and yeast. However, fungi typically found in dermatologic specimens are commonly identified using PAS-Green. Positive fungi: magenta and the remaining tissue elements: blue/green.

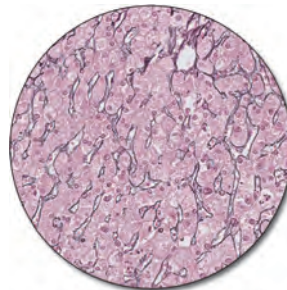


Skin stained with PAS-Green, Code AR172.

Reticulin/Nuclear Fast Red Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR179 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Reticulin/Nuclear Fast Red Stain Kit is used to identify a primitive form of connective tissue, called reticulin, in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. An Ammoniacal Silver Nitrate solution is applied to stain the reticulin fibers in tissue. The silver is then reduced and toned to produce a black coloration of the fibers, which are visible by light microscopy. Other tissue elements will be stained pink.

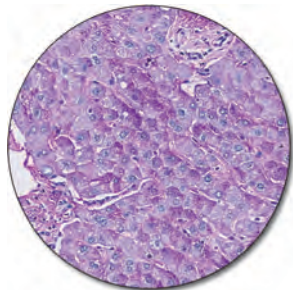


Liver stained with Reticulin/NFR, Code AR179.

Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR165 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

PAS Stain Kit is used to identify glycogen in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. PAS-positive entities and structures are also numerous in tissue sections. The most common application is for demonstrating glycogen in the liver. Duplicate sections are stained with or without a pre-treatment, such as the Artisan Alpha-Amylase (Code AR171), which is a glycogen-digesting enzyme. Comparing PAS signal intensity in a digested tissue sample with one that has not been digested will give an indication of the amount of glycogen present. A loss of glycogen may be indicative of a metabolic disorder or damage to the liver. Positive glycogen: magenta, nuclei: blue and the background: pink.



Liver stained with PAS, Code AR165.

Warthin-Starry Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR181 Ready-to-use 50 tests/100 tests

Warthin-Starry Stain Kit is used to identify *Helicobacter pylori*, spirochetes and other microorganisms in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. *H. pylori* and spirochetes are stained black while the background is stained golden yellow.

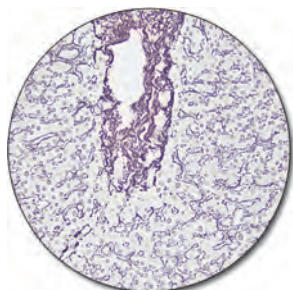


Helicobacter stained with Warthin-Starry, Code AR181.

Reticulin/No Counterstain Stain Kit, Artisan

CE AR182 Ready-to-use 100 tests

Reticulin/No Counterstain Stain Kit is used to identify a primitive form of connective tissue, called reticulin, in tissue sections on the Artisan Link and Artisan Link Pro Staining Systems. An Ammoniacal Silver Nitrate solution is applied to stain the reticulin fibers in tissue. The silver is then reduced and toned to produce a black coloration of the fibers, which are visible by light microscopy. A counterstain may be applied off line.



Liver stained with Reticulin/No Counterstain, Code AR182.

Dako Academy

Introduction	208
Training	209
Literature	214
e-Learning	215
Events	216

Introduction to the Dako Academy

Within the Dako Academy, our customers will find everything they need to obtain a comprehensive understanding for the successful use of Dako products. We also provide ample opportunities for proficiency development in a number of specialty areas, utilizing the latest technology in respect to reagents, kits, detection, technique and instrumentation.

The Dako Academy offers an extensive customer support program ranging from on-site operator training sessions, to renowned educational manuals. We host scientific seminars and facilitate the sharing of knowledge, expertise and experience amongst anatomical pathology labs.

The scope of Dako Academy covers:

- Training
- Literature
- e-Learning
- Events

We look forward to seeing you in one of our training facilities or courses.

Providing the right knowledge and skills for improved patient diagnostics



Training

The Dako Academy offers a broad selection of training sessions in order to develop and increase your laboratory staff's confidence and competence. Theoretical education is combined with instruction and hands-on sessions employing Dako reagents and instruments.

Lectures and laboratory sessions are divided and tailor-made for the participants, enhancing the skills of both beginners and experts through small classes and individual attention. For information about course fees and course schedules, please contact your Dako Key Account Manager.

Course Credits

Building on our extensive experience of providing world-class training, Dako has put together a wide variety of courses within pathology that build on each other in order to reach advanced competency levels. Dako course certificates are appreciated by many pathology departments, to document their competence development work.

For courses conducted in our United States facilities, all administered course contact hours are recorded with the American Society of Clinical Laboratory Scientists (ASCLS) and Professional Acknowledgement for Continuing Education (P.A.C.E.®).

Locations

Dako Academy has three major training centers providing state-of-the-art facilities for advanced customer training, one center in Europe, one in the United States and one in Shanghai. For other locations or on-site training, please contact your Dako Key Account Manager.

Please note that some training courses may not be available on all locations.



Dako Academy, Europe

Location: Dako Denmark A/S
Produktionsvej 42
DK-2600 Glostrup, Denmark
E-mail: academy@agilent.com



Dako Training Academy Center, USA

Location: Agilent Center of Excellence
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd
Santa Clara, CA 95051-7201, USA
E-mail: training.department@agilent.com



Dako Academy, China

Location: Dako Diagnostics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
17F, Citic Plaza
No. 1350 North Sichuan Rd.
Shanghai, China
E-mail: academy@agilent.com

Training (continued)

Courses

With a focus on Dako solution areas, the courses conducted on a regular basis in our training centers include:

- Dako Omnis System and Immunohistochemistry
- Autostainer Link 48 System and Immunohistochemistry
- Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System and Special Stains
- Dako CoverStainer (H&E)

You will find further training opportunities under the heading “Training On-Demand.”

Dako Omnis System and Immunohistochemistry (IHC)

Course description: Covers the theory and practice of performing immunohistochemical stainings utilizing the Dako Omnis solution. The training consists of a system overview, daily use and advanced training on instrument and workstation software. On completion of this course, trainees will have the expertise to work independently with the system.

Course covers:

- A comprehensive training on the Dako Omnis hardware and software applications
- Laboratory sessions utilizing Dako Omnis system
- Quality Control and troubleshooting sessions
- A review of various RTU antibodies and detection chemistry

Length: Four days

Autostainer Link 48 System and Immunohistochemistry (IHC)

Course description: Covers the theory and practice of performing immunohistochemical stainings using the Autostainer Link 48 system. The lecture component incorporates a review of frequently used IHC stains and their diagnostic implications. Laboratory sessions utilize automated platforms to demonstrate immunostaining performance, quality control, troubleshooting, open system architecture, data transfer and instrument management.

Course covers:

- A comprehensive training on the Autostainer Link hardware and client software applications
- Laboratory sessions utilizing the Autostainer Link 48 system
- A review of various antibodies and detection chemistries, along with quality control and effective troubleshooting methods

Length: Three days



Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System and Special Stains

Course description: Covers the theory and practice of performing histochemical stains on the Artisan Link Special Staining System.

Course covers:

- Lecture session, including a review of frequently used special stains and their diagnostic application, as well as a comprehensive overview of the Artisan hardware and software applications
- Laboratory sessions utilizing Artisan Link Pro for performing a variety of special stains
- Slide reviews and troubleshooting session

Length: Two days

Dako CoverStainer (H&E)

Course description: Includes the theory and practice of performing Hematoxylin and Eosin (H&E) staining on the Dako CoverStainer Reagent Management System (RMS). Lectures incorporate workflow, staining performance, optimization, troubleshooting, maintenance, and hands-on laboratory sessions.

Course covers:

- A comprehensive overview of the Dako CoverStainer hardware and software applications
- Laboratory sessions using Dako CoverStainer
- Effective troubleshooting methods
- A review of basic procedures and recommended laboratory practice associated with high-quality H&E staining

Length: Two days



Training On-Demand

Adding to our regular course portfolio, Dako Academy offers a wide range of on-demand courses in order to meet specific needs. If you

do not find what you are looking for, please contact your Dako Key Account Manager.

Immunohistochemistry

Course description: This popular course covers the basic theory and practice of immunohistochemistry.

Who should attend: Basic and intermediate level trained technicians

Course covers:

- Lecture component focuses on principles of pre-treatment, antibody and detection use and basic histology as it relates to quality immunostaining
- Laboratory sessions cover manual and automated immunostaining, troubleshooting and quality control
- Regulatory guidelines issued by the College of American Pathologists (CAP) are also covered for US participants

Length: Three days

pharmDx Introduction Workshop

Course description: Targeted therapy has created the need for reliable and reproducible assays to aid in the assessment of eligible patients. The intent of personalized medicine requires tests that consistently provide reliable, accurate results. The pharmDx family of kits was developed and validated to fulfill this need. As pharmDx results will depend on strict adherence to protocols, workshop participants will be taken step-by-step through the entire assay procedure. Participants will also be introduced to approved scoring methods for achieving results with minimal intra and inter-laboratory variability.

Who should attend: Laboratory technicians and pathologists

Course covers:

- One pharmDx assay is covered per workshop
- Workshops will focus on either interpretation or technical components

Length: One day

Interpretation Workshop

Course description: Skilled pathologists facilitate this workshop in a forum setting, utilizing both virtual images and microscope slides. Participants are encouraged to bring additional cases from their respective laboratories.

Who should attend: Clinical pathologists

Course covers:

- Detailed instruction in the practical use of assays, interpretative parameters and interactive assessment of provided sample cases

Length: One day

Technical Workshop

Course description: Includes a lecture on the biology of the assay target and description of test components. Adherence to protocols is strongly emphasized throughout the workshop. Microscope slides are used to demonstrate appropriate results and potential staining artifacts.

Who should attend: Immunotechnicians

Course covers:

- Pharmacodiagnosics overview
- Review of kit components and protocols
- Hands-on laboratory sessions utilizing the Autostainer Link 48 or manual staining
- Troubleshooting

Length: One day (immunohistochemistry)
Two days (in situ hybridization)

FISH/ISH

Course description: This course presents basic in situ hybridization training.

Who should attend: Technicians performing or expecting to perform in situ hybridization techniques

Course covers:

- Lecture component covers molecular pathology theory, denaturation, hybridization and detection
- The laboratory sessions include manual as well as automated hybridization, and methods for detection of hybridized probes

Length: Three days



Literature

Dako offers educational materials and guidebooks to ensure your success in using our products. You can download it from our Web site or contact your Dako Key Account Manager for further information.



Education Guides

Dako Education Guides are well-known for providing valuable insights into the theoretical basis and methodology for different disciplines, including interpretation of staining results.

- Immunohistochemical Staining Methods, Sixth Edition (2013)
- The Illustrated Guide to Bone Marrow Diagnosis, Second Edition (2009)
- Demasking of Antigens, Second Edition (2008)
- Special Stains and H&E, Second Edition (2010)

Interpretation Manuals and Guidelines

Based on experience and guidelines from renowned experts, we have gathered interpretation advice and guidelines to help achieve reliable and reproducible results. Utilization of the guidelines will ensure that your laboratory achieves quality results.

- HercepTest - Breast Cancer or Gastric Cancer
- EGFR pharmDx
- c-Kit pharmDx
- ER/PR pharmDx
- *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx
- *HER2* FISH pharmDx
- *HER2* CISH pharmDx
- FLEX RTU Atlas of Stains, Fourth Edition
- Atlas of Special Stains

Procedures

In order to minimize the possibilities for error, a quick and easy solution is to use our step-by-step procedures. The use of these procedures has proven efficient for many laboratories.

- Immunohistochemical staining
- General ELISA procedure
- Immunovisualization of protein blots
- *HER2* IQFISH pharmDx
- *HER2* CISH pharmDx
- FISH procedures for cytology and histology samples
- CISH procedures for manual use, Autostainer, Autostainer Plus and Autostainer Link 48

Literature (continued)

Product Manuals

To facilitate work tasks and procedures for laboratory personnel when interacting with our instruments, we provide a complete series of easy to use manuals for all our instruments. Logically structured and available in nine different languages, the three types of manuals will quickly provide the information for which you are looking.

- User Guides
- Quick Start Guides
- Handbooks

White Papers, Reviews, Studies and Webinars

In close collaboration with experts in the field, we publish white papers, reviews and studies on various pathology topics and related technologies. These publications are available online at www.dako.com.

- Prostate Pathology Review
- IQFISH White Paper
- Dynamic Gap Staining
- Standards for IHC Controls, Webinar
- Breast Cancer Diagnosis: Past, Present and Future

e-Learning

We offer multiple training opportunities to our customers, one of those opportunities includes easy-to-use, interactive e-Learning programs. Dako e-Learning programs are designed to quickly provide laboratory

technicians, pathologists and scientists worldwide with accurate information on how to achieve reliable results using Dako products.

HercepTest e-Learning

This HercepTest e-Learning program is developed to supply laboratory technicians and pathologists with accurate and fast knowledge of how to achieve reliable staining results and accurate interpretation with HercepTest.

The e-Learning program includes:

- A general introduction to HER2 testing and biology
- Description of HercepTest kits
- Overview of the complete manual and automated laboratory procedures
- Interpretation guidelines
- Interpreting artifacts
- Troubleshooting
- Tests for personal training as a HercepTest user

Events

We support a wide number of events in the pathology community to facilitate knowledge sharing and feedback opportunities for our customers. We are also renowned for supporting and arranging

opportunities for scientists and laboratory personnel to meet and discuss hands-on findings and research results.

User Group Meetings

Having lasting partnerships and listening to our customers have always been priorities for us. Through our field personnel we strive to provide our customers with opportunities to share knowledge with each other and with us.

Our user group meetings allow customers to provide direct feedback and suggestions on further improvement of Dako solutions and customer support. These meetings are crucial in our efforts to develop products that meet customer-specific requirements.

We've been listening!



Service and Support

Introduction	218
Deployment Services	219
Instrument Services	220
Application and Technical Support	221
Instrument Service Agreements	222

Introduction to Service and Support

Service and Support has a dedicated team of highly skilled and experienced service professionals ready to work with you to improve your laboratory workflow. We are committed to ensure that our customers feel confident in using our products by providing state-of-the-art service and support.

The Service and Support offerings include:

- Deployment Services
- Instrument Services
- Application and Technical Support
- Instrument Service Agreements

Deployment Services ensures that Dako systems are installed correctly and perfectly integrated into the facility's network, Instrument Services see to that instruments run smoothly and in the event of any problems, resolves it promptly. Application and Technical Support provide on-site training, optimize software performance and ensure fast troubleshooting.

As a manufacturer and supplier of instruments, software and reagents, Dako provides its Field Personnel with the latest tools and all necessary training in order to get the most out of our products. Using Dako Service and Support, you as a customer can feel confident that your laboratory always performs at its best.

Instrument Service Agreements facilitate the budget process by providing pre-packaged service solutions in different price levels.

When you need us, we will be there



Deployment Services

Our deployment team has a long history of service excellence. Software installation and implementation of advanced systems all over the world has provided us with an experience level that few in the industry can match. We have an extensive practice of complex Local Area Network (LAN) and Laboratory Information System (LIS) integrations, and we have a thorough knowledge base regarding possible IT security concerns and how to solve them.

Deployment Services include:

- Presite Inspection
- Installation Qualification
- Operational Qualification
- Connectivity

Presite Inspection

To prepare for a quick and smooth installation, the Presite Inspection service provides invaluable assistance. Potential surprises are avoided if the installation site has been inspected. Everything that needs to be in place for a trouble-free installation is investigated.

This includes physical location and support, water and electrical supply, waste water dispense, ventilation and light. The Presite Inspection often render in recommendations that will further improve ease of use and productivity of the instrument.

Installation Qualification

When an instrument is installed the Installation Qualification (IQ) process makes sure that this is done according to Dako specifications. The IQ verifies that all parts shipped were received and that software updates are compatible with the configuration of the instrument.

By performing an IQ you are certain that the instrument performs correctly and comply with regulatory standards. An IQ check is performed in connection with the installation of a new instrument and is also recommended if a new functionality is added, e.g. through a software upgrade, and whenever the instrument is relocated.

Operational Qualification

An Operational Qualification (OQ) process ensures that the instrument has the necessary accuracy in order to meet performance and quality standards. This also ensures that the instrument meet specific performance criteria by using a controlled test environment. An OQ check is performed in connection

with the installation of a new instrument and is also recommended if a new functionality is added, e.g. through a software upgrade, and whenever the instrument is relocated. An OQ check can also be performed with regular time intervals according to your Service Contract to guarantee optimal instrument performance.

Connectivity

The middleware solution – DakoLink – enables Dako instruments to connect to other laboratory instruments and to the laboratory and hospital information systems. Integration into hospital LIS and LAN in order to exchange information for test cases, requires a thorough understanding of the complexity and a long experience of solving

similar communication issues. Dako has long standing relationships with all LIS vendors on the market and Dako Deployment Services ensures that software integration is handled quickly and professionally.



Instrument Services

Dako Instrument Services provides fast and professional support when hands-on assistance is required by our customers.

A global network of field personnel, all of which are regularly trained on the latest products and service techniques, ensure that we can resolve any issue you may have in the fastest way possible.

Dako is widely recognized for our high standards for how to deliver service and support. This is a reputation that we intend to keep regardless of whether we provide support remotely, over the phone or through hands-on assistance.

Planned Maintenance

Planned Maintenance (PM) covers your instrument's routine maintenance needs and is scheduled based on usage and time. Dako PMs are of course planned so that they do not interfere with laboratory

Instrument Services include:

- Planned Maintenance
- Corrective Maintenance
- Software Upgrades

activities, and at the same time you can be sure that your instrument is always running at peak performance.

Corrective Maintenance

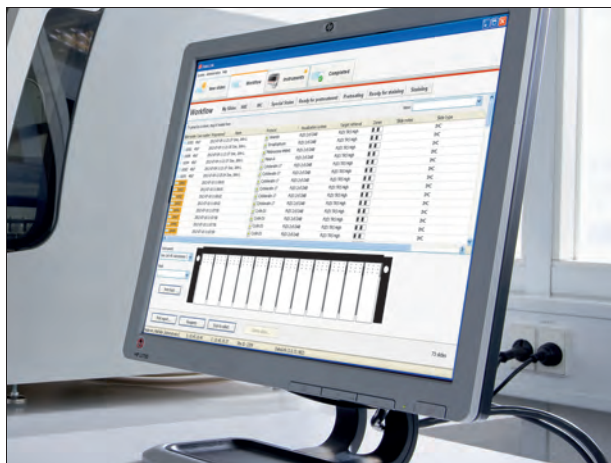
Corrective Maintenance offers you the security that your laboratory requires in the event of any unforeseen problems. Our Service Engineers have excellent troubleshooting expertise that includes both fluidics and

electronics combined with strong IT skills. This, combined with short response times, keeps instrument downtime to a minimum.

Software Upgrades

The key enabler for managing Dako products in the laboratory is the DakoLink Path software. It links instruments and connects them to the laboratory information system while managing the performance of the individual instruments. On a regular basis, new functionality is added and

new reagents are released which require upgrades to the software. These software upgrades are carried out as PMs in order not to interfere with laboratory activities.



Application and Technical Support

We have been a leader within antibody-based cancer diagnostics for almost 50 years and our support to our customers when it comes to staining performance and optimizing reagent protocols is still recognized as the best in the market. We have a highly committed support organization that always provides you with professional and yet personal service.

With an extensive geographic presence, our local staff is always within easy reach. No matter where you are in the world, your dedicated Application Specialist or Technical Support Representative is just a phone call or e-mail away.

Protocol Optimization

Our Application Specialists and Technical Support Representatives are experts in troubleshooting and optimization, working closely together with you to ensure that our reagents operate at peak performance in your laboratory.

Application and Technical Support include:

- Protocol Optimization
- Protocol Design
- Product Demonstrations

When you contact us, we know the importance of providing you with quick advice and competent troubleshooting relating to the use of our systems and reagents. Dako is organized worldwide with highly experienced staff that is able to assist you in choosing the right products and suggest how to optimize the performance of your protocols.

Protocol Design

Make use of our unrivaled competence when it comes to choosing the correct reagents and combine them in the best possible way. We can perform assays in our laboratories in Carpinteria, USA and in Glostrup,

Denmark or you can just send us your slides directly and we will optimize your protocols to your satisfaction.

Product Demonstrations

We can provide you with all the documentation that is needed in order to get a good understanding for the advantages you will get by choosing us as your supplier. Nothing compares to hands-on experience where you

and your colleagues can actually use the instrument and the reagents you are interested in in your own laboratory. Therefore we offer Product Demonstrations directly at customer sites for longer or shorter periods.



Instrument Service Agreements

To continue to get the most out of your investment you can extend the benefits from the standard instrument warranty.

Dako Instrument Service Agreements can be found in three different Service Levels in order to meet your laboratory's unique requirements:

- Basic
- Essential
- Comprehensive

Each Service Level include different services and to ensure productivity and availability for critical systems, We can offer fast response times and priority handling for technical support and repairs. An Instrument Service Agreement can cover a single instrument or a complete set up of Dako instruments.

Instrument Service Agreements are also ideal in order to avoid unplanned expenses and as such a very cost-effective way to maximize your instrument's performance, matching your requirements with your budget constraints.

For more information on our Instrument Service Agreements and to discuss what Service level that would suit you the best, please contact your Dako Key Account Manager.



General Product Information

General Product Information

224

General Product Information

Monoclonal Antibodies

We produce a wide range of monoclonal mouse and monoclonal rabbit antibodies. Each antibody has been carefully selected on the basis of its value, either for research or for the analysis of pathological human cells by immunohistochemistry.

Tissue Culture Antibodies. With only a few exceptions, Dako monoclonal antibodies are produced in tissue culture. This gives advantages in the use of the antibodies. For example, background problems are virtually absent with such reagents because all the mouse immunoglobulin molecules are directed against the target antigen.

Specificity. Dako monoclonal antibodies are extensively screened on a multitude of tissue sections or other relevant biological material to ascertain that they possess the necessary specificity and give consistent, strong labeling reactions.

Polyclonal Antibodies

Since 1966 we have produced a continually widening range of polyclonal antibodies. An extensive knowledge of protein chemistry and immunology, careful selection of animals for immunization, and optimal, long-term immunization schemes have formed the basis of the high quality of our products.

Most of the polyclonal antibodies are *produced in rabbits*. This provides several advantages:

Human antibodies reacting with rabbit immunoglobulins occur rarely. Therefore, rabbit antibodies can be used without risk of non-specific reactions even in sensitive techniques.

A batch of antibody will always consist of the pooled sera from a large number of animals. This eliminates the possibility of a single atypical antibody predominating and gives minimal batch-to-batch variation. Rabbit antibodies exhibit very broad precipitation curves, so precipitation will occur even at high antigen or antibody excess.

Immunoglobulin Fractions. All Dako polyclonal antibodies are offered in the form of immunoglobulin fractions with a few exceptions mentioned under the individual product. The immunoglobulin fraction is prepared by salting out and ion exchange chromatography. The elimination of bulk proteins gives a stable product with reduced background in gel precipitation techniques, and minimal non-specific reactions in other applications.

Affinity-Isolated Antibodies. Dako affinity-isolated antibodies are prepared by immunoaffinity chromatography, using antigens coupled to a solid matrix. The elution and adsorption techniques used, guarantee antibodies of high affinity.

Solvent. Dako monoclonal antibodies are, generally, supplied in the liquid form. The majority of unconjugated antibodies are supplied as tissue culture supernatants containing 0.05 mol/L Tris/HCl, pH 7.2, and 15 mmol/L sodium azide. The azide can be removed by dialysis or gel filtration if it interferes with the use of the antibody. However, after removal of the azide, the antibody must be stored frozen.

Storage. 2-8 °C.

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of monoclonal antibody. It states intended/recommended use, clone, isotype, specificity, as well as recommended staining procedure when applicable. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com. The products require no hazard labeling.

Specificity. Monospecificity of Dako polyclonal antibodies is obtained by the use of highly purified antigens for immunization. Traces of sometimes unavoidable, unwanted antibodies are removed by liquid or, in the majority of cases, solid-phase absorption. Crossed immunoelectrophoresis, with its high sensitivity and resolving power, is included in our specificity controls. For this test, antibody is used at a very high concentration (12.5 microliters per square cm of gel).

For a steadily increasing number of antibodies the specificity is also ascertained by ELISA. Antibodies which are specified "for immunohistochemistry only" have not necessarily been subjected to the above specificity tests.

Antibody Titre. The titre variation between batches of unconjugated polyclonal antibodies is less than 10%. The titre of most antibodies is measured by single radial immunodiffusion (SRI) (1). The SRI titre states how many milligrams of antigen which is precipitated in an agarose gel by 1 L of antibody.

Application. Because of their high purity and avidity, Dako unconjugated polyclonal antibodies are generally well-suited for a variety of techniques.

In addition, our immunohistochemistry laboratory as well as numerous investigators have shown for a large number of Dako unconjugated polyclonal antibodies, that they give highly specific immunohistochemical reactions when used as primary antibodies in *immunofluorescence or immunoenzymatic techniques*. The intended/recommended use of each antibody is stated in the package insert.

General Product Information (continued)

Polyclonal Antibodies (continued)

Protein Concentration. For Dako concentrated, unconjugated polyclonal rabbit antibodies (immunoglobulin fractions) the protein concentration is stated on the label of each vial.

Solvent. All antibodies are offered in liquid form. For unconjugated antibodies in the form of immunoglobulin fractions, the solvent is 0.1 mol/L sodium chloride, 15 mmol/L sodium azide.

Storage. We recommend that our antibodies be stored at 2-8 °C. When stored in this manner, loss of antibody activity for unconjugated antibodies is approximately 2% per year.

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of polyclonal antibody. It states immunogen and specificity, and gives

additional product-specific information. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com.

The products require no hazard labeling.

Reference

1. Becker W. Determination of antisera titres using the single radial immunodiffusion method. *Immunochem* 1969;6:539-46.

Biotinylated Antibodies

Characterization. Dako biotinylated antibodies have been prepared according to principles described by Bayer and Wilchek (1). The antibodies are covalently linked to biotin using an aminocaproic acid spacer arm. By dialysis or gel filtration, free biotin is removed from the conjugates. An optimal biotin/protein ratio ascertains a high activity of the biotinylated antibodies without giving non-specific reactions.

Application. Dako biotinylated antibodies in conjunction with avidin and streptavidin conjugates are typically used for immunohistochemistry. Detailed working procedures for immunohistochemical staining methods using Dako biotinylated secondary antibodies are available on request. In addition, these reagents are useful for immunoblotting and ELISA.

Working dilutions should be optimized for each individual system. However, for immunohistochemistry the dilutions are usually in the range

of 1:200-1:800, for immunoblotting about 1:1000-1:4000, and for ELISA about 1:5000-1:20 000.

Solvent. The biotinylated antibodies are offered in liquid form containing 15 mmol/L sodium azide.

Storage. 2-8 °C.

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of biotinylated antibody. It provides product-specific details. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com.

The products require no hazard labeling.

Reference

1. Bayer E, Wilchek M. The use of the avidin-biotin complex as a tool in molecular biology. *Methods Biochem Anal* 1980;26:1-45.

Alkaline Phosphatase-Conjugated Antibodies

Characterization. Dako alkaline phosphatase-conjugated antibodies have been prepared by a modified one-step glutaraldehyde method from affinity-isolated antibodies and calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase (AP) of the highest specific enzymatic activity available. By gel filtration, the majority of unconjugated antibody molecules and free alkaline phosphatase have been removed from the conjugates.

Application. Typical applications of Dako alkaline phosphatase-conjugated antibodies are in immunohistochemistry, in ELISA and in immunoblotting techniques. Working dilutions should be optimized for each individual system, but are usually in the range 1:20-1:100 for immunohistochemistry, and about 1:500-1:4000 for ELISA and immunoblotting.

Solvent. The conjugates are offered in liquid form in Tris-buffered saline, 15 mmol/L sodium azide, pH 7.2. They are stabilized with 1% bovine serum albumin or 40% glycerol.

Storage. 2-8 °C.

Substrates and Couplers for Alkaline Phosphatase Staining. For staining of tissue sections and cell smears, the substrates naphthol AS-MX phosphate or naphthol AS-BI phosphate are recommended together with Fast Red TR, Fast Blue BB, or hexazotized New Fuchsin as couplers (1). Levamisole at a concentration of 1 mmol/L may be added to the staining solution to inhibit endogenous alkaline phosphatases in tissues and cells.

Alkaline Phosphatase-Conjugated Antibodies (continued)

For immunoblotting, the substrates and couplers mentioned above for staining of tissues and cells can be used. Another good combination is 5-bromo-4-chloro-indolyl phosphate as substrate and nitro blue tetrazolium as coupler (2).

For ELISA, 4-nitrophenyl phosphate is the substrate most often used (3).

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of conjugate. It provides product-specific details. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com.

The products require no hazard labeling.

Peroxidase-Conjugated Antibodies

Characterization. Dako peroxidase-conjugated antibodies have been prepared from the chromatographically purified immunoglobulin fraction of antisera or affinity-isolated antibodies and horseradish peroxidase (HRP) of the highest specific enzymatic activity available. The coupling reaction is a modification, developed at Dako, of the two-step glutaraldehyde method of Avrameas and Ternynck (1). The reaction is gentle, efficient, highly reproducible and gives conjugate molecules of molecular weight predominantly 200 000-240 000.

Specificity. The specificity of the antibodies is ascertained by crossed immunoelectrophoresis and, when applicable, by ELISA.

Application. Dako peroxidase conjugates are generally used for light and electron microscopy, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), immunoblotting techniques, and amplification of immunoprecipitates in agarose gels. Working dilutions should be optimized for each individual system, but are usually for histological work in the range 1:20-1:200, for ELISA 1:500-1:2000, and for enzymatic amplification of immunoprecipitates and immunoblotting about 1:100-1:1000. Intended/recommended use and recommended dilutions are stated in the package insert.

Solvent. Peroxidase conjugates are sold in liquid form with preservative added.

Storage. Dako peroxidase-conjugated antibodies are very stable if kept undiluted at 2-8 °C.

Chromogens for Peroxidase Staining. For light and electron microscopy, diaminobenzidine (DAB) is recommended. Considerable enhancement of staining intensity can be obtained very simply by using DAB in conjunction with imidazole and heavy metal salts (2,3). For immunoblotting, tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) used as described by McKimm-Breschkin (4) produces a stable color of high intensity. The most sensitive stain for amplification of immunoprecipitates in agarose gels is 3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole (AEC) (5,6). DAB (7), TMB (4) and AEC can with advantage be prepared as stock solutions, thus easing the work, and especially for DAB, eliminating possible staining variations due to variable amounts of impurities present in small aliquots of DAB powder. Hydrogen

References

1. Cordell JL, Falini B, Erber WN, Ghosh AK, Abdulaziz Z, Macdonald S, et al. Immunoenzymatic labeling of monoclonal antibodies using immune complexes of alkaline phosphatase and monoclonal anti-alkaline phosphatase (APAAP complexes). *J Histochem Cytochem* 1984;32:219-29.
2. Blake MS, Johnston KH, Russell-Jones GJ, Gotschlich EC. A rapid sensitive method for detection of alkaline phosphatase-conjugated anti-antibody on Western blots. *Anal Biochem* 1984;136:175-9.
3. Kan LVP, Verspaget HW, Pena AS. ELISA assay for quantitative measurement of human immunoglobulins IgA, IgG, and IgM in nanograms. *J Immunol Methods* 1983;57:51-7.

peroxide should not be added to the staining solution until shortly before use.

Even at very high dose levels - 4-8 g/kg - DAB produces only minimal toxic effects in male rats and male mice, and has no effects in female mice (8).

For ELISA, orthophenylenediamine (OPD) and 3,3'-5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) are good and very sensitive chromogens.

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of conjugate. It provides product-specific details. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com.

The products require no hazard labeling.

References

1. Avrameas S, Ternynck T. Peroxidase labelled antibody and Fab conjugates with enhanced intracellular penetration. *Immunochemistry* 1971;8:1175-9.
2. Trojanowski JQ, Obrocka MA, Lee VMY. A comparison of eight different chromogen protocols for the demonstration of immunoreactive neurofilaments or glial filaments in rat cerebellum using the peroxidase-antiperoxidase method and monoclonal antibodies. *J Histochem Cytochem* 1983;31:1217-23.
3. Scopsi L, Larsson LI. Increased sensitivity in peroxidase immunocytochemistry. A comparative study of a number of peroxidase visualization methods employing a model system. *Histochemistry* 1986;84:221-30.
4. McKimm-Breschkin JL. The use of tetramethylbenzidine for solid phase immunoassays. *J Immunol Methods* 1990;135: 277-80.
5. Graham RC, Lundholm U, Karnovsky MJ. Cytochemical demonstration of peroxidase activity with 3-amino-9-ethyl-carbazole. *J Histochem Cytochem* 1965;13:150-2.
6. Broe MK, Ingild A. Amplification of immunoprecipitates in agarose gels by horseradish peroxidase-labelled antibody. *Scand J Immunol* 1983;17:255-8.
7. Pelliniemi LJ, Dym M, Karnovsky MJ. Peroxidase histochemistry using diaminobenzidine tetrahydrochloride stored as a frozen solution. *J Histochem Cytochem* 1980;28:191-2.
8. Weisburger EK, Russfield AB, Homburger F, Weisburger JH, Boger E, Van Dongen CG, et al. Testing of twenty-one environmental aromatic amines or derivatives for long-term toxicity or carcinogenicity. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol* 1978;2:325-56.

Fluorescein-Conjugated Antibodies for Tissue Staining

Dako fluorescein-conjugated antibodies for tissue staining meet the stringent requirements suggested at international conferences on standardization in immunofluorescence.

Characterization. Chromatographically purified immunoglobulin fractions of antisera or purified monoclonal antibodies are conjugated with fluorescein isothiocyanate isomer 1 (FITC). After conjugation, unreacted FITC is completely removed by gel filtration on Sephadex G-25. A further purification is carried out by ion exchange chromatography. This process removes unconjugated antibody molecules and antibody molecules to which more than 4 molecules of FITC are attached. Thus, our conjugates consist of optimally labeled antibody molecules, and require no absorption with tissue powders prior to use.

The fluorescein/protein ratio, measured as the absorbance ratio $A_{495\text{ nm}}/A_{278\text{ nm}}$, is 0.65 ± 0.05 for all preparations, corresponding to a molar FITC/protein ratio of 2.3.

Specificity and Performance Testing. Before conjugation, the specificity of the antibodies is ascertained by crossed immunoelectrophoresis and ELISA, when applicable. After conjugation, the specificity and fluorescence are controlled by direct and indirect immunofluorescence methods.

Working Dilutions. Working dilutions of conjugates will depend on the type and the condition of the fluorescence microscope being used, and also on the tissue under investigation. For these reasons it is advisable for each individual laboratory to test various dilutions of a conjugate in order to find the optimal dilution. On human bone marrow/tonsil, the working dilutions of FITC-conjugated anti-human IgA, IgG and IgM are typically 1:20-1:40. No non-specific fluorescence is seen at a dilution of 1:20. For the demonstration of human antibodies to nuclear antigen (ANA) the working dilutions of FITC-conjugated anti-human IgA and IgM are typically 1:40-1:100, and the fluorescence is still positive at a dilution of 1:1000.

Solvent. For fluorescein-conjugated polyclonal antibodies, the solvent is phosphate-buffered saline, 15 mmol/L sodium azide, pH 7.2. For fluorescein-conjugated monoclonal antibodies the solvent is Tris-buffered saline, 15 mmol/L sodium azide, pH 7.2. They are stabilized with 1% bovine serum albumin.

Storage. Fluorescein-conjugated antibodies should be stored in the dark at 2-8 °C.

During storage a small precipitate may occasionally develop causing a fine granular non-specific staining. By a simple filtration (0.22 μm cellulose acetate filter), the original high quality of the conjugate will be restored. Conjugates should not be stored in diluted form.

Retardation of Fluorescence Fading. During microscopy a pronounced fading of the fluorescence emitted from FITC occurs. The addition of various chemicals to the mountant used for the immunofluorescence preparations is an efficient, simple and inexpensive means of retarding fading. For a detailed discussion of the preparation and features of anti-fading mountants, please see references 1, 2 and 3.

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of conjugate. It provides product-specific details. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com.

The products require no hazard labeling.

References

1. Krenik KD, Kephart GM, Offord KP, Dunette SL, Gleich GJ. Comparison of antifading agents used in immunofluorescence. *J Immunol Methods* 1989;117:91-7.
2. Valnes K, Brandtzaeg P. Retardation of immunofluorescence fading during microscopy. *J Histochem Cytochem* 1985;33:755-61.
3. Longin A, Souchier C, French M, Bryon P-A. Comparison of antifading agents used in fluorescence microscopy: image analysis and laser confocal microscopy study. *J Histochem Cytochem* 1993;41:1833-40.

Rhodamine-Conjugated Antibodies for Tissue Staining

Characterization. Dako rhodamine-conjugated antibodies have been prepared according to principles described by McKinney and Spillane (1). The chromatographically purified immunoglobulin fraction of antiserum is conjugated with tetramethylrhodamine isothiocyanate isomer R (TRITC). After conjugation, unreacted TRITC is removed by gel filtration. A further purification is carried out by ion exchange chromatography to remove unconjugated and overconjugated antibody molecules. The rhodamine/protein ratio, measured as the absorbance ratio $A_{554 \text{ nm}}/A_{278 \text{ nm}}$, is 0.40 ± 0.05 for all preparations.

Specificity and Performance Testing. Before conjugation, the specificity of the antibodies is ascertained by crossed immunoelectrophoresis and ELISA, when applicable. After conjugation, the specificity and fluorescence are controlled by direct and indirect immunofluorescence methods.

Application. Rhodamine conjugates are useful in conjunction with fluorescein conjugates for double staining of cells. Fading is less pronounced than for fluorescein conjugates.

Solvent. For rhodamine-conjugated antibodies the solvent is phosphate-buffered saline, 15 mmol/L sodium azide, pH 7.2.

Storage. Rhodamine-conjugated antibodies should be stored in the dark at 2-8 °C. Conjugates should not be stored in diluted form.

Further Information. A package insert is supplied with each vial of conjugate. It provides product-specific details. Package inserts are also available on www.dako.com.

The products require no hazard labelling.

Reference

1. McKinney RM, Spillane JT. An approach to quantitation in rhodamine isothiocyanate labeling. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 1975;254:55-64.

Indexes

Alphabetical Index	230
Synonym List	249
Antibody Clone Index	252
Product Code System	254
Product Code Index	255

Alphabetical Index

This index lists all products available from Dako. More detailed information appears on the pages mentioned for each individual product. For antibody clones, see pp 252-253.

Abbreviations:

a	Anti-
Gp	Guinea pig
Gt	Goat
Hu	Human
Mo	Mouse
Rb	Rabbit
Rt	Rat
Sw	Swine

Labels:

AP	Alkaline phosphatase
Biotin	Biotin with a 7-atom spacer arm
FITC	Fluorescein isothiocyanate
HRP	Horseradish peroxidase
TRITC	Tetramethylrhodamine isothiocyanate

Code	Source	Product	See Page
NEW G111922-8		28S RNA CISH Probe	
A			
AR162		Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	202
AR362		Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Light Green Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	200
M0635	Mo a Hu	Actin (Muscle) , Clone HHF35	74
IR700	Mo a Hu	Actin (Muscle) , Clone HHF35, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 74
IS700	Mo a Hu	Actin (Muscle) , Clone HHF35, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 74
M0874	Mo a	Actin (Sarcomeric) , Clone Alpha-Sr-1	74
M0851	Mo a Hu	Actin (Smooth Muscle) , Clone 1A4	74
NEW GA611	Mo a Hu	Actin (Smooth Muscle) , Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
IR611	Mo a Hu	Actin (Smooth Muscle) , Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 74
IS611	Mo a Hu	Actin (Smooth Muscle) , Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 74
		Adhesion Molecule-1 , see: CD31, Endothelial Cell	
M3501	Mo a	Adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) , Clone O2A3	74
K3464		AEC Substrate-Chromogen , Ready-to-Use (1100 Tests)	137
K3461		AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen , Ready-to-Use (150 Tests)	55 137
K3469		AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen , Ready-to-Use (1100 Tests)	55 137
		AFP , see: Alpha-1-Fetoprotein	
F0117	Rb a Hu	Albumin/FITC	74
AR178		Alcian Blue/PAS/Hematoxylin Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	202
AR160		Alcian Blue, pH 2.5, Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	202
AR169		Alcian Blue/PAS Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	202
G111200-8		ALK BA P5, SureFISH	183
G111400-8		ALK BA P20, SureFISH	183
G211400-8		ALK BA P20 x 6, SureFISH	183
G111900-8		ALK BA P200, SureFISH	183
G111600-8		ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	181
G211600-8		ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe, 6 packs	181
NEW G111800-2		ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	
		ALK Protein , see: CD246, ALK Protein	
		Alkaline Phosphatase and Peroxidase-Blocking Reagent , see: Dual Endogenous Enzyme Block	
GA505	Rb a Hu	Alpha-1-Antitrypsin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 74
IR505	Rb a Hu	Alpha-1-Antitrypsin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 74
A0008	Rb a Hu	Alpha-1-Fetoprotein	75 121
GA500	Rb a Hu	Alpha-1-Fetoprotein , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 75
IR500	Rb a Hu	Alpha-1-Fetoprotein , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 75
IS500	Rb a Hu	Alpha-1-Fetoprotein , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 75
AR171		Alpha-Amylase Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	199
		Alpha-Methylacyl-Coenzyme A Racemase , see: AMACR	
M3616	Rb a Hu	AMACR , Clone 13H4	75
GA060	Rb a Hu	AMACR , Clone 13H4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 75
IR060	Rb a Hu	AMACR , Clone 13H4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 75
IS060	Rb a Hu	AMACR , Clone 13H4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 75
IC004	a Hu	AMACR + Cytokeratin HMW + Cytokeratin 5/6 , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	119

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
M0759	Mo a Hu	Amyloid A , Clone mc1	75
GA605	Mo a Hu	Amyloid A , Clone mc1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 75
IR605	Mo a Hu	Amyloid A , Clone mc1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 75
IS605	Mo a Hu	Amyloid A , Clone mc1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 75
M3562	Mo a Hu	Androgen Receptor , Clone AR441	75
K3954		Animal Research Kit (ARK)/HRP (150 Tests)	136
S0809		Antibody Diluent	137
S3022		Antibody Diluent, Background-Reducing	137
S2022		Antibody Diluent, Dako REAL	137
K8006		Antibody Diluent, EnVision FLEX	54 61 133
NEW K5899		Anti-FITC AP CISH Accessory Kit (Dako Omnis) (40 Tests)	
		Antigen Retrieval , see: Target Retrieval	
K3954		ARK (Animal Research Kit)/HRP (150 Tests)	136
		Artisan Accessories	199
AR310		Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System	197
		Artisan Special Stains	200-205
AS480		Autostainer Link 48	36
S3424		Autostainer Reagent Racks	55
S3425		Autostainer Reagent Vials	55
S3704		Autostainer Slide Racks (4 Racks)	55
		B	
M7307	Mo a Hu	B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein , Clone DAK-Pax-5	76
GA650	Mo a Hu	B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein , Clone DAK-Pax5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 76
IR650	Mo a Hu	B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein , Clone DAK-Pax5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 76
IS650	Mo a Hu	B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein , Clone DAK-Pax5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 76
K0598		BCIP/NBT Substrate System (150 Tests)	137
NEW G111421-8		BCL2 BA P20, SureFISH	
NEW G111924-8		BCL2 BA P200, SureFISH	
NEW G111620-2		BCL2 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	
M0887	Mo a Hu	BCL2 Oncoprotein , Clone 124	76
IR614	Mo a Hu	BCL2 Oncoprotein , Clone 124, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 76
IS614	Mo a Hu	BCL2 Oncoprotein , Clone 124, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 76
NEW G111422-8		BCL6 BA P20, SureFISH	
NEW G111925-8		BCL6 BA P200, SureFISH	
NEW G111621-2		BCL6 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	
M7211	Mo a Hu	BCL6 Protein , Clone PG-B6p	76
GA625	Mo a Hu	BCL6 Protein , Clone PG-B6p, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 76
IR625	Mo a Hu	BCL6 Protein , Clone PG-B6p, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 76
IS625	Mo a Hu	BCL6 Protein , Clone PG-B6p, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 76
M7260	Mo a Hu	BCL10 Protein , Clone 151	76
M0872	Mo a Hu	Beta-Amyloid , Clone 6F/3D	77
M3539	Mo a Hu	Beta-Catenin , Clone β -Catenin-1	77
GA702	Mo a Hu	Beta-Catenin , Clone β -Catenin-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 77
IR702	Mo a Hu	Beta-Catenin , Clone β -Catenin-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 77
IS702	Mo a Hu	Beta-Catenin , Clone β -Catenin-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 77
X0590		Biotin-Blocking System	137
CS702		Bluing Buffer, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
M0744	Mo a	Bromodeoxyuridine , Clone Bu20a	77
S3024		Buffer, PBS, pH 7.0	138
S3306		Buffer, Tris-NaCl Solution with Tween 20, pH 7.6	138
S1968		Buffer, Tris-Saline, pH 7.6	138
S3001		Buffer, Tris-Saline, pH 7.6	138
S3006		Buffer, Wash (10x), for Immunohistochemistry	55 138
K8007		Buffer, Wash, EnVision FLEX (20x)	54 61 133
		C	
F0254	Rb a Hu	C1q Complement/FITC	77
F0201	Rb a Hu	C3c Complement/FITC	77
F0169	Rb a Hu	C4c Complement/FITC	77

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
M0777	Mo a Hu	C5b-9 (Terminal Complement Complex) , Clone aE11	77
M3517	Mo a Hu	CA 19-9 , Clone 1116-NS-19-9	77
GA701	Mo a Hu	CA 125 , Clone M11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 77
IR701	Mo a Hu	CA 125 , Clone M11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 77
IS701	Mo a Hu	CA 125 , Clone M11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 77
		Cadherin , see: E-Cadherin	
A0576	Rb a Hu	Calcitonin	78
GA515	Rb a Hu	Calcitonin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 78
IR515	Rb a Hu	Calcitonin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 78
IS515	Rb a Hu	Calcitonin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 78
GA054	Mo a Hu	Caldesmon , Clone h-CD, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	27 78
IR054	Mo a Hu	Caldesmon , Clone h-CD, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 78
IS054	Mo a Hu	Caldesmon , Clone h-CD, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 78
		CALLA , see: CD10	
M3556	Mo a Hu	Calponin , Clone CALP	78
		Calprotectin , see: Myeloid/Histiocyte Antigen	
M7245	Mo a Hu	Calretinin , Clone DAK-Calret 1	78
IR627	Mo a Hu	Calretinin , Clone DAK-Calret 1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 78
IS627	Mo a Hu	Calretinin , Clone DAK-Calret 1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 78
M7072	Mo a Hu	Carcinoembryonic Antigen , Clone II-7	78
GA622	Mo a Hu	Carcinoembryonic Antigen , Clone II-7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 78
IR622	Mo a Hu	Carcinoembryonic Antigen , Clone II-7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 78
IS622	Mo a Hu	Carcinoembryonic Antigen , Clone II-7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 78
K1497		Catalyzed Signal Amplification (CSA) System II, Biotin Free (150 Tests)	136
NEW G111443-8		CCND1 BA P20, SureFISH	
NEW G111926-8		CCND1 BA P200, SureFISH	
NEW G111622-2		CCND1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	
M3571	Mo a Hu	CD1a , Clone 010	79
IR069	Mo a Hu	CD1a , Clone 010, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 79
IS069	Mo a Hu	CD1a , Clone 010, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 79
GA651	Mo a Hu	CD2 , Clone AB75, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 79
IR651	Mo a Hu	CD2 , Clone AB75, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 79
IS651	Mo a Hu	CD2 , Clone AB75, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 79
M7254	Mo a Hu	CD3 , Clone F7.2.38	79
A0452	Rb a Hu	CD3	80
GA503	Rb a Hu	CD3 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 80
IR503	Rb a Hu	CD3 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 80
IS503	Rb a Hu	CD3 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 80
IC002	a Hu	CD3 + CD20cy , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	119
M7310	Mo a Hu	CD4 , Clone 4B12	80
IR649	Mo a Hu	CD4 , Clone 4B12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	42 80
IS649	Mo a Hu	CD4 , Clone 4B12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 80
M3641	Mo a Hu	CD5 , Clone 4C7	80
IR082	Mo a Hu	CD5 , Clone 4C7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 80
IS082	Mo a Hu	CD5 , Clone 4C7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 80
M7255	Mo a Hu	CD7 , Clone CBC.37	80
GA643	Mo a Hu	CD7 , Clone CBC.37, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 80
IR643	Mo a Hu	CD7 , Clone CBC.37, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 80
IS643	Mo a Hu	CD7 , Clone CBC.37, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 80
M7103	Mo a Hu	CD8 , Clone C8/144B	81
GA623	Mo a Hu	CD8 , Clone C8/144B, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 81
IR623	Mo a Hu	CD8 , Clone C8/144B, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 81
IS623	Mo a Hu	CD8 , Clone C8/144B, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 81
GA648	Mo a Hu	CD10 , Clone 56C6, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 81
IR648	Mo a Hu	CD10 , Clone 56C6, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 81
IS648	Mo a Hu	CD10 , Clone 56C6, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 81
M0825	Mo a Hu	CD14 , Clone TÜK4	81
M3631	Mo a Hu	CD15 , Clone Carb-3	81
GA062	Mo a Hu	CD15 , Clone Carb-3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 81

Alphabetical Index (continued)

	Code	Source	Product	See Page
	IR062	Mo a Hu	CD15 , Clone Carb-3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 81
	IS062	Mo a Hu	CD15 , Clone Carb-3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 81
	M7296	Mo a Hu	CD19 , Clone LE-CD19	82
NEW	GA656	Mo a Hu	CD19 , Clone LE-CD19, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
	IR656	Mo a Hu	CD19 , Clone LE-CD19, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 82
	IS656	Mo a Hu	CD19 , Clone LE-CD19, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 82
	M0755	Mo a Hu	CD20cy , Clone L26	82
	GA604	Mo a Hu	CD20cy , Clone L26, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 82
	IR604	Mo a Hu	CD20cy , Clone L26, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 82
	IS604	Mo a Hu	CD20cy , Clone L26, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 82
	IC002	a Hu	CD20cy + CD3 , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	119
	M0784	Mo a Hu	CD21 , Clone 1F8	82
	IR608	Mo a Hu	CD21 , Clone 1F8, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 82
	IS608	Mo a Hu	CD21 , Clone 1F8, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 82
	M7312	Mo a Hu	CD23 , Clone DAK-CD23	82
	GA781	Mo a Hu	CD23 , Clone DAK-CD23, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	28 82
	IR781	Mo a Hu	CD23 , Clone DAK-CD23, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 82
	IS781	Mo a Hu	CD23 , Clone DAK-CD23, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 82
	M0751	Mo a Hu	CD30 , Clone Ber-H2	83
NEW	GA602	Mo a Hu	CD30 , Clone Ber-H2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
	IR602	Mo a Hu	CD30 , Clone Ber-H2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	43 83
	IS602	Mo a Hu	CD30 , Clone Ber-H2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 83
	M0823	Mo a Hu	CD31, Endothelial Cell , Clone JC70A	83
	GA610	Mo a Hu	CD31, Endothelial Cell , Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 83
	IR610	Mo a Hu	CD31, Endothelial Cell , Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 83
	IS610	Mo a Hu	CD31, Endothelial Cell , Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 83
	M7165	Mo a Hu	CD34 Class II , Clone QBEnd 10	83
	GA632	Mo a Hu	CD34 Class II , Clone QBEnd 10, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 83
	IR632	Mo a Hu	CD34 Class II , Clone QBEnd 10, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 83
	IS632	Mo a Hu	CD34 Class II , Clone QBEnd 10, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 83
	M0846	Mo a Hu	CD35 , Clone Ber-MAC-DRC	83
	M0786	Mo a Hu	CD43 , Clone DF-T1	84
	GA636	Mo a Hu	CD43 , Clone DF-T1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 84
	IR636	Mo a Hu	CD43 , Clone DF-T1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 84
	IS636	Mo a Hu	CD43 , Clone DF-T1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 84
	M7082	Mo a Hu	CD44, Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1 , Clone DF1485	84
	M0701	Mo a Hu	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen , Clones 2B11 + PD7/26	84
	GA751	Mo a Hu	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen , Clones 2B11 + PD7/26, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 84
	IR751	Mo a Hu	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen , Clones 2B11 + PD7/26, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 84
	IS751	Mo a Hu	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen , Clones 2B11 + PD7/26, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 84
	M0742	Mo a Hu	CD45R0 , Clone UCHL1	84
	M7304	Mo a Hu	CD56 , Clone 123C3	85
	IR628	Mo a Hu	CD56 , Clone 123C3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 85
	IS628	Mo a Hu	CD56 , Clone 123C3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 85
	M7271	Mo a Hu	CD57 , Clone TB01	85
NEW	GA647	Mo a Hu	CD57 , Clone TB01, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
	IR647	Mo a Hu	CD57 , Clone TB01, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 85
	M0753	Mo a Hu	CD61, Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa , Clone Y2/51	85
	M0718	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone EBM11	85
	M0814	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone KP1	85
	GA609	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone KP1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 85
	IR609	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone KP1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 85
	IS609	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone KP1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 85
	M0876	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone PG-M1	86
	GA613	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone PG-M1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 86
	IR613	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone PG-M1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 86
	IS613	Mo a Hu	CD68 , Clone PG-M1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 86
	M7050	Mo a Hu	CD79α , Clone JCB117	86
	GA621	Mo a Hu	CD79α , Clone JCB117, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 86

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
IR621	Mo a Hu	CD79α , Clone JCB117, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 86
IS621	Mo a Hu	CD79α , Clone JCB117, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 86
IR057	Mo a Hu	CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker , Clone 12E7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 86
IS057	Mo a Hu	CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker , Clone 12E7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 86
A4502	Rb a Hu	CD117, c-kit	86
M7228	Mo a Hu	CD138 , Clone MI15	87
GA642	Mo a Hu	CD138 , Clone MI15, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 87
IR642	Mo a Hu	CD138 , Clone MI15, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 87
IS642	Mo a Hu	CD138 , Clone MI15, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 87
M0819	Mo a Hu	CD235a, Glycophorin A , Clone JC159	87
		CD236R , see: Glycophorin C	
M7195	Mo a Hu	CD246, ALK Protein , Clone ALK1	87
GA641	Mo a Hu	CD246, ALK Protein , Clone ALK1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 87
IR641	Mo a Hu	CD246, ALK Protein , Clone ALK1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 87
IS641	Mo a Hu	CD246, ALK Protein , Clone ALK1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 87
M3636	Mo a Hu	CDX2 , Clone DAK-CDX2	88
GA080	Mo a Hu	CDX2 , Clone DAK-CDX2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 88
IR080	Mo a Hu	CDX2 , Clone DAK-CDX2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 88
IS080	Mo a Hu	CDX2 , Clone DAK-CDX2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 88
		CEA , see: Carcinoembryonic Antigen	
A0485	Rb a Hu	c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein	88
		c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein Kit , see: HercepTest, <i>HER2</i> CISH pharmDx Kit and <i>HER2</i> IQFISH pharmDx	
		c-erbB-3 , see: HER3	
A0231	Rb a Hu	Chorionic Gonadotropin	88 121
GA508	Rb a Hu	Chorionic Gonadotropin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 88
IR508	Rb a Hu	Chorionic Gonadotropin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 88
M0869	Mo a Hu	Chromogranin A , Clone DAK-A3	88
		CK , see: Cytokeratin	
		c-kit , see also: CD117, c-kit	
S1967		Cleaning Agent, DAB-Away[®] , for the Dako Autostainer	55
SK301		Cleaning Kit, Instrument (Link)	37
SL002		Cleaning Reagent, Clear-It, for Dako Autostainer	55
GC207		Cleaning Solution , for ISH on Dako Omnis	24 187
GC810		Clearify[™]	23
AR309		Clearing Solution, Artisan	199
SL002		Clear-It Cleaning Reagent for Dako Autostainer	55
		CMV , see: Cytomegalovirus	
M0785	Mo a Hu	Collagen IV , Clone CIV 22	88
AR307		Colloidal Iron Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	200
F0254	Rb a Hu	Complement C1q/FITC	77
F0201	Rb a Hu	Complement C3c/FITC	77
F0169	Rb a Hu	Complement C4c/FITC	77
		Complement Receptor 1 , see: CD35	
AR161		Congo Red Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	203
		Control Reagents , see: Negative Controls	
CS701		Counterstain, Eosin, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
NEW CS710		Counterstain, Eosin Y Phloxine B, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	
CS700		Counterstain, Hematoxylin, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
NEW CS708		Counterstain, Hematoxylin, Gill's, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	
NEW CS709		Counterstain, Hematoxylin, Harris, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	
S3309		Counterstain, Hematoxylin, Mayer's (500 mL)	138
S1962		Counterstain, Methyl Green (500 mL)	138
NEW CS711		Counterstain, Modified Eosin Y, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	
CS704		Cover Glass, Dako, 24 x 50 mm	193
CR121		Cover Glass, 24 mm x 60 mm , for automated coverslippers	193
CR122		Cover Glass, 24 mm x 55 mm , for automated coverslippers	193
CR124		Cover Glass, 24 mm x 40 mm , for automated coverslippers	193
CR100		Coverslipper, Dako	192
CS100		CoverStainer, Dako	191

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
M3617	Mo a Hu	COX-2 , Clone CX-294	88
K1497		CSA II (Catalyzed Signal Amplification) System, Biotin Free	136
K1501		CSA II Rabbit Link	136
M3642	Rb a Hu	Cyclin D1 , Clone EP12	88
GA083	Rb a Hu	Cyclin D1 , Clone EP12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 88
IR083	Rb a Hu	Cyclin D1 , Clone EP12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 88
IS083	Rb a Hu	Cyclin D1 , Clone EP12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 88
		Cyclooxygenase-2 , see: COX-2	
M3515	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin , Clone AE1/AE3	89
GA053	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin , Clone AE1/AE3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 89
IR053	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin , Clone AE1/AE3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 89
IS053	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin , Clone AE1/AE3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 89
M0821	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin , Clone MNF116	89
M7237	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 5/6 , Clone D5/16 B4	89
GA780	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 5/6 , Clone D5/16 B4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 89
IR780	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 5/6 , Clone D5/16 B4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 89
IS780	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 5/6 , Clone D5/16 B4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 89
IC004	a Hu	Cytokeratin 5/6 + AMACR + Cytokeratin HMW , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	119
M7018	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 7 , Clone OV-TL 12/30	90
GA619	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 7 , Clone OV-TL 12/30, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 90
IR619	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 7 , Clone OV-TL 12/30, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 90
IS619	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 7 , Clone OV-TL 12/30, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 90
M3652	Rb a Hu	Cytokeratin 8/18 , Clone EP17/EP30	90
IR094	Rb a Hu	Cytokeratin 8/18 , Clone EP17/EP30, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 90
M7002	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 10 , Clone DE-K10	90
M7003	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 10/13 , Clone DE-K13	90
M7046	Mo a	Cytokeratin 17 , Clone E3	90
IR620	Mo a	Cytokeratin 17 , Clone E3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	45 90
M7010	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 18 , Clone DC 10	90
GA618	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 18 , Clone DC 10, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 90
IR618	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 18 , Clone DC 10, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 90
IS618	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 18 , Clone DC 10, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 90
M0888	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 19 , Clone RCK108	91
GA615	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 19 , Clone RCK108, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 91
IR615	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 19 , Clone RCK108, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 91
IS615	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 19 , Clone RCK108, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 91
M7019	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 20 , Clone K _{20.8}	91
GA777	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 20 , Clone K _{20.8} , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 91
IR777	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 20 , Clone K _{20.8} , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 91
IS777	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin 20 , Clone K _{20.8} , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 91
M0630	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight , Clone 34βE12	91
GA051	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight , Clone 34βE12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 91
IR051	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight , Clone 34βE12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 91
IS051	Mo a Hu	Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight , Clone 34βE12, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 91
IC004	a Hu	Cytokeratin HMW + AMACR + Cytokeratin 5/6 , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	119
Z0622	Rb a	Cytokeratin, Wide Spectrum Screening	91
K5499		Cytology FISH Accessory Kit (20 Tests)	188
M0854	Mo a	Cytomegalovirus , Clones CCH2 + DDG9	92
GA752	Mo a	Cytomegalovirus , Clones CCH2 + DDG9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	30 92
IR752	Mo a	Cytomegalovirus , Clones CCH2 + DDG9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 92
IS752	Mo a	Cytomegalovirus , Clones CCH2 + DDG9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 92
		D	
		D2-40 , see: Podoplanin	
S1967		DAB-Away® , Cleaning Agent, for the Dako Autostainer	55
K3467		DAB+ (Diaminobenzidine), Liquid (150 Tests)	137
K3468		DAB+ (Diaminobenzidine), Liquid (1100 Tests)	55 137
NEW S1961		DAB Enhancer	
M0760	Mo a Hu	Desmin , Clone D33	92

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
IR606	Mo a Hu	Desmin , Clone D33, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 92
IS606	Mo a Hu	Desmin , Clone D33, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 92
K5005		Detection System, Dako REAL, Alkaline Phosphatase/RED, Rabbit/Mouse (500 Tests)	62 136
K5007		Detection System, Dako REAL EnVision, Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse (500 Tests)	62 135
		Diaminobenzidine (DAB) , see: DAB+	
NEW CS707		Differentiation Solution, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer (Up to 3000 Tests, 1 L)	
S0809		Diluent for Antibody	137
S3022		Diluent for Antibody , Background Reducing	137
S2022		Diluent for Antibody, Dako REAL	137
K8006		Diluent for Antibody, EnVision FLEX	54 61 133
Y1411		DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated, Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Types 6/11	184
Y1443		DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated, Human Papillomavirus (HPV), GenPoint™	184
Y1404		DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated, Human Papillomavirus (HPV), Wide Spectrum	184
SK110		Doublestain System, EnVision DuoFLEX , for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 134
S2003		Dual Endogenous Enzyme Block	55 138
		DuoFLEX Cocktails	119-120
		E	
NEW G111701-2		EBER RNA CISH (Dako Omnis)	
NEW G111921-8		EBER RNA CISH Probe	
		EBV , see: Epstein-Barr Virus	
M3612	Mo a Hu	E-Cadherin , Clone NCH-38	92
GA059	Mo a Hu	E-Cadherin , Clone NCH-38, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 92
IR059	Mo a Hu	E-Cadherin , Clone NCH-38, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 92
IS059	Mo a Hu	E-Cadherin , Clone NCH-38, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 92
		EGFR , see: Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor	
K1492		EGFR pharmDx Kit , for Manual Use	148
K1494		EGFR pharmDx Kit for the Dako Autostainer	56 148 150
M7298	Mo a Hu	EGFR, Wild-Type , Clone DAK-H1-WT	93
M0752	Mo a Hu	Elastase, Neutrophil , Clone NP57	108
AR163		Elastic Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	203
		EMA , see: Epithelial Membrane Antigen	
		Endogenous Enzyme-Blocking Reagent , see: Dual Endogenous Enzyme Block	
M0823	Mo a Hu	Endothelial Cell, CD31 , Clone JC70A	83
GA610	Mo a Hu	Endothelial Cell, CD31 , Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	29 83
IR610	Mo a Hu	Endothelial Cell, CD31 , Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	44 83
IS610	Mo a Hu	Endothelial Cell, CD31 , Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 83
M7064	Mo a	Enterovirus , Clone 5-D8/1	93
K4065		EnVision Detection System, Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse (150 Tests)	62 135
K5007		EnVision Detection System, Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse, Dako REAL (500 Tests)	62 135
SK110		EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System , for Autostainer Link Instruments (100-150 Tests)	54 134
K5361		EnVision G 2 Doublestain System, Rabbit/Mouse (DAB+/Permanent Red) (150 Tests)	62 135
K5355		EnVision G 2 System/AP, Rabbit/Mouse (Permanent Red) (50 Tests/500 Tests)	62 135
K4063		EnVision+ /HRP, Dual Link Rabbit/Mouse (150 Tests)	135
K4061		EnVision+ /HRP, Dual Link Rabbit/Mouse (1100 Tests)	62 135
K4001		EnVision+ /HRP, Mouse (1100 Tests)	135
K4003		EnVision+ /HRP, Rabbit (1100 Tests)	135
K4005		EnVision+ System /HRP, Mouse (AEC+) (1100 Tests)	62 135
K4009		EnVision+ System /HRP, Rabbit (AEC+) (1100 Tests)	62 135
K8006		EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent	54 61 133
GV825		EnVision FLEX DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System , for Dako Omnis	23 132
K8008		EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin , for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 133
K8018		EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	61 133
K8000		EnVision FLEX, High pH , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 131
K8010		EnVision FLEX, High pH , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 131
GV800		EnVision FLEX, High pH , for Dako Omnis	34 131
NEW GV900		EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta, High pH , for Dako Omnis (600 Tests)	
NEW GV925		EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta Substrate Chromogen System , for Dako Omnis (150 Tests)	
K8023		EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 131

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
K8024		EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 131
GV823		EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH , for Dako Omnis	34 131
K8004		EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x)	54 61 133
GV804		EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x) , for Dako Omnis	34 132
K8005		EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (50x)	54 61 133
GV805		EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (50x) , for Dako Omnis	34 132
K8007		EnVision FLEX Wash Buffer (20x)	54 61 133
K8002		EnVision FLEX+, High pH , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 131
K8012		EnVision FLEX+, High pH , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 131
K8021		EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) , for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 133
K8022		EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	61 133
GV821		EnVision FLEX+ Mouse LINKER , for Dako Omnis	34 132
K8009		EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) , for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 133
K8019		EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	61 133
GV809		EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit LINKER , for Dako Omnis	34 132
CS701		Eosin, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
NEW CS710		Eosin Y Phloxine B, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer (Up to 3000 Tests, 1 L)	
M7239	Mo a Hu	Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor , Clone E30	92
M3563	Mo a Hu	Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor , Clone H11	93
		Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor , see also: EGFR	
M0804	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Antigen , Clone Ber-EP4	93
GA637	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Antigen , Clone Ber-EP4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 93
IR637	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Antigen , Clone Ber-EP4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 93
IS637	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Antigen , Clone Ber-EP4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 93
M0613	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Membrane Antigen , Clone E29	94
NEW GA629	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Membrane Antigen , Clone E29, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
IR629	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Membrane Antigen , Clone E29, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 94
IS629	Mo a Hu	Epithelial Membrane Antigen , Clone E29, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 94
M3525	Mo a Hu	Epithelial-Related Antigen , Clone MOC-31	94
		Epitope Retrieval , see: Target Retrieval	
Y5200		Epstein-Barr Virus (EBER) PNA Probe/Fluorescein	186
M0897	Mo a	Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP , Clones CS.1-4	94
IR753	Mo a	Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP , Clones CS.1-4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	46 94
IS753	Mo a	Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP , Clones CS.1-4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 94
		ER , see: Estrogen Receptor	
		erbB-3 , see: HER3	
		ERBB2 Oncoprotein , see: c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein, HercepTest and <i>HER2</i> IQFISH pharmDx Kit	
IR091	Mo a Hu	ERCC1 , Clone 4F9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 94
GA659	Rb a Hu	ERG , Clone EP111, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 94
IR659	Rb a Hu	ERG , Clone EP111, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 94
K4071		ER/PR pharmDx Kit for the Dako Autostainer	56 150
SK310		ER/PR pharmDx Kit (Link) (50 Tests)	39 150
B0357	Rb a	Escherichia Coli	121
IR657	Mo a Hu	Estrogen Receptor α , Clone 1D5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 95
IS657	Mo a Hu	Estrogen Receptor α , Clone 1D5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 95
M3643	Rb a Hu	Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1	95
NEW GA084	Rb a Hu	Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
IR084	Rb a Hu	Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 95
IS084	Rb a Hu	Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 95
		Estrogen Receptor α , see also: ER/PR pharmDx Kits	
GM300		Ethanol Solution, 96% , for In Situ Hybridization on Dako Omnis	24 187
		Ets-Related Gene , see: ERG	
		Ewing's Sarcoma Marker , see: CD99, MIC2 Gene Products	
		F	
		Factor VIII-Related Antigen , see: Von Willebrand Factor	
S3025		Faramount, Aqueous Mounting Medium	139
M3567	Mo a Hu	Fascin , Clone 55K-2	96
F0111	Rb a Hu	Fibrinogen/FITC	96 121

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
K5499		FISH Accessory Kit, Cytology (20 Tests)	188
K5799		FISH Accessory Kit, Histology (20 Tests)	188
K5326		FISH PNA Kit/Cy3, Telomere (20 Tests)	172
K5325		FISH PNA Kit/FITC, Telomere (20 Tests)	172
		FLEX, EnVision Reagents	132-133
		FLEX, EnVision Systems	130-131
P5100	Rb a	Fluorescein Isothiocyanate (FITC)/HRP, Rabbit F(Ab¹)	172
S3023		Fluorescence Mounting Medium	139
GM304		Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)	24 187
M3504	Mo a Hu	Follicle-Stimulating Hormone (FSH), Clone C10	96
M7157	Mo a Hu	Follicular Dendritic Cell, Clone CNA.42	96
K0625		Fuchsin+ Substrate-Chromogen (300 Tests)	137
		G	
A0568	Rb a Hu	Gastrin	96
GA519	Rb a Hu	Gastrin, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 96
IR519	Rb a Hu	Gastrin, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 96
IS519	Rb a Hu	Gastrin, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 96
		GCDFP-15, see: Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15	
K0620		GenPoint, Catalyzed Signal Amplification System, for In Situ Hybridization (65 Tests)	185
Y1443		GenPoint HPV, Biotinylated DNA Probe	184
AR164		Giemsa Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	203
M0761	Mo a Hu	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP), Clone 6F2	96
Z0334	Rb a	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	96 121
GA524	Rb a	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP), Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 96
IR524	Rb a	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP), Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 96
IS524	Rb a	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP), Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 96
C0563		Glycergel[®], Aqueous Mounting Medium	139
		Glycophorin A, see: CD235a, Glycophorin A	
M0820	Mo a Hu	Glycophorin C, Clone Ret40f	97
		Glycoprotein IIIa, see: CD61, Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa	
AR376		GMS (Grocott's Methenamine Silver) Eosin Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	201
AR176		GMS (Grocott's Methenamine Silver) Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	204
E0466	Rb a	Goat Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	123
P0160	Rb a	Goat Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
P0449	Rb a	Goat Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
X0907		Goat Serum (Normal)	125
AR166		Gomori's Green Trichrome Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	203
AR167		Gomori's Trichrome Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	203
AR175		Gram Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	204
AR306		Gram Yellow Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	200
M7235	Mo a Hu	Granzyme B, Clone GrB-7	97
AR376		Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Eosin Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	201
AR176		Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	204
M3638	Mo a Hu	Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3	97
GA077	Mo a Hu	Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 97
IR077	Mo a Hu	Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 97
IS077	Mo a Hu	Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	58 97
A0570	Rb a Hu	Growth Hormone	97
P0141	Rb a	Guinea Pig Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
		H	
CS100		H&E, CoverStainer, Dako	191
		Hairy Cell Leukaemia, see: Leukaemia, Hairy Cell	
		hCG, see: Chorionic Gonadotropin	
B0471	Rb a	Helicobacter Pylori	97
GA523	Rb a	Helicobacter Pylori, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 97
IR523	Rb a	Helicobacter Pylori, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 97

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
IS523	Rb a	Helicobacter Pylori , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 97
SK308		Hematoxylin , for Autostainer Link Instruments	37 151 153
GC808		Hematoxylin , for Dako Omnis	23 132
S3301		Hematoxylin , for Dako Autostainer	55 149 151 153
K8008		Hematoxylin, EnVision FLEX , for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 133
K8018		Hematoxylin, EnVision FLEX , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	61 133
NEW CS708		Hematoxylin, Gill's, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer (Up to 3000 Tests, 1 L)	
NEW CS709		Hematoxylin, Harris, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer (Up to 3000 Tests, 1 L)	
S3309		Hematoxylin, Mayer's (500 mL)	138
CS700		Hematoxylin, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
M7158	Mo a Hu	Hepatocyte , Clone OCH1E5	98
GA624	Mo a Hu	Hepatocyte , Clone OCH1E5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 98
IR624	Mo a Hu	Hepatocyte , Clone OCH1E5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 98
IS624	Mo a Hu	Hepatocyte , Clone OCH1E5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 98
		HER1 Protein , see: EGFR pharmDx Kit	
K5731		HER2 IQFISH pharmDx (20 Tests)	158 169
GM333		HER2 IQFISH pharmDx™ (Dako Omnis) (20 tests)	25 157 168
		HER-2/neu Oncoprotein , see: c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein	
		HER-2 Protein IHC Kit , see: HercepTest	
M7297	Mo a Hu	HER3 , Clone DAK-H3-IC	98
K5204		HercepTest (35 Tests)	152
SK001		HercepTest for Automated Link Platforms (50 Tests)	39 152
K5207		HercepTest for the Dako Autostainer	56 152
B0114	Rb a	Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1	98
GA521	Rb a	Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 98
IR521	Rb a	Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	47 98
		hGH , see: Growth Hormone	
K5799		Histology FISH Accessory Kit (20 Tests)	188
		HIV, p24 , see: Human Immunodeficiency Virus	
M0736	Mo a Hu	HLA-ABC Antigen , Clone W6/32	98
M0775	Mo a Hu	HLA-DP, DQ, DR Antigen , Clone CR3/43	98
M0746	Mo a Hu	HLA-DR Antigen, Alpha-Chain , Clone TAL.1B5	99
		HPV , see: Papillomavirus (Human)	
Y1443		HPV DNA Probe Cocktail, GenPoint	184
		HSV , see: Herpes Simplex Virus	
M0857	Mo a	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), p24 , Clone Kal-1	99
S2452		Humidity Control Strips, Hybridizer	164
S2450		Hybridizer (110-120 V)	164
S2451		Hybridizer (200-240 V)	164
S2452		Hybridizer Humidity Control Strips	164
I			
A0262	Rb a Hu	IgA	99 121
F0204	Rb a Hu	IgA/FITC	99 121
F0316	Rb a Hu	IgA/FITC, Rabbit F(ab')₂	99 121
GA510	Rb a Hu	IgA , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	31 99
IR510	Rb a Hu	IgA , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 99
F0200	Rb a Hu	IgA, IgG, IgM, Kappa, Lambda/FITC	99 121
P0212	Rb a Hu	IgA, IgG, IgM, Kappa, Lambda/HRP	99 121
IR517	Rb a Hu	IgD , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 99
A0423	Rb a Hu	IgG	99 121
D0336	Rb a Hu	IgG/AP	99 121
F0315	Rb a Hu	IgG/FITC, Rabbit F(ab')₂	99 121
F0202	Rb a Hu	IgG/FITC	99 121
P0214	Rb a Hu	IgG/HRP	99 121
NEW GA512	Rb a Hu	IgG , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
IR512	Rb a Hu	IgG , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 99
IS512	Rb a Hu	IgG , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 99
NEW G111424-8		IGH BA P20, SureFISH	

Alphabetical Index (continued)

	Code	Source	Product	See Page
NEW	G111928-8		IGH BA P200, SureFISH	
NEW	G111624-2		IGH IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	
NEW	G111426-8		IGH BCL2 DF P20, SureFISH	
NEW	G111930-8		IGH BCL2 DF P200, SureFISH	
NEW	G111627-2		IGH/BCL2 IQFISH Dual-Fusion Probe	
NEW	G111442-8		IGH CCND1 DF P20, SureFISH	
NEW	G111931-8		IGH CCND1 DF P200, SureFISH	
NEW	G111625-2		IGH/CCND1 IQFISH Dual-Fusion Probe	
NEW	G111425-8		IGH MYC DF P20, SureFISH	
NEW	G111929-8		IGH MYC DF P200, SureFISH	
NEW	G111626-2		IGH/MYC IQFISH Dual-Fusion Probe	
	A0425	Rb a Hu	IgM	100 122
	F0317	Rb a Hu	IgM/FITC, Rabbit F(ab')₂	100 122
	F0203	Rb a Hu	IgM/FITC	100 122
	P0215	Rb a Hu	IgM/HRP	100 122
	GA513	Rb a Hu	IgM, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 100
	IR513	Rb a Hu	IgM, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 100
	K8020		IHC Microscope Slides, FLEX	23 37 55 133 139
	M3626	Mo a Hu	IMP3, Clone 69.1	100
NEW	GA058	Mo a Hu	Inhibin α, Clone R1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
	IR058	Mo a Hu	Inhibin α, Clone R1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 100
	K0601		In Situ Hybridization Detection Kit (AP), for Biotinylated Nucleic Acid Probes (50 Tests)	186
	K5201		In Situ Hybridization Detection Kit (AP), for Fluorescein-Labelled PNA Probes (40 Tests)	186
	SK301		Instrument Cleaning Kit (Link)	37
	IR002	Gp a	Insulin, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 100
	G9415A		IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer 200	188
	G9416A		IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer 200 x 6	188
	G9414A		IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer 900	188
	K5731		IQFISH pharmDx, HER2 (20 Tests)	158 169
	K5733		IQFISH pharmDx, TOP2A (20 Tests)	160 171
			IRF4 Protein, see: MUM1 Protein	
	AR158		Iron Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	204
	GC207		ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)	24 187
	GM300		ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)	24 187
	GC102		ISH Lid, for Dako Omnis	24 187
	GM302		ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)	24 187
	GM301		ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)	24 187
	GM303		ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)	24 187
	GC206		ISH Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL, for Dako Omnis	24 187
			J	
	AR180		Jones' Basement Membrane (PAS-M) Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	204
	AR480		Jones' Basement Membrane H&E (PAS-M) Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	201
	AR380		Jones' Basement Membrane Light Green (PAS-M) Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	201
			K	
NEW	G111700-2		Kappa and Lambda mRNA CISH (Dako Omnis)	
	Y5202		Kappa/Lambda mRNA PNA Probes/Fluorescein	186
	A0191	Rb a Hu	Kappa Light Chains	100 122
	F0198	Rb a Hu	Kappa Light Chains/FITC	100 122
	GA506	Rb a Hu	Kappa Light Chains, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 100
	IR506	Rb a Hu	Kappa Light Chains, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 100
	IS506	Rb a Hu	Kappa Light Chains, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 100
NEW	G111919-8		Kappa mRNA CISH Probe	
			Keratin, see: Cytokeratin	
			Ki-1 Antigen, see: CD30	
	M7240	Mo a Hu	Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1	101
	GA626	Mo a Hu	Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 101
	IR626	Mo a Hu	Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 101

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
IS626	Mo a Hu	Ki-67 Antigen , Clone MIB-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 101
M7203	Mo a Hu	Kip1 , Clone SX53G8	108
		KIT , see: CD117, c-kit and c-Kit pharmDx	
		KOC , see: IMP3	
		L	
		L1-Antigen , see: Myeloid/Histiocyte Antigen	
		L523S Protein , see: IMP3	
S2700		Label Printer (Dako Autostainer Plus)	140
DL412		Label Printer, Universal (Link)	140 193 199
Y5202		Lambda/Kappa mRNA PNA Probes/Fluorescein	186
A0193	Rb a Hu	Lambda Light Chains	101 122
F0199	Rb a Hu	Lambda Light Chains/FITC	101 122
GA507	Rb a Hu	Lambda Light Chains , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 101
IR507	Rb a Hu	Lambda Light Chains , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 101
IS507	Rb a Hu	Lambda Light Chains , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 101
NEW G111920-8		Lambda mRNA CISH Probe	
M0638	Mo a Hu	Laminin , Clone 4C7	101
Z0097	Rb a	Laminin	102
GC202		Large Vial, 30 mL , for Dako Omnis	23
M7279	Mo a Hu	LAT Protein , Clone LAT-1	102
		Leucocyte Common Antigen , see: CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	
M0880	Mo a Hu	Leukaemia, Hairy Cell , Clone DBA.44	102
		Leukosialin , see: CD43	
X3021		Levamisole Solution	138
		Lewis X Antigen , see: CD15	
K0640		Liquid Permanent Red Chromogen	137
K0675		LSAB2 Kit/HRP, Rabbit/Mouse (1100 Tests)	62 136
K0609		LSAB2 Kit/HRP, Rabbit/Mouse, for Rat Tissue (150 Tests)	136
M3502	Mo a Hu	Luteinizing Hormone (LH) , Clone C93	102
		Lymphatic Endothelium Marker , see: Podoplanin	
A0099	Rb a Hu	Lysozyme EC 3.2.1.17	102 122
		M	
M0633	Mo a Rb	Macrophage , Clone RAM11	103
AR314		Maintenance Kit, Artisan	199
NEW G111420-8		MALT1 BA P20, SureFISH	
NEW G111927-8		MALT1 BA P200, SureFISH	
NEW G111619-2		MALT1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	
M3625	Mo a Hu	Mammaglobin , Clone 304-1A5	103
GA074	Mo a Hu	Mammaglobin , Clone 304-1A5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 103
IR074	Mo a Hu	Mammaglobin , Clone 304-1A5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	48 103
IS074	Mo a Hu	Mammaglobin , Clone 304-1A5, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 103
AR173		Masson's Trichrome Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	204
M7052	Mo a Hu	Mast Cell Tryptase , Clone AA1	103
IR640	Mo a Hu	Mast Cell Tryptase , Clone AA1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 103
M7196	Mo a Hu	Melan-A , Clone A103	103
IR633	Mo a Hu	Melan-A , Clone A103, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 103
IS633	Mo a Hu	Melan-A , Clone A103, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 103
IC001	a Hu	Melan-A + S100 + Tyrosinase , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	120
M0634	Mo a Hu	Melanosome , Clone HMB-45	104
GA052	Mo a Hu	Melanosome , Clone HMB-45, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 104
IR052	Mo a Hu	Melanosome , Clone HMB-45, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 104
IS052	Mo a Hu	Melanosome , Clone HMB-45, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 104
M3505	Mo a Hu	Mesothelial Cell , Clone HBME-1	104
G111603-8		MET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	181
G211603-8		MET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe, 6 packs	181
NEW G111803-2		MET IQFISH Probe with CEP7 (Dako Omnis)	
S1962		Methyl Green (500 mL)	138
		MHC-I , see: HLA-ABC Antigen	

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
		MHC-II , see: HLA-DP, DQ, DR Antigen	
		MIB-1 , see: Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1	
		MIC2 Gene Products , see: CD99, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker	
		Microphthalmia Transcription Factor , see: MITF	
K8020		Microscope Slides , FLEX IHC	23 37 55 133 139
M3621	Mo a Hu	MITF , Clone D5	104
GC116		Mixing Device , for Dako Omnis	24 187
GC107		Mixing Strip , for Dako Omnis	23
		MLH1 , see: MutL Protein Homolog 1	
		MMAC , see: PTEN	
NEW CS711		Modified Eosin Y , Dako, for Dako CoverStainer (Up to 3000 tests, 1 L)	
S3025		Mounting Medium, Aqueous, Faramount	139
C0563		Mounting Medium, Aqueous, Glycergel	139
S1964		Mounting Medium, Aqueous, Permanent, Ultramount	139
CS703		Mounting Medium, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
S3023		Mounting Medium, Fluorescence	139
CS705		Mounting Medium, Toluene-Free, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
GM304		Mounting Medium for FISH (Dako Omnis)	24 187
X0931		Mouse IgG1 , Control Reagent	125
X0943		Mouse IgG2a , Control Reagent	125
X0944		Mouse IgG2b , Control Reagent	125
X0942		Mouse IgM , Control Reagent	125
D0486	Gt a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/AP	123
E0433	Gt a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	123
P0447	Gt a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
Z0259	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins	123
D0314	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/AP	123
E0354	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	123
E0413	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated , Rabbit F(ab') ₂	123
F0232	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/FITC	123
F0261	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/FITC	123
P0161	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
P0260	Rb a	Mouse Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
K8021		Mouse (LINKER), EnVision FLEX+ , for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 133
K8022		Mouse (LINKER), EnVision FLEX+ , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	61 133
X0910		Mouse Serum (Normal)	125
		MSH2 , see: MutS Protein Homolog 2	
		MSH6 , see: MutS Protein Homolog 6	
		MUC1 , see: Epithelial Membrane Antigen	
M7313	Mo a Hu	MUC2 , Clone CCP58	104
IR658	Mo a Hu	MUC2 , Clone CCP58, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 104
IR661	Mo a Hu	MUC5AC , Clone CLH2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 105
AR168		Mucicarmine Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	204
M7259	Mo a Hu	MUM1 Protein , Clone MUM1p	105
GA644	Mo a Hu	MUM1 Protein , Clone MUM1p, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 105
IR644	Mo a Hu	MUM1 Protein , Clone MUM1p, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 105
IS644	Mo a Hu	MUM1 Protein , Clone MUM1p, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 105
		Muramidase , see: Lysozyme EC 3.2.1.17	
M0635	Mo a Hu	Muscle Actin , Clone HHF35	74
IR700	Mo a Hu	Muscle Actin , Clone HHF35, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 74
IS700	Mo a Hu	Muscle Actin , Clone HHF35, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 74
M3640	Mo a Hu	MutL Protein Homolog 1 , Clone ES05	105
IR079	Mo a Hu	MutL Protein Homolog 1 , Clone ES05, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 105
IS079	Mo a Hu	MutL Protein Homolog 1 , Clone ES05, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 105
M3639	Mo a Hu	MutS Protein Homolog 2 , Clone E11	105
IR085	Mo a Hu	MutS Protein Homolog 2 , Clone E11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 105
M3646	Rb a Hu	MutS Protein Homolog 6 , Clone EP49	106
IR086	Rb a Hu	MutS Protein Homolog 6 , Clone EP49, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 106

Alphabetical Index (continued)

	Code	Source	Product	See Page
NEW	G111423-8		MYC BA P20, SureFISH	
NEW	G111923-8		MYC BA P200, SureFISH	
NEW	G111623-2		MYC IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	
	M0747	Mo a Hu	Myeloid/Histiocyte Antigen , Clone MAC 387	106
	A0398	Rb a Hu	Myeloperoxidase	106
	GA511	Rb a Hu	Myeloperoxidase , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 106
	IR511	Rb a Hu	Myeloperoxidase , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	49 106
	IS511	Rb a Hu	Myeloperoxidase , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 106
	M3512	Mo a	MyoD1 , Clone 5.8A	106
NEW	GA067	Mo a Hu	Myogenin , Clone F5D, Ready-to-Use, FLEX (Dako Omnis)	
	IR067	Mo a	Myogenin , Clone F5D, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 107
	IS067	Mo a	Myogenin , Clone F5D, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 107
	IR066	Mo a Hu	Myosin Heavy Chain, Smooth Muscle , Clone SMMS-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 107
			N	
	X0931		Negative Control, Mouse IgG1	125
	X0943		Negative Control, Mouse IgG2a	125
	X0944		Negative Control, Mouse IgG2b	125
	X0942		Negative Control, Mouse IgM	125
	X0903		Negative Control, Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Normal)	125
	X0936		Negative Control, Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Solid-Phase Absorbed)	125
	GA750		Negative Control, Universal, Ready-to-Use, for FLEX Ready-to-Use Mouse Primary Antibodies , for Dako Omnis	33 125
	IR750		Negative Control, Universal, Ready-to-Use, for FLEX Ready-to-Use Mouse Primary Antibodies , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 125
	IS750		Negative Control, Universal, Ready-to-Use, for FLEX Ready-to-Use Mouse Primary Antibodies , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 125
	GA600		Negative Control, Universal, Ready-to-Use, for FLEX Ready-to-Use Rabbit Primary Antibodies , for Dako Omnis	33 125
	IR600		Negative Control, Universal, Ready-to-Use, for FLEX Ready-to-Use Rabbit Primary Antibodies , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 125
	IS600		Negative Control, Universal, Ready-to-Use, for FLEX Ready-to-Use Rabbit Primary Antibodies , for Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus	60 125
			neu Oncoprotein , see: c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein, HercepTest and <i>HER2</i> IQFISH pharmDx	
	M0762	Mo a Hu	Neurofilament Protein , Clone 2F11	107
	GA607	Mo a Hu	Neurofilament Protein , Clone 2F11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 107
	IR607	Mo a Hu	Neurofilament Protein , Clone 2F11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 107
	IS607	Mo a Hu	Neurofilament Protein , Clone 2F11, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 107
	M0873	Mo a Hu	Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE) , Clone BBS/NC/VI-H14	107
	IR612	Mo a Hu	Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE) , Clone BBS/NC/VI-H14, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 107
			Neutral Endopeptidase 24.11 , see: CD10	
	M0752	Mo a Hu	Neutrophil Elastase , Clone NP57	108
			NPM , see: Nucleophosmin	
			NSE , see: Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE)	
	GA652	Mo a Hu	Nucleophosmin , Clone 376, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	32 108
	IR652	Mo a Hu	Nucleophosmin , Clone 376, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 108
			O	
			OCT3/4 , see: Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4	
	M3649	Mo a Hu	Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4 , Clone N1NK	108
	IR092	Mo a Hu	Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4 , Clone N1NK, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 108
	G1100		Omnis, Dako	21
			Oncoprotein, BCL2 , see: BCL2 Oncoprotein	
	AR313		Orcein Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	201
			P	
	M7202	Mo a Hu	p21^{WAF1/Cip1} , Clone SX118	108
	M7203	Mo a Hu	p27^{Kip1} , Clone SX53G8	108
	M7001	Mo a Hu	p53 Protein , Clone DO-7	109
	GA616	Mo a Hu	p53 Protein , Clone DO-7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	33 109
	IR616	Mo a Hu	p53 Protein , Clone DO-7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 109
	IS616	Mo a Hu	p53 Protein , Clone DO-7, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 109
	M7317	Mo a Hu	p63 Protein , Clone DAK-p63	109
NEW	GA662	Mo a Hu	p63 Protein , Clone DAK-p63, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
	IR662	Mo a Hu	p63 Protein , Clone DAK-p63, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 109
			P501S , see: Prostein	

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
		P504S , see: AMACR	
Y1443		Papillomavirus (Human) (HPV) DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated, GenPoint™	184
Y1411		Papillomavirus (Human) (HPV) Types 6/11, DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated	184
Y1404		Papillomavirus (Human) (HPV) Wide Spectrum, DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated	184
M3528	Mo a Hu	Papillomavirus (Human) (HPV) , Clone K1H8	110
AR165		PAS (Periodic Acid-Schiff) Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	205
AR169		PAS (Periodic Acid-Schiff)/Alcian Blue Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	202
AR172		PAS (Periodic Acid-Schiff)/Green Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	205
S2801		Pascal Quality Strips (100 Strips)	139
AR180		PAS-M (Periodic Acid-Schiff)/Jones' Basement Membrane Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	204
AR480		PAS-M (Periodic Acid-Schiff)/Jones' Basement Membrane H&E Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	201
AR380		PAS-M (Periodic Acid-Schiff)/Jones' Basement Membrane Light Green Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	201
		Pax-5 , see: B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein	
S3024		PBS (Phosphate-Buffered Saline) pH 7.0 (6 x 1 L)	138
		PCNA , see: Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen	
NEW M3653	Mo a Hu	PD-L1 , Clone 22C3	
NEW SK006		PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx (50 Tests)	
NEW SK005		PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx (50 Tests)	
		PECAM-1 , see: CD31, Endothelial Cell	
S2002		Pen , for Immunohistochemistry	139
S3002		Pepsin , for In Situ Hybridization	139
GM302		Pepsin , for In Situ Hybridization on Dako Omnis	24 187
AR165		Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS) Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	205
AR169		Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS)/Alcian Blue Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	202
AR172		Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS)/Green Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	205
AR180		Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS-M)/Jones' Basement Membrane Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	204
AR480		Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS-M)/Jones' Basement Membrane H&E Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	201
AR380		Periodic Acid-Schiff (PAS-M)/Jones' Basement Membrane Light Green Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests)	201
CS703		Permanent Mounting Medium, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
CS705		Permanent Mounting Medium, Toluene-Free, Dako , for Dako CoverStainer	193
K0640		Permanent Red, Liquid Chromogen	137
		Peroxidase and Alkaline Phosphatase-Blocking Reagent , see: Dual Endogenous Enzyme Block	
S2023		Peroxidase-Blocking Solution, Dako REAL	55 138
Z5116	Rb a	PGP 9.5	110
M7082	Mo a Hu	Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1, CD44 , Clone DF1485	84
S3024		Phosphate-Buffered Saline (PBS), pH 7.0 (6 x 1 L)	138
M7191	Mo a Hu	Placental Alkaline Phosphatase , Clone 8A9	110
IR779	Mo a Hu	Placental Alkaline Phosphatase , Clone 8A9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 110
IS779	Mo a Hu	Placental Alkaline Phosphatase , Clone 8A9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 110
M7077	Mo a Hu	Plasma Cell , Clone VS38c	110
		Plasma Cell , see also: CD138, Clone MI15	
		Platelet Endothelial Cell Adhesion Molecule-1 , see: CD31, Endothelial Cell	
		Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa , see: CD61, Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa	
		PMS2 , see: Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2	
K5326		PNA FISH Kit/Cy3, Telomere (20 Tests)	172
K5325		PNA FISH Kit/FITC, Telomere (20 Tests)	172
K5201		PNA In Situ Hybridization Detection Kit (40 Tests)	186
Y5200		PNA Probe/Fluorescein, Epstein-Barr Virus (EBER)	186
Y5202		PNA Probes/Fluorescein, Kappa/Lambda mRNA	186
IR635	Mo a	Pneumocystis Jiroveci , Clone 3F6, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instrument	50 110
M3619	Mo a Hu	Podoplanin , Clone D2-40	110
IR072	Mo a Hu	Podoplanin , Clone D2-40, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	50 110
IS072	Mo a Hu	Podoplanin , Clone D20, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 110
NEW G111702-2		Positive Control RNA CISH (Dako Omnis)	
M3647	Rb a Hu	Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2 , Clone EP51	111
IR087	Rb a Hu	Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2 , Clone EP51, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 111
		PR , see: Progesterone Receptor	
GM301		Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) , for In Situ Hybridization on Dako Omnis	24 187
M3569	Mo a Hu	Progesterone Receptor , Clone PgR 636	111

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
IR068	Mo a Hu	Progesterone Receptor , Clone PgR 636, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 111
IS068	Mo a Hu	Progesterone Receptor , Clone PgR 636, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 111
M3568	Mo a Hu	Progesterone Receptor , Clone PgR 1294	111
NEW GA090	Mo a Hu	Progesterone Receptor , Clone PgR 1294, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis Progesterone Receptor , see also: ER/PR pharmDx Kits	
M0879	Mo a	Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen , Clone PC10	111
M0750	Mo a Hu	Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) , Clone ER-PR8	112
M3620	Mo a Hu	Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen (PSMA) , Clone 3E6	112
IR089	Mo a Hu	Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen (PSMA) , Clone 3E6, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 112
M0792	Mo a Hu	Prostatic Acid Phosphatase , Clone PASE/4LJ	112
M3615	Mo a Hu	Prostein , Clone 10E3	112
IR088	Mo a Hu	Prostein , Clone 10E3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 112
X0909		Protein Block, Serum Free	138
Z5116	Rb a	Protein Gene Product 9.5	110
S3004		Proteinase K	139
S3020		Proteinase K, Ready-to-Use PSA , see: Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) PSMA , see: Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen	55 139
PT200		PT Link	38
PT109		PT Link Rinse Station	38
PT102		PT Link Tank, for PT100/PT101	38
PT202		PT Link Tank, for PT200	38
PT103		PT Link Tank Cover, for PT100/PT101	38
PT203		PT Link Tank Cover, for PT200	38
M3627	Mo a Hu	PTEN , Clone 6H2.1	113
		Q	
S2801		Quality Control Strips for use with Pascal Target Retrieval Pressure Chamber (100 Strips)	139
		R	
X0903		Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Normal), Negative Control	125
X0936		Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Solid-Phase Absorbed), Negative Control	125
D0487	Gt a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/AP	123
E0432	Gt a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	123
P0448	Gt a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/HRP	123
M0737	Mo a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins , Clone MR12/53	124
D0306	Sw a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/AP	124
E0353	Sw a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	124
E0431	Sw a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated , Swine F(ab') ₂	124
F0205	Sw a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/FITC	124
P0217	Sw a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/HRP	124
P0399	Sw a	Rabbit Immunoglobulins/HRP	124
K8009		Rabbit (LINKER) , EnVision FLEX+, for Autostainer Link Instruments	54 133
K8019		Rabbit (LINKER) , EnVision FLEX+, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	61 133
X0902		Rabbit Serum (Normal)	125
SK200		Reagent Bottles, User-Fillable, 5 mL, 25 bottles , for Autostainer Link Instruments	37
SK201		Reagent Bottles, User-Fillable, 12 mL, 25 bottles , for Autostainer Link Instruments	37
SK202		Reagent Bottles, User-Fillable, 25 mL, 25 bottles , for Autostainer Link Instruments	37
SK203		Reagent Bottles, User-Fillable, 50 mL, 25 bottles , for Autostainer Link Instruments	37
AR409		Reagent Holder, 14 Pack, Artisan	199
S3424		Reagent Racks, Dako Autostainer (2 Racks)	55
S3425		Reagent Vials, Dako Autostainer (100 Vials)	55
M3632	Mo a Hu	Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker , Clone SPM314	113
GA075	Mo a Hu	Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker , Clone SPM314, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	33 113
IR075	Mo a Hu	Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker , Clone SPM314, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 113
IS075	Mo a Hu	Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker , Clone SPM314, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 113
G111202-8		RET BA P5, SureFISH	183
G111402-8		RET BA P20, SureFISH	183
G211402-8		RET BA P20 x 6, SureFISH	183

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
G111902-8		RET BA P200, SureFISH	183
G111602-8		RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	181
G211602-8		RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe, 6 packs	181
NEW G111802-2		RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	
AR182		Reticulin/No Counterstain Stain Kit, Artisan (100 Tests)	205
AR179		Reticulin/Nuclear Fast Red Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	205
PT109		Rinse Station, PT Link	38
NEW G111922-8		RNA CISH Probe, 28S	
NEW G111702-2		RNA CISH (Dako Omnis), Positive Control	
G111201-8		ROS BA P5 SureFISH	183
G111401-8		ROS BA P20, SureFISH	183
G211401-8		ROS BA P20 x 6, SureFISH	183
G111901-8		ROS BA P200, SureFISH	183
G111601-8		ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	181
G211601-8		ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe, 6 packs	181
NEW G111801-2		ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	
S			
GA504	Rb a	S100 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	33 113
IR504	Rb a	S100 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 113
IS504	Rb a	S100 , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 113
IC001	a Hu	S100 + Tyrosinase + Melan-A , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	120
M0758	Mo a Hu	Serotonin , Clone 5HT-H209	113
		Sialophorin , see: CD43	
S3417		Slide Label Kit, Large Flap (3000 Labels)	141
DL213		Slide Label Kit, Small Flap (1500 Labels)	141 199
S3386		Slide Labels, Large Flap (500 Labels)	141
S3393		Slide Labels, Small Flap (500 Labels)	141
S3704		Slide Racks, Autostainer (4 Racks)	55
CS119		Slide Rack, Dako CoverStainer (10 Racks)	193
GC101		Slide Rack, Dako Omnis (6 Racks)	23
GC104		Slide Rack Color Clip, Blue , for Dako Omnis (25 clips)	23
GC106		Slide Rack Color Clip, Grey , for Dako Omnis (25 clips)	23
GC105		Slide Rack Color Clip, Green , for Dako Omnis (25 clips)	23
GC103		Slide Rack Color Clip, Red , for Dako Omnis (25 clips)	23
S3003		Slides, Silanized	139
GC201		Small Vial, 2 mL , for Dako Omnis	23
M0851	Mo a Hu	Smooth Muscle Actin , Clone 1A4	74
IR611	Mo a Hu	Smooth Muscle Actin , Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	41 74
IS611	Mo a Hu	Smooth Muscle Actin , Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	57 74
IR066	Mo a Hu	Smooth Muscle Myosin Heavy Chain , Clone SMMS-1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 107
A0566	Rb a Hu	Somatostatin	113
PT102		Spare Tank , for PT Link	38
PT103		Spare Tank Cover , for PT Link	38
AR310		Special Staining System, Artisan Link Pro	197
		Special Stains Reagents	200-205
P0397		Streptavidin/HRP	136
GM303		Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) , for In Situ Hybridization on Dako Omnis	24 187
GC203		Sulfuric Acid, 0.3 M , for Dako Omnis	23
M3624	Mo a Hu	Survivin , Clone 12C4	114
X0901		Swine Serum (Normal)	125
M7315	Mo a Hu	Synaptophysin , Clone DAK-SYNAP	114
NEW GA660	Mo a Hu	Synaptophysin , Clone DAK-SYNAP, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	
IR660	Mo a Hu	Synaptophysin , Clone DAK-SYNAP, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 114
		Syndecan-1 , see: CD138	
T			
S1700		Target Retrieval Solution , Ready-to-Use	138
S1699		Target Retrieval Solution , 10x Concentrated	138
S2369		Target Retrieval Solution, Citrate pH 6 , 10x Concentrated	138

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
S2368		Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9 , Ready-to-Use	138
S2375		Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9 (10x), (3-in-1)	138
S2367		Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9 , 10x Concentrated	138
K8004		Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x) , EnVision FLEX	54 61 133
K8005		Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (50x) , EnVision FLEX	54 61 133
A0024	Rb a Hu	Tau	114
S1968		TBS (Tris-Buffered Saline) pH 7.6 (2 x 5 L)	138
S3001		TBS (Tris-Buffered Saline) pH 7.6 (6 x 1 L)	138
S3306		TBST (Tris-Buffered Saline with Tween 20) pH 7.6 , 10x Concentrated (500 mL)	138
		TdT , see: Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase	
K5326		Telomere PNA FISH Kit/Cy3 (20 Tests)	172
K5325		Telomere PNA FISH Kit/FITC (20 Tests)	172
		TEP1 , see: PTEN	
		Terminal Complement Complex , see: C5b-9 (TCC)	
M3651	Rb a Hu	Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT) , Clone EP266	114
IR093	Rb a Hu	Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT) , Clone EP266, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	51 114
M0617	Mo a	Thrombomodulin , Clone 1009	114
M3614	Mo a Hu	Thymidylate Synthase , Clone TS106	114
M0781	Mo a Hu	Thyroglobulin , Clone DAK-Tg6	114
A0251	Rb a Hu	Thyroglobulin	115 122
GA509	Rb a Hu	Thyroglobulin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	33 115
IR509	Rb a Hu	Thyroglobulin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 115
IS509	Rb a Hu	Thyroglobulin , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 115
M7257	Mo a Hu	Thyroid Peroxidase , Clone MoAb47	115
M3503	Mo a Hu	Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone (TSH) , Clone 0042	115
M3575	Mo a	Thyroid Transcription Factor (TTF-1) , Clone 8G7G3/1	115
IR056	Mo a	Thyroid Transcription Factor (TTF-1) , Clone 8G7G3/1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 115
IS056	Mo a	Thyroid Transcription Factor (TTF-1) , Clone 8G7G3/1, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	59 115
K5733		TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx (20 Tests)	160 171
S3306		Tris-Buffered NaCl Solution with Tween 20 (TBST), pH 7.6 , 10x Concentrated	138
S1968		Tris-Buffered Saline (TBS), pH 7.6 (2 x 5 L)	138
S3001		Tris-Buffered Saline (TBS), pH 7.6 (6 x 1 L)	138
		Tryptase , see: Mast Cell Tryptase	
		TS , see: Thymidylate Synthase	
		TTF-1 , see: Thyroid Transcription Factor	
S1966		Tween 20	138
M3623	Mo a Hu	Tyrosinase , Clone T311	116
IR061	Mo a Hu	Tyrosinase , Clone T311, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 116
IC001	a Hu	Tyrosinase + S100 + Melan-A , Ready-to-Use, DuoFLEX Cocktail, for Autostainer Link Instruments	120
		U	
S1964		Ultramount, Aqueous, Permanent Mounting Medium	139
DL412		Universal Label Printer (Link)	140 193 199
K0675		Universal LSAB2 Kit/HRP, Rabbit/Mouse (1100 Tests)	62 136
K0609		Universal LSAB2 Kit/HRP, for Rat Tissue, Rabbit/Mouse (150 Tests)	136
GA750		Universal Negative Control, Mouse, Ready-to-Use, FLEX , for Dako Omnis	33 125
IR750		Universal Negative Control, Mouse, Ready-to-Use, FLEX , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 125
IS750		Universal Negative Control, Mouse, Ready-to-Use, FLEX , for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 125
GA600		Universal Negative Control, Rabbit, Ready-to-Use, FLEX , for Dako Omnis	33 125
IR600		Universal Negative Control, Rabbit, Ready-to-Use, FLEX , for Autostainer Link Instruments	53 125
IS600		Universal Negative Control, Rabbit, Ready-to-Use, FLEX , for Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus	60 125
		V	
M7273	Mo a Hu	Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) , Clone VG1	116
GC202		Vial, Large 30 mL , for Dako Omnis	23
GC201		Vial, Small 2 mL , for Dako Omnis	23
GC206		Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL , for ISH on Dako Omnis	24 187
IR076	Mo a	Villin , Clone 1D2 C3, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 116
M0725	Mo a	Vimentin , Clone V9	117
GA630	Mo a	Vimentin , Clone V9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	33 117

Alphabetical Index (continued)

Code	Source	Product	See Page
IR630	Mo a	Vimentin , Clone V9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 117
IS630	Mo a	Vimentin , Clone V9, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 117
M7020	Mo a	Vimentin , Clone Vim 3B4	117
M0616	Mo a Hu	Von Willebrand Factor , Clone F8/86	117
A0082	Rb a Hu	Von Willebrand Factor	117 121 122
GA527	Rb a Hu	Von Willebrand Factor , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Omnis	33 117
IR527	Rb a Hu	Von Willebrand Factor , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 117
IS527	Rb a Hu	Von Willebrand Factor , Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 117
W			
M7202	Mo a Hu	WAF1/Cip1 , Clone SX118	108
AR181		Warthin-Starry Stain Kit, Artisan (50 Tests/100 Tests)	205
S3006		Wash Buffer (10x) , for Immunohistochemistry	55 138
GC807		Wash Buffer (20x) , for Dako Omnis	23 132
K8007		Wash Buffer (20x), EnVision FLEX	54 61 133
AR102		Wash Solution (50x), Artisan	199
M7298	Mo a Hu	Wild-Type EGFR , Clone DAK-H1-WT	93
IR055	Mo a Hu	Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein , Clone 6F-H2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 117
IS055	Mo a Hu	Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein , Clone 6F-H2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Dako Autostainer Instruments	60 117
Z			
IR653	Mo a Hu	ZAP-70 , Clone 2F3.2, Ready-to-Use, FLEX, for Autostainer Link Instruments	52 118

Synonym List

Synonym	Name Used in Dako Product
3-FL	CD15
3-fucosyl-N-acetyllactosamine	CD15
5HT	serotonin
5-hydroxytryptamine	serotonin
14-3-2 protein	neuron-specific enolase
40S ribosomal protein S6	ribosomal protein S6-pS240, phosphorylation site specific
55 kDa actin-bundling protein	fascin
α -methylacyl-CoA racemase	AMACR
A b	beta-amyloid
A beta P	beta-amyloid
adhesion molecule-1	CD31, endothelial cell
AFP	alpha-1-fetoprotein
ALK protein	CD246, ALK protein
alpha-methylacyl-coenzyme A racemase	AMACR
amyloid b-peptide	beta-amyloid
amyloid beta-protein	beta-amyloid
API4	survivin
apoptosis inhibitor 4	survivin
Arc-1	E-cadherin
b-3 integrin	CD61, platelet glycoprotein IIIa
b3 integrin chain	CD61, platelet glycoprotein IIIa
B23	nucleophosmin
bA4 protein	beta-amyloid
baculoviral IAP repeat-containing protein 5	survivin
BIRC5	survivin
BLAST-2	CD23
BSAP	B-cell-specific activator protein
C3b receptor	CD35
C3bR	CD35
C3d-receptor	CD21
C4bR	CD35
cadherin	E-cadherin and N-cadherin
calgranulin	myeloid/histiocyte antigen
CALLA	CD10
calprotectin	myeloid/histiocyte antigen
caudal-type homeobox protein 2	CDX2
CD3 complex	CD3
CD44s	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
CD61A	CD61, platelet glycoprotein IIIa
CD87	uPAR
CD236R	glycophorin C
CEA	carcinoembryonic antigen
cell-CAM 120/180	E-cadherin

Synonym	Name Used in Dako Product
c-erbB-3	HER3
c-kit	CD117, c-kit
CMV	cytomegalovirus
COFS4	ERCC1
common acute lymphoblastic leukemia antigen	CD10
complement receptor 1	CD35
complement receptor type 1	CD35
CR1	CD35
CR2	CD21
cyclooxygenase-2	COX-2
cystic fibrosis antigen	myeloid/histiocyte antigen
D2-40	podoplanin
diaminobenzidine	DAB
EBV	Epstein-Barr virus
EBV-receptor	CD21
EC 1.14.18.1	tyrosinase
E-CD	E-cadherin
ECMRIII	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
EGFR	epidermal growth factor receptor
EGFR pY1173	EGFR-pY1197, phosphorylation site specific
EMA	epithelial membrane antigen
endoglin	CD105, endoglin
endothelial anticoagulant protein	thrombomodulin
endothelial cell	CD31, endothelial cell
EpCAM	epithelial-related antigen
epidermal growth factor receptor	EGFR
epidermal growth factor receptor 2	c-erbB-2 oncoprotein, HercepTest, HER2 FISH
epiligrin	laminin-5, gamma-2 chain
erbB-1	epidermal growth factor receptor
ERBB2	c-erbB-2 oncoprotein, HercepTest, HER2 FISH
erbB-3	HER3
ets-related gene product	ERG
Ewing's sarcoma marker	CD99, MIC2 gene product, Ewing's sarcoma marker
excision repair cross-complementation group 1	ERCC1
factor VIII-related antigen	von Willebrand factor
FceRII	CD23
fetomodulin	thrombomodulin
FM	thrombomodulin
FOLH	prostate-specific membrane antigen
follicular dendritic reticulum cell	follicular dendritic cell
FSP1	S100A4

Synonym List (continued)

Synonym	Name Used in Dako Product
g-enolase	neuron-specific enolase
GCDFP-15	gross cystic disease fluid protein-15
GCP2	prostate-specific membrane antigen
glycophorin A	CD235a, glycophorin A
glycophorin b	glycophorin C
glycoprotein IIIa	CD61, platelet glycoprotein IIIa
glycoprotein P112	thrombomodulin
GP160	CD105, endoglin
gp200	renal cell carcinoma marker
GPA	CD235a, glycophorin A
gpL115	CD43
GP1Ib/IIIa	CD61, platelet glycoprotein IIIa
hairy cell leukaemia	leukaemia, hairy cell
H-CAM	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
hCG	chorionic gonadotropin
hep par 1	hepatocyte
HER1 protein	epidermal growth factor receptor
HER2	c-erbB-2 oncoprotein, HercepTest, <i>HER2</i> FISH
HER2/neu	c-erbB-2 oncoprotein, HercepTest, <i>HER2</i> FISH
Hermes antigen	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
hGH	growth hormone
HIV, p24	human immunodeficiency virus
HNK-1	CD57
homing-associated cell adhesion molecule	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
HPV	papillomavirus (human)
HSV	herpes simplex virus
ICSAT	MUM1 protein
Ig-a	CD79 α
IGF2BP3	IMP3
immune adherence receptor	CD35
insulin-like growth factor II mRNA binding protein 3	IMP3
interferon consensus sequence binding protein for activated T cells	MUM1 protein
interferon regulatory factor 4	MUM1 protein
IRF4 protein	MUM1 protein
K8/18	cytokeratin 8/18
kalinin	laminin-5, gamma-2 chain
kallikrein 3	prostate-specific antigen
KET	p63 protein
K homology domain containing protein overexpressed in cancer	IMP3
Ki-1 antigen	CD30
KOC	IMP3

Synonym	Name Used in Dako Product
L1 antigen	myeloid/histiocyte antigen
L26	CD20cy
L523S Protein	IMP3
lacto-N-fucopentaose III	CD15
L-CAM	E-cadherin
leu-3	CD4
leucocyte function-associated antigen	CD2
leucocyte sialoglycoprotein	CD43
leukosialin	CD43
LeuM3	CD14
Lewis X antigen	CD15
LFA2	CD2
linker for activation of T cells	LAT protein
LNFP III	CD15
low affinity IgE receptor	CD23
LPS receptor	CD14
LPS-R	CD14
ly-5	CD45, leucocyte common antigen
lymphatic endothelium marker	podoplanin
MAC	C5b-9
MAM-1A5	mammaglobin
MART-1	melan-A
mb-1	CD79 α
membrane attack complex	C5b-9
MGA	mammaglobin
MHC-I	HLA-ABC antigen
MHC-II	HLA-DP, DQ, DR antigen
MIC2 gene product	CD99, MIC2 gene product, Ewing's sarcoma marker
microphthalmia transcription factor	MITF
MMAC	PTEN
MO2	CD14
MPO	myeloperoxidase
MRP8/MRP14	myeloid/histiocyte antigen
MSH2	mutS protein homolog 2
MSH6	mutS protein homolog 6
MUC1	epithelial membrane antigen
mucin 2	MUC2
mucin 5AC	MUC5AC
muramidase	lysozyme EC 3.2.1.17
mutated in multiple advanced cancers	PTEN
My4	CD14
NCAD	N-cadherin
neprilysin	CD10
nerve cadherin	N-cadherin

Synonym List (continued)

Synonym	Name Used in Dako Product
neu oncoprotein	c-erbB-2 oncoprotein, HercepTest, <i>HER2</i> FISH
neural-type cadherin	N-cadherin
neutral endopeptidase 24.11	CD10
nicein	laminin-5, gamma-2 chain
NO38	nucleophosmin
NPM	nucleophosmin
NSE	neuron-specific enolase
OKT4	CD4
oncoprotein, BCL2	BCL2 oncoprotein
OTF 3/4	octamer-binding transcription factor 3/4
p30/32mic2	CD99, MIC2 gene product, Ewing's sarcoma marker
p38	synaptophysin
p55	fascin
p63 protein	plasma cell
p145	CD117, c-kit
p185HER2	c-erbB-2 oncoprotein, HercepTest, <i>HER2</i> FISH
P501S	prostein
P504S	AMACR
Pax-5	B-cell-specific activator protein
PCNA	proliferating cell nuclear antigen
PECAM-1	CD31, endothelial cell
Pgp-1	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
phagocytic glycoprotein-1	CD44, phagocytic glycoprotein-1
PIP	MUM1 protein
PIP	gross cystic disease fluid protein-15
PKB	Akt-pS473
platelet/endothelial cell adhesion molecule-1	CD31, endothelial cell
platelet glycoprotein IIIa	CD61, platelet glycoprotein IIIa
PMS2	postmeiotic segregation increased 2
<i>Pneumocystis carinii</i>	<i>Pneumocystis jiroveci</i>
POU5F1	octamer-binding transcription factor 3/4
prolactin-inducible protein	gross cystic disease fluid protein-15
protein IT	cytokeratin 20
protein kinase B	Akt-pS473
protein p38	synaptophysin
PSA	prostate-specific antigen
PSAP	prostatic acid phosphatase
PSM	prostate-specific membrane antigen
PSMA	prostate-specific membrane antigen
ptyr-1173 EGFR	EGFR-pY1197, phosphorylation site specific

Synonym	Name Used in Dako Product
PU.1 interaction partner	MUM1 protein
RPS6	ribosomal protein S6-pS240, phosphorylation site specific
Rac- α	Akt-pS473
RCC	renal cell carcinoma marker
S100A8/S100A9	myeloid/histiocyte antigen
sialoglycoprotein alpha	CD235a, glycophorin A
sialophorin	CD43
sialyl Lea	CA 19-9
somatotropin	growth hormone
SSEA-1	CD15
stage-specific embryonic antigen-1	CD15
syndecan-1	CD138
syp1	synaptophysin
T1	CD5
T3	CD3
T11 antigen	CD2
T200	CD45, leucocyte common antigen
T311	tyrosinase
TCC	C5b-9
TdT	terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase
TEP1	PTEN
terminal complement complex	C5b-9
Tg	thyroglobulin
TGF-b-regulated and epithelial cell-enriched phosphatase	PTEN
TIMP-1	tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase 1
TP50	CD2
TP63	p63 protein
TP67	CD5
TPO	thyroid peroxidase
transcriptional regulator ERG	ERG
tryptase	mast cell tryptase
TS	thymidylate synthase
TTF-1	thyroid transcription factor
tumor protein 63	p63 protein
urokinase-type plasminogen activator receptor	uPAR
UV20	ERCC1
uvomorulin	E-cadherin
vascular permeability factor	vascular endothelial growth factor
VEGF	vascular endothelial growth factor
VPF	vascular endothelial growth factor
X-hapten	CD15
Z-associated protein, 70 kDa	ZAP-70

Antibody Clone Index

The following list of antibodies has been cataloged alphabetically by clone name.

Clone	Antibody	Code	Page
0042	Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone (TSH)	M3503	115
02A3	Adrenocorticotropin (ACTH)	M3501	74
1A4	Smooth Muscle Actin	M0851	74
1D2 C3	Villin	IR076	116
1D5	Estrogen Receptor α	IR657	95
1F8	CD21, B Cell	M0784	82
2B11 + PD7/26	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	M0701	84
2F3.2	ZAP-70	IR653	118
2F11	Neurofilament Protein	M0762	107
3E6	Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen (PSMA)	M3620	112
3F6	Pneumocystis Jiroveci	IR635	110
4B12	CD4	M7310	80
4C7	CD5	M3641	80
4C7	Laminin	M0638	101
4F9	ERCC1	IR091	94
5.8A	MyoD1	M3512	106
5-D8/1	Enterovirus	M7064	93
5HT-H209	Serotonin	M0758	113
6F2	Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein (GFAP)	M0761	96
6F-H2	Wilm's Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein	IR055	117
6F/3D	Beta-Amyloid	M0872	77
6H2.1	PTEN	M3627	113
8A9	Placental Alkaline Phosphatase	M7191	110
8G7G3/1	Thyroid Transcription Factor	M3575	115
10E3	Prostein	M3615	112
12C4	Survivin	M3624	114
13H4	AMACR	M3616	75
22C3	PD-L1	M3653	
23A3	Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15	M3638	97
34 β E12	Cytokeratin, High MW	M0630	91
55K-2	Fascin	M3567	96
56C6	CD10	GA648	81
69.1	IMP3	M3626	100
1116-NS-19-9	CA 19-9	M3517	77
123C3	CD56	M7304	85
124	BCL2 Oncoprotein	M0887	76
151	BCL10 Protein	M7260	76
304-1A5	Mammaglobin	M3625	103
376	Nucleophosmin	GA652	108
1009	Thrombomodulin	M0617	114
A103	Melan-A	M7196	103
AA1	Mast Cell Tryptase	M7052	103
AE1/AE3	Cytokeratin	M3515	89
aE11	C5b-9	M0777	77
ALK1	CD246, ALK Protein	M7195	87
Alpha-Sr-1	Actin (Sarcomeric)	M0874	74
AR441	Androgen Receptor	M3562	75
β -Catenin-1	Beta-Catenin	M3539	77
BBS/NC/VI-H14	Neuron-Specific Enolase (NSE)	M0873	107

Clone	Antibody	Code	Page
Ber-EP4	Epithelial Antigen	M0804	93
Ber-H2	CD30	M0751	83
Ber-MAC-DRC	CD35	M0846	83
Bu20a	Bromodeoxyuridine	M0744	77
C8/144B	CD8	M7103	81
C10	Follicle-Stimulating Hormone (FSH)	M3504	96
C93	Luteinizing Hormone (LH)	M3502	102
CALP	Calponin	M3556	78
Carb-3	CD15	M3631	81
CBC.37	CD7	M7255	80
CCH2 + DDG9	Cytomegalovirus	M0854	92
CCP58	MUC2	M7313	104
CIV 22	Collagen IV	M0785	88
CNA.42	Follicular Dendritic Cell	M7157	96
CR3/43	HLA-DP, DQ, DR Antigen	M0775	98
CS.1-4	Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP	M0897	94
CX-294	COX-2	M3617	88
D2-40	Podoplanin	M3619	110
D5	MITF	M3621	104
D5/16 B4	Cytokeratin 5/6	M7237	89
D33	Desmin	M0760	92
DAK-A3	Chromogranin A	M0869	88
DAK-Calret 1	Calretinin	M7245	78
DAK-CD23	CD23	M7312	82
DAK-CDX2	CDX2	M3636	88
DAK-H1-WT	EGFR, Wild-Type	M7298	93
DAK-p63	p63 Protein	M7317	109
DAK-Pax5	B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein	M7307	76
DAK-SYNAP	Synaptophysin	M7315	114
DAK-Tg6	Thyroglobulin	M0781	114
DBA.44	Leukaemia, Hairy Cell	M0880	102
DC 10	Cytokeratin 18	M7010	90
DDG9 + CCH2	Cytomegalovirus	M0854	92
DE-K10	Cytokeratin 10	M7002	90
DE-K13	Cytokeratin 10/13	M7003	90
DF1485	CD44, Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1	M7082	84
DF-T1	CD43	M0786	84
DO-7	p53 Protein	M7001	109
E3	Cytokeratin 17	M7046	90
E29	Epithelial Membrane Antigen (EMA)	M0613	94
E30	Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor	M7239	92
EBM11	CD68	M0718	85
EP1	Estrogen Receptor α	M3643	95
EP12	Cyclin D1	M3642	88
EP17/EP30	Cytokeratin 8/18	M3652	90
EP49	MutS Protein Homolog 6	M3646	106
EP51	Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2	M3647	111
EP111	ERG	GA659	94
EP266	Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase	M3651	114

Antibody Clone Index (continued)

Clone	Antibody	Code	Page
ER-PR8	Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA)	M0750	112
ES05	MutL Protein Homolog 1	M3640	105
F5D	Myogenin	IR067	107
F7.2.38	CD3	M7254	79
F8/86	Von Willebrand Factor	M0616	117
FE11	MutS Protein Homolog 2	M3639	105
GrB-7	Granzyme B	M7235	97
H11	Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor	M3563	93
HBME-1	Mesothelial Cell	M3505	104
HHF35	Muscle Actin	M0635	74
HMB-45	Melanosome	M0634	104
Il-7	Carcinoembryonic Antigen	M7072	78
JC70A	CD31, Endothelial Cell	M0823	83
JC159	CD235a, Glycophorin A	M0819	87
JCB117	CD79 α	M7050	86
K1H8	Papillomavirus (HPV)	M3528	110
Kal-1	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), p24	M0857	99
KP1	CD68	M0814	85
K ₂₀ .8	Cytokeratin 20	M7019	91
L26	CD20cy	M0755	82
LAT-1	LAT Protein	M7279	102
LE-CD19	CD19	M7296	82
MAC 387	Myeloid/Histiocyte Antigen	M0747	106
mc1	Amyloid A	M0759	75
MI15	CD138	M7228	87
MIB-1	Ki-67 Antigen	M7240	101
MNF116	Cytokeratin	M0821	89
MoAb47	Thyroid Peroxidase	M7257	115
MOC-31	Epithelial-Related Antigen	M3525	94
MR12/53	Rabbit Immunoglobulins	M0737	124
MUM1p	MUM1 Protein	M7259	105
NCH-38	E-Cadherin	M3612	92
NP57	Neutrophil Elastase	M0752	108
010	CD1a	M3571	79
OCH1E5	Hepatocyte	M7158	98
OV-TL 12/30	Cytokeratin 7	M7018	90
PASE/4LJ	Prostatic Acid Phosphatase	M0792	112
PC10	Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen	M0879	111
PD7/26 + 2B11	CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen	M0701	84
PG-B6p	BCL6 Protein	M7211	76
PG-M1	CD68	M0876	86
PgR 636	Progesterone Receptor	M3569	111
PgR 1294	Progesterone Receptor	M3568	111
QBEnd 10	CD34 Class II	M7165	83
R1	Inhibin α	IR058	100
RAM11	Macrophage	M0633	103
RCK108	Cytokeratin 19	M0888	91
Ret40f	Glycophorin C	M0820	97

Clone	Antibody	Code	Page
SMMS-1	Smooth Muscle Myosin Heavy Chain	IR066	107
SPM314	Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker	M3632	113
SX53G8	p27 ^{Kip1}	M7203	108
SX118	p21 ^{WAF1/Cip1}	M7202	108
T311	Tyrosinase	M3623	116
TAL.1B5	HLA-DR Antigen, Alpha-Chain	M0746	99
TB01	CD57	M7271	85
TS106	Thymidylate Synthase	M3614	114
TÜK4	CD14	M0825	81
UCHL1	CD45R0	M0742	84
V9	Vimentin	M0725	117
VG1	Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF)	M7273	116
Vim 3B4	Vimentin	M7020	117
VS38c	Plasma Cell	M7077	110
WG/32	HLA-ABC Antigen	M0736	98
Y2/51	CD61, Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa	M0753	85

Product Code System

To clarify the product coding system, we have included the following brief explanation of the lettering system used with the product code numbers. This is a general guide; there may be some exceptions.

A	Polyclonal antibodies to human antigens
AR	Artisan Link and reagents
AS	Autostainer Link23
B	Polyclonal antibodies to viral and microbial antigens
C	Glycergel Mounting Medium
CR	Coverslipper instrument and accessories
CS	CoverStainer instrument and accessories
D	Alkaline phosphatase (AP)-conjugated products
DL	Labeling System
E	Biotinylated products
F	Fluorescein (FITC)-conjugated antibodies
G	SureFISH probes and related reagents
GA	FLEX ready-to-use antibodies for Dako Omnis
GC	Ancillaries and Accessories for Dako Omnis
GI	Dako Omnis
GM	IQISH probes and reagents for Dako Omnis
GV	Kits for Dako Omnis
IC	Antibody Cocktails for Autostainer Link instruments
IR	FLEX ready-to-use antibodies for Autostainer Link instruments
IS	FLEX ready-to-use antibodies for Dako Autostainer instruments
K	Kit systems
M	Monoclonal antibodies
P	Horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated products
PT	PT Link instrument and accessories
S	Equipment and ancillary products
SK	Kits and accessories for Autostainer Link instruments
SL	Non-immunologic reagent for use with the Dako Autostainer
X	Control reagents Normal animal sera and normal animal immunoglobulin fractions
Y	Molecular probes
Z	Antibodies to animal antigens

Product Code Index

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
A				
A0008	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Fetoprotein	0.2 mL	A000829	75 121
A0024	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Tau	1 mL	A002401	114
A0082	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor	0.2 mL 2 mL	A008229 A008202	117 121 122
A0099	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lysozyme EC 3.2.1.17	2 mL	A009902	102 122
A0191	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains	2 mL	A019102	100 122
A0193	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lambda Light Chains	2 mL	A019302	101 122
A0231	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin	2 mL	A023102	88 121
A0251	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin	2 mL	A025102	115 122
A0262	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA	1 mL	A026201	99 121
A0398	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myeloperoxidase	0.2 mL	A039829	106
A0423	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG	1 mL	A042301	99 121
A0425	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM	1 mL	A042501	100 122
A0452	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3	0.2 mL 1 mL	A045229 A045201	80 80
A0485	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human c-erbB-2 Oncoprotein	0.2 mL	A048529	88
A0566	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Somatostatin	1 mL	A056601	113
A0568	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin	1 mL	A056801	96
A0570	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Growth Hormone	1 mL	A057001	97
A0576	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Calcitonin	1 mL	A057601	78
A4502	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD117, c-kit	0.2 mL	A450229	86
AR102	Artisan Wash Solution (x 50)	4 x 200 mL	AR10211	199
AR158	Artisan Iron Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR15892 AR15811	204
AR160	Artisan Alcian Blue pH 2.5 Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16092 AR16011	202
AR161	Artisan Congo Red Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16192 AR16111	203
AR162	Artisan Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16292 AR16211	202
AR163	Artisan Elastic Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16392 AR16311	203
AR164	Artisan Giemsa Stain Kit	50 tests	AR16492	203
AR165	Artisan Periodic Acid Schiff (PAS) Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16592 AR16511	205
AR166	Artisan Gomori's Green Trichrome Stain Kit	50 tests	AR16692	203
AR167	Artisan Gomori's Trichrome Stain Kit	50 tests	AR16792	203
AR168	Artisan Mucicarmine Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16892 AR16811	204
AR169	Artisan Alcian Blue/PAS Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR16992 AR16911	202
AR171	Artisan Alpha-Amylase	50 tests 100 tests	AR17192 AR17111	199
AR172	Artisan PAS-Green Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR17292 AR17211	205
AR173	Artisan Masson's Trichrome Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR17392 AR17311	204
AR175	Artisan Gram Stain Kit	50 tests	AR17592	204
AR176	Artisan Grocott's Methenamine Silver (GMS) Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR17692 AR17611	204
AR178	Artisan Alcian Blue/PAS/Hematoxylin Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR17892 AR17811	202
AR179	Artisan Reticulin/Nuclear Fast Red Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR17992 AR17911	205
AR180	Artisan Jones' Basement Membrane (PAS-M) Stain Kit	100 tests	AR18011	204
AR181	Artisan Warthin-Starry Stain Kit	50 tests 100 tests	AR18192 AR18111	205
AR182	Artisan Reticulin/No Counterstain Stain Kit	100 tests	AR18211	205
AR306	Artisan Gram Yellow Stain Kit	50 tests	AR30692	200
AR307	Artisan Colloidal Iron Stain Kit	50 tests	AR30792	200
AR309	Artisan Clearing Solution	5 x 100 tests	AR30911	199
AR310	Artisan Link Pro Special Staining System	1 unit	AR31030	197
AR313	Artisan Orcein Stain Kit	50 tests	AR31392	201
AR314	Artisan Maintenance Kit	33 tests	AR31411	199

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
AR362	Artisan Acid-Fast Bacteria (AFB) Light Green Stain Kit	50 tests	AR36292	200
AR376	Artisan Grocott's Methenamine Silver Eosin Stain Kit	50 tests	AR37692	201
AR380	Artisan Jones' Basement Membrane Light Green (PAS-M) Stain Kit	50 tests	AR38092	201
AR409	Artisan 14 Pack Reagent Holder	1 unit	AR40930	199
AR480	Artisan Jones' Basement Membrane H&E (PAS-M) Stain Kit	100 tests	AR48011	201
AS480	Autostainer Link 48	1 unit	AS48030	36
B				
B0114	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1	2 mL	B011402	98
B0357	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Escherichia Coli	2 mL	B035702	121
B0471	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Helicobacter Pylori	0.2 mL 1 mL	B047129 B047101	97
C				
C0563	Glycergel®, Aqueous Mounting Medium	15 mL	C056330	139
CR100	Dako Coverslipper	1 unit	CR10030	192
CR121	Cover Glass, 24 mm x 60 mm	5 x 200 pcs	CR12130	193
CR122	Cover Glass, 24 mm x 55 mm	5 x 200 pcs	CR12230	193
CR124	Cover Glass, 24 mm x 40 mm	5 x 200 pcs	CR12430	193
CS100	Dako CoverStainer	1 unit	CS10030	191
CS119	Dako CoverStainer Slide Rack	10 racks	CS11930	193
CS700	Dako Hematoxylin	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS70030	193
CS701	Dako Eosin	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS70130	193
CS702	Dako Bluing Buffer	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS70230	193
CS703	Dako Mounting Medium	473 mL	CS70330	193
CS704	Dako Cover Glass, 24 x 50 mm	5 x 200 pcs	CS70430	193
CS705	Dako Toluene-Free Mounting Medium	500 mL	CS70530	193
NEW CS707	Dako Differentiation Solution	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS70730	
NEW CS708	Dako Gill's Hematoxylin	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS70830	
NEW CS709	Dako Harris Hematoxylin	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS70930	
NEW CS710	Dako Eosin Y Phloxine B	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS71030	
NEW CS711	Dako Modified Eosin Y	Up to 3000 tests, 1 L	CS71130	
D				
D0306	Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/AP	1 mL	D030601	124
D0314	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/AP	2 mL	D031402	123
D0336	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG/AP	1 mL	D033601	99 121
D0486	Polyclonal Goat Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/AP	2 mL	D048602	123
D0487	Polyclonal Goat Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/AP	1 mL	D048701	123
DL213	Slide Label Kit, Small Flap	1500 labels	DL21330	141 199
DL412	Universal Label Printer (Link)	1 unit	DL41230	140 193 199
E				
E0353	Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	1 mL	E035301	124
E0354	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	1 mL	E035401	123
E0413	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated, Rabbit F(ab') ₂	1 mL	E041301	123
E0431	Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated, Swine F(ab') ₂	1 mL	E043101	124
E0432	Polyclonal Goat Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	1 mL	E043201	123
E0433	Polyclonal Goat Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	1 mL	E043301	123
E0466	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Goat Immunoglobulins/Biotinylated	1 mL	E046601	123
F				
F0111	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Fibrinogen/FITC	2 mL	F011102	96 121
F0117	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Albumin/FITC	2 mL	F011702	74
F0169	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human C4c Complement/FITC	2 mL	F016902	77
F0198	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains/FITC	2 mL	F019802	100 122
F0199	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lambda Light Chains/FITC	2 mL	F019902	101 122
F0200	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA, IgG, IgM, Kappa, Lambda/FITC	2 mL	F020002	99 121
F0201	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human C3c Complement/FITC	2 mL	F020102	77
F0202	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG/FITC	2 mL	F020202	99 121
F0203	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM/FITC	2 mL	F020302	100 122
F0204	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA/FITC	2 mL	F020402	99 121
F0205	Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/FITC	2 mL	F020502	124

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
F0232	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/FITC	2 mL	F023202	123
F0254	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human C1q Complement/FITC	2 mL	F025402	77
F0261	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/FITC	2 mL	F026102	123
F0315	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG/FITC, Rabbit F(ab') ₂	1 mL	F031501	99 121
F0316	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA/FITC, Rabbit F(ab') ₂	1 mL	F031601	99 121
F0317	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM/FITC, Rabbit F(ab') ₂	1 mL	F031701	100 122
G				
G111200-8	SureFISH ALK BA P5	5 µL	G111200-8	183
G111201-8	SureFISH ROS1 BA P5	5 µL	G111201-8	183
G111202-8	SureFISH RET BA P5	5 µL	G111202-8	183
G111400-8	SureFISH ALK BA P20	20 µL	G111400-8	183
G111401-8	SureFISH ROS1 BA P20	20 µL	G111401-8	183
G111402-8	SureFISH RET BA P20	20 µL	G111402-8	183
NEW G111420-8	SureFISH MALT1 BA P20	20 µL	G111420-8	
NEW G111421-8	SureFISH BCL2 BA P20	20 µL	G111421-8	
NEW G111422-8	SureFISH BCL6 BA P20	20 µL	G111422-8	
NEW G111423-8	SureFISH MYC BA P20	20 µL	G111423-8	
NEW G111424-8	SureFISH IGH BA P20	20 µL	G111424-8	
NEW G111425-8	SureFISH IGH MYC DF P20	20 µL	G111425-8	
NEW G111426-8	SureFISH IGH BCL2 DF P20	20 µL	G111426-8	
NEW G111442-8	SureFISH IGH CCND1 DF P20	20 µL	G111442-8	
NEW G111443-8	SureFISH CCND1 BA P20	20 µL	G111443-8	
G111600-8	ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111600-8	181
G111601-8	ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111601-8	182
G111602-8	RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111602-8	182
G111603-8	MET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111603-8	181
NEW G111619-2	MALT1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111619-2	
NEW G111620-2	BCL2 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111620-2	
NEW G111621-2	BCL6 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111621-2	
NEW G111622-2	CCND1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111622-2	
NEW G111623-2	MYC IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111623-2	
NEW G111624-2	IGH IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL	G111624-2	
NEW G111625-2	IGH/CCND1 IQFISH Dual-Fusion Probe	200 µL	G111625-2	
NEW G111626-2	IGH/MYC IQFISH Dual-Fusion Probe	200 µL	G111626-2	
NEW G111627-2	IGH/BCL2 IQFISH Dual-Fusion Probe	200 µL	G111627-2	
NEW G111700-2	Kappa and Lambda mRNA CISH (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111700-2	
NEW G111701-2	EBER RNA CISH (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111701-2	
NEW G111702-2	Positive Control RNA CISH (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111702-2	
NEW G111800-2	ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111800-2	
NEW G111801-2	ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111801-2	
NEW G111802-2	RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111802-2	
NEW G111803-2	MET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe (Dako Omnis)	20 tests	G111803-2	
G111900-8	SureFISH ALK BA P200	200 µL	G111900-8	183
G111901-8	SureFISH ROS1 BA P200	200 µL	G111901-8	183
G111902-8	SureFISH RET BA P200	200 µL	G111902-8	183
NEW G111919-8	Kappa mRNA CISH Probe	200 µL	G111919-8	
NEW G111920-8	Lambda mRNA CISH Probe	200 µL	G111920-8	
NEW G111921-8	EBER RNA CISH Probe	200 µL	G111921-8	
NEW G111922-8	28S RNA CISH Probe	200 µL	G111922-8	
NEW G111923-8	SureFISH MYC BA P200	200 µL	G111923-8	
NEW G111924-8	SureFISH BCL2 BA P200	200 µL	G111924-8	
NEW G111925-8	SureFISH BCL6 BA P200	200 µL	G111925-8	
NEW G111926-8	SureFISH CCND1 BA P200	200 µL	G111926-8	
NEW G111927-8	SureFISH MALT1 BA P200	200 µL	G111927-8	
NEW G111928-8	SureFISH IGH BA P200	200 µL	G111928-8	
NEW G111929-8	SureFISH IGH MYC DF P200	200 µL	G111929-8	
NEW G111930-8	SureFISH IGH BCL2 DF P200	200 µL	G111930-8	
NEW G111931-8	SureFISH IGH CCND1 BA P200	200 µL	G111931-8	
G211400-8	SureFISH ALK BA P20x6	20 µL, 6 vials	G211400-8	183
G211401-8	SureFISH ROS1 BA P20x6	20 µL, 6 vials	G211401-8	183
G211402-8	SureFISH RET BA P20 x 6	20 µL, 6 vials	G211402-8	183

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
G211600-8	ALK IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL, 6 x 20 tests	G211600-8	181
G211601-8	ROS1 IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL, 6 x 20 tests	G211601-8	182
G211602-8	RET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL, 6 x 20 tests	G211602-8	182
G211603-8	MET IQFISH Break-Apart Probe	200 µL, 6 x 20 tests	G211603-8	181
G9414A	IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer 9000	900 µL	G9414A	188
G9415A	IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer 200	200 µL	G9415A	188
G9416A	IQFISH Fast Hybridization Buffer 200x6	200 µL, 6 vials	G9416A	188
GA051	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight, Clone 34βE12, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA05161	30 91
GA052	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melanosome, Clone HMB-45, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA05261	32 104
GA053	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, Clone AE1/AE3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA05361	30 89
GA054	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Caldesmon, Clone h-CD, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA05461	27 78
NEW GA058	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Inhibin α, Clone R1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA05861	
GA059	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin, Clone NCH-38, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA05961	31 92
GA060	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human AMACR, Clone 13H4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA06061	27 75
GA062	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15, Clone Carb-3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA06261	28 81
NEW GA067	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Myogenin, Clone F5D, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA06761	
GA074	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mammaglobin, Clone 304-1A5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA07461	32 103
GA075	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Clone SPM314, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA07561	33 113
GA077	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA07761	31 97
GA080	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CDX2, Clone DAK-CDX2, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA08061	29 88
GA083	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cyclin D1, Clone EP12, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA08361	30 88
NEW GA084	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α, Clone EP1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA08461	
NEW GA090	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor, Clone PgR 1294, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA09061	
GA500	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50061	27 75
GA503	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50361	28 80
GA504	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-S100, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50461	33 113
GA505	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Antitrypsin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50561	27 74
GA506	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50661	32 100
GA507	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lambda Light Chains, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50761	32 101
GA508	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50861	30 88
GA509	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA50961	33 115
GA510	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA51061	31 99
GA511	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myeloperoxidase, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA51161	32 106
NEW GA512	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG, Clone, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA51261	
GA513	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA51361	32 100
GA515	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Calcitonin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA51561	27 78
GA519	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA51961	31 96
GA521	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA52161	31 98
GA523	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Helicobacter Pylori, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA52361	31 97
GA524	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA52461	31 96
GA527	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA52761	33 117
GA600	FLEX Universal Negative Control, Rabbit, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	120 tests, 24 mL*	GA60066	33 125
NEW GA602	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD30, Clone BerH2, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA60261	
GA604	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy, Clone L26, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA60461	28 82
GA605	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Amyloid A, Clone mc1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA60561	27 75
GA607	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein, Clone 2F11, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA60761	32 107
GA609	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone KP1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA60961	29 85
GA610	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD31, Endothelial Cell, Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61061	29 83
NEW GA611	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Actin, Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61161	
GA613	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone PG-M1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61361	29 86
GA615	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19, Clone RCK108, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61561	30 91
GA616	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein, Clone DO-7, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61661	33 109
GA618	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18, Clone DC 10, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61861	30 90

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
GA619	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7, Clone OV-TL 12/30, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA61961	30 90
GA621	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD79 α , Clone JCB117, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62161	29 86
GA622	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen, Clone II-7, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62261	28 78
GA623	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8, Clone C8/144B, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62361	28 81
GA624	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte, Clone OCH1E5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62461	31 98
GA625	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL6 Protein, Clone PG-B6p, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62561	27 76
GA626	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62661	32 101
NEW GA629	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Membrane Antigen, Clone E29, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA62961	
GA630	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin, Clone V9, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA63061	33 117
GA632	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD34 Class II, Clone QBEnd 10, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA63261	29 83
GA636	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD43, Clone DF-T1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA63661	29 84
GA637	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen, Clone Ber-EP4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA63761	31 93
GA641	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD246, ALK Protein, Clone ALK1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA64161	29 87
GA642	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD138, Clone MI15, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA64261	29 87
GA643	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7, Clone CBC.37, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA64361	28 80
GA644	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUM1 Protein, Clone MUM1p, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA64461	32 105
NEW GA647	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD57, Clone TB01, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA64761	
GA648	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD10, Clone 56C6, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA64861	28 81
GA650	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein, Clone DAK-Pax5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA65061	27 76
GA651	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD2, Clone AB75, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA65161	28 79
GA652	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Nucleophosmin, Clone 376, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA65261	32 108
NEW GA656	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD19, Clone LE-CD19, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA65661	
GA659	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human ERG, Clone EP111, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA65961	31 94
NEW GA660	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Synaptophysin, Clone DAK-SYNAP, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA66061	
NEW GA662	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p63 Protein, Clone DAK-p63, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA66261	
GA701	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CA 125, Clone M11, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA70161	27 77
GA702	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Beta-Catenin, Clone β -Catenin-1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA70261	27 77
GA750	FLEX Universal Negative Control, Mouse, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	120 tests, 24 mL*	GA75066	33 125
GA751	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen, Clones 2B11 + PD7/26, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA75161	29 84
GA752	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Clones CCH2 + DDG9, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA75261	30 92
GA777	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20, Clone K ₂₀ .8, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA77761	30 91
GA780	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6, Clone D5/16 B4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA78061	30 89
GA781	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD23, Clone DAK-CD23, Ready-to-Use (Dako Omnis)	60 tests, 12 mL*	GA78161	28 82
GC101	Dako Omnis Slide Rack	6 racks	GC10130	23
GC102	Dako Omnis ISH Lid	5 lids	GC10230	24 187
GC103	Dako Omnis Slide Rack Color Clip, Red	25 clips	GC10330	23
GC104	Dako Omnis Slide Rack Color Clip, Blue	25 clips	GC10430	23
GC105	Dako Omnis Slide Rack Color Clip, Green	25 clips	GC10530	23
GC106	Dako Omnis Slide Rack Color Clip, Gray	25 clips	GC10630	23
GC107	Dako Omnis Mixing Strip	25 strips	GC10730	23
GC116	Dako Omnis Mixing Device	1 unit	GC11630	24 187
GC201	Dako Omnis Small Vial, 2 mL	25 x 2 mL	GC20130	23
GC202	Dako Omnis Large Vial, 30 mL	25 x 30 mL	GC20230	23
GC203	Sulfuric Acid, 0.3 M	10 x 22.5 mL	GC20330	23
GC206	Dako Omnis Vial with Mixing Ball, 2 mL	2 mL	GC20630	24 187
GC207	ISH Cleaning Solution (Dako Omnis)	100 tests, 10 mL	GC20730	24 187
GC807	Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)	20 x 175 mL, 1700 tests	GC80711	23 132
GC808	Hematoxylin (Dako Omnis)	8 x 22.5 mL, 600 tests	GC80811	23 132
GC810	Clearify™	3.8 L	GC81030	23
GI100	Dako Omnis	1 unit	GI10030	21
GM300	ISH Ethanol Solution, 96% (Dako Omnis)	20 tests, 14 mL	GM30011	24 187
GM301	ISH Pre-Treatment Solution (20x) (Dako Omnis)	175 mL	GM30111	24 187

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
GM302	ISH Pepsin (Dako Omnis)	20 tests, 7 mL	GM30211	24 187
GM303	ISH Stringent Wash Buffer (20x) (Dako Omnis)	175 mL	GM30311	24 187
GM304	Fluorescence Mounting Medium (Dako Omnis)	20 tests, 0.8 mL	GM30411	24 187
GM333	<i>HER2</i> IQFISH pharmDx (Dako Omnis)	20 tests, 1.6 mL	GM33311	25 157 168
GV800	EnVision FLEX, High pH (Dako Omnis)	600 tests	GV80011	34 131
GV804	EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x) (Dako Omnis)	3 x 68 mL, 225 tests	GV80411	34 132
GV805	EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (50x) (Dako Omnis)	3 x 68 mL, 225 tests	GV80511	34 132
GV809	EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit LINKER (Dako Omnis)	22.5 mL, 75 tests	GV80911	34 132
GV821	EnVision FLEX+ Mouse LINKER (Dako Omnis)	22.5 mL, 75 tests	GV82111	34 132
GV823	EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH (Dako Omnis)	150 tests	GV82311	34 131
GV825	EnVision FLEX DAB+ Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis)	150 tests	GV82511	23 132
NEW GV900	EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta, High pH (Dako Omnis)	600 tests	GV90011	
NEW GV925	EnVision FLEX HRP Magenta Substrate Chromogen System (Dako Omnis)	150 tests	GV92511	
I				
IC001	DuoFLEX Cocktail, Anti-S100, Anti-Tyrosinase, Anti-Melan-A, Ready-to-Use (Link)	6 mL	IC00106	120
IC002	DuoFLEX Cocktail, Anti-CD3, Anti-CD20cy, Ready-to-Use (Link)	6 mL	IC00206	119
IC004	DuoFLEX Cocktail, Anti-AMACR, Anti-Cytokeratin HMW, Anti-Cytokeratin 5/6, Ready-to-Use (Link)	6 mL	IC00406	119
IR002	FLEX Polyclonal Guinea Pig Anti-Insulin, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR00261	48 100
IR051	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight, Clone 34βE12, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05161	46 91
IR052	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melanosome, Clone HMB-45, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05261	49 104
IR053	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, Clone AE1/AE3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05361	45 89
IR054	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Caldesmon, Clone h-CD, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05461	42 78
IR055	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein, Clone 6F-H2, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05561	52 117
IR056	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Thyroid Transcription Factor, Clone 8G7G3/1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05661	52 115
IR057	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker, Clone 12E7, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05761	44 86
IR058	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Inhibin α, Clone R1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05861	48 100
IR059	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin, Clone NCH-38, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR05961	46 92
IR060	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human AMACR, Clone 13H4, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06061	41 75
IR061	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Tyrosinase, Clone T311, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06161	52 116
IR062	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15, Clone Carb-3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06261	43 81
IR066	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Myosin Heavy Chain, Clone SMMS-1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06661	51 107
IR067	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Myogenin, Clone F5D, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06761	50 107
IR068	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor, Clone PgR 636, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06861	51 111
IR069	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD1a, Clone 010, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR06961	42 79
IR072	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Podoplanin, Clone D2-40, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR07261	50 110
IR074	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mammaglobin, Clone 304-1A5, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR07461	48 103
IR075	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Clone SPM314, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR07561	51 113
IR076	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Villin, Clone 1D2 C3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR07661	52 116
IR077	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR07761	47 97
IR079	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutL Protein Homolog 1, Clone ES05, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR07961	49 105
IR080	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CDX2, Clone DAK-CDX2, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08061	45 88
IR082	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD5, Clone 4C7, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08261	43 80
IR083	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cyclin D1, Clone EP12, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08361	45 88
IR084	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α, Clone EP1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08461	47 95
IR085	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutS Protein Homolog 2, Clone FE11, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08561	49 105
IR086	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human MutS Protein Homolog 6, Clone EP49, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08661	49 106
IR087	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2, Clone EP51, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08761	51 111
IR088	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostein, Clone 10E3 (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08861	51 112
IR089	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen, Clone 3E6 (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR08961	51 112
IR091	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human ERCC1, Clone 4F9, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR09161	47 94
IR092	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4, Clone N1NK, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR09261	50 108

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
IR093	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT), Clone EP266, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR09361	51 114
IR094	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cytokeratin 8/18, Clone EP17/EP30, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR09461	45 90
IR500	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50061	41 75
IR503	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50361	42 80
IR504	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-S100, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50461	51 113
IR505	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Antitrypsin, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50561	41 74
IR506	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50661	48 100
IR507	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lambda Light Chains, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50761	48 101
IR508	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Chorionic Gonadotropin, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50861	45 88
IR509	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR50961	52 115
IR510	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51061	48 99
IR511	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myeloperoxidase, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51161	49 106
IR512	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51261	48 99
IR513	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51361	48 100
IR515	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Calcitonin, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51561	42 78
IR517	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgD, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51761	48 99
IR519	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR51961	47 96
IR521	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Herpes Simplex Virus Type 1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR52161	47 98
IR523	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Helicobacter Pylori, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR52361	47 97
IR524	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR52461	47 96
IR527	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR52761	52 117
IR600	FLEX Universal Negative Control, Rabbit, Ready-to-Use (Link)	120 tests, 24 mL▲	IR60066	53 125
IR602	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD30, Clone Ber-H2, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60261	43 83
IR604	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy, Clone L26, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60461	43 82
IR605	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Amyloid A, Clone mc1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60561	41 75
IR606	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Desmin, Clone D33, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60661	46 92
IR607	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein, Clone 2F11, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60761	50 107
IR608	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD21, Clone 1F8, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60861	43 82
IR609	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone KP1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR60961	44 85
IR610	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD31, Endothelial Cell, Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61061	44 83
IR611	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Actin, Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61161	41 74
IR612	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neuron-Specific Enolase, Clone BBS/NC/VI-H14, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61261	50 107
IR613	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone PG-M1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61361	44 86
IR614	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL2 Oncoprotein, Clone 124, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61461	41 76
IR615	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19, Clone RCK108, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61561	46 91
IR616	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein, Clone DO-7, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61661	50 109
IR618	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18, Clone DC 10, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61861	46 90
IR619	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7, Clone OV-TL 12/30, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR61961	45 90
IR620	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytokeratin 17, Clone E3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62061	45 90
IR621	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD79α, Clone JCB117, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62161	44 86
IR622	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen, Clone II-7, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62261	42 78
IR623	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8, Clone C8/144B, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62361	43 81
IR624	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte, Clone OCH1E5, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62461	47 98
IR625	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL6 Protein, Clone PG-B6p, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62561	41 76
IR626	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62661	48 101
IR627	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calretinin, Clone DAK-Calret 1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62761	42 78
IR628	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD56, Clone 123C3, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62861	44 85
IR629	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Membrane Antigen, Clone E29, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR62961	46 94
IR630	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin, Clone V9, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR63061	52 117
IR632	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD34 Class II, Clone QBEnd 10, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR63261	44 83
IR633	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melan-A, Clone A103, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR63361	49 103
IR635	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Pneumocystis Jiroveci, Clone 3F6, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR63561	50 110
IR636	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD43, Clone DF-T1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR63661	44 84
IR637	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen, Clone Ber-EP4, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR63761	46 93
IR640	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mast Cell Tryptase, Clone AA1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64061	49 103
IR641	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD246, ALK Protein, Clone ALK1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64161	45 87
IR642	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD138, Clone MI15, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64261	45 87
IR643	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7, Clone CBC.37, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64361	43 80
IR644	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUM1 Protein, Clone MUM1p, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64461	49 105

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
IR647	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD57, Clone TB01, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64761	44 85
IR648	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD10, Clone 56C6, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64861	43 81
IR649	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD4, Clone 4B12, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR64961	42 80
IR650	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein, Clone DAK-Pax5, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65061	41 76
IR651	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD2, Clone AB75, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65161	42 79
IR652	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Nucleophosmin, Clone 376, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65261	50 108
IR653	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human ZAP-70, Clone 2F3.2, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65361	52 118
IR656	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD19, Clone LE-CD19, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65661	43 82
IR657	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α , Clone 1D5, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65760	47 95
IR658	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUC2, Clone CCP58, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65861	49 104
IR659	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human ERG, Clone EP111, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR65961	47 94
IR660	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Synaptophysin, Clone DAK-SYNAP, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR66061	51 114
IR661	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUC5AC, Clone CLH2, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR66161	49 105
IR662	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p63 Protein, Clone DAK-p63, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR66261	50 109
IR700	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Muscle Actin, Clone HHF35, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR70061	41 74
IR701	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CA 125, Clone M11, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR70161	42 77
IR702	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Beta-Catenin, Clone β -Catenin-1, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR70261	41 77
IR750	FLEX Universal Negative Control, Mouse, Ready-to-Use (Link)	120 tests, 24 mL▲	IR75066	53 125
IR751	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen, Clones 2B11 + PD7/26, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR75161	44 84
IR752	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Clones CCH2 + DDG9, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR75261	46 92
IR753	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP, Clones CS.1-4, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR75361	46 94
IR777	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20, Clone K ₂₀ .8, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR77761	46 91
IR779	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase, Clone 8A9, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR77961	50 110
IR780	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6, Clone D5/16 B4, Ready-to-Use (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR78061	45 89
IR781	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD23, Clone DAK-CD23 (Link)	60 tests, 12 mL▲	IR78161	43 82
IS051	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight, Clone 34 β E12, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05130	58 91
IS052	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melanosome, Clone HMB-45, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05230	59 104
IS053	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, Clone AE1/AE3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05330	58 89
IS054	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Caldesmon, Clone h-CD, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05430	57 78
IS055	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Wilms' Tumor 1 (WT1) Protein, Clone 6F-H2, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05530	60 117
IS056	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Thyroid Transcription Factor, Clone 8G7G3/1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05630	59 115
IS057	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD99, MIC2 Gene Products, Ewing's Sarcoma Marker, Clone 12E7, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05730	58 86
IS059	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin, Clone NCH-38, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS05930	58 92
IS060	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human AMACR, Clone 13H4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS06030	57 75
IS062	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15, Clone Carb-3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS06230	57 81
IS067	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Myogenin, Clone F5D, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS06730	59 107
IS068	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor, Clone PgR 636, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS06830	59 111
IS069	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD11a, Clone 010, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS06930	57 79
IS072	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Podoplanin Clone D2-40, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS07230	59 110
IS074	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mammaglobin, Clone 304-1A5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS07430	59 103
IS075	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Clone SPM314, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS07530	59 113
IS077	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS07730	58 97
IS079	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutL Protein Homolog 1, Clone ES05, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS07930	59 105
IS080	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CDX2, Clone DAK-CDX2, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL Δ	IS08030	58 88

▲ Packaged in vials for use with Autostainer Link instruments
 Δ Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
IS082	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD5, Clone 4C7, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS08230	57 80
IS083	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cyclin D1, Clone EP12, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS08330	58 88
IS084	FLEX Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS08430	58 95
IS500	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Alpha-1-Fetoprotein, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS50030	57 75
IS503	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human CD3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS50330	57 80
IS504	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-S100, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS50430	59 113
IS506	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Kappa Light Chains, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS50630	59 100
IS507	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Lambda Light Chains, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS50730	59 101
IS509	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Thyroglobulin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS50930	59 115
IS511	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Myeloperoxidase, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS51130	59 106
IS512	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS51230	59 99
IS515	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Calcitonin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS51530	57 78
IS519	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Gastrin, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS51930	58 96
IS523	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Helicobacter Pylori, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS52330	59 97
IS524	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS52430	58 96
IS527	FLEX Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS52730	60 117
IS600	FLEX Universal Negative Control, Rabbit, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	60 tests, 12 mL [△]	IS60061	60 125
IS602	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD30, Clone Ber-H2, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60230	57 83
IS604	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy, Clone L26, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60430	57 82
IS605	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Amyloid A, Clone mc1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60530	57 75
IS606	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Desmin, Clone D33, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60630	58 92
IS607	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein, Clone 2F11, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60730	59 107
IS608	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD21, Clone 1F8, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60830	57 82
IS609	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone KP1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS60930	58 85
IS610	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD31, Endothelial Cell, Clone JC70A, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61030	58 83
IS611	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Actin, Clone 1A4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61130	57 74
IS613	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone PG-M1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61330	58 86
IS614	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL2 Oncoprotein, Clone 124, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61430	57 76
IS615	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19, Clone RCK108, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61530	58 91
IS616	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein, Clone DO-7, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61630	59 109
IS618	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18, Clone DC 10, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61830	58 90
IS619	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7, Clone OV-TL 12/30, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS61930	58 90
IS621	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD79 α , Clone JCB117, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62130	58 86
IS622	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen, Clone II-7, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62230	57 78
IS623	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8, Clone C8/144B, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62330	57 81
IS624	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte, Clone OCH1E5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62430	59 98
IS625	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL6 Protein, Clone PG-B6p, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62530	57 76

[△] Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
IS626	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62630	59 101
IS627	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calretinin, Clone DAK-Calret 1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62730	57 78
IS628	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD56, Clone 123C3, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62830	58 85
IS629	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Membrane Antigen, Clone E29, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS62930	58 94
IS630	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin, Clone V9, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS63030	60 117
IS632	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD34 Class II, Clone QBEnd 10, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS63230	58 83
IS633	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melan-A, Clone A103, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS63330	59 103
IS636	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD43, Clone DF-T1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS63630	58 84
IS637	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen, Clone Ber-EP4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS63730	58 93
IS641	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD246, ALK Protein, Clone ALK1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS64130	58 87
IS642	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD138, Clone MI15, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS64230	58 87
IS643	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7, Clone CBC.37, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS64330	57 80
IS644	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUM1 Protein, Clone MUM1p, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS64430	59 105
IS648	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD10, Clone 56C6, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS64830	57 81
IS649	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD4, Clone 4B12, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS64930	57 80
IS650	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein, Clone DAK-Pax5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS65030	57 76
IS651	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD2, Clone AB75, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS65130	57 79
IS656	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD19, Clone LE-CD19, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS65630	57 82
IS657	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α , Clone 1D5, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS65730	58 95
IS700	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Muscle Actin, Clone HHF35, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS70030	57 74
IS701	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CA 125, Clone M11, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS70130	57 77
IS702	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Beta-Catenin, Clone β -Catenin-1, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS70230	57 77
IS750	FLEX Universal Negative Control, Mouse, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	60 tests, 12 mL [△]	IS75061	60 125
IS751	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen, Clones 2B11 + PD7/26, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS75130	58 84
IS752	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Clones CCH2 + DDG9, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS75230	58 92
IS753	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP, Clones CS.1-4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS75330	58 94
IS777	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20, Clone K ₂₀ .8, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS77730	58 91
IS779	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase, Clone 8A9, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS77930	59 110
IS780	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6, Clone D5/16 B4, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS78030	58 89
IS781	FLEX Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD23, Clone DAK-CD23, Ready-to-Use (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	30 tests, 6 mL [△]	IS78130	57 82
K				
K0598	BCIP/NBT Substrate System	150 tests	K059811	137
K0601	In Situ Hybridization Detection System (AP), for Biotinylated Probes	50 tests	K060111	186
K0609	Universal LSAB2 Kit/HRP, Rabbit/Mouse	150 tests	K060911	136
K0620	GenPoint™, Catalyzed Signal Amplification System, for In Situ Hybridization	65 tests	K062011	185
K0625	Fuchsin+ Substrate-Chromogen	300 tests, 30 mL	K062511	137
K0640	Dako Liquid Permanent Red	300 tests, 30 mL 1100 tests, 110 mL	K064011 K064030	137

[△] Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
K0675	Universal LSAB2 Kit/HRP, Rabbit/Mouse (10 x 11 mL Link + 10 x 11 mL Streptavidin/HRP)	1100 tests 1100 tests, 10 x 11 mL [△]	K067511 K067589	62 136
K1492	EGFR pharmDx Kit for Manual Use	35 tests	K149211	148
K1494	EGFR pharmDx Kit for the Dako Autostainer	50 tests	K149489	56 148 150
K1497	CSA II System, Biotin Free	150 tests, 15 mL	K149711	136
K1501	CSA II Rabbit Link	150 tests, 15 mL	K150180	136
K3461	AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen, Ready-to-Use	150 tests, 15 mL	K346111	55 137
K3464	AEC Substrate-Chromogen, Ready-to-Use	1100 tests, 110 mL	K346430	137
K3467	Liquid DAB+	150 tests, 15 mL	K346711	137
K3468	Liquid DAB+	1100 tests, 110 mL 1100 tests, 10 x 11 mL [△]	K346811 K346889	55 137
K3469	AEC+ Substrate-Chromogen, Ready-to-Use	1100 tests, 110 mL	K346911	55 137
K3954	ARK (Animal Research Kit)/HRP	150 tests	K395411	136
K4001	EnVision+/HRP, Mouse	1100 tests, 110 mL	K400111	135
K4003	EnVision+/HRP, Rabbit	1100 tests, 110 mL	K400311	135
K4005	EnVision+ System/HRP, Mouse (AEC+)	1100 tests	K400511	62 135
K4009	EnVision+ System/HRP, Rabbit (AEC+)	1100 tests	K400911	62 135
K4061	EnVision+/HRP, Dual Link, Rabbit/Mouse	1100 tests, 10 x 11 mL [△]	K406189	62 135
K4063	EnVision+/HRP, Dual Link Rabbit/Mouse	150 tests, 15 mL	K406311	135
K4065	EnVision+ Detection System Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse	150 tests	K406511	62 135
K4071	ER/PR pharmDx Kit for the Dako Autostainer	50 tests	K407111	56 150
K5005	Dako REAL Detection System, Alkaline Phosphatase/RED, Rabbit/Mouse	500 tests	K500511	62 136
K5007	Dako REAL EnVision Detection System, Peroxidase/DAB, Rabbit/Mouse	500 tests	K500711	62 135
K5201	PNA ISH Detection Kit	40 tests	K520111	186
K5204	HercepTest	35 tests	K520421	152
K5207	HercepTest for the Dako Autostainer	50 tests	K520721	56 152
K5325	Telomere PNA FISH Kit/FITC	20 tests	K532511	172
K5326	Telomere PNA FISH Kit/Cy3	20 tests	K532611	172
K5355	EnVision G 2 System/AP, Rabbit/Mouse (Permanent Red)	50 tests 500 tests	K535511 K535521	62 135
K5361	EnVision G 2 Doublestain System, Rabbit/Mouse (DAB+/Permanent Red)	150 tests	K536111	62 135
K5499	Cytology FISH Accessory Kit	20 tests	K549911	188
K5731	HER2 IQFISH pharmDx	20 tests	K573111	158 169
K5733	TOP2A IQFISH pharmDx	20 tests	K573311	160 171
K5799	Histology FISH Accessory Kit	20 tests	K579911	188
NEW K5899	Anti-FITC AP CISH Accessory Kit (Dako Omnis)	40 tests	K589911	
K8000	EnVision FLEX, High pH (Link)	400-600 tests	K800021	53 131
K8002	EnVision FLEX+, High pH (Link)	400-600 tests	K800221	53 131
K8004	EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, High pH (50x)	3 x 30 mL	K800421	54 61 133
K8005	EnVision FLEX Target Retrieval Solution, Low pH (50x)	3 x 30 mL	K800521	54 61 133
K8006	EnVision FLEX Antibody Diluent	120 mL	K800621	54 61 133
K8007	EnVision FLEX Wash Buffer (20x)	1 L	K800721	54 61 133
K8008	EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin (Link)	3 x 45 mL, 400-600 tests	K800821	54 133
K8009	EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) (Link)	40 mL, 130-200 tests	K800921	54 133
K8010	EnVision FLEX, High pH (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	400-600 tests	K801021	60 131
K8012	EnVision FLEX+, High pH (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	400-600 tests	K801221	60 131
K8018	EnVision FLEX Hematoxylin (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	10 x 13 mL, 400-600 tests	K801821	61 133
K8019	EnVision FLEX+ Rabbit (LINKER) (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	3 x 13 mL, 120-190 tests	K801921	61 133
K8020	FLEX IHC Microscope Slides	5 x 100 slides	K802021	23 37 55 133 139
K8021	EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) (Link)	40 mL, 130-200 tests	K802121	54 133
K8022	EnVision FLEX+ Mouse (LINKER) (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	3 x 13 mL, 120-190 tests	K802221	61 133
K8023	EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH (Link)	125-190 tests	K802321	53 131
K8024	EnVision FLEX Mini Kit, High pH (Dako Autostainer/Autostainer Plus)	125-190 tests	K802421	60 131
M				
M0613	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Membrane Antigen, Clone E29	0.2 mL 1 mL	M061329 M061301	94
M0616	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Von Willebrand Factor, Clone F8/86	1 mL	M061601	117
M0617	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Thrombomodulin, Clone 1009	1 mL	M061701	114
M0630	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, High Molecular Weight, Clone 34βE12	0.2 mL 1 mL	M063029 M063001	91
M0633	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Rabbit Macrophage, Clone RAM11	1 mL	M063301	103

[△] Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
M0634	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melanosome, Clone HMB-45	0.2 mL 1 mL	M063429 M063401	104
M0635	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Muscle Actin, Clone HHF35	1 mL	M063501	74
M0638	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Laminin, Clone 4C7	1 mL	M063801	101
M0701	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45, Leucocyte Common Antigen, Clones 2B11 + PD7/26	1 mL	M070101	84
M0718	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone EBM11	1 mL	M071801	85
M0725	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin, Clone V9	0.2 mL 1 mL	M072529 M072501	117
M0736	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HLA-ABC Antigen, Clone W6/32	1 mL	M073601	98
M0737	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins, Clone MR12/53	1 mL	M073701	124
M0742	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD45RO, Clone UCHL1	1 mL	M074201	84
M0744	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Bromodeoxyuridine, Clone Bu20a	1 mL	M074401	77
M0746	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HLA-DR Antigen, Alpha-Chain, Clone TAL.1B5	1 mL	M074601	99
M0747	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Myeloid/Histiocyte Antigen, Clone MAC 387	1 mL	M074701	106
M0750	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Antigen, Clone ER-PR8	0.2 mL	M075029	112
M0751	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD30, Clone Ber-H2	1 mL	M075101	83
M0752	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neutrophil Elastase, Clone NP57	1 mL	M075201	108
M0753	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD61, Platelet Glycoprotein IIIa, Clone Y2/51	1 mL	M075301	85
M0755	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD20cy, Clone L26	1 mL	M075501	82
M0758	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Serotonin, Clone 5HT-H209	1 mL	M075801	113
M0759	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Amyloid A, Clone mc1	1 mL	M075901	75
M0760	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Desmin, Clone D33	0.2 mL 1 mL	M076029 M076001	92
M0761	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein, Clone 6F2	1 mL	M076101	96
M0762	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neurofilament Protein, Clone 2F11	0.2 mL	M076229	107
M0775	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HLA-DP, DQ, DR Antigen, Clone CR3/43	1 mL	M077501	98
M0777	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human C5b-9, Clone aE11	1 mL	M077701	77
M0781	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thyroglobulin, Clone DAK-Ig6	1 mL	M078101	114
M0784	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD21, Clone 1F8	1 mL	M078401	82
M0785	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Collagen IV, Clone CIV 22	1 mL	M078501	88
M0786	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD43, Clone DF-T1	1 mL	M078601	84
M0792	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostatic Acid Phosphatase, Clone PASE/4LJ	1 mL	M079201	112
M0804	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial Antigen, Clone Ber-EP4	0.2 mL 1 mL	M080429 M080401	93
M0814	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone KP1	1 mL	M081401	85
M0819	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD235a, Glycophorin A, Clone JC159	1 mL	M081901	87
M0820	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Glycophorin C, Clone Ret40f	1 mL	M082001	97
M0821	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, Clone MNF116	1 mL	M082101	89
M0823	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD31, Endothelial Cell, Clone JC70A	0.2 mL 1 mL	M082329 M082301	83
M0825	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD14, Clone TÜK4	1 mL	M082501	81
M0846	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD35, Clone Ber-MAC-DRC	1 mL	M084601	83
M0851	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Smooth Muscle Actin, Clone 1A4	0.2 mL 1 mL	M085129 M085101	74
M0854	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytomegalovirus, Clones CCH2 + DDG9	1 mL	M085401	92
M0857	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Immunodeficiency Virus, p24, Clone Kal-1	1 mL	M085701	99
M0869	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Chromogranin A, Clone DAK-A3	0.2 mL 1 mL	M086929 M086901	88
M0872	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Beta-Amyloid, Clone 6F/3D	1 mL	M087201	77
M0873	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Neuron-Specific Enolase, Clone BBS/NC/VI-H14	0.2 mL 1 mL	M087329 M087301	107
M0874	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Sarcomeric Actin, Clone Alpha-Sr-1	1 mL	M087401	74
M0876	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD68, Clone PG-M1	0.2 mL 1 mL	M087629 M087601	86
M0879	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Proliferating Cell Nuclear Antigen, Clone PC10	1 mL	M087901	111
M0880	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Leukaemia, Hairy Cell, Clone DBA.44	1 mL	M088001	102
M0887	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL2 Oncoprotein, Clone 124	0.2 mL 1 mL	M088729 M088701	76
M0888	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 19, Clone RCK108	1 mL	M088801	91
M0897	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Epstein-Barr Virus, LMP, Clones CS.1-4	1 mL	M089701	94
M3501	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Adrenocorticotropin (ACTH), Clone 02A3	1 mL	M350101	74
M3502	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Luteinizing Hormone (LH), Clone C93	1 mL	M350201	102
M3503	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone (TSH), Clone 0042	1 mL	M350301	115
M3504	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Follicle-Stimulating Hormone (FSH), Clone C10	1 mL	M350401	96
M3505	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mesothelial Cell, Clone HBME-1	1 mL	M350501	104

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
M3512	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MyoD1, Clone 5.8A	1 mL	M351201	106
M3515	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin, Clone AE1/AE3	0.2 mL 1 mL	M351529 M351501	89
M3517	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CA 19-9, Clone 1116-NS-19-9	1 mL	M351701	77
M3525	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epithelial-Related Antigen, Clone MOC-31	1 mL	M352501	94
M3528	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Papillomavirus (HPV), Clone K1H8	1 mL	M352801	110
M3539	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Beta-Catenin, Clone β -Catenin-1	1 mL	M353901	77
M3556	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calponin, Clone CALP	1 mL	M355601	78
M3562	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Androgen Receptor, Clone AR441	1 mL	M356201	75
M3563	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor, Clone H11	1 mL	M356301	93
M3567	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Fascin, Clone 55K-2	1 mL	M356701	96
M3568	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor, Clone PgR 1294	1 mL	M356801	111
M3569	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Progesterone Receptor, Clone PgR 636	0.2 mL 1 mL	M356929 M356901	111
M3571	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD1a, Clone 010	1 mL	M357101	79
M3575	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Thyroid Transcription Factor, Clone 8G7G3/1	0.2 mL 1 mL	M357529 M357501	115
M3612	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human E-Cadherin, Clone NCH-38	0.2 mL 1 mL	M361229 M361201	92
M3614	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thymidylate Synthase, Clone TS106	1 mL	M361401	114
M3615	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostein, Clone 10E3	0.2 mL	M361529	112
M3616	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human AMACR, Clone 13H4	0.2 mL 1 mL	M361629 M361601	75
M3617	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human COX-2, Clone CX-294	1 mL	M361701	88
M3619	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Podoplanin, Clone D2-40	0.2 mL 1 mL	M361929 M361901	110
M3620	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Prostate-Specific Membrane Antigen, Clone 3E6	0.2 mL 1 mL	M362029 M362001	112
M3621	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MITF, Clone D5	0.2 mL	M362129	104
M3623	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Tyrosinase, Clone T311	0.2 mL	M362329	116
M3624	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Survivin, Clone 12C4	0.2 mL	M362429	114
M3625	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mammaglobin, Clone 304-1A5	0.2 mL	M362529	103
M3626	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human IMP3, Clone 69.1	0.2 mL	M362629	100
M3627	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human PTEN, Clone 6H2.1	0.2 mL	M362729	113
M3631	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD15, Clone Carb-3	0.2 mL 1 mL	M363129 M363101	81
M3632	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Renal Cell Carcinoma Marker, Clone SPM314	1 mL	M363201	113
M3636	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CDX2, Clone DAK-CDX2	0.2 mL 1 mL	M363629 M363601	88
M3638	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Gross Cystic Disease Fluid Protein-15, Clone 23A3	1 mL	M363801	97
M3639	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutS Protein Homolog 2, Clone FE11	0.2 mL 1 mL	M363929 M363901	105
M3640	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MutL Protein Homolog 1, Clone ES05	0.2 mL 1 mL	M364029 M364001	105
M3641	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD5, Clone 4C7	1 mL	M364101	80
M3642	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cyclin D1, Clone EP12	1 mL	M364201	88
M3643	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Estrogen Receptor α , Clone EP1	0.2 mL 1 mL	M364329 M364301	95
M3646	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human MutS Protein Homolog 6, Clone EP49	0.2 mL 1 mL	M364629 M364601	106
M3647	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Postmeiotic Segregation Increased 2, Clone EP51	0.2 mL 1 mL	M364729 M364701	111
M3649	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Octamer-Binding Transcription Factor 3/4, Clone N1NK	0.2 mL	M364929	108
M3651	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Terminal Deoxynucleotidyl Transferase (TdT), Clone EP266	1 mL	M365101	114
M3652	Monoclonal Rabbit Anti-Human Cytokeratin 8/18, Clone EP17/EP30	1 mL	M365201	90
NEW M3653	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human PD-L1, Clone 22C3 (Dako Omnis)	0.2 mL	M365329	
M7001	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p53 Protein, Clone DO-7	0.2 mL 1 mL	M700129 M700101	109
M7002	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 10, Clone DE-K10	1 mL	M700201	90
M7003	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 10/13, Clone DE-K13	1 mL	M700301	90
M7010	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 18, Clone DC 10	0.2 mL	M701029	90
M7018	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 7, Clone OV-TL 12/30	0.2 mL 1 mL	M701829 M701801	90
M7019	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 20, Clone K ₂₀ .8	0.2 mL 1 mL	M701929 M701901	91
M7020	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Vimentin, Clone Vim 3B4	1 mL	M702001	117

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
M7046	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Cytokeratin 17, Clone E3	1 mL	M704601	90
M7050	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD79 α , Clone JCB117	0.2 mL 1 mL	M705029 M705001	86
M7052	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Mast Cell Tryptase, Clone AA1	0.2 mL	M705229	103
M7064	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Enterovirus, Clone 5-D8/1	1 mL	M706401	93
M7072	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Carcinoembryonic Antigen, Clone II-7	0.2 mL 1 mL	M707229 M707201	78
M7077	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Plasma Cell, Clone VS38c	1 mL	M707701	110
M7082	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD44, Phagocytic Glycoprotein-1, Clone DF1485	1 mL	M708201	84
M7103	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD8, Clone C8/144B	1 mL	M710301	81
M7157	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Follicular Dendritic Cell, Clone CNA.42	1 mL	M715701	96
M7158	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Hepatocyte, Clone OCH1E5	1 mL	M715801	98
M7165	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD34 Class II, Clone QBEnd 10	0.2 mL 1 mL	M716529 M716501	83
M7191	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Placental Alkaline Phosphatase, Clone 8A9	0.2 mL 1 mL	M719129 M719101	110
M7195	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD246, ALK Protein, Clone ALK1	0.2 mL 1 mL	M719529 M719501	87
M7196	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Melan-A, Clone A103	0.2 mL 1 mL	M719629 M719601	103
M7202	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p21 ^{WAF1/Cip1} , Clone SX118	0.2 mL	M720229	108
M7203	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p27 ^{Kip1} , Clone SX53G8	1 mL	M720301	108
M7211	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL6 Protein, Clone PG-B6p	0.2 mL 1 mL	M721129 M721101	76
M7228	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD138, Clone MI15	1 mL	M722801	87
M7235	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Granzyme B, Clone GrB-7	1 mL	M723501	97
M7237	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Cytokeratin 5/6, Clone D5/16 B4	0.2 mL 1 mL	M723729 M723701	89
M7239	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor, Clone E30	1 mL	M723901	92
M7240	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Ki-67 Antigen, Clone MIB-1	0.2 mL 1 mL	M724029 M724001	101
M7245	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Calretinin, Clone DAK-Calret 1	0.2 mL 1 mL	M724529 M724501	78
M7254	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD3, Clone F7.2.38	0.2 mL 1 mL	M725429 M725401	79
M7255	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD7, Clone CBC.37	1 mL	M725501	80
M7257	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Thyroid Peroxidase, Clone MoAb47	0.2 mL	M725729	115
M7259	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUM1 Protein, Clone MUM1p	0.2 mL 1 mL	M725929 M725901	105
M7260	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human BCL10 Protein, Clone 151	0.2 mL	M726029	76
M7271	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD57, Clone TB01	0.2 mL	M727129	85
M7273	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor, Clone VG1	0.2 mL	M727329	116
M7279	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human LAT Protein, Clone LAT-1	0.2 mL	M727929	102
M7296	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD19, Clone LE-CD19	0.2 mL	M729629	82
M7297	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human HER3, Clone DAK-H3-IC	0.2 mL	M729729	98
M7298	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Wild-Type EGFR, Clone DAK-H1-WT	0.2 mL	M729829	93
M7304	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD56, Clone 123C3	0.2 mL 1 mL	M730429 M730401	85
M7307	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human B-Cell-Specific Activator Protein, Clone DAK-Pax5	1 mL	M730701	76
M7310	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD4, Clone 4B12	0.2 mL 1 mL	M731029 M731001	80
M7312	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human CD23, Clone DAK-CD23	1 mL	M731201	82
M7313	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human MUC2, Clone CCP58	0.2 mL 1 mL	M731329 M731301	104
M7315	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human Synaptophysin, Clone DAK-SYNAP	0.2 mL 1 mL	M731529 M731501	114
M7317	Monoclonal Mouse Anti-Human p63 Protein, Clone DAK-p63	0.2 mL 1 mL	M731729 M731701	109
P				
P0141	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Guinea Pig Immunoglobulins/HRP	2 mL	P014102	123
P0160	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Goat Immunoglobulins/HRP	2 mL	P016002	123
P0161	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/HRP	2 mL	P016102	123
P0212	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgA, IgG, IgM, Kappa, Lambda/HRP	2 mL	P021202	99 121
P0214	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgG/HRP	2 mL	P021402	99 121
P0215	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Human IgM/HRP	2 mL	P021502	100 122

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
P0217	Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/HRP	2 mL	P021702	124
P0260	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/HRP	2 mL	P026002	123
P0397	Streptavidin/HRP	1 mL	P039701	136
P0399	Polyclonal Swine Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/HRP	1 mL	P039901	124
P0447	Polyclonal Goat Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins/HRP	1 mL	P044701	123
P0448	Polyclonal Goat Anti-Rabbit Immunoglobulins/HRP	1 mL	P044801	123
P0449	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Goat Immunoglobulins/HRP	1 mL	P044901	123
P5100	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-FITC/HRP, Rabbit F(Ab')	0.5 mL	P510050	172
PT102	PT Link Tank	1 unit	PT10230	38
PT103	PT Link Tank Cover	1 unit	PT10330	38
PT109	PT Link Rinse Station	1 container and lid	PT10930	38
PT200	PT Link	1 unit	PT20027	38
PT202	PT Link Tank	1 unit	PT20230	38
PT203	PT Link Tank Cover	1 unit	PT20330	38
S				
S0809	Antibody Diluent	50 mL 125 mL	S080981 S080983	137
S1699	Target Retrieval Solution, Concentrated x 10	500 mL	S169984	138
S1700	Target Retrieval Solution	500 mL	S170084	138
NEW S1961	DAB Enhancer	30 mL 110 mL	S196130 S196131	
S1962	Methyl Green, Counterstain	500 mL	S196230	138
S1964	Ultramount, Aqueous Permanent Mounting Medium, Ready-to-Use	15 mL	S196430	139
S1966	Tween 20	100 mL	S196630	138
S1967	DAB Away®	50 tests	S196730	55
S1968	Tris-Buffered Saline (TBS), pH 7.6	2 x 5 L	S196830	138
S2002	Dako Pen	1 unit	S200230	139
S2003	Dual Endogenous Enzyme Block	15 mL 10 x 11 mL [△]	S200380 S200389	55 138
S2022	Dako REAL Antibody Diluent	250 mL	S202230	137
S2023	Dako REAL Peroxidase-Blocking Solution	250 mL	S202386	55 138
S2367	Dako Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9 (x 10)	500 mL	S236784	138
S2368	Dako Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9, Ready-to-Use	500 mL	S236884	138
S2369	Dako Target Retrieval Solution, Citrate pH 6 (x 10)	500 mL	S236984	138
S2375	Dako Target Retrieval Solution, pH 9 (10x), (3-in-1)	500 mL	S237584	138
S2450	Hybridizer (110-120 V)	1 unit	S245030	164
S2451	Hybridizer (200-240 V)	1 unit	S245130	164
S2452	Hybridizer Humidity Control Strips	20 strips	S245230	164
S2700	Label Printer (Dako Autostainer Plus)	1 unit	S270030	140
S2801	Pascal Quality Strips	100 strips	S280130	139
S3001	Tris-Buffered Saline (TBS)	6 x 1 L	S300130	138
S3002	Pepsin	6 x 2 g	S300230	139
S3003	Silanized Slides	100 slides	S300330	139
S3004	Proteinase K (Concentrate)	2 mL	S300402	139
S3006	Dako Wash Buffer 10x	1 L	S300685	55 138
S3020	Proteinase K, Ready-to-Use	150 tests, 15 mL 1100 tests, 110 mL 1100 tests, 10 x 11 mL [△]	S302080 S302030 S302089	55 139
S3022	Antibody Diluent with Background-Reducing Components	50 mL 125 mL	S302281 S302283	137
S3023	Fluorescence Mounting Medium	15 mL	S302380	139
S3024	Phosphate-Buffered Saline (PBS), pH 7.0	6 x 1 L	S302430	138
S3025	Faramount, Aqueous Mounting Medium, Ready-to-Use	15 mL	S302580	139
S3301	Hematoxylin, for the Dako Autostainer	500 mL	S330130	55 149 151 153
S3306	Tris-Buffered NaCl Solution with Tween 20 (TBST), pH 7.6, Concentrated x 10	500 mL	S330630	138
S3309	Hematoxylin, Mayer's	500 mL	S330930	138
S3386	Slide Labels, Large Flap	500 labels	S338630	141
S3393	Slide Labels, Small Flap	500 labels	S339330	141
S3417	Slide Label Kit, Large Flap	3000 labels	S341730	141
S3424	Dako Autostainer Reagent Racks	2 racks	S342430	55
S3425	Dako Autostainer Reagent Vials	100 vials	S342530	55
S3704	Autostainer Slide Racks	4 racks	S370430	55
SK001	HercepTest for Automated Link Platforms	50 tests	SK00121	39 152

[△] Packaged in vials for use with Dako Autostainer instruments

Product Code Index (continued)

Code	Product	Package Size	Order No.	Page
SK110	EnVision DuoFLEX Doublestain System (Link)	100-150 tests, 30 mL	SK11021	54 134
SK200	User-Fillable Reagent Bottles, 5 mL Capacity (Link)	5 mL	SK20005	37
SK201	User-Fillable Reagent Bottles, 12 mL Capacity (Link)	12 mL	SK20110	37
SK202	User-Fillable Reagent Bottles, 25 mL Capacity (Link)	25 mL	SK20225	37
SK203	User-Fillable Bottles, 50 mL Capacity (Link)	50 mL	SK20365	37
SK301	Instrument Cleaning Kit (Link)	18 runs	SK30190	37
NEW SK005	PD-L1 IHC 28-8 pharmDx	50 tests	SK00561	
NEW SK006	PD-L1 IHC 22C3 pharmDx	50 tests	SK00661	
SK308	Hematoxylin (Link)	45 mL	SK30881	37 151 153
SK310	ER/PR pharmDx Kit (Link)	50 tests	SK31090	39 150
SL002	Clear-It Cleaning Reagent for Dako Autostainer	3.8 L	SL00230	55
X				
X0590	Biotin Blocking System	15 mL + 15 mL	X059030	137
X0901	Swine Serum (Normal)	10 mL	X090110	125
X0902	Rabbit Serum (Normal)	10 mL	X090210	125
X0903	Negative Control, Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Normal)	2 mL 10 mL	X090302 X090310	125
X0907	Goat Serum (Normal)	10 mL	X090710	125
X0909	Protein Block, Serum Free	110 mL	X090930	138
X0910	Mouse Serum (Normal)	1 mL	X091001	125
X0931	Control Reagent, Mouse IgG1	1 mL	X093101	125
X0936	Negative Control, Rabbit Immunoglobulin Fraction (Solid-Phase Absorbed)	2 mL	X093602	125
X0942	Control Reagent, Mouse IgM	1 mL	X094201	125
X0943	Control Reagent, Mouse IgG2a	1 mL	X094301	125
X0944	Control Reagent, Mouse IgG2b	1 mL	X094401	125
X3021	Levamisole Solution	15 mL	X302130	138
Y				
Y1404	Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Wide Spectrum DNA Probe Cocktail/Biotinylated	50 tests, 1 mL	Y140401	184
Y1411	Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Types 6/11 DNA Probe Mix/Biotinylated	50 tests, 1 mL	Y141101	184
Y1443	GenPoint™ HPV, Biotinylated DNA Probe	1 mL	Y144301	184
Y5200	Epstein-Barr Virus (EBER) PNA Probe/Fluorescein	40 tests, 1 mL	Y520001	186
Y5202	Kappa/Lambda mRNA PNA Probes/Fluorescein	40 tests, 2 x 1 mL	Y520230	186
Z				
Z0097	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Laminin	1 mL	Z009701	102
Z0259	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Mouse Immunoglobulins	2 mL	Z025902	123
Z0334	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein	0.2 mL 1 mL	Z033429 Z033401	96 121
Z0622	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-Cytokeratin, Wide Spectrum Screening	1 mL	Z062201	91
Z5116	Polyclonal Rabbit Anti-PGP 9.5	1 mL	Z511601	110

Distribution

Agilent Sales Offices and Distributors

272

Agilent Sales Offices and Distributors

Algeria

Prodiag Sarl
31, Hai Braidia
16116 Heuraoua
Tel.: +213 20 39 20 38
Fax: +213 23 95 43 61
Email: contact@prodiag-dz.com

Argentina

Rochem Biocare Argentina
Herrera 1855 - Oficina A-802
Complejo Empresarial Central Park
Barracas, Ciudad Autónoma de Buenos Aires
Tel.: +54 11 4302 5876/6091 8344
Fax: +54 11 6091 8343
Website: www.rochembiocare.com.ar
Email: ventas@rochembiocare.com.ar

Armenia

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Australia

Agilent Technologies Australia
679 Springvale Road
Mulgrave
VIC 3170
Tel.: 1800 802 402
Fax: 03 9560 2901
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: customeroperations.anz@agilent.com

Austria

Agilent Technologies Österreich GmbH
Mooslackengasse 17
A-1190 Wien
Tel.: +43 (0) 800 0800 7153
Fax: +43 (0) 800 0800 7154
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: order.at@agilent.com

Azerbaijan

SEM-AZ Ltd.
Ac. M. Topchubashov 21/37
Baku, AZ1022
Tel. +994 12 440-65-87
Fax +994 12 440-65-87
Website: www.sem-lab.com.tr
Email: office@sem-az.net

Bahrain

Please inquire at:
Zahrawi Medical
Salwa Road/Doha-Qatar
(Opposite Mitsubishi showroom)
P.O. Box Doha-Qatar 23623
Qatar
Tel.: +974 458 0651/3
Fax: +974 458 0649
Email: rkhalil@zahrawimedical.com

Bangladesh

Diamed
205, Shahid Syed Nazrul Islam Shawrani
Dhaka-1000
Tel.: +880-2-71 68 780/781/95 70 366
Fax: +880-2-95 54 322
Website: www.diamedbd.com
Email: shafiuul.hasan@diamedbd.com

Belarus

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel. +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Belgium

Agilent Technologies Belgium S.A./N.V.
Technologielaan 3
B-3001 Heverlee
Tel.: +32 2 404 90 10
Fax: +32 2 706 54 70
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: info.be@agilent.com

Bolivia

Please inquire at:
Agilent Technologies Brasil
Av. Marcos Penteado de Ulhoa Rodrigues, 939 6 andar
Castelo Branco Office Park, Torre Jacarandá
Tamboré, Barueri - SP 06460-040
Brazil
Tel.: +55 11 3173-3165
Email: vendas.dako@agilent.com

Bosnia-Herzegovina

Tuzlafarm d.o.o
Rudarska 1
BA-75000 Tuzla
Tel.: +387 35 321 200
Fax: +387 35 321 221
Website: www.tuzlafarm.com
Email: info@tuzlafarm.com

Botswana

Please inquire at:
Diagnostech
P.O. Box 109
Honeydew
2040
South Africa
Tel.: +27 11 469 0097
Website: www.diagnostech.co.za
Email: monique@diagnostech.co.za

Brazil

Agilent Technologies Brasil
Av. Marcos Penteado de Ulhoa Rodrigues, 939 6 andar
Castelo Branco Office Park, Torre Jacarandá
Tamboré, Barueri - SP 06460-040
Tel.: +55 11 3173-3165
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: vendas.dako@agilent.com

Brunei

Please inquire at:
SPD Scientific Pte Ltd
Blk 192, Pandan Loop #06-20
Pantech Industrial Complex
Singapore 128381
Tel.: +65 6303 9888
Fax: +65 6775 0995
Website: www.biomedgroup.com
Email: sales@spdsscientific.com.sg

Bulgaria

OMNIMED Ltd.
9, Tsaritsa Eleonora Str.
Office 2
1618 Sofia
Tel.: +359 87 858 70 04
Fax: +359 2 955 54 04
Email: omnimed@techno-link.com

Burundi

Please inquire at:
Labulax Supplies Ltd.
Ramco Courts Msa. Rd.
Box 15360-00100 Nairobi
Kenya
Tel.: +254 771 032 515
Fax: +254 20 234 3992
Email: labulax@yahoo.com

Canada

Agilent Technologies Canada Inc.
6705 Millcreek Dr., Unit #5
Mississauga, Ontario L5N 5M4
Tel.: Toll free Ontario and Quebec: +1 800 668 4630
Toll free Other Provinces: +1 800 387 8257
Fax: +1 800-566-3256
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: info.ca@agilent.com

Chile

Grupo Bios S.A.
Av. Zañartu 1482
Santiago
Tel.: +562 473 6100
Fax: +562 239 4250
Website: www.grupobios.cl
Email: harmin.perez@grupobios.cl
johana.correa@grupobios.cl

China

Agilent Technologies Singapore (Sales) Pte. Ltd.
17F, Citic Plaza
No 1350 North Sichuan Rd.
Hongkou District
Shanghai 200080
Tel: 800-820-3278/400-820-3278
Fax: +86 21 66 28 5617
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: ying1.sun@agilent.com

Colombia

Rochem Biocare
Calle 13 No 60-49 Piso 2
Bogotá
Tel.: +57 1 446 4343
Fax: +57 1 571 3140/41
Email: spadilla@ROCHEMBIOCARE.com

Costa Rica

MAKOL, S.A.
Equipos e Implementos Medicos
Multicomercial Baden, local # 17
Barreal de Heredia
P.O. Box 1372-1250, Escazú
Tel.: +506 2293 9694
Fax: +506 2293 0562
Website: www.makolcr.com
Email: angelar@makolcr.com

Croatia

A & B d.o.o.
Heinzelova 15 A
HR-10000 Zagreb
Tel.: +385 1 2396 888
Fax: +385 1 2396 899
Email: ankica.ajdukovic@aabdb.hr

Cyprus

MIKMED LTD
In Vitro Diagnostics Supplier
214 Arch. Makarios Avenue
Ideal Building, 2nd Floor
3030 Limassol
Tel.: +30 210 3218 871
Fax: +30 210 3213 272
Email: a.kallifronas@gmail.com

Czech Republic

HPST, s.r.o.
Na Jetelce 69/2
192 00 Praha 9
Tel.: +420 244 001 231
Fax: +420 244 001 235
Website: www.hpst.cz
Email: info@hpst.cz

Denmark

Agilent Technologies Denmark ApS
Produktionsvej 42
DK-2600 Glostrup
Website: www.agilent.com

General Inquires:
Tel.: +45 44 85 95 00

Nordic Sales Office:
Tel.: +45 44 85 97 56
Fax: +45 44 85 84 29
Email: info.dk@agilent.com

Service and Support:
Tel.: +45 88 30 58 00
Email: nordichelpdesk@agilent.com

Ecuador

SIMED S.A.
Av. Amazonas N37-102 y NNUU
Edificio Puerta del Sol, Piso 10
Quito
Tel.: +593 2 226 6930/226 1201
Fax: +593 2 244 8224
Website: www.simed-ecuador.ec
Email: simed@simed-ecuador.com

Egypt

Life Trade - Egypt
9, Al-Obour Bldgs.
Salah Salem Rd.
Heliopolis
Cairo
Tel.: +20 2 24 02 06 01 (10 lines)
Fax: +20 2 24 02 21 40
Email: wecare@lifetrade-egypt.com

El Salvador

Please inquire at:
MAKOL, S.A.
Equipos e Implementos Medicos
Multicomercial Baden, local # 17
Barreal de Heredia
P.O. Box 1372-1250 Escazú
Costa Rica
Tel.: +506 2293 9694
Fax: +506 2293 0562
Website: www.makolcr.com
Email: angelar@makolcr.com

Estonia

Diamedica OÜ
Akadeemia tee 21/1
12618 Tallinn
Tel.: +372 68 37 890
Direct: +372 68 37 895
Fax: +372 68 37 891
Email: marit@diamedica.ee

Finland

Agilent Technologies Finland Oy
Hevosenkentä 3, 02600 Espoo
Tel.: 010 855 2465
Fax: 09 8171 0221
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: infofi@agilent.com

Service and Support:
Tel.: +800 3256 4357
Email: nordichelpdesk@agilent.com

France

Agilent Technologies France SAS
Parc Technopolis - ZA Courtaboeuf
Bâtiment Olympe
3 Avenue du Canada
CS 80367
91978 Les Ulis Cedex
Tel.: +33 (0)1 64 53 57 77
Fax: +33 (0)1 72 74 32 03
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: info.fr@agilent.com

Georgia

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Germany

Agilent Technologies Sales & Services GmbH & Co. KG
Weidestrasse 134
D-22083 Hamburg
Tel.: +49 40 69 69 470
Fax: +49 40 69 52 741
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: order.de@agilent.com

Greece

Kallifronas S.A.
Paleon Patron Germanou 7
GR-10561 Athens
Tel.: +30 210 3218 871
Fax: +30 210 3213 272
Email: info@mkal.gr

Guatemala

Please inquire at:
MAKOL, S.A.
Equipos e Implementos Medicos
Multicomercial Baden, local # 17
Barreal de Heredia
P.O. Box 1372-1250 Escazú
Costa Rica
Tel.: +506 2293 9694
Fax: +506 2293 0562
Website: www.makolcr.com
Email: angelar@makolcr.com

Honduras

Please inquire at:
MAKOL, S.A.
Equipos e Implementos Medicos
Multicomercial Baden, local # 17
Barreal de Heredia
P.O. Box 1372-1250 Escazú
Costa Rica
Tel.: +506 2293 9694
Fax: +506 2293 0562
Website: www.makolcr.com
Email: angelar@makolcr.com

Hong Kong

Gene Company Ltd.
Unit A, 8/F, Shell Industrial Building
12, Lee Chung Street
Chai Wan
Hong Kong, SAR
Tel.: +852 2896 6283
Fax: +852 2515 9371/2557 1283
Email: info@genehk.com

Hungary

Kromat Kft.
Péterhegyi út 98
HU-1112 Budapest
Tel.: +36 1 248 2110
Mobile: +36 20 230 2401
Fax: +36 1 319 8547
Email: info@kromat.hu

Iceland

Medor ehf.
Ofanleiti 2
IS-103 Reykjavik
Tel.: +354 412 7000
Fax: +354 412 7099
Website: www.medor.is
Email: medor@medor.is

India

DSS Imagetech Pvt Ltd
A-5, Mohan Cooperative Indl. Estate
Mathura Road
New Delhi 110044
Tel.: +91 11 3088 6717
Mobile +91 98 1111 8224
Fax: +91 11 2695 9382
Website: www.dssimage.com
Email: orderinfo@dssimage.com

Ireland

Northern Ireland
Agilent Technologies Ireland Limited
Unit 3 Euro House
Euro Business Park
Little Island
Cork
Tel.: +353 147 905 68
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: info.uk@agilent.com

Technical Support:
Tel.: +353 1800 303 692
Email: techsupport.ie@agilent.com

Pricing and Order Enquiries:
Free Phone: +353 147 90 568
Email: order.ie@agilent.com

Republic of Ireland

Cruinn Diagnostics Ltd.
5b/6b Hume Centre
Parkwest Industrial Estate
Nangor Road
Dublin 12
Tel.: +353 1 629-7400
Fax: +353 1 629-7401
Email: info@cruinn.ie/orders@cruinn.ie

Israel

Eldan Electronic Instruments Co. Ltd.
Neopharm Building
6 Hashiloach St.
P.O.Box 7641
Petach-Tikva 4917001
Tel.: +972-3-937 1102
Fax: +972-3-937-1100
Website: www.eldan.biz
Email: info@eldan.biz

Agilent Sales Offices and Distributors (continued)

Italy

Agilent Technologies Italia S.p.A.
Centro Direzionale
Villa Fiorita
Via Piero Gobetti, 2/C
IT-20063 Cernusco sul Naviglio (MI)
Tel.: +39 (0) 2 58 078 272 (main)/(0) 2 58 078 213
Fax: +39 (0) 2 44 38 64 71
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: infoit@agilent.com

Japan

Agilent Technologies Japan, Ltd.
Sumitomo Shibaura Bldg.
4-16-36 Shibaura, Minato-ku
Tokyo, 108-0023
Tel.: +81 3 5232 9970
Fax: +81 3 5232 9969
Website: www.agilent.com

Order, Inventory and Shipping
Tel.: +81 3232 9971

Customer Support &
IVD Instrument Repair Service
(Mon-Fri: 9:00-12:00 + 13:00-17:30)
Tel.: +81 3 5232 9968
Toll Free: 0800-800-8910
Email: cs-dakoj@agilent.com

Kazakhstan

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Kenya

Labulax Supplies Ltd.
Ramco Courts Msa. Rd.
Box 15360-00100 Nairobi
Tel.: +254 771 032 515
Fax: +254 20 234 3992
Email: labulax@yahoo.com

Korea (South)

Agilent Technologies Korea Ltd.
Ilshin Building 4F, 98,
Hannam-daero, Yongsan-gu
Seoul, 04418
Tel : 82-80-004-5090 (Customer Contact Center)
Fax : 82-2-3452-2451
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: lsca.kor@agilent.com

Kuwait

Advanced Technology Company
ATC Tower, Salmiya
Salem Al Mubarak Street
Block 4, Street 1 Opposite Layla Tower
P.O. Box 44558
KW-32060 Hawally
Tel.: +965 222 47 262
Fax: +965 257 11 761
Website: www.atc.com.kw
Email: mahmoud@atc.com.kw

Kyrgyzstan

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Latvia

Diamedica
A. Deglava 66
LV-1035 Riga
Tel.: +371 7 577 833
Fax: +371 7 578 270
Email: aksels.kaimins@diamedica.lv

Lebanon

Saramed SAL
Kobayyat Street
Liberty Bldg, 1st floor
Rmeil
Beirut 2079 1204
Tel.: +961 1 577 111
Fax: +961 1 575 600
Email: salesdep@saramed.com.lb

Lithuania

Diamedica UAB
Moletu pl. 73
Vilnius
LT-14259
Tel.: +370 5 2790080
Fax: +370 5 2107286
Website: www.diamedica.lt
Email: info@diamedica.lt

Luxembourg

Please inquire at:
Agilent Technologies Belgium N.V.
Technologieaan 3
B-3001 Everlee
Belgium
Tel.: +32 (0)2 404 90 10
Fax: +32 (0)2 706 54 70
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: info.be@agilent.com

Macedonia

Farmahem
Kicevska No 1
1000 Skopje
Tel.: +389 2 20 31 193
Fax: +389 2 20 31 434
farmahem@farmahem.com.mk

Malaysia

BITA LIFESCIENCE SDN BHD.
C-23-05, Dataran 32
No. 2, Jalan 19/1
46300 Petaling Jaya
Selangor D.E.
Tel.: +603 7960 8286
Fax: +603 7960 8262
Email: info@bitalifesc.com.my

Malta

Technoline Ltd.
Edgar Bernard Street
Gzira, GZR 06
Tel.: +356 21 344345
Fax: +356 21 343952
Email: crizzo@technoline-mt.com

Mauritius

Please inquire at:
Diagnostech
P.O. Box 109
Honeydew
2040
South Africa
Tel.: +27 11 469 0097
Website: www.diagnostech.co.za
Email: monique@diagnostech.co.za

Mexico

Agilent Technologies Mexico
S. de R.L. de C.V.
Av. Insurgentes Sur 1602, Oficina 801
Col. Crédito Constructor
Ciudad de Mexico C.P. 03940
Tel.: 01 800 062 24 80
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: marketing.dako@agilent.com

Moldova

Global Biomarketing Group
45, Vasilkivska St.
03022 Kyiv
Tel.: +380 44 2570834
Fax: +380 44 2570860
Email: sale@gbglab.com

Montenegro

Please inquire at:
Galen-Focus
Hadzi Milentijeva 34
11000 Belgrade
Serbia
Tel./Fax: +381 11 24 33 500/11 30 86 988/
11 34 45 973
Email: galen@eunet.yu

Morocco

REACTING S.A.R.L.
33 Avenue Atlas, CIL
20200 Casablanca
Tel.: +212 522 39 42 01/03
Fax: +212 522 39 41 95
Email: reacting@menara.ma

Mozambique

Please inquire at:
Diagnostech
P.O. Box 109
Honeydew
2040
South Africa
Tel.: +27 11 469 0097
Website: www.diagnostech.co.za
Email: monique@diagnostech.co.za

Myanmar

Please inquire at:
SPD Scientific Pte Ltd
Blk 192, Pandan Loop #06-20
Pantech Business Hub
Singapore 128381
Singapore
Tel.: +65 6303 9877
Website: www.biomediaholdings.com
Email: sales@spdscientific.com.sg

Namibia

Please inquire at:
 Diagnostech
 P.O. Box 109
 Honeydew
 2040
 South Africa
 Tel.: +27 11 469 0097
 Website: www.diagnostech.co.za
 Email: monique@diagnostech.co.za

Netherlands

Agilent Technologies Netherlands B.V.
 Laan van Langerhuize 1, Toren A-8
 1186DS Amstelveen
 Tel.: +31 20 547 2026
 Fax: +31 20 524 1303
 Website: agilent.com
 Email: info.nl@agilent.com

New Zealand

Ngao Diagnostics Limited
 P.O. Box 4015
 Nelson 7010
 Tel.: +64 3 548 4727
 Fax: +64 3 548 4729
 Website: www.ngao.co.nz
 Email: info@ngao.co.nz

Nicaragua

Please inquire at:
 MAKOL, S.A.
 Equipos e Implementos Medicos
 Multicomercial Baden, local # 17
 Barreal de Heredia
 P.O. Box 1372-1250 Escazú
 Costa Rica
 Tel.: +506 2293 9694
 Fax: +506 2293 0562
 Website: www.makolcr.com
 Email: angelar@makolcr.com

Norway

Agilent DGG Norge AS
 Postboks 4814 Nydalen
 N-0422 Oslo
 Tel.: +47 23 14 05 40
 Fax: +47 23 14 05 42
 Website: www.agilent.com
 Email: infono@agilent.com

Service and Support:
 Tel.: +47 40 55 57 75
 Email: nordichelpdesk@agilent.com

Oman

MUSTAFA SULTAN SCIENCE & INDUSTRY CO LLC
 S & I Dept.
 P.O. Box 3340
 OM-112 Ruwi
 Tel.: +968 2463 6043 (Main)/6043/6197 (Direct)
 Fax: +968 2447 9066
 Website: www.mustafasultan.com
 Email: r-menon@mustafasultan.com

Pakistan

MEXIMP Technologies
 B-62, Block 5
 Gulshan-e-Iqbal
 Karachi 75300
 Tel.: +92 21 3481 2553/54
 Fax: +92 21 3496 8821
 Email: contact@meximp.com

Panama

Bio-Lab
 Calle 22 F
 Pueblo Nuevo, frente a Texaco
 P.O. Box 6-1900
 El Dorado
 Tel.: +507 229 7111/7336/7256
 Fax: +507 229 6424
 Email: biolab@cwpanama.net

Paraguay

Please inquire at:
 BioQuim Ltda.
 Circunvalacion Durango 1429, 6 A y B
 11000 Montevideo
 Uruguay
 Tel./Fax: +598 2 916 8969
 Website: www.bioquim.com.uy
 Email: bioquim@bioquim.com.uy

Peru

Nachaccov E.I.R.L.
 Jr. Francisco de Zela N. 1544 Of. 201
 Lince-Lima 14
 Tel.: +51 1 265 0372
 Fax: +51 1 265 6052
 Email: import.nachaccov@hotmail.com

Philippines

MMJ Biosystems Philippines, Inc.
 Unit 206 CYA Land Building No. 282
 EDSA Extension
 Pasay City 1300
 Tel.: +632 851 01 92/3
 Fax: +632 853 36 65
 Website: www.mmjbiosystems.com
 Email: info@mmjbiosystems.com

Poland

Agilent DGG Polska Sp. z o.o.
 ul. Swietojanska 134
 81-404 Gdynia
 Tel.: +48 58 661 1879
 Fax: +48 58 661 3390
 Website: www.agilent.com
 Email: order.pl@agilent.com

Portugal

LusoPalex
 R Consiglieri Pedroso nº 71D-2º
 P-2730-055 Queluz de Baixo/Lisbon
 Tel.: +351 21 434 47 40
 Fax: +351 21 434 47 79/69
 Website: www.palexmedical.com
 Email: info@lusopalex.com

Qatar

Zahrawi Medical
 Salwa Road/Doha-Qatar
 (Opposite Mitsubishi showroom)
 P.O. Box Doha-Qatar 23623
 Tel.: +974 4458 0651/3
 Fax: +974 4458 0649
 Website: www.zahrawimedical.com
 Email: info@zahrawimedical.com

Romania

SC Agilrom Scientific SRL
 Bd. Pipera, 1H
 Complex Class, P03
 Voluntari, Ilfov, 077190
 Tel.: +40 21 269 12 77
 Fax: +40 21 269 12 99
 Website: www.agilrom.ro
 Email: office@agilrom.ro

Russian Federation

AMTEO
 3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
 RU-123022 Moscow
 Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
 Website: www.amteo.ru
 Email: ab@amteo.ru

Rwanda

Please inquire at:
 Labulax Supplies Ltd.
 Ramco Courts Msa. Rd.
 Box 15360-00100 Nairobi
 Kenya
 Tel.: +254 771 032 515
 Fax: +254 20 234 3992
 Email: labulax@yahoo.com

Saudi Arabia

Dar Al-Zahravi Medical Co. LLC
 Between McDonald and Dajen
 Opposite Al Jumaih Automotive Co.
 Behind Al Jazira Bank
 P.O. Box 26669
 Riyadh 11496
 Tel.: +966 1230 5533
 Fax: +966 1237 4730
 Email: ksainfo@zahrawi.com

Serbia

Galen-Focus
 Hadzi Milentijeva 34
 11000 Belgrade
 Tel./Fax: +381 11 24 33 500/11 30 86 988/
 11 34 45 973
 Email: galen@eunet.yu

Singapore

SPD Scientific Pte Ltd
 Blk 192, Pandan Loop #06-20
 Pantech Business Hub
 Singapore 128381
 Tel.: +65 6303 9877
 Fax: +65 6775 0995
 Website: www.biomediaholdings.com
 Email: sales@spdsscientific.com.sg

Slovenia

LABORMED d.o.o.
 Periceva 29
 SLO-1000 Ljubljana
 Tel.: +386 1 436 4901
 Fax: +386 1 436 4905
 Website: www.labormed.si
 Email: info@labormed.si

South Africa

Diagnostech
 Unit 12 Mulberry Hill Office Park
 Broadacres Drive
 Dainfern Valley
 2191
 Johannesburg

monique@diagnostech.co.za
 Email: info@diagnostech.co.za
 Web site: www.diagnostech.co.za
 Tel.: +27 11 469 0097

Postal Address:
 P.O. Box 109
 Honeydew
 2040
 South Africa

Spain

Agilent Technologies Spain S.L.
World Trade Center
Moll de Barcelona, s/n
Edificio Sur, 5ª planta
08039 Barcelona
Tel.: +34 93 344 57 77
Fax: +34 93 520 78 21
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: order.es@agilent.com

Sri Lanka

A/M Suhada Enterprises (Pvt) Ltd
647/3, Kandy Road
Kelaniya
Tel.: +94 112 91 11 95

Sweden

Agilent Technologies Sweden AB,
Kronborgsgränd 23
Kista Stockholm
S-164 94 Stockholm
Tel.: +46 8 556 20 600
Fax: +46 8 556 20 619
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: infosverige@agilent.com

Service and Support:

Tel.: +46 08 51 99 21 23
Email: nordichelpdesk@agilent.com

Switzerland

Agilent Technologies (Schweiz) AG
Lautengartenstrasse 6
CH-4052 Basel
Tel.: +41 41 760 11 66
Fax: +41 41 760 11 77
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: order.ch@agilent.com

Taiwan

SCN TRADING COMPANY LIMITED
9Fl, No. 8, Lane 348
Sec. 2 Chung Shan Road
Chungho District
New Taipei City
Taiwan 235
Tel.: +886 2 2246 7799
Fax: +886 2 2247 1188
Email: import@bio-check.com.tw

Tajikistan

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Tanzania

Please inquire at:
Labulax Supplies Ltd.
Ramco Courts Msa. Rd.
Box 15360-00100 Nairobi
Kenya
Tel.: +254 771 032 515
Fax: +254 20 234 3992
Email: labulax@yahoo.com

Thailand

Medicare Supply Ltd. Part.
60/348 Soi Prasert Manukitch 27
Prasert Manukitch Road
Jorakebua Ladprao
Bangkok 10230
Tel.: +66 2 578 3496/553 6013
Fax: +66 2 578 3076
Email: sales@medicareupply.net

Tunisia

Wafa Lab
Rue Carthagène Résidence Yafa
Bloc B, No 5 El Manar I
2092 Tunis
Tel.: +216 71 880 110/880 655
Fax: +216 71 888 626
Email: wafa-lab@topnet.tn

Turkey

SEM Laboratuvar Cihazlari Paz San v. Tic. A.S.
Barbaros Mh. Temmuz Sk. No: 6
34746 Atasehir
Istanbul
Tel.: +90 216 571 02 00
Fax: +90 216 571 02 02
Website: www.semlab.com.tr
Email: info@semlab.com.tr

Turkmenistan

Please inquire at:
SEM Laboratuvar Cihazlari Paz San v. Tic. A.S.
Barbaros Mh. Temmuz Sk. No: 6
34746 Atasehir
Istanbul
Turkey
Tel.: +90 216 571 02 00
Fax: +90 216 571 02 02
Website: www.semlab.com.tr
Email: info@semlab.com.tr

Uganda

Please inquire at:
Labulax Supplies Ltd.
Ramco Courts Msa. Rd.
Box 15360-00100 Nairobi
Kenya
Tel.: +254 771 032 515
Fax: +254 20 234 3992
Email: labulax@yahoo.com

Ukraine

Global Biomarketing Group
45, Vasilkivska St.
03022 Kyiv
Tel.: +380 44 2570834
Fax: +380 44 2570860
Email: sale@gbglab.com

United Arab Emirates

Al-Zahrawi Medical
P.O. Box No. 5973
Dubai
Tel.: +971 4262 2728
Fax: +971 4262 5506
Website: www.zahrawimedical.com
Email: info@zahrawimedical.com

United Kingdom

Agilent Technologies LDA UK Limited
5500 Lakeside
Cheadle Royal Business Park
Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 3GR
Tel.: +44 (0)1 353 66 99 11
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: info.uk@agilent.com

Technical Support:
techsupport.uk@agilent.com
Tel.: +44 (0)800 0420019

Pricing and Order Enquiries:
Free Phone: +44 (0)808 100 3256
Email: order.uk@agilent.com

United States

Agilent Technologies, Inc.
6392 Via Real
Carpinteria, CA 93013
Tel.: +1 800 235 5763
Fax: +1 800 566 3256
Website: www.agilent.com
Email: customer.service@agilent.com

Uruguay

BioQuim Ltda.
Circunvalacion Durango 1429, 6º A y B
11000 Montevideo
Tel./Fax: +598 2 916 8969
Website: www.bioquim.com.uy
Email: bioquim@bioquim.com.uy

Uzbekistan

Please inquire at:
AMTEO
3, Bolshaya Decabrskaya
RU-123022 Moscow
Russian Federation
Tel./Fax: +7 495 921 3578
Website: www.amteo.ru
Email: ab@amteo.ru

Venezuela

Macrosearch C.A.
Urb. Chuao
Centro Comercial Chuao
Piso 2, Oficina 7
Caracas 1061
Tel.: +58 212 991 6702/2596
Fax: +58 212 992 3761
Email: shandon@cantv.net

Vietnam

Lifelabs JSC
39/11A Ta Quang Buu
Ward 2, District 8
Ho Chi Minh City
Tel.: +84 8 7300 8586
Fax: +84 8 7304 8586
Website: www.lifelabs.vn
Email: sales@lifelabs.vn

Zimbabwe

Please inquire at:

Diagnostech

P.O. Box 109

Honeydew

2040

South Africa

Tel.: +27 11 469 0097

Website: www.diagnostech.co.za

Email: monique@diagnostech.co.za

Flow Cytometry and Specific Proteins

Reagent Partnership Division provides Dako's clinical diagnostic products within the area of *flow cytometry* and *specific proteins*. The Division focuses on two business areas:

- Retail sales of IVD-approved products within the areas of *flow cytometry* and *specific proteins*, including a broad range of assays for turbidimetry
- OEM bulk sales and assay development of antibody solutions and kits with special expertise in assay development and validation for turbidimetric platforms

To acquire a product catalog for Flow Cytometry and/or Specific Proteins, please contact rpsupport@agilent.com

Learn more:
www.agilent.com

This information is subject to change without notice.

© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2018
Published in the USA, November 1, 2018
00002 2018NOV01

